

AGENDA
CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
ROELAND PARK
Roeland Park City Hall - 4600 W 51st St
May 15, 2017 7:00 PM

- Joel Marquardt, Mayor
- Erin Thompson, Council Member
- Becky Fast, Council Member
- Michael Poppa, Council Member
- Ryan Kellerman, Council Member

- Tim Janssen, Council Member
- Teresa Kelly, Council Member
- Sheri McNeil, Council Member
- Michael Rhoades, Council Member

- Keith Moody, City Administrator
- Jennifer Jones-Lacy, Asst. Admin.
- Kelley Bohon, City Clerk
- John Morris, Police Chief
- Jose Leon, Public Works Director

Admin

Fast

Kelly

Finance

Janssen

Thompson

Safety

Rhoades

Kellerman

Public Works

McNeil

Poppa

Pledge of Allegiance

Roll Call

Modification of Agenda

I. Citizens Comments

Members of the public are welcome to use this time to make comments about City matters that do not appear on the agenda, or about items that will be considered as part of the consent agenda. Comments about items that appear on the agenda will be taken as each item is considered. Citizens are requested to keep their comments under 5 minutes. Please turn all cellular telephones and other noise-making devices off or to "silent mode" before the meeting begins.

II. Consent Agenda

Consent agenda items have been studied by the Governing Body and will be acted on in a single motion. If a Council member requests a separate discussion on an item, it can be removed from the consent agenda and placed on new business for further consideration.

- A. Appropriation Ordinance # 904
- B. February 13, 2017 Special Called Council Minutes
- C. May Appointments - Committee Liaisons

III. Business From the Floor

A. Applications / Presentations

1. SMA Run – Kristal Wilson
2. Community Events – Shea Geist

IV. Mayor's Report

V. Workshop and Committee Reports

- A. Workshop Summary

VI. Reports of City Liaisons

VII. Unfinished Business

VIII. New Business

- A. Rezoning of Old Pool Site (The Rocks) Ordinance
- B. Preliminary Development Plan (The Rocks)

IX. Ordinances and Resolutions:

- A. Special Event Permit Regulation Changes - Remanded from Council

X. Workshop Items:

- A. First Quarter Financials (est. time 5 min.)
- B. Solid Waste Service Contract Discussion (est. time 45 min.)
- C. Select Website Design and Hosting Firm (est. time 15 min.)
- D. 2018 Budget Review – Continued (est. time 30 min.)

XI. Reports of City Officials:

Welcome to this meeting of the City Council of Roeland Park. Below are the Procedural Rules of Council

The City Council encourages citizen participation in local governance processes. To that end, and in compliance with the Kansas Open meetings Act (KSA 45-215), you are invited to participate in this meeting. The following rules have been established to facilitate the transaction of business during the meeting. Please take a moment to review these rules before the meeting begins.

- A. Audience Decorum.** Members of the audience shall not engage in disorderly or boisterous conduct, including but not limited to; the utterance of loud, obnoxious, threatening, or abusive language; clapping; cheering; whistling; stomping; or any other acts that disrupt, impede, or otherwise render the orderly conduct of the City Council meeting unfeasible. Any member(s) of the audience engaging in such conduct shall, at the discretion of the Mayor (Chair) or a majority of the Council Members, be declared out of order and shall be subject to reprimand and/or removal from that meeting. Please turn all cellular telephones and other noise-

making devices off or to "silent mode" before the meeting begins.

- B. **Public Comment Request to Speak Form.** The request form's purpose is to have a record for the City Clerk. Members of the public may address the City Council during Public Comments and/or before consideration of any agenda item; however, no person shall address the Council without first being recognized by the Mayor (Chair). Any person wishing to speak, whether during Public Comments or on an agenda item, shall first complete a Public Comment or Request to Speak form and submit this form to the City Clerk before the Mayor (Chair) calls for Public Comments or calls the particular agenda item
1. **Public Comment on Non-Agenda Items.** The Agenda shall provide for public comment about matters that are within the jurisdiction of the City but are not specifically listed on the Agenda. A member of the public who wishes to speak under Public Comments must fill out a Public Comment Request to Speak form and submit it to the City Clerk before the Mayor (Chair) calls for Public Comments.
 2. **Public Comment on Agenda Items.** Public comment will be accepted on Agenda items. A member of the public, who wishes to speak on an Agenda item, including items on the Consent Agenda, must fill out a Request to Speak form and submit it to the City Clerk before the Mayor (Chair) calls the Agenda item.
- C. **Purpose.** The purpose of addressing the City Council is to communicate formally with the Council regarding matters that relate to Council business or citizen concerns within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council. Persons addressing the City Council on an agenda item shall confine their remarks to the matter under consideration by the Council.
- D. **Speaker Decorum.** Each person addressing the City Council, shall do so in an orderly, respectful, dignified manner and shall not engage in conduct or language that disturbs, or otherwise impedes the orderly conduct of the Council meeting. Any person, who so disrupts the meeting shall, at the discretion of the Mayor (Chair) or a majority of the Council Members present, be subject to removal from that meeting.
- E. **Time Limit.** In the interest of fairness to other persons wishing to speak and to other individuals or groups having business before the City Council, each speaker shall limit comments to five minutes. If a large number of people wish to speak, this time may be shortened by the Mayor (Chair) so that the number of persons wishing to speak may be accommodated within the time available.

- F. **Speak Only Once.** Second opportunities for the public to speak on the same issue will not be permitted unless mandated by state or local law. No speaker will be allowed to yield part or all of his/her time to another, and no speaker will be credited with time requested but not used by another.
- G. **Addressing the Council.** Comment and testimony are to be directed to the Mayor (Chair). Dialogue between and inquiries from citizens at the lectern and individual Council Members, members of staff, or the seated audience is not permitted. Council Members seeking to clarify testimony or gain additional information should direct their questions through the Mayor (Chair). Always speak from the microphone to ensure that all remarks are accurately and properly recorded. Only one speaker should be at the microphone at a time. Speakers are requested to state their full name, address and group affiliation, if any, before delivering any remarks.
- H. Agendas and minutes can be accessed at www.roelandpark.org or by contacting the City Clerk

The City Council welcomes your participation and appreciates your cooperation. If you would like additional information about the City Council or its proceedings, please contact the City Clerk at (913) 722.2600.

Date:

Committee/Department:

Appropriation Ordinance # 904

Recommendation:

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description



Appropriation Ordinance # 904

Type

Cover Memo

The City of Roeland Park, Kansas

4600 West Fifty-First Street

Roeland Park, Kansas 66205

City Hall (913) 722-2600 – Fax (913) 722-3713

Friday, May 12, 2017

Appropriation Ordinance - 05/15/2017 - #904

An Ordinance making Appropriation for the payment of certain claims. Be it ordained by the Governing Body of the City of Roeland Park, Kansas:

Section 1: That in order to pay the claims hereinafter stated which have been properly audited and approved, there is hereby appropriated out of the respective funds in the City Treasury the sum required for each claim.

Section 2: This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage. Passed and approved this 15th day of May, 2017.

Attest:

City Clerk

Mayor

Total Appropriation Ordinance	\$	265,979.15
--------------------------------------	-----------	-------------------

There are sufficient funds in the General Fund to cover general fund expenditures.

RSM, US LLP	101	5213.101
-------------	-----	----------

Buhrle Plumbing

290

5210.29

Audit Expense	Invoice no. #####	<u>26250</u>	32236	26250
---------------	-------------------	--------------	-------	-------

26250

Maintenance And Repair Building

1757.66

54257.66

Appropriation Ordinance - 05/15/2017 - #904

Vendor	Dept	Acct #	Description	Invoice Description	Check/EFT	Amount	Chk #	Check Amount
					Date			
Advance Auto Parts	102	5260.102	Vehicle Maintenance	Invoice: 5128710429129 / #275	4/19/2017	95.13	66742	95.13
Advance Auto Parts	106	5260.106	Vehicle Maintenance	Invoice: 5128711631322 / wiper blades	5/4/2017	14.38	66768	14.38
Advance Pest Control	101	5210.101	Maintenance & Repair Building	Invoice: 30302017 /	4/26/2017	100.00	66756	100.00
American Fidelity Assurance Co.	101	2052.101	Supplemental Insurance Payable	Invoice: 1410132A /	5/4/2017	258.33	66769	258.33
American Fidelity Assurance	101	2052.101	Supplemental Insurance Payable	Invoice: B604006 /	4/26/2017	914.82	66757	914.82
American Target Company	102	5310.102	Training Supplies	Invoice: 105351 /	5/10/2017	112.00	66813	112.00
Anderson Rental	106	5263.106	Tree Maintenance	Invoice: 210791 /	5/4/2017	86.72	66770	86.72
Bernie Electric Wholesale, Inc.	106	5210.106	Maintenance And Repair Building	Invoice: S100052800001 /	5/10/2017	94.84	66814	94.84
Blue Valley Tractor & Supply	106	5211.106	Maintenance & Repair Equipment	Invoice: 110227 / #301 - grasshopper	5/10/2017	175.68	66815	175.68
Breeden Holdings, LLC	102	5260.102	Vehicle Maintenance	Invoice: 1030720 /	4/19/2017	35.00	66743	140.00
Breeden Holdings, LLC	102	5260.102	Vehicle Maintenance	Invoice: 1030709 /	4/19/2017	35.00	66743	
Breeden Holdings, LLC	102	5260.102	Vehicle Maintenance	Invoice: 1030715 /	4/19/2017	35.00	66743	
Breeden Holdings, LLC	102	5260.102	Vehicle Maintenance	Invoice: 1030725 /	4/19/2017	35.00	66743	
Breeden Holdings, LLC	102	5260.102	Vehicle Maintenance	Invoice: 1030982 /	5/4/2017	131.95	66771	979.71
Breeden Holdings, LLC	104	5260.104	Vehicle Maintenance	Invoice: 1030829 /	5/4/2017	847.76	66771	
BWI- Springfield	106	5262.106	Grounds Maintenance	Invoice: 14158181 /	5/4/2017	1,538.86	66772	1,538.86
CMI, Inc.	102	5307.102	Other Commodities	Invoice: 900159 /	4/19/2017	75.30	66744	75.30
Columbia Capital Management, LLC	101	5209.101	Professional Services	Invoice: 17430004 /	4/19/2017	4,153.16	66745	4,153.16
Consolidated Communications	101	5202.101	Telephone	Invoice: 5/4/17 /	5/10/2017	452.25	66816	452.25
CS Carey Inc.	290	5262.29	Grounds Maintenance	Invoice: T58152 /	5/4/2017	60.00	66773	140.00
CS Carey Inc.	290	5262.29	Grounds Maintenance	Invoice: T58196 /	5/4/2017	60.00	66773	
CS Carey Inc.	290	5262.29	Grounds Maintenance	Invoice: T58201 /	5/4/2017	20.00	66773	
Data Technologies, Inc.	103	5266.103	Computer Software	Invoice: 42117 /	4/26/2017	400.00	66758	400.00
Dorma USA, Inc.- Kansas City	101	5210.101	Maintenance & Repair Building	Invoice: 4/30/17 STATEMENT /	5/10/2017	795.50	66817	795.50
E. Edwards, Inc.	106	5308.106	Clothing & Uniforms	Invoice: 4171712052 /	5/4/2017	413.20	66774	413.20
Eastern KS Govt., Finance Officers A	105	5305.105	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	Invoice: 2017 JONES-LACY MMBR /	5/4/2017	50.00	66775	50.00
Family Support Payment Center	101	2055.101	Employee Garnishment Payable	Invoice: 4/20/17 HARPER /	4/19/2017	328.62	66746	328.62
Family Support Payment Center	101	2055.101	Employee Garnishment Payable	Invoice: 5/4/17 HARPER /	5/4/2017	328.62	66776	328.62
GBA Architects Engineers	450	5602.45	Interest Bonds	Invoice: 50226 /	5/4/2017	56,926.94	66812	56,926.94
Shea Geist	101	5256.101	Committee Funds	Invoice: 3/31-4/15/17 EXP /	5/10/2017	56.73	66818	56.73
Grabill Plumbing, Inc.	101	5210.101	Maintenance & Repair Building	Invoice: 20879 /	5/10/2017	357.56	66819	357.56
David J. Grummon, P.A.	103	5209.103	Professional Services	Invoice: 4/28/17 /	5/4/2017	150.00	66777	150.00
House of Rocks	290	5262.29	Grounds Maintenance	Invoice: 186247 /	5/4/2017	80.00	66778	160.00
House of Rocks	290	5262.29	Grounds Maintenance	Invoice: 186261 /	5/4/2017	80.00	66778	
Johnson County Wastewater	101	5288.101	Waste Water	Invoice: 5/4/17 MULTIPLE /	5/10/2017	17.81	66820	51.22
Johnson County Wastewater	106	5288.106	Waste Water	Invoice: 5/4/17 MULTIPLE /	5/10/2017	33.41	66820	
Johnson County Sheriff's Office	103	5227.103	Prisoner Care	Invoice: JCS4103 /	4/19/2017	1,120.00	66747	1,120.00
KAT	106	5263.106	Tree Maintenance	Invoice: SI100247 /	5/4/2017	225.00	66779	225.00
Kansas City Board of Public Utilities	101	5222.101	Traffic Signal Expense	Invoice: 2834 4/25/17 /	5/4/2017	32.28	66780	32.28

KCMO Tow Lot	106	5214.106	Other Contractual Services	CK32240 Invoice: 5/3/17 SILVERADO /	5/3/2017	120.00	32240	120.00
KCP & L	101	5201.101	Electric	Invoice: MULTIPLE 4/27/17 /	5/4/2017	1,666.07	66781	2,152.12
KCP & L	106	5201.106	Electric	Invoice: MULTIPLE 4/27/17 /	5/4/2017	486.05	66781	
KCP & L	106	5201.106	Electric	Invoice: 1275 5/4/17 /	5/10/2017	1,743.46	66821	1,743.46
Keller Fire & Safety	101	5301.101	Office Supplies	Invoice: 228234 /	4/19/2017	20.30	66748	20.30
Keller Fire & Safety	101	5301.101	Office Supplies	Invoice: 182811 /	4/26/2017	20.30	66759	20.30
Keller Fire & Safety	102	5211.102	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	Invoice: 229421 /	5/4/2017	24.50	66782	24.50
Teresa Kelly	108	5206.108	Travel Expense & Training	Invoice: 4/10-4/13/17 FAIRFIE /	5/4/2017	298.40	66783	298.40
Kansas Gas Service	101	5289.101	Natural Gas	Invoice: 1745 4/14/17. /	4/27/2017	188.40	32238	657.25
Kansas Gas Service	106	5289.106	Natural Gas	Invoice: 7836 4/14/17 /	4/27/2017	468.85	32238	
Maria Krouse	103	4410.103	Fine	Invoice: 5/17 OVER PMT /	5/4/2017	23.50	66784	23.50
Kansas Judicial Council	103	5209.103	Professional Services	Invoice: 37254 /	5/4/2017	255.00	66785	255.00
Kansas One-Call System, Inc.	101	5220.101	Street Light Repair & Maintenance	Invoice: 7040436 /	5/10/2017	136.00	66822	136.00
Kansas Payment Center	101	2055.101	Employee Garnishment Payable	Invoice: 4/20/17 F REEVES JR /	4/19/2017	138.46	66749	138.46
Kansas Payment Center	101	2055.101	Employee Garnishment Payable	Invoice: 5/4/17 F REEVES JR /	5/4/2017	138.46	66786	138.46
Kansas State Treasurer	103	5228.103	Fees Due State of Kansas	Invoice: 4/17 COURT REVENUE /	5/4/2017	1,895.00	66787	1,895.00
KU Public Management Center	105	5205.105	Postage & Mailing Permits	Invoice: 5/3/17 /	5/10/2017	40.00	66823	40.00
Lamp, Rynearson & Assoc., Inc.	270	5209.27	Professional Services	Invoice: 317001010000003 /	5/4/2017	5,229.95	66788	5,980.55
Lamp, Rynearson & Assoc., Inc.	300	5209.3	Professional Services	Invoice: 316041010000007 /	5/4/2017	750.60	66788	
LeadsOnline	102	5214.102	Other Contractual Services	Invoice: 240479 /	4/19/2017	1,172.00	66750	1,172.00
The Legal Record	101	5204.101	Legal Printing	Invoice: L66642 /	4/19/2017	14.72	66751	14.72
The Legal Record	101	5204.101	Legal Printing	Invoice: L66698 /	5/4/2017	23.97	66789	86.65
The Legal Record	101	5204.101	Legal Printing	Invoice: L66839 /	5/4/2017	36.55	66789	
The Legal Record	101	5204.101	Legal Printing	Invoice: L66840 /	5/4/2017	26.13	66789	
The Legal Record	101	5204.101	Legal Printing	Invoice: L66857 /	5/10/2017	13.54	66824	13.54
Logan Contractors Supply, Inc	300	5246.3	In-House Street Maintenance	Invoice: L97595 / rubber squigy	5/4/2017	55.96	66790	55.96
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	290	5262.29	Grounds Maintenance	CK32239 Invoice: 1760 5/13/17 /	4/27/2017	68.86	32239	241.68
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	106	5305.106	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	CK32239 Invoice: 1760 5/13/17 /	4/27/2017	17.50	32239	
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	106	5306.106	Materials	CK32239 Invoice: 1760 5/13/17 /	4/27/2017	28.72	32239	
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	106	5318.106	Tools	CK32239 Invoice: 1760 5/13/17 /	4/27/2017	(12.31)	32239	
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	106	5318.106	Tools	CK32239 Invoice: 1760 5/13/17 /	4/27/2017	138.91	32239	
Lynn Peavey Company	102	5307.102	Other Commodities	Invoice: 330140 /	4/19/2017	109.80	66752	109.80
Venessa Maxwell-Lopez	103	5209.103	Professional Services	Invoice: 4/21/17 /	5/4/2017	150.00	66791	150.00
Sheri McNeil	108	5206.108	Travel Expense & Training	Invoice: 4/13/17 MICRO CENTER /	4/19/2017	349.07	66753	349.07
Midwest Public Risk	107	5126.107	Health Insurance	Invoice: B02YY9 /	5/4/2017	24,471.49	66792	24,471.49
John Morris	102	5206.102	Travel Expense & Training	Invoice: 5/1-3/17 TRAVEL CASH /	4/26/2017	75.00	66760	75.00
Moss Printing	101	5205.101	Postage & Mailing Permits	Invoice: 9067 /	5/4/2017	709.42	66793	1,972.63
Moss Printing	101	5208.101	Newsletter	Invoice: 9067 /	5/4/2017	1,263.21	66793	
Moss Printing	103	5203.103	Printing & Advertising	Invoice: 9162 /	5/10/2017	180.00	66825	180.00
Municode	101	5214.101	Other Contracted Services	Invoice: 285107 /	5/4/2017	2,237.96	66794	2,237.96
Nationwide Retirement Solutions	101	2060.101	Section 457 Employee Payable	Invoice: 4/20/17 PAYROLL. /	4/19/2017	1,223.41	66754	1,223.41
Nationwide Retirement Solutions	101	2060.101	Section 457 Employee Payable	Invoice: 5/4/17 PAYROLL. /	5/4/2017	1,223.41	66795	1,223.41
Next To Nature Landscape, LLC	106	5214.106	Other Contractual Services	Invoice: 39327 /	5/4/2017	4,143.00	66796	4,143.00

Terrance O'Laughlin	103	4410.103	Fine	Invoice: 5/17 OVERPAYMENT /	5/4/2017	23.50	66797	23.50
Pitney Bowes	101	5205.101	Postage & Mailing Permits	Invoice: 3303358275 /	4/26/2017	61.57	66761	61.57
Purchase Power	101	5205.101	Postage & Mailing Permits	Invoice: 4/20/17 /	5/4/2017	702.54	66798	702.54
Praxair Distribution Inc	106	5214.106	Other Contractual Services	Invoice: 77076626 /	5/4/2017	27.23	66799	27.23
Balls Food Stores	101	5254.101	Miscellaneous Charges	Invoice: 656273 /	4/26/2017	57.99	66762	95.74
Balls Food Stores	101	5254.101	Miscellaneous Charges	Invoice: 648798 /	4/26/2017	37.75	66762	
Principal Life	107	5130.107	City Paid Life/ST Disability	Invoice: 4/17/17 /	4/26/2017	758.81	66763	758.81
ProShred of Kansas City	102	5214.102	Other Contractual Services	Invoice: 100123316 /	5/10/2017	22.50	66826	45.00
ProShred of Kansas City	105	5214.105	Other Contractual Services	Invoice: 100123316 /	5/10/2017	22.50	66826	
Wex Bank	104	5302.104	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	CK32237 Invoice: 49474328 /	4/21/2017	60.69	32237	560.99
Wex Bank	106	5302.106	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	CK32237 Invoice: 49474328 /	4/21/2017	500.30	32237	
Wex Bank	102	5302.102	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	CK32241 Invoice: 49578185 /	5/9/2017	1,524.92	32241	1,524.92
Rejis Commission	102	5214.102	Other Contractual Services	Invoice: 54035 /	5/4/2017	212.37	66800	212.37
Riteway Maintenance & Supply, LLC	101	5214.101	Other Contracted Services	Invoice: 16565 /	5/4/2017	910.00	66801	910.00
RSM US LLP	101	5213.101	Audit Fees	CK32236 Invoice: R5066740301 /	4/14/2017	26,250.00	32236	26,250.00
Donnie Scharff	106	5206.106	Travel Expense & Training	Invoice: 4/23-25/17 TRAVEL /	5/4/2017	278.08	66802	278.08
George Schlegel	101	5230.101	Art Commissioner	Invoice: CHECKMAY /	5/1/2017	100.00	66767	100.00
Shafer, Kline & Warren, Inc.	270	5209.27	Professional Services	Invoice: 13009901039 /	5/4/2017	1,289.98	66803	20,642.41
Shafer, Kline & Warren, Inc.	270	5209.27	Professional Services	Invoice: 13009925015 /	5/4/2017	525.00	66803	
Shafer, Kline & Warren, Inc.	270	5209.27	Professional Services	Invoice: 1300993602 /	5/4/2017	190.00	66803	
Shafer, Kline & Warren, Inc.	300	5209.3	Professional Services	Invoice: 1300993504 /	5/4/2017	42.50	66803	
Shafer, Kline & Warren, Inc.	510	5209.51	Professional Services	Invoice: 13009922018 /	5/4/2017	18,192.82	66803	
Shafer, Kline & Warren, Inc.	300	5470.3	Park Maint/Infrastructure	Invoice: 1300993701 /	5/4/2017	402.11	66803	
Shafer, Kline & Warren, Inc.	270	5209.27	Professional Services	Invoice: 13009925016 /	5/10/2017	1,522.50	66827	11,262.73
Shafer, Kline & Warren, Inc.	270	5209.27	Professional Services	Invoice: 13009901040 /	5/10/2017	500.00	66827	
Shafer, Kline & Warren, Inc.	510	5209.51	Professional Services	Invoice: 13009922019 /	5/10/2017	8,701.25	66827	
Shafer, Kline & Warren, Inc.	300	5470.3	Park Maint/Infrastructure	Invoice: 1300993702 /	5/10/2017	538.98	66827	
Staples Advantage	101	5301.101	Office Supplies	Invoice: 8043934694 /	4/19/2017	236.61	66755	262.16
Staples Advantage	101	5304.101	Janitorial Supplies	Invoice: 8043934694 /	4/19/2017	25.55	66755	
Staples Advantage	101	5301.101	Office Supplies	Invoice: 8044038228 /	4/26/2017	63.87	66764	63.87
Stinson Leonard Street	101	5215.101	City Attorney	Invoice: 40063474 /	4/26/2017	125.34	66765	232.50
Stinson Leonard Street	101	5254.101	Miscellaneous Charges	Invoice: 40063475 /	4/26/2017	107.16	66765	
Strasser True Value	106	5306.106	Materials	Invoice: 244134 /	5/4/2017	4.08	66804	13.57
Strasser True Value	106	5308.106	Clothing & Uniforms	Invoice: 244292 / gloves for Carl	5/4/2017	4.27	66804	
Strasser True Value	106	5318.106	Tools	Invoice: 243800 / knife for stencils	5/4/2017	5.22	66804	
Suburban Lawn & Garden	106	5262.106	Grounds Maintenance	Invoice: 951003 /	5/4/2017	116.10	66805	422.80
Suburban Lawn & Garden	106	5262.106	Grounds Maintenance	Invoice: 951026 /	5/4/2017	110.00	66805	
Suburban Lawn & Garden	106	5262.106	Grounds Maintenance	Invoice: 951018. /	5/4/2017	196.70	66805	
United Parcel Service	102	5205.102	Postage & Mailing Permits	Invoice: Y99263177 /	5/10/2017	15.98	66828	15.98
US BANK	101	5203.101	Printing & Advertising	Invoice: BOHON 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	2.93	32242	1,990.34
US BANK	101	5203.101	Printing & Advertising	Invoice: BOHON 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	25.04	32242	
US BANK	101	5205.101	Postage & Mailing Permits	Invoice: WELLS 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	94.98	32242	
US BANK	102	5206.102	Travel Expense & Training	Invoice: MORRIS 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	316.00	32242	

US BANK	102	5206.102	Travel Expense & Training	Invoice: MORRIS 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	45.00	32242	
US BANK	102	5206.102	Travel Expense & Training	Invoice: BOHON 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	3.25	32242	
US BANK	105	5206.105	Travel Expense & Training	Invoice: MOODY 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	230.00	32242	
US BANK	105	5206.105	Travel Expense & Training	Invoice: BOHON 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	6.95	32242	
US BANK	106	5206.106	Travel Expense & Training	Invoice: SCHARFF 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	500.00	32242	
US BANK	106	5211.106	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	Invoice: SCHARFF 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	105.89	32242	
US BANK	106	5211.106	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	Invoice: SCHARFF 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	(91.70)	32242	
US BANK	102	5260.102	Vehicle Maintenace	Invoice: MORRIS 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	16.38	32242	
US BANK	106	5304.106	Janitorial Supplies	Invoice: SCHARFF 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	324.00	32242	
US BANK	105	5305.105	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	Invoice: JONES-LACY 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	200.00	32242	
US BANK	101	5307.101	Other Commodities	Invoice: WISDOM 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	32.42	32242	
US BANK	290	5307.29	Other Commodities	Invoice: WISDOM 4/25/17 /	5/9/2017	32.43	32242	
US BANK	106	5206.106	Travel Expense & Training	Invoice: LEON 4/25/17 /	5/10/2017	146.77	32242	
USIC Locating Services, LLC	101	5220.101	Street Light Repair & Maintenance	Invoice: 231045 /	5/4/2017	1,389.91	66806	1,389.91
Verizon Wireless	104	5202.104	Telephone	Invoice: 9784511751 /	5/4/2017	80.02	66807	415.69
Verizon Wireless	106	5202.106	Telephone	Invoice: 9784511752 /	5/4/2017	40.01	66807	
Verizon Wireless	106	5202.106	Telephone	Invoice: 9784511751 /	5/4/2017	295.66	66807	
Water District No 1 of Johnson Cour	106	5287.106	Water	Invoice: 3901 4/20/17 / 4/25/17 scan	4/26/2017	90.40	66766	90.40
Water District No 1 of Johnson Cour	101	5287.101	Water	Invoice: 4/24/17 MULTIPLE /	5/4/2017	56.64	66808	187.68
Water District No 1 of Johnson Cour	106	5287.106	Water	Invoice: 4/24/17 MULTIPLE /	5/4/2017	131.04	66808	
Water District No 1 of Johnson Cour	106	5287.106	Water	Invoice: 1681/1229 4/25/17 /	5/4/2017	53.49	66809	53.49
WCA Waste Corporation	106	5262.106	Grounds Maintenance	Invoice: 990000226184 /	5/4/2017	130.00	66810	130.00
WCA Waste Corporation	115	5272.115	Solid Waste Contract	Invoice: 990000251181 /	5/10/2017	34,493.52	66829	34,493.52
Kathleen Whitworth	101	5256.101	Committee Funds	Invoice: 4/10/17 EXP X2 /	5/10/2017	148.70	66830	148.70
Wholesale Batteries, Inc.	106	5260.106	Vehicle Maintenace	Invoice: 355826 /	5/4/2017	115.50	66811	115.50
Zerger & Mauer LLP	101	5215.101	City Attorney	Invoice: 202001 /	5/10/2017	13,395.00	66831	13,395.00
Forte	101	5214.101	Other Contracted Services	EFT#4/30/17 Invoice: 4/30/17 ALL ACCC	5/1/2017	240.81		
Forte	101	5214.101	Other Contracted Services	EFT#5/2/17 Invoice: 5/2/17 ADMIN /	5/2/2017	11.70		
Forte	101	5214.101	Other Contracted Services	EFT#5/2/17 Invoice: 5/2/17 COURT WEI	5/2/2017	11.70		
Forte	101	5214.101	Other Contracted Services	EFT#5/2/17 Invoice: 5/2/17 COURT /	5/2/2017	71.74		
Forte	101	5214.101	Other Contracted Services	EFT#5/2/17 Invoice: 5/2/17 ADMIN WEI	5/2/2017	11.70		
KPERS	101	2040.101	KPERS Accrued Employee	EFT#4/25/17 Invoice: 4/25/17 /	4/25/2017	1,857.40		
KPERS	107	5123.107	KPERS City Contribution	EFT#4/25/17 Invoice: 4/25/17 /	4/25/2017	2,618.92		
KPERS	101	2040.101	KPERS Accrued Employee	EFT#5/8/17 Invoice: 5/8/17 /	5/8/2017	1,881.85		
KPERS	101	2050.101	Insurance Withholding Payable	EFT#5/8/17 Invoice: 5/8/17 /	5/8/2017	126.06		
KPERS	107	5123.107	KPERS City Contribution	EFT#5/8/17 Invoice: 5/8/17 /	5/8/2017	2,653.41		
KP&F	101	2045.101	KP&F Employee Withholding Payable	EFT#4/25/17 Invoice: 4/25/17 /	4/25/2017	2,177.92		
KP&F	107	5131.107	KP&F City Contribution	EFT#4/25/17 Invoice: 4/25/17 /	4/25/2017	5,796.62		
KP&F	101	2045.101	KP&F Employee Withholding Payable	EFT#5/8/17 Invoice: 5/8/17 /	5/8/2017	2,166.22		
KP&F	101	2050.101	Insurance Withholding Payable	EFT#5/8/17 Invoice: 5/8/17 /	5/8/2017	37.19		
KP&F	107	5131.107	KP&F City Contribution	EFT#5/8/17 Invoice: 5/8/17 /	5/8/2017	5,765.44		
Miller Management Systems, LLC	101	5214.101	Other Contracted Services	Invoice: EFTMAY /	5/1/2017	1,583.00		

	\$	265,979.15
--	----	------------

Item Number: Consent Agenda- II.-B.
Committee 5/15/2017
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date:
Submitted By:
Committee/Department:
Title: **February 13, 2017 Special Called Council Minutes**
Item Type:

Recommendation:

Details:

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description



February 13, 2017

Type

Cover Memo

**CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS
Roeland Park City Hall
4600 W 51st Street, Roeland Park, KS 66205
Monday, February 13, 2017 6:00 P.M.**

- Joel Marquardt, Mayor
- Becky Fast, Council Member
- Tim Janssen, Council Member
- Ryan Kellerman, Council Member

- Teresa Kelly, Council Member
- Sheri McNeil, Council Member
- Michael Poppa, Council Member
- Michael Rhoades, Council Member
- Erin Thompson, Council Member

- Keith Moody, City Administrator
- Jennifer Jones-Lacy, Asst. Admin.
- Kelley Bohon, City Clerk
- John Morris, Police Chief
- Jose Leon, Public Works Director

Admin
Poppa
Fast

Finance
Kelly
Janssen

Safety
Thompson
Rhoades

Public Works
Kellerman
McNeil

I. ROLL CALL:

All members were present except Councilmember Becky Fast who was absent. Ms. Jones-Lacy

II. DISCUSSION ITEM:

1. Liberty Tax Special Event Permit:

- Council member Poppa motioned to approve the Special Event permit for Liberty Tax to allow them to erect banners and an inflatable to promote their business between February 14th to February 20th. Council member Kelly Seconded the motion.
- Council member Rhoades asked for clarification on the time frame as the staff report and the application showed two different date ranges. Ms. Jones-Lacy stated she would get clarification.
- All Ayes, the motion carried.

III. ADJOURN

Council member Poppa motioned to adjourn, seconded by Council member Kelly, all ayes, the motion carried.

Joel Marquardt, Mayor

Kelley Bohon, City Clerk

Item Number: Consent Agenda- II.-C.
Committee 5/15/2017
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park

Action Item Summary

Date: 3/30/2017
Submitted By: Kelley Bohon
Committee/Department: Admin.
Title: **May Appointments - Committee Liaisons**
Item Type: Other

Recommendation:

Arts Advisory Committee (Expires 12/31 of each year)
At Least 3 Members - 2 Residents, 1 Council

1. Michael Poppa 4/10
Alternate Tim Janssen 4/17

Community Events Committee (Expires 12/31 of each year)
Up to 10, 8 Members - 6 Residents, 2 Council

1. Erin Thompson 4/3
2. Michael Poppa 5/1

Parks/Tree Advisory Committee (Expires 12/31 of each year)
At Least 5 Members - 4 Residents, 1 Council

1. Becky Fast 4/17
Alternate Erin Thompson 5/1 or Teresa Kelly 5/1

Sustainability Committee (Expires 12/31 of each year)
5 Members - 4 Residents, 1 Council

1. Teresa Kelly 4/17

47th & Mission Road Steering Committee

1. Michael Rhoades 5/1
2. Tim Janssen 4/17
Alternate Sheri McNeil 5/1

MARC – Bike & Pedestrian

1. Teresa Kelly 3/30
2. Becky Fast 4/17

MARC – First Tier Suburbs

1. Teresa Kelly 3/30
2. Erin Thompson 5/1

NE Animal Control

1. Sheri McNeil 4/17
2. Ryan Kellerman 4/17

Stormwater Management Advisory Council (SMAC)

1. Jose Leon
2. Ryan Kellerman 4/17

Details:

Current 2016-2017

Arts Advisory Committee (Expires 12/31 of each year)

At Least 3 Members - 2 Residents, 1 Council

1. Tim Janssen
- Alternate Sheri McNeil

Community Events Committee (Expires 12/31 of each year)

Up to 10, 8 Members - 6 Residents, 2 Council

1. Erin Thompson
2. Michael Poppa

Parks/Tree Advisory Committee (Expires 12/31 of each year)

At Least 5 Members - 4 Residents, 1 Council

1. Becky Fast
- Alternate Erin Thompson

Sustainability Committee (Expires 12/31 of each year)

5 Members - 4 Residents, 1 Council

1. Teresa Kelly

47th & Mission Road Steering Committee

1. Tim Janssen
 2. Michael Rhoades
- Alternate Sheri McNeil

MARC – Bike & Pedestrian

1. Sheri McNeil
2. Becky Fast

MARC – First Tier Suburbs

1. Teresa Kelly
2. Erin Thompson

NE Animal Control

1. Sheri McNeil
2. Ryan Kellerman

Shawnee Indian Mission Foundation

1. Bill Art

Stormwater Management Advisory Council (SMAC)

1. Jose Leon
2. Ryan Kellerman

Financial Impact

Amount of Request: N/A	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount: N/A
Line Item Code/Description: N/A	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ Council Committee	Cover Memo
☐ City Code Arts	Cover Memo
☐ City Code - Community Events	Cover Memo
☐ Cit Code Parks	Cover Memo
☐ City Code Sustainability	Cover Memo
☐ Appontments	Cover Memo

Roeland Park Council Committee Appointments suggestions for Council to approve

Arts	Tim (no alternate)
Events	Erin (no alternate)
Parks	Becky (no alternate)
Sustainability	Teresa
47 th & Mission	Tim Michael Rhoades Sheri (alternate)
MARC – Bike & Pedestrian	NO SIGN UP
Shawnee Indian Mission	NO SIGN UP
Stormwater Advisory (SMAC)	Ryan
MARC – 1 st Tier Subrubs	Teresa Erin
NE Animal Control	Sheri
Redevelopment	Michael Poppa (7/16) Teresa (7/12) Alt. Michael Rhoades (7/19) Alt. Tim (7/26)

Michael P.	Teresa	Erin	Ryan	Michael R.	Tim	Sheri	Becky
Redevel.	MARC 1 st	<u>Events</u>	(SMAC) 47 th & Mission	47 th & Mission	<u>Arts</u>	<u>Animal Cont.</u>	<u>Parks</u>
	Redevel.	MARC 1 st		Redevel. Alt.	47 th M.	47 th Mission Alt.	
	<u>Sustainability</u>				Redevel. Alt.		

CHAPTER I. ADMINISTRATION

ARTICLE 11. ARTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

- 1-1101. **PURPOSE.** The purpose of the Arts Advisory Committee is to make recommendations to the City Council concerning the public display of art on City owned property. (Ord. 710, Sec. 1; Code 2003)
- 1-1102. **CREATION AND ESTABLISHMENT.** There is hereby created and established an Arts Advisory Committee for the City which shall consist of not less than three persons, including one member of the City Council and two additional individuals, of which at least one shall be a resident of the City. All of the individuals shall be nominated by the Mayor and approved by the City Council. The terms of all members shall be for one year beginning January 1st of each year. In the event a vacancy should occur during the term of any member, his or her successor shall be appointed in the same manner for the unexpired portion of the term. There shall be no limitation on the number of times an individual may be re-appointed. Any member of the committee may be removed at any time by a majority vote of the City Council. Neither the committee nor any individual member shall have any authority to financially obligate, commit or contract on behalf of the City. (Ord. 710, Sec. 2; Code 2003)
- 1-1103. **COMPENSATION.** Members of the Arts Advisory Committee shall serve without compensation. Provided, however, that the Art Commissioner shall receive \$100 per month as an expense allowance. (Ord 801, Sec. 1)
- 1-1104. **DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.** It shall be the responsibility of the Arts Advisory Committee to make recommendations for and coordinate the public display of art on City owned property. (Ord. 710, Sec. 4; Code 2003)
- 1-1105. **ADVISORS.** The City Council may designate or employ, with or without compensation, such advisors to the Arts Advisory Committee as the City Council shall hereafter determine to be necessary and advisable to accomplish the purposes of this article. (Ord. 710, Sec. 5; Code 2003)
- 1-1106. **MEETINGS, RULES AND REGULATIONS.** The Arts Advisory Committee shall meet at such times and places as it shall agree upon or upon call by the City Council. The committee shall elect a chair and vice chair at its first meeting of each calendar year. Any bylaws or other rules and regulations relating to its meetings and proceedings must be approved by the City Council. The committee shall keep minutes of its meetings and provide a copy thereof to the City clerk. A majority of the members appointed to the Arts Advisory Committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the committee. (Ord. 710, Sec. 6; Code 2003)
- 1-1107. **CODE OF ETHICS.** The Code of Ethics for Elective and Appointive Offices, as adopted pursuant to Charter Ordinance No. 12, and any amendments thereto, shall apply to the appointed members of the Arts Advisory Committee. (Ord. 710, Sec. 7; Code 2003)

CHAPTER I. ADMINISTRATION

ARTICLE 13. SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE

- 1-1301. PURPOSE. The purpose of the Sustainability Committee is to make recommendations to the Governing Body concerning issues relating to or affecting environmental sustainability. (Ord. 814, Sec 2)
- 1-1302. CREATION AND ESTABLISHMENT. There is hereby created and established a Sustainability Committee for the City which shall consist of no less than five members, of which at least four shall be residents of the City and at least one shall be a member of the City Council. All of the individuals shall be nominated by the Mayor and approved by the City Council. The terms of all members shall be for one year beginning January 1st of each year. In the event a vacancy should occur during the term of any member, his or her successor shall be appointed in the same manner for the unexpired portion of the term. There shall be no limitation on the number of times an individual may be re-appointed. Any member of the Committee may be removed at any time by a majority vote of the Governing Body. Neither the Committee nor any individual member shall have any authority to financially obligate, commit or contract on behalf of the City. (861, Sec 1)
- 1-1303. COMPENSATION. Members of the Committee shall serve without compensation. (Ord. 814, Sec 4)
- 1-1304. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES. It shall be the responsibility of the Committee to review current uses and practices as they relate to environmental sustainability, including a review of the City's own practices and procedures, and to make recommendations to the Governing Body relating to policies, guidelines or programs, including but not limited to, maintaining and enhancing air quality, reducing waste disposal and need for landfills, increasing awareness of the need to conserve natural resources and generally educating the public on methods to protect the environment. (Ord. 814, Sec 5)
- 1-1305. ADVISORS. The City Council may designate or employ, with or without compensation, such advisors to the Sustainability Committee as the City Council shall hereafter determine to be necessary and advisable to accomplish the purposes of this article. (Ord. 814, Sec 6)
- 1-1306. MEETINGS, RULES AND REGULATIONS. The Sustainability Committee shall elect a Chairperson and a Vice Chairperson at its first meeting of each calendar year. The Committee shall meet at such times and places deemed appropriate upon the call of the Chairperson, the Vice Chairperson or by any three members of the Committee. Any bylaws or other rules and regulations relating to the Committee's meetings and proceedings must be approved by the City Council. The Committee shall keep minutes of its meetings and shall provide a copy thereof to the City Clerk. A majority of the members appointed to the Committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the Committee. (Ord. 814, Sec 7)
- 1-1307. CODE OF ETHICS. The Code of Ethics for Elective and Appointive Offices, as adopted pursuant to Charter Ordinance No. 12, and any amendments thereto, shall apply to the appointed members of the Sustainability Committee. (Ord. 814, Sec 8)

CHAPTER I. ADMINISTRATION

ARTICLE 10. COMMUNITY EVENTS COMMITTEE

- 1-1001. **PURPOSE.** The purpose of the Community Festival Committee is to make recommendations to the city council concerning the annual community festival and such other community events as may from time to time be sponsored, endorsed and/or planned by the city. (Ord. 711, Sec. 1; Code 2013)
- 1-1002. **CREATION AND ESTABLISHMENT.** There is hereby created and established a Community Events Committee for the city which shall consist of two members of the city council and up to 8 additional individuals, of which at least six shall be residents of the city. All of the individuals shall be nominated by the mayor and approved by the city council. The terms of all members shall be for one year beginning January 1st of each year. In the event a vacancy should occur during the term of any member, his or her successor shall be appointed in the same manner for the unexpired portion of the term. There shall be no limitation on the number of times an individual may be re-appointed. Any member of the committee may be removed at any time by a majority vote of the city council. Neither the committee nor any individual member shall have any authority to financially obligate, commit or contract on behalf of the city. (Ord. 710, Sec. 2; Code 2013)
- 1-1003. **COMPENSATION.** Members of the Community Events Committee shall serve without compensation. (Ord. 710, Sec. 3; Code 2013)
- 1-1004. **DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.** It shall be the responsibility of the Community Events Committee to plan, organize and carry out community events as may from time to time be sponsored by the city and the coordination and scheduling of events planned by other committees. (Ord. 710, Sec. 4; Code 2013)
- 1-1005. **ADVISORS.** The city council may designate or employ, with or without compensation, such advisors to the Community Events Committee as the city council shall hereafter determine to be necessary and advisable to accomplish the purposes of this article. (Ord. 710, Sec. 5; Code 2013)
- 1-1006. **MEETINGS, RULES AND REGULATIONS.** The Community Events Committee shall meet at such times and places as it shall agree upon or upon call by the city council. The committee shall elect a chair and vice chair at its first meeting of each calendar year. Any bylaws or other rules and regulations relating to its meetings and proceedings must be approved by the city council. The committee shall keep minutes of its meetings and provide a copy thereof to the city clerk. A majority of the members appointed to the Community Events Committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the Committee. (Ord. 710, Sec. 6; Code 2013)
- 1-1007. **CODE OF ETHICS.** The Code of Ethics for Elective and Appointive Offices, as adopted pursuant to Charter Ordinance No. 12, and any amendments thereto, shall apply to the appointed members of the Community Events Committee. (Ord. 710, Sec. 7; Code 2013)

CHAPTER XII. PUBLIC PROPERTY

ARTICLE 2. PARKS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

- 12-201. PURPOSE. The purpose of the parks advisory committee is to make recommendations to the Governing Body concerning City owned parks and parkland. The committee shall also act as a tree board to recommend regulations relating to the planting of trees, shrubs and other plantings upon City owned property; to promote beautification of the City and the protection of the public health and safety; and to provide for the preservation and removal of diseased tree, shrubs and plantings. (Ord 797, Sec 1)
- 12-202. CREATION AND ESTABLISHMENT. There is hereby created and established a Parks Advisory Committee for the City which shall consist of no less than five members, of which at least four shall be residents of the City and at least one shall be a member of the City Council. All of the individuals shall be nominated by the Mayor and approved by the City Council. The terms of all members shall be for one year beginning January 1st of each year. In the event a vacancy should occur during the term of any member, his or her successor shall be appointed in the same manner for the unexpired portion of the term. There shall be no limitation on the number of times an individual may be re-appointed. Any member of the Committee may be removed at any time by a majority vote of the Governing Body. Neither the Committee nor any individual member shall have any authority to financially obligate, commit or contract on behalf of the City. (Code 2014)
- 12-203. COMPENSATION. Members of the Committee shall serve without compensation. (Ord. 750, Sec. 2; Code 2007)
- 12-204. DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.
- (a) It shall be the responsibility of the committee to review current uses and practices as they relate to City parkland, including islands, medians and rights-of-ways, and to make recommendations regarding same.
 - (b) In its capacity as the tree board, it shall be the responsibility of the committee to make recommendations to assure the proper development and maintenance of the trees and shrubs on City owned property, including the care, preservation, trimming, planting, replanting, removal or disposition of trees and shrubs in the public ways, streets and alleys. It shall further be the responsibility of the committee to make recommendations concerning tree care and landscaping in all City parks and to recommend the location and purchase of equipment for the parks. The committee shall recommend any needed budget allocations for the accomplishment of agreed upon projects and shall recommend such projects for inclusion in the City's capital improvement program.
 - (c) When requested by the City Council, the committee shall consider, investigate, make findings and report upon any matter coming within the scope of its work. (Ord 797, Sec 2)

CHAPTER XII. PUBLIC PROPERTY

- 12-205. ADVISORS. The City Council may designate or employ, with or without compensation, such advisors to the parks advisory committee as the City Council shall hereafter determine to be necessary and advisable to accomplish the purposes of this Article. (Ord. 708, Sec. 5; Code 2003)
- 12-206. MEETINGS, RULES AND REGULATIONS. The parks advisory committee shall meet at such times and places as it shall agree upon or upon call by the City Council. The committee shall elect a chair and vice chair at its first meeting of each calendar year. Any bylaws or other rules and regulations relating to its meetings and proceedings must be approved by the City Council. The committee shall have an agenda for its meetings and keep minutes of its meetings and provide a copy thereof to the City Clerk. A majority of the members appointed to the parks advisory committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the committee. (Ord. 708, Sec. 6; Code 2003)
- 12-207. CODE OF ETHICS. The Code of Ethics for Elective and Appointive Offices, as adopted pursuant to Charter Ordinance No. 12, and any amendments thereto, shall apply to the appointed members of the parks advisory committee. (Ord. 708, Sec. 7; Code 2003)

CHAPTER I. ADMINISTRATION

ARTICLE 13. SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE

- 1-1301. **PURPOSE.** The purpose of the Sustainability Committee is to make recommendations to the Governing Body concerning issues relating to or affecting environmental sustainability. (Ord. 814, Sec 2)
- 1-1302. **CREATION AND ESTABLISHMENT.** There is hereby created and established a Sustainability Committee for the City which shall consist of no less than five members, of which at least four shall be residents of the City and at least one shall be a member of the City Council. All of the individuals shall be nominated by the Mayor and approved by the City Council. The terms of all members shall be for one year beginning January 1st of each year. In the event a vacancy should occur during the term of any member, his or her successor shall be appointed in the same manner for the unexpired portion of the term. There shall be no limitation on the number of times an individual may be re-appointed. Any member of the Committee may be removed at any time by a majority vote of the Governing Body. Neither the Committee nor any individual member shall have any authority to financially obligate, commit or contract on behalf of the City. (861, Sec 1)
- 1-1303. **COMPENSATION.** Members of the Committee shall serve without compensation. (Ord. 814, Sec 4)
- 1-1304. **DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.** It shall be the responsibility of the Committee to review current uses and practices as they relate to environmental sustainability, including a review of the City's own practices and procedures, and to make recommendations to the Governing Body relating to policies, guidelines or programs, including but not limited to, maintaining and enhancing air quality, reducing waste disposal and need for landfills, increasing awareness of the need to conserve natural resources and generally educating the public on methods to protect the environment. (Ord. 814, Sec 5)
- 1-1305. **ADVISORS.** The City Council may designate or employ, with or without compensation, such advisors to the Sustainability Committee as the City Council shall hereafter determine to be necessary and advisable to accomplish the purposes of this article. (Ord. 814, Sec 6)
- 1-1306. **MEETINGS, RULES AND REGULATIONS.** The Sustainability Committee shall elect a Chairperson and a Vice Chairperson at its first meeting of each calendar year. The Committee shall meet at such times and places deemed appropriate upon the call of the Chairperson, the Vice Chairperson or by any three members of the Committee. Any bylaws or other rules and regulations relating to the Committee's meetings and proceedings must be approved by the City Council. The Committee shall keep minutes of its meetings and shall provide a copy thereof to the City Clerk. A majority of the members appointed to the Committee shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the Committee. (Ord. 814, Sec 7)
- 1-1307. **CODE OF ETHICS.** The Code of Ethics for Elective and Appointive Offices, as adopted pursuant to Charter Ordinance No. 12, and any amendments thereto, shall apply to the appointed members of the Sustainability Committee. (Ord. 814, Sec 8)

2015/2016
MAY APPOINTMENTS
Mayor-Appointed Committee Representatives

47th & Mission Road Steering Committee
Every Other Month, 3rd Friday (except in May, 1st Friday)

(16-1602) The mayor shall appoint three members to the committee, with the advice and consent of the city council, and consistent with the qualification requirements in Section 0. Of the three initial appointments, one shall be for one year, one shall be for two years, and one shall be for three years. Upon the expiration of any initial appointment, successor appointments shall all be for a period of three years. Committee members shall serve their full term, or until a successor is appointed. Committee members may be appointed to more than one successive term.

QUALIFICATIONS:

- a) Committee members may serve in any other elected or appointed position.
- b) The mayor shall appoint three committee members, each having one of the following designations: a current planning commission member, a current city councilmember, and a current resident from Ward 2.
- c) If the qualifications in subsection (b), above, cannot be satisfied, a Committee member shall, at a minimum, have at least one of the following special qualifications that will enable him/her to fulfill the purposes of this Section: (1) a resident with professional experience in a development profession such as planning, architecture, real estate development, or engineering; (2) a business owner within the 47th and Mission Road Area Design Review Overlay District; (3) a resident with experience in other elected or appointed municipal positions dealing with planning, zoning, or community development; (4) a resident with membership in a neighborhood association or committee within the area covered by 47th and Mission Road Area Design Review Overlay District; or (5) a resident with any other demonstrated civic involvement that will enable the committee member to understand and enhance the implementation of the 47th and Mission Road area concept plan.

Tim Janssen, (Ward 2 Resident)
(Planning Commission) – Kyle Rogler
Michael Rhoades, 4916 Mohawk Dr (City Councilmember)
Sheri McNeil (Alternate)
Bill Ahrens

Jo Co Parks & Rec Pool Advisory Board

Becky Fast
JoAnna Rush
Jan Grebe

MARC – Bike & Pedestrian

Teresa Kelly
Erin Thompson

MARC – First Tier Suburbs

Becky Fast
Erin Thompson
Michael Poppa

NE Animal Control

Sheri McNeil
Ryan Kellerman

Redevelopment Committee

Sheri McNeil, City Council
Michael Rhoades, City Council
Tim Janssen (Alt), City Council
Michael Poppa (Alt), City Council
Darren Nielsen, Planning Commission
, Planning Commission

Shawnee Indian Mission Foundation

Bill Art

Stormwater Management Advisory Council (SMAC)

Jose Leon
Ryan Kellerman Council

Item Number: Applications/Presentations- A.-1.
Committee 5/15/2017
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date: 5/12/2017
Submitted By: Staff
Committee/Department: Admin.
Title: **SMA Run – Kristal Wilson**
Item Type: Other

Recommendation:

To approve SMA Run permit for August 26, 2017.

Details:

Public Works estimated in-kind contribution - 2 staff members and 2 vehicles totaling \$508
Police Department estimated in-kind contribution - \$1,152.44

Financial Impact

Amount of Request: N/A	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount: N/A
Line Item Code/Description: N/A	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description		Type
	Application	Cover Memo
	SMA Run application and route	Cover Memo



The City of Roeland Park, Kansas

4600 West Fifty-First Street
Roeland Park, Kansas 66205
Police Department (913) 677-3363 – Fax (913) 722 -3745

Street Run/Parade Permit

Permit Fee \$150

Date: 8/26/2017 Start Time: 5:30 AM End Time: 10:30 AM

Applicant

Name: KRISTAL WILSON Daytime/Cell Phone: _____

Address: _____ City, State, Zip: _____

Chairperson

Name: KRISTAL WILSON Daytime/Cell Phone: _____

Address: P.O. BOX 18485 City, State, Zip: RAYTOWN, MO 64133-8485

Organization Information

Organization: CURESMA Phone: 1-800-866-1762

Address: 925 BUSSE RD City, State, Zip: ELK GROVE, IL 60007

Assembly Area: BISHOP MIEGE HIGH SCHOOL Starting Point: _____ Ending Point: _____

Route of Travel: (Attach Map) Approximate Number of Persons: 500 Animals: 10 Vehicles: 350

Portion of street to be utilized: MAP ATTACHED Min/Max Speed of Parade: NA

Expected interval between parade units: NA Max length of Parade: 1K/ 5K

Rain Date: NA Number of volunteers to assist with route access: 35

Signature of Applicant: Kristal Wilson Signature of Chairperson: Kristal Wilson

To be completed by City:

Endorsed by Chief of Police or designee: _____ Yes: _____ No: _____ If No attach reason

If designee (printed name) _____

Dated: _____

Date presented to the City Council: _____

Approved: _____ Denied: _____ Alternate Permit Offered: _____

Copy to City Clerk on: _____ Copy to City Attorney on: _____

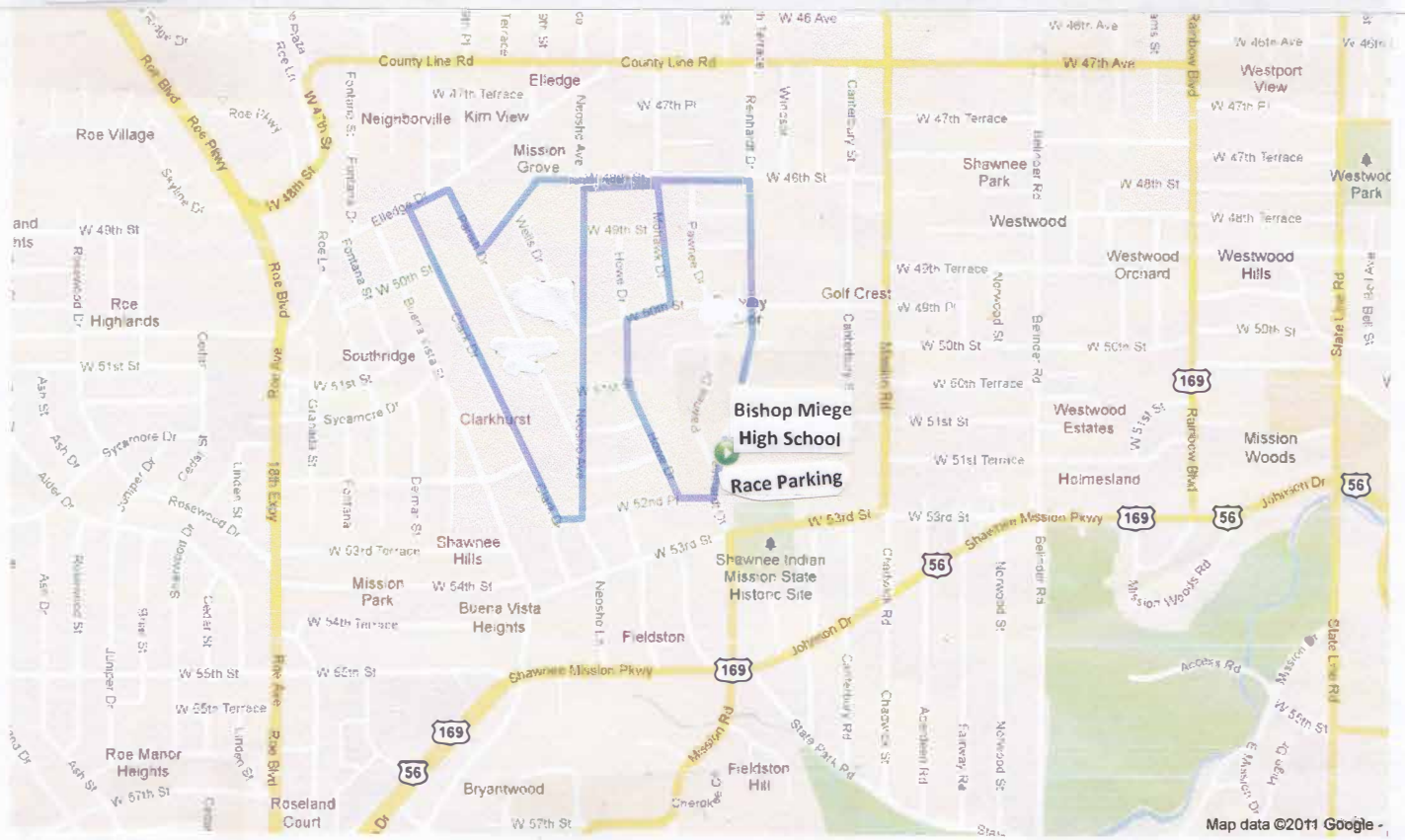
Copy to Public Works on: _____ Copy to Police Department on: _____

Copy to Fire Department on: _____ Copy to City Administrator on: _____

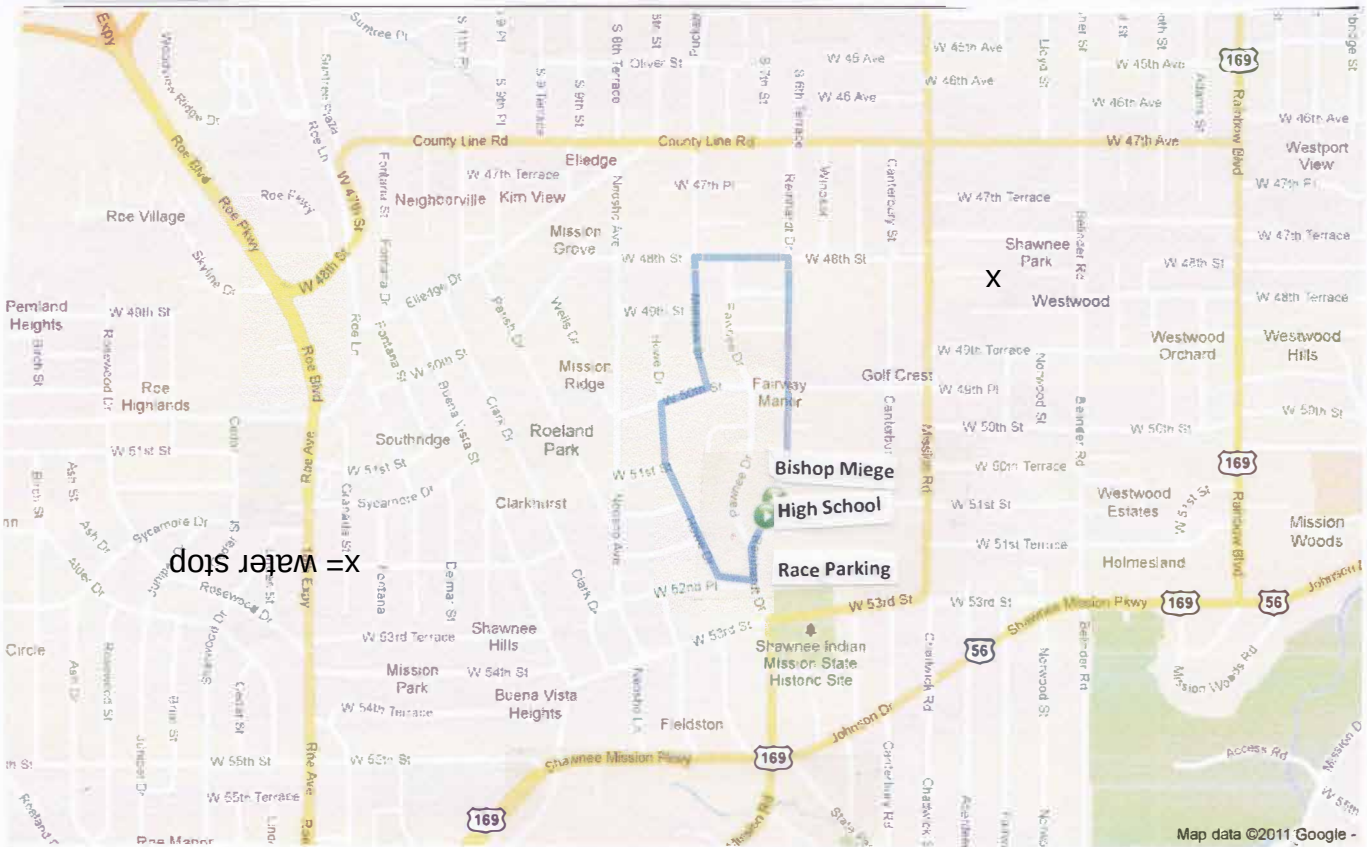
Cure SMA Race-n-Roll

Bishop Miege High School
5041 Reinhardt Drive
Roeland Park, Kansas 66205

5K Route



1 Mile Route



Item Number: Applications/Presentations- A.-2.
Committee 5/15/2017
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date: 5/12/2017
Submitted By: Shea Geist
Committee/Department: Community Events
Title: **Community Events – Shea Geist**
Item Type:

Recommendation:

To approve graphic for city wide block party.

Details:

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- Party in R Park Flyer
- Party in R Park Banner

Type

- Cover Memo
- Cover Memo

Party in R Park

Roeland Park's Community Block Party

Saturday, June 10th

11 am to 6pm 🎈 5535 Juniper Dr.

Entertainment

12:00 pm	Laughing Matters
2:00 pm	Band 1
4:00 pm	Band 2

Activities

11am - 1pm	Treasure in Arrr Park (for kids 0-10)
1:30 pm	Hula Hoop Contest
3 pm	Water Balloon Fight
5 pm	Get to Know Your Neighbor Bingo

Meet your Neighbors

Refreshments by:



Bring your lawn chair, sunscreen & floppy hat

Have Fun in the Sun BYOB



Party in Ro Park

Roeland Park's Community Block Party

Saturday, June 10th

11 am to 6pm 🎈 5535 Juniper Dr.

Find more information at www.roelandpark.net.

Item Number: Workshop Reports- V.-A.
Committee 5/15/2017
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park

Action Item Summary

Date:
Submitted By: Jennifer Jones-Lacy
Committee/Department:
Title: **Workshop Summary**
Item Type:

Recommendation:

Details:

Council Workshop May 1, 2017

I. DISCUSSION ITEMS:

1. **Review Reserves and Outstanding Debt** -Khaleen Dwyer from Columbia Capital gave a presentation to City Council regarding pay-as-you go versus bond funding of the City's capital improvements program.

2. **Review Trends in Primary Revenues** – Jennifer Jones-Lacy provided a historical review and provided future projections based on history for sales and use tax, property tax, franchise fees and municipal court revenues. The Governing Body also discussed the mill levy and how that would be impacted by the tax lid and what impact lowering the mill would have on the City's budget.

3. **Branding/Creative Brief Discussion** – Council discussed the creative brief submitted by the Ad Hoc Committee and the consultants from Benedictine College. The brief is intended to provide clear guidance to consultants on developing a new logo for the City.

4. **Update on May Committee Appointments** – Michael Poppa volunteered for Events Committee, Erin and Teresa volunteered for Parks Committee, Erin volunteered to be an alternate for Teresa on the MARC 1st Tier Suburbs Committee, Sheri volunteered to be an alternate on the 47th and Mission Committee.

5. **Rezoning and Preliminary Development Plan for the Old Pool Site** – Both were moved to New Business for the Council Meeting tonight.

Special Budget Workshop May 8, 2017

1. Budget Presentation of all funds

- a. City staff reviewed the line item budget with Council. The Governing Body discussed the mill levy and how much it should be lowered if at all. The Council agreed they would like to see a budget presented that lowered the mill by at least two. They also discussed bonding and requested a budget presented that did not issue bonds and paid for Capital items with existing revenues and reserves.

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

Item Number: New Business- VIII.-A.
Committee 5/15/2017
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park

Action Item Summary

Date: 5/1/2017
Submitted By: Jennifer Jones-Lacy, Asst. City Administrator/Finance Director
Committee/Department: Finance
Title: **Rezoning of Old Pool Site (The Rocks) Ordinance**
Item Type: Ordinance

Recommendation:

Approve rezoning at 4800 Roe Parkway to CP-2 allowing for a hotel, an adventure/ropes course and a sit-down bar and restaurant.

Details:

The Planning Commission reviewed and recommended approval of the Rezoning of "The Rocks" development at their meeting on April 18th. The City is looking to rezone and submit a preliminary development plan (PDP) for 4800 Roe Parkway. City Engineers SKW worked with the City to develop the PDP and rezoning request.

Prior to meeting with the Planning Commission, the applicant was vetted by the Redevelopment Committee which met on April 5th. The only comment made by the Committee was a recommendation to include an internal sidewalk in the plan to show an internal pedestrian flow from one site to another. SKW has included that connection on the PDP.

Rezoning Request to CP-2 from SFR

The property is the location of the City's Public Works facility and the former site of the municipal pool and is zoned Single Family Residential. Staff has evaluated and determined Planned General Business (CP-2) to be the most appropriate zoning for this property. The comprehensive plan specifically identifies CP-1 or MXD. However, in section 5.3 of the comp plan it states the goals of the project are to

1. Promote the development of single or multi-story buildings
2. Promote quality redevelopment with various mix of residential, office and/or retail

3. Create a landmark to promote a positive image of Roeland Park.

Additional site goals mentioned are to create a regional landmark with an anchor tenant, a mix of lodging and restaurants. We believe the City's redevelopment plans to install a hotel, the adventure course and restaurant space would fulfill the goals of the comp plan. CP-2 specifically identifies hotels and recreational-type activities as uses within the zoning designation. As such, staff believes this would be the appropriate zoning designation, while still satisfying the comprehensive plan parameters.

The applications for rezoning attached as *Exhibit #1* and includes the legal description and narrative statement.

The Rezoning Request requires approval of the attached ordinance by Council in order to take affect.

Financial Impact

Amount of Request: N/A	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount: N/A
Line Item Code/Description: N/A	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ Applications	Exhibit
☐ Map Depicting Area to Be Rezoned	Cover Memo
☐ Ordinance Rezoning the Rocks	Ordinance

Fee: _____
Rec'd By _____
Date Paid _____

**APPLICATION FOR
DEVELOPMENT PLAN APPROVAL**
City of Roeland Park, Kansas
PLEASE PRINT

Case No.: _____
Planning Commission
Date _____

Requested Action:

- | | Fee |
|--|------------|
| ☐ Preliminary Development Plan | \$400.00 |
| ☐ Revised Preliminary Development Plan | \$400.00 |
| ☐ Final Development Plan | \$650.00 |
| ☐ Revised Final Development Plan | \$650.00 |
| ☐ Landscaping Plan | \$125.00 |
| ☐ Site Plan (non-residential development in residential district) | \$150.00 |

Name of Development: The Rocks on Roe

Location: 4800 Roe Parkway

Range 25E Township 12S Section: _____ Quadrant: _____

Existing Zoning: Single Family Residential

Present use of Property: Public

Is Property subject to rezoning? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Is Property subject to Special Use Permit? Yes ☒ No

Applicant: City of Roeland Park

Address: 4600 W. 51st Street

Phone: 913-722-2600

City: Roeland Park

State: KS

Zip: 66205

Property Owner: City of Roeland Park

Address: 4600 W. 51st Street

Phone: 913-722-2600

City: Roeland Park

State: KS

Zip: 66205

Engineer/Surveyor/Architect: SKW - Howard Lubliner

Address: 11250 Corporate Avenue

Phone: (913) 307-2550

City: Lenexa

State: KS

Zip: 66219

Applicant signature _____

Date 4/4/17

To be completed by the City:

Fee Paid \$ N/A

Date _____

Received by: _____

Proof of ownership and/or authorization of agent affidavit(s) submitted. Date: _____

☐ Rezoning Case No. _____

☐ Special Use Permit No. _____

☐ Previous Plan Approval: _____

☐ City Engineer review and comment submitted

Technical studies required? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, what type and when submitted? _____

Assurances of adequate public facilities received. ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, date received _____

Supporting materials required: _____

Date Submitted: _____

Date application deemed complete: _____

Surrounding property owners notified: _____

Date of publication: _____

Sign Posted _____

Date notices sent: _____

Public Hearing date: _____

Planning Commission recommendation: _____

Date: _____

City Council Action: _____

Date: _____

PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLANS CHECKLIST [CODE 16-323]

Date Submitted _____

Name of Project The Rocks on Roe

Case # _____

Description/Type of Project: Rezone and plat to establish a CP-2 Zoning for Zip KC (ropes course)

I, Keith Moody (Contact Person's Name - Printed), hereby certify the attached and completed application contains the information as specified in accordance with the Roeland Park City Code. I understand the submission of incomplete or inaccurate information may result in a delay in processing and action on this application.

Signature of Contact Person _____

Date 4/4/17

NOTE: Some plans, because of their scale and complexity may require additional information not indicated on this checklist. You are encouraged to work closely with the Staff in advance of your actual application submittal. Please submit **ONLY THOSE DRAWINGS** necessary to provide information required by this checklist. Submission of construction drawings or other nonessential drawings may delay the review process. Please check appropriate boxes (I = Included or N/I = Not Included) as the form is completed.

☐ I ☐ N/I

1. Application form
2. Eight copies of the preliminary site development plan that must include the following information:

☐ I ☐ N/I**GENERAL INFORMATION**

- a. North arrow;
- b. Scale;
- c. Date of plan preparation;
- d. Name and address of landowner.

☐ I ☐ N/I**SITE DEVELOPMENT**

- a. Location and dimension of buildings and other structures;
- b. Location and dimensions of parking areas;
- c. Location and dimensions of drives and walks;
- d. Location and dimension of public streets and all easements;
- e. General extent and character of proposed landscaping and screening;
- f. Proposed drainage patterns.
- g. Adjacent development (property within 200 feet) including lot lines, building footprints, access points and parking areas;
- h. Existing topography with contours at 5-foot intervals, and delineating any land areas within the 100-year flood plain;
- i. Location and size of any drainage structures, such as culverts, paved or earthen ditches or storm water sewers and inlets;
- j. Preliminary sketch drawings of elevations and floor plans depicting the general style, size and exterior construction materials of the buildings.

☐ I ☐ N/I**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

- a. Schedule indicating total floor area and land area;
- b. Parking Schedule showing the number of space provided and required for all existing buildings, and all spaces required for proposed buildings;
- c. Name and address of architect, landscape architect, planner, engineer, surveyor, or other person involved in the preparation of the plan.

3. All required studies pursuant to section 16-304.

☐ I ☐ N/I**TECHNICAL STUDIES**

- a. Traffic Study;
- b. Parking Study;
- c. Lighting Study;
- d. Drainage Study;
- e. Geo-technical Study;
- f. Other (specify) _____

4. Assurances of adequate public facilities as required by section 16-305.

5. Assurances of proof of ownership and/or authorization of agent as required by section 16-302.

FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLANS CHECKLIST [CODE 16-327]

Date Submitted _____

Name of Project The Rocks on Roe Case # _____

Description/Type of Project: _____

I, Keith Moody, (Contact Person's Name - Printed), hereby certify the attached and completed application contains the information as specified in accordance with the Roeland Park City Code, I understand the submission of incomplete or inaccurate information may result in a delay in processing and action on this application.

Signature of Contact Person _____

Date 4/4/17

NOTE: Some plans, because of their scale and complexity may require additional information not indicated on this checklist. You are encouraged to work closely with the Staff in advance of your actual application submittal. Please submit **ONLY THOSE DRAWINGS** necessary to provide information required by this checklist. Submission of construction drawing's or other nonessential drawings may delay the review process. Please check appropriate boxes (I = Included or N/I = Not Included) as the form is completed.

☐ I ☐ N/I

1. Application form.
2. Eight copies of the preliminary site development plan to be drawn to a standard engineer's scale. The actual scale used will depend on the development and shall be subject to the approval of the city engineer. The plans must include the following information:

☐ I ☐ N/I **GENERAL INFORMATION**

- a. North arrow;
- b. Scale;
- c. Date of plan preparation;
- d. Name and address of landowner;
- e. A small key map indicating the location of the property within the City.

☐ I ☐ N/I **SITE DEVELOPMENT**

- a. All existing and proposed adjacent public street right-of-way with centerline location;
- b. All existing and proposed adjacent public street and public drive locations, widths, curb cuts and radii;
- c. Location, width and limits of all existing and proposed sidewalks;
- d. Location, size and radii of all existing and proposed median breaks and turning lanes;
- e. Distance between all buildings. between buildings and property lines and between all parking areas and property lines;
- f. Location of all required building and parking setbacks;
- g. Location, dimensions, number of stories and area in square feet of all proposed buildings;
- h. Area of land on site plan in square feet or acres.

☐ I ☐ N/I **PARKING**

- a. Location and dimensions of all driveways;
- b. Location and dimensions of all parking lots;
- c. Location and dimensions of all parking stalls and aisles;
- d. Location and dimensions of all loading and service areas and docks;
- e. Location, height, candle power and type of outside lighting fixtures for parking lots.

☐ I ☐ N/I **LANDSCAPE AND SCREENING**

- a. Location, size and materials to be used for all screening, including screening of outside trash enclosure areas.

☐ I ☐ N/I **GRADING AND DRAINAGE DESIGN PLAN**

- a. Finished grades or contours for the entire site at 2 foot contour intervals;
- b. Limits, location, size and material to be used in all proposed retaining walls;

☐ I ☐ N/I **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

- a. Location, height, candle power and type of outside lighting fixtures for buildings;
- b. Location, size, type of material and message of all proposed monument or detached signs;
- c. Pertinent peripheral information to include adjacent developments, alignment and location of public and private driveways and streets, medians, public and semi-public easements

☐ I ☐ N/I

One copy of the proposed site plan and one copy of the proposed building elevations shall be reduced onto 8-1/2

1. inch by 11 inch bond paper.
2. Assurances of adequate public facilities as required by section 16-305.
3. Proof of filing of the statement required by section 16-325 (a).
4. Deeds of dedication for all rights-of-way or easements required as a result of preliminary development plan approval if conveyance thereof is not to be made by plat or by the filing of the final development plan pursuant to Section 16-329.
5. A copy of all covenants and restrictions applicable to the development, if required by the terms of the preliminary development plan.
6. Evidence of the establishment of the agency for the ownership and maintenance of any common open space and all assurances of the financial and administrative ability of such agency required pursuant to approval of the preliminary development plan, if required by the terms of the approved preliminary development plan.
7. Evidence of satisfaction of any stipulations of the preliminary development plan approval which were conditions precedent to consideration of the final development plan.

Fee: _____
 Rec'd By _____
 Date Paid _____

APPLICATION FOR REZONING
City of Roeland Park, Kansas
 PLEASE PRINT

Case No.: _____
 Planning Commission
 Date _____

Applicant/Agent's Name(s) Keith Moody Phone: 913-722-2600

Mailing Address 4600 W. 51st Street Roeland Park KS 66205
Street City State Zip

Property Owner's Name(s) City of Roeland Park Phone: 913-722-2600

Mailing Address 4600 W. 51st Street Roeland Park KS 66205
Street City State Zip

Requested Rezoning From: SFR Present Zoning District **to** CP-2 Proposed Zoning District

Location of property 4800 Roe

Subdivision: N/A **Lot:** _____ **Block:** _____

Legal description Attached

(Attached legal description must be typed).

Current Land Use Public **Proposed Land Use:** General Commercial

Reasons for requesting zoning Vacant land will be leased or sold for commercial purposes for hotel, restaurants and ropes course.

KELLEY BOHON
Notary Public-State of Kansas
My Appt. Expires 4/16/17

Applicant signature [Signature] **Date** 4/4/17

Note: For rezoning procedure, see application form for Development Plan Approval.

Kelley Bohon
Johnson County, KS

To Be Filled in by the City:		Fee Paid \$ <u>N/A</u>	Date _____	Received by: _____
Proof of ownership and/or authorization of agent affidavit(s) submitted. Date: _____				
Technical studies required? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, what type and when submitted? _____				
Assurances of adequate public facilities received. ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, date received _____				
Date application deemed complete: _____				
Surrounding property owners notified: _____		Date of publication: _____		Sign Posted _____
Date notices sent: _____		Public Hearing date: _____		
Planning Commission recommendation: _____		Date: _____		
City Council Action: _____	Date: _____	Ordinance # _____	Publication Date: _____	

PROOF OF OWNERSHIP AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF _____)
) SS
COUNTY OF _____)

_____, being first duly sworn upon his/her oath deposes and states as follows:

(1) [FILL IN ONLY IF APPLICATION SUBMITTED ON BEHALF OF THE LEGAL OWNER]

That _____
(Name of owner signing Affidavit; if owner is a corporation or business, name of individual signing Affidavit, capacity and exact name and legal status of said corporation or business) is/are the legal owner/authorized official of the legal owner of the property that is the subject of Rezoning No. ____
_____/Special Use Permit No._____/ (Other)_____. (ALL OWNERS OF RECORD MUST FILE AN AFFIDAVIT).

(2) [FILL IN ONLY IF APPLICATION SUBMITTED ON BEHALF OF A CONTRACT PURCHASER]

That _____
(Name of contract purchaser signing Affidavit; if a corporation or business, exact name and legal status of said corporation or business) is the holder of a contract to purchase the property that is the subject of Rezoning No. ____/ Special Use Permit No._____/ (Other)_____ from the owner(s) and is therefore a "landowner" within the meaning of the Zoning Regulations.

Signature

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 200__.

Notary Public

My commission expires:

REZONING CHECKLIST [CODE 16-317]Date Submitted 4/4/2014Name of Project The Rocks on Roe Case # _____Description/Type of Project: Rezone and plat to establish a CP-2 Zoning for Zip KC (ropes course)

I, Keith Moody, (Contact Person's Name - Printed), hereby certify the attached and completed application contains the information as specified in accordance with the Roeland Park City Code, I understand the submission of incomplete or inaccurate information may result in a delay in processing and action on this application.

Signature of Contact Person _____

Date 4/4/12

NOTE: Some plans, because of their scale and complexity may require additional information not indicated on this checklist. You are encouraged to work closely with the Staff in advance of your actual application submittal. Please submit **ONLY THOSE DRAWINGS** necessary to provide information required by this checklist. Submission of construction drawing's or other nonessential drawings may delay the review process. Please check appropriate boxes (I = Included or N/I = Not Included) as the form is completed.

The following items shall be submitted in support of any application for rezoning:

☐ I ☐ N/I

1. Legal description of the property;
2. A statement of the reasons why rezoning is being requested;
3. The written comments of the Redevelopment Committee on the concept plan, if applicable pursuant to section 16-322;
4. A preliminary development plan, except for rezonings to a Single-Family Residence District and Duplex Residence District;
5. All studies as may reasonably be required pursuant to section 16-304;
6. Assurances of adequate public facilities as required by section 16-305.

March 31, 2017

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
SALE TRACT
NW 1/4, SEC. 4, TWP. 12, RNG. 25
CITY OF ROELAND PARK, JOHNSON COUNTY, KANSAS

All that part of the NW 1/4 of Section 4, Township 12, Range 25, in the City of Roeland Park, Johnson County, Kansas, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Southeast corner of the NW 1/4 of said Section 4; thence N 2° 32' 08" W, along the East line of said NW 1/4, a distance of 1302.36 feet, to a point on the southerly extension of the East right-of-way line of Roe Boulevard, as now established; thence N 20° 45' 37" W, along said southerly extension, a distance of 101.72 feet, to the point of intersection of said east right-of-way line with the North right-of-way line of West 48th Street, as now established, said point being the Point of Beginning; thence continuing N 20° 45' 37" W, along said East line, a distance of 8.35 feet; thence Northwesterly along a curve to the right having an initial tangent bearing of S 71° 04' 04" W, a radius of 210.00 feet, a central angle of 76° 28' 47", an arc distance of 280.31 feet, to a point of tangency; thence N 32° 27' 09" W, a distance of 275.65 feet, to a point on the Westerly extension of the North line of a tract of land recorded in Book 200910 at Page 003803, in the Register of Deeds Office, Johnson County, Kansas; thence N 44° 06' 03" E (N 46° 42' 10" E, Deed), along said North line, and its Westerly extension, a distance of 396.21 feet; thence N 77° 59' 53" E (N 80° 36' E, Deed), along said North line, a distance of 374.00 feet, to a point on the West right-of-way line of Roe Lane, as now established; thence S 12° 04' 07" E (S 9° 28' E, Deed), along said West right-of-way line, a distance of 317.23 feet, to the intersection of said West right-of-way line with the North right-of-way line of West 48th Street, as now established; thence S 7° 24' 18" W (S 10° 38' 47" W, Deed), along said North right-of-way line, a distance of 30.04 feet; thence S 38° 45' 04" W (S 41° 59' 33" W, Deed), a distance of 236.73 feet; thence Southwesterly along said North right-of-way line, being a curve to the left having an initial tangent bearing of S 38° 45' 09" W, a radius of 300.00 feet, a central angle of 1° 58' 16", an arc distance of 10.32 feet, to a point of tangency; thence S 36° 46' 53" W, along said North right-of-way line, a distance of 112.35 feet; thence S 52° 32' 53" W, along said North right-of-way line, a distance of 4.61 feet; thence Southwesterly along a curve to the right having an initial tangent bearing of S 43° 02' 45" W, a radius of 210.00 feet, a central angle of 19° 00' 15", an arc distance of 69.65 feet, to a point on said North right-of-way line; thence S 52° 32' 53" W, along said North right-of-way line, a distance of 34.43 feet, to the true point of beginning.

The above described tract of land contains 316,198 square feet, or 7.259 acres, more or less.



SHAFFER, KLINE & WARREN, INC.
11250 Corporate Avenue
Lenexa, Kansas 66219
Phone: (913) 888-7800
Fax: (913) 888-7868



City of Roeland Park

MEMO

TO: Members of the Redevelopment Committee
FROM: Keith Moody, City Administrator
DATE: March 10, 2017
RE: Rezoning Request for 4800 Roe Pkwy

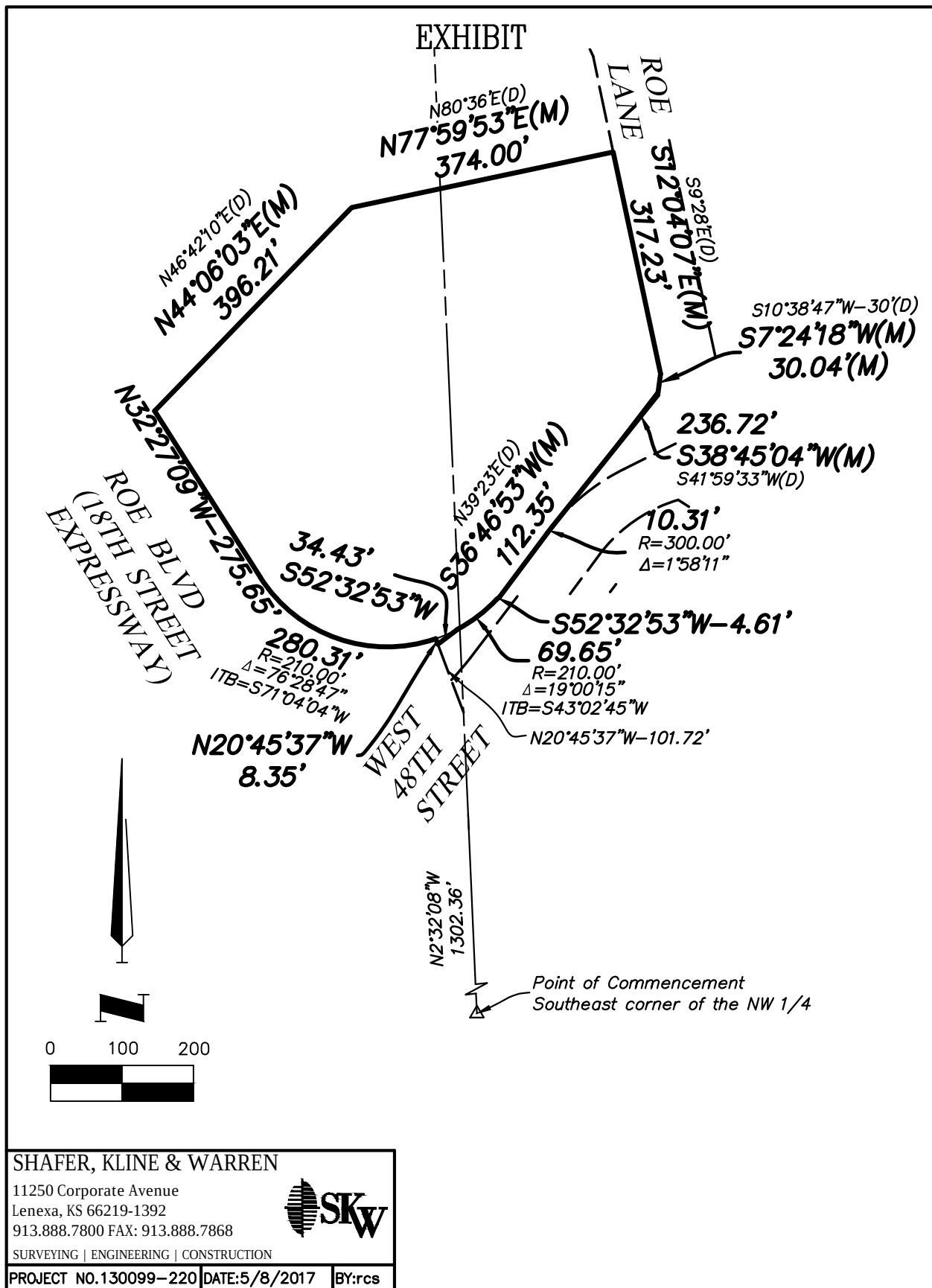
The City is requesting to rezone the property located at 4800 Roe Parkway from Single Family Residential to Planned General Business District (CP-2). The land was previously the site of the City's municipal swimming pool. For the past 20 years the land has been mostly vacant on the lower portion of the property fronting W. 48th Street. The upper portion of the land is home to the City's Public Works facility.

The land is encompassed by a TIF that was approved with the expectation of redevelopment for commercial use. The City currently has a letter of intent and a draft lease in place for Zip KC which would like to operate a ropes course on the lower portion of the site. The City also has a Letter of Intent from the Sunflower Hotel group to construct a hotel on the upper portion of the property with driveway access from Roe Blvd. The City would like to sell or lease additional pad sites on the western portion of the property to restaurants. These improvements to the property require rezoning from SFR to CP-2.

Staff has evaluated and determined CP-2 to be the most appropriate zoning for this property. The comprehensive plan specifically identifies CP-1 or MXD. However, in section 5.3 of the comp plan it states the goals of the project are to

1. Promote the development of single or multi-story buildings
2. Promote quality redevelopment with various mix of residential, office and/or retail
3. Create a landmark to promote a positive image of Roeland Park.

Additional site goals mentioned are to create a regional landmark with an anchor tenant, a mix of lodging and restaurants. We believe the City's redevelopment plans to install a hotel, the adventure course and restaurant space would fulfill the goals of the comp plan. CP-2 specifically identifies hotels and recreational-type activities as uses within the zoning designation. As such, staff believes this would be the appropriate zoning designation, while still satisfying the comprehensive plan parameters.



CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS

ORDINANCE NO. ____

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO ZONING; REZONING CERTAIN PROPERTY WITHIN THE CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS FROM SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT TO CP-2, PLANNED GENERAL BUSINESS; ORDERING THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP TO BE CHANGED TO REFLECT SUCH REZONING; AND AMENDING AND REPEALING EXISTING SECTION 16-403 OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS TO REINCORPORATE THE OFFICIAL ZONING MAP AS AMENDED.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS:

SECTION 1. The rezoning application and preliminary development plan for the property located at 4800 Roe Parkway is hereby approved and the following described property is hereby rezoned from Single Family Residence District to CP-2, Planned General Business:

All that part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 4, Township 12, Range 25, in the City of Roeland Park, Johnson County, Kansas, More particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Southeast Corner of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 4; Thence North 2° 32' 08" West, along the East line of said Northwest Quarter, a distance of 1302.36 feet, to a point on the Southerly Extension of the East right-of-way line of Roe Boulevard, as now established; thence North 20° 45' 37" West, along said Southerly extension, a distance of 101.72 feet, to the point of intersection of said East right-of-way line with the North right-of-way line of West 48th Street, as now established, said point being the point of beginning; thence continuing North 20° 45' 37" West, along said East line, a distance of 8.35 feet; thence Northwesterly along a curve to the right having an initial tangent bearing of South 71° 04' 04" West, a radius of 210.00 feet, a central angle of 76° 28' 47", an arc distance of 280.31 feet, to a point of tangency; thence North 32° 27' 09" West, a distance of 275.65 feet, to a point on the Westerly extension of the North line of a tract of land recorded in Book 200910 at Page 003803, in the Register of Deeds Office, Johnson County, Kansas; thence North 44° 06' 03" East (North 46° 42' 10" East, Deed), along said North line, and its Westerly extension, a distance of 396.21 feet; thence North 77° 59' 53" East (North 80° 36' East, Deed), along said North line, a distance of 374.00 feet, to a point on the West right-of-way line of Roe Lane, as now established; thence South 12° 04' 07" East (South 9° 28' East, Deed), along said West right-of-way line, a distance of 317.23 feet, to the intersection of said West right-of-way line with the North right-of-way

line of West 48th Street, as now established; thence South 7° 24' 18" West (South 10° 38' 47" West, Deed) along said North right-of-way line, being a curve to the left having an initial tangent bearing of South 38° 45' 09" West, a radius of 300.00 feet, a central angle of 1° 58' 16", an arc distance of 10.32 feet, to a point of tangency; thence South 36° 46' 53" West, along said North right-of-way line, a distance of 112.35 feet; thence South 52° 32' 53" West, along said North right-of-way line, a distance of 4.61 feet; thence Southwesterly along a curve to the right having an initial tangent bearing of South 43° 02' 45" West, a radius of 210.00 feet, a central angle of 19° 00' 15", an arc distance of 69.65 feet, to a point on said North right-of-way line; thence South 52° 32' 53" West, along said North right-of-way line, a distance of 34.43 feet, to the true point of beginning.

SECTION 2. The rezoning approved in Section 1 hereinabove requires approval of and compliance with a final development plan.

SECTION 3. It is hereby ordered that the Official Zoning Map, as incorporated by reference in Section 16-403 of the Code of the City of Roeland Park, Kansas, be amended to reflect this rezoning.

SECTION 4. Existing Section 16-403 is repealed and is hereby amended and readopted to read as follows:

16-403. **OFFICIAL ZONING MAP.** The boundaries of the zoning districts enumerated in Section 16-402 shall be shown on a map officially designated as the Official Map, which map is reincorporated by reference as amended.

SECTION 5. This ordinance shall take effect upon its publication in the official City newspaper.

PASSED by the City Council this ____ day of _____, 2017. **APPROVED** by the Mayor.

Joel Marquardt, Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

Item Number: New Business- VIII.-B.
Committee 5/15/2017
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park

Action Item Summary

Date:	5/1/2017
Submitted By:	Jennifer Jones-Lacy, Asst. City Administrator/Finance Director
Committee/Department:	Finance
Title:	Preliminary Development Plan (The Rocks)
Item Type:	Other

Recommendation:

Approve the Preliminary Development Plan for "The Rocks" at 4800 Roe Parkway as submitted.

Details:

On April 18th, the Planning Commission reviewed and recommended approval of the Preliminary Development Plan for "The Rocks" Development.

Dan McGhee, City Engineer with SKW developed and submitted the PDP which includes all elements required of the PDP with the exception of the landscaping and screening proposal which will accompany the final development plans. It is too early at this point to determine the nature and location of these features. The PDP also notes that the City intends to develop The Rocks in phases with Phase 1 consisting of Lot 3, Phase 2 consisting of lots 1 and 2 and Roe Blvd Improvements and Phase 3 including Lot 4 and Roe Pkwy as needed. The PDP is *Exhibit #1*.

Also attached is the traffic analysis memo from Cheryl Bornheimer, Traffic Engineer with SKW. The memo explains current and proposed traffic counts, queue lengths at various peak times of the day and turning movement information. The memo is *Exhibit #2*.

The Preliminary stormwater summary conducted by Dan McGhee of SKW is attached as *Exhibit #3*. The PDP also notes that the developer of each lot will be responsible for providing stormwater management facilities on each individual lot unless a regional stormwater management system is desired by the developer(s) and approved by the City.

Exhibit #4 are the letters from utility companies assuring you that they can service this location with water, sewer, gas and electric service. Water service is available along Roe Parkway and additional improvements for fire protection and hydrants will need to be determined at the final development stage. In addition, Johnson County Waste Water is currently reviewing a sewer main relocation request for this project.

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

Per Sec. 16-324 – Consideration of Preliminary Development Plans – the preliminary development plan shall be considered and approved as part of the rezoning application. The Planning Commission shall consider the factors stated in Sec. 16-321(e) (provided below), to the extent they are pertinent to the particular application, and any other factors which may be relevant to a particular application.

(1) The character of the neighborhood. - *The development takes place next to the Planned Industrial district and adjacent to multi-family and commercial properties. There are also a few single family homes just outside of 200 ft from the property. We believe CP-2 would be an appropriate use for this location. A hotel, an adventure course and restaurant and bar would fit nicely by providing residence with additional entertainment options. We don't anticipate any excess noise from the developments at late hours.*

(2) The zoning and uses of nearby properties, and the extent to which the proposed use would be in harmony with the zoning and uses. - *The proposed zoning for this site is appropriate considering surrounding properties for the same reasons mentioned in item 1.*

(3) The suitability of the property for the uses to which it has been restricted under the applicable zoning district regulations. - *Staff believe CP-2 is the most appropriate zoning for the proposed uses. Hotels are specifically listed as a CP-2 use. Adventure courses are not specifically identified however, entertainment or recreational uses are listed which would encompass the proposed ropes course.*

(4) The length of time the property has remained vacant as zoned. - *The lower portion of the site has been vacant since the municipal pool closed in 1993. The upper portion currently houses the Public Works building which will relocate as part of this project.*

(5) The extent to which approval of the application would detrimentally affect nearby properties. - *The plan is preliminary. If substantial changes take place, a new preliminary and final development plan must be submitted. Approval of this plan is not final. Even so, staff feel the proposal will provide a boost for nearby properties via increase in property*

values and business.

(6) The extent to which the proposed use would substantially harm the value of nearby properties. - *Staff does not believe the development would harm property values.*

(7) The extent to which the proposed use would adversely affect the capacity or safety of that portion of the road network influenced by the use, or present parking problems in the vicinity of the property. - *This is addressed in the Traffic Memo submitted by SKW.*

(8) The extent to which utilities and services, including but not limited to, sewers, water service, police and fire protection, and parks and recreation facilities are available and adequate to serve the proposed use. - *All utilities have provided a statement that service is available to the site. Also, connection roads will provide substantial support for police, fire and ambulance crews to access all sites.*

(9) The extent to which the proposed use would create excessive storm water runoff, air pollution, water pollution, noise pollution or other environmental harm. - *Please see the Stormwater memo provided by SKW.*

(10) The extent to which there is a need for the use in the community. - *The City's residents have requested a sit-down restaurant for Roeland Park for years. To date, a bar/restaurant does not exist within our city limits. In addition, there are no hotels available. The proposed development would address a substantial need for our residents and provide a boost to tax revenue through hotel/motel taxes and sales taxes generated from the uses.*

(11) The economic impact of the proposed use on the community. - *We anticipate a hotel restaurant/bar and adventure course would bring a host of new visitors to Roeland Park. The conservative estimated property tax impact for the City is approximately \$73,300 annually. The estimated hotel/motel tax is expected to be about \$100,000 annually and about \$30,000 annually in sales tax for a total annual economic impact to the City of \$203,300 plus any additional revenue earned by neighboring businesses.*

(12) The ability of the applicant to satisfy any requirements applicable to the specific use imposed pursuant to this chapter. *The City will ensure all requirements are met as dictated by our City code.*

(13) The gain, if any, to the public health, safety and welfare due to denial of the application as compared to the hardship imposed upon the landowner, if any, as a result of denial of the application. - *The lower portion of the land has been vacant for 24 years. This vacancy has not provided any benefit for the City or its residents. Doing infill development on this site has a tremendous impact to derive significant explicit and implicit benefits. As a potential landmark destination, it can help residents build additional pride in their community and put Roeland Park on the map.*

(14) The conformance of the proposed use to the comprehensive plan and other adopted planning policies. - *Staff believe this use is appropriate for the site based on the Comp Plan's goal to make the old pool site a regional landmark.*

(15) The recommendation of professional staff. - *Staff recommend approval.*

The Planning Commission shall consider the following additional factors::

(1) The capacity of the site to accommodate the building(s), parking and drives, with appropriate open space and safe and easy ingress and egress; *The site has considerable constraints on potential building footprints due to topography and site geology. In staff's opinion this design reflects optimal building layout and parking functionality.*

(2) The degree of harmony between the architectural quality of the proposed building(s) and the surrounding neighborhood - *To be considered during the Final Development Plan Only;*

(3) The appropriateness of the minimum dimensions, areas of lots and yards and setbacks contained in the applicable zoning district regulations; *The layout is compatible with regulatory design criteria.*

(4) The consistency of the plan with good land planning and site engineering design principles; and *As was stated above, given the challenges of the site this rendering of the development plan best accommodates both required regulatory issues and design constraints.*

(5) Compliance with all other applicable provisions of Chapter XVI – Zoning and Subdivision Regulations.

The submittal complies with the spirit and intent of the regulations.

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

This plan contributes to the Economic Development Goals of the Strategic Plan

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ Exhibit #1 - PDP	Exhibit
☐ Exhibit #2 - Traffic Analysis	Exhibit
☐ Exhibit #3 - Storm water Analysis	Exhibit
☐ Exhibit #4 - Verification of Utilities	Exhibit

PRELIMINARY
DEVELOPMENT PLAN
THE ROCKS
CITY OF
ROELAND PARK, KANSAS



SCALE: 1"=50'
50 25 0 50

OWNER:

CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS
4600 WEST 51ST STREET
ROELAND PARK, KANSAS 66205
ATTN: KEITH MOODY
PHONE: (913) 722-2600
EMAIL: kmoody@roelandpark.org

NOTES:

- LANDSCAPING: PLANS TO BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER XVI ARTICLE 6 ROELAND PARK CODE OF ORDINANCES WHEN FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLANS ARE SUBMITTED FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL LOT.
- PHASING:
PHASE 1 = LOT 3
PHASE 2 = LOT 1, LOT 2 AND ROE BLVD. IMPROVEMENTS
PHASE 3 = LOT 4 AND ROE PARKWAY AS NECESSARY.
- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT: THE DEVELOPER OF EACH LOT SHALL PROVIDE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL LOT UNLESS REGIONAL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT IS DESIRED BY LOT DEVELOPER AND APPROVED BY CITY.
- WATER SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ALONG ROE PARKWAY. ADDITIONAL IMPROVEMENTS FOR FIRE PROTECTION, INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANTS, TO BE DETERMINED AT FINAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN STAGE.

FLOOD NOTE:

THIS PROPERTY LIES WITHIN FLOOD ZONE X, DEFINED AS AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN AS SHOWN ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP PREPARED BY THE U.S. DEPT. OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY FOR THE CITY OF JOHNSON COUNTY, KANSAS AND INCORPORATED AREAS, MAP NO. 20091C0009G, PANEL NO. 9 OF 161 AND DATED AUGUST 3, 2009.

SITE DATA

SITE AREA: 7.259 ACRES
EXISTING ZONING: SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
PROPOSED ZONING: CP-2 PLANNED GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICT

PARKING DATA: LOT 1
SITE AREA: 2.33 ACRES
PROPOSED USAGE: HOTEL
TOTAL BUILDING AREA: 12,675 SF
PARKING: 12,675 SF
REQUIRED: 90 + EMPLOYEES/2 (1 SPACE FOR EACH TWO EMPLOYEES, 1 SPACE FOR EACH GUEST ROOM)
PROVIDED: 106 SPACES

PARKING DATA: LOT 2
SITE AREA: 1.47 ACRES
PROPOSED USAGE: RESTAURANT
TOTAL BUILDING AREA: 6,000 SF
PARKING: 6,000 SF
REQUIRED: 1 SPACE FOR EACH THREE SEATS
PROVIDED: 63 SPACES (195 SEATS MAX)

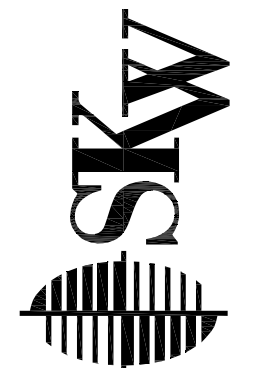
PARKING DATA: LOT 3
SITE AREA: 1.96 ACRES
PROPOSED USAGE: OUTDOOR ELEVATED OBSTACLE COURSE
TOTAL BUILDING AREA: 1,200 SF
PARKING: 1,200 SF
REQUIRED: TBD
PROVIDED: 36 SPACES

PARKING DATA: LOT 4
SITE AREA: 0.84 ACRES
TOTAL BUILDING AREA: TBD
PARKING: 4,100 GSF MIN
PROVIDED: TBD
ALL STALLS ARE 9' WIDE UNLESS NOTED

SHAHER, KLINE & WARREN

11250 Corporate Avenue
Lenexa, KS 66219-1392
913.888.7800 FAX: 913.888.7868

SURVEYING | ENGINEERING | CONSTRUCTION



THE ROCKS
ROELAND PARK, KANSAS

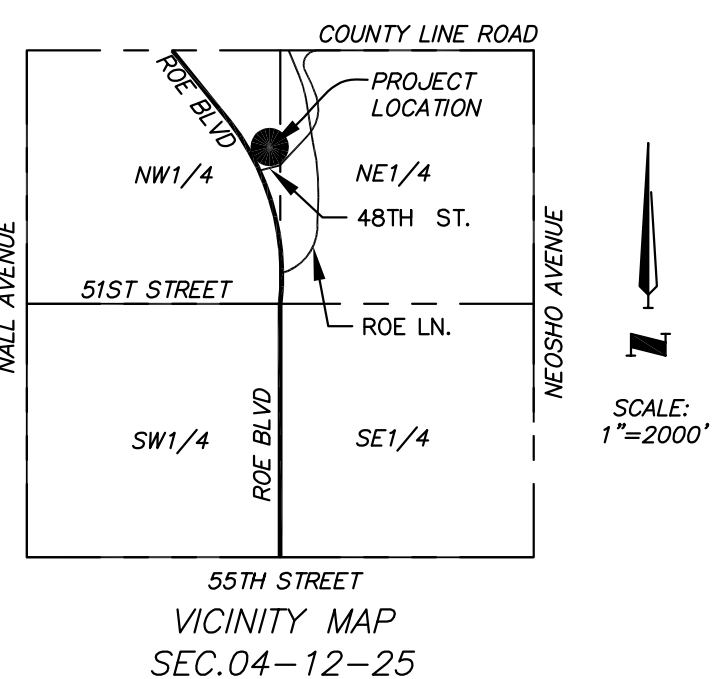
PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLANS
PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLAN

130099-220
SHEET NO.
1 OF 2

DESIGNED BY	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY	DATE	REV.	REVISIONS	BY	APPD
MM	ELM	MM		1			
				2			
				3			
				4			
				5			

COPYRIGHT © 2017 SHAHER, KLINE & WARREN INC.

LE-PROJECT PROJECTS\130099-220\CAD\CIVIL\PDF\130099-220 PDF.DWG
LAYOUT: LAYOUT1
BY: DAN.MCGHEE
DATE: 4/10/2017
XREF DWG1: NONE
XREF DWG2: NONE
XREF DWG3: NONE
XREF DWG4: NONE



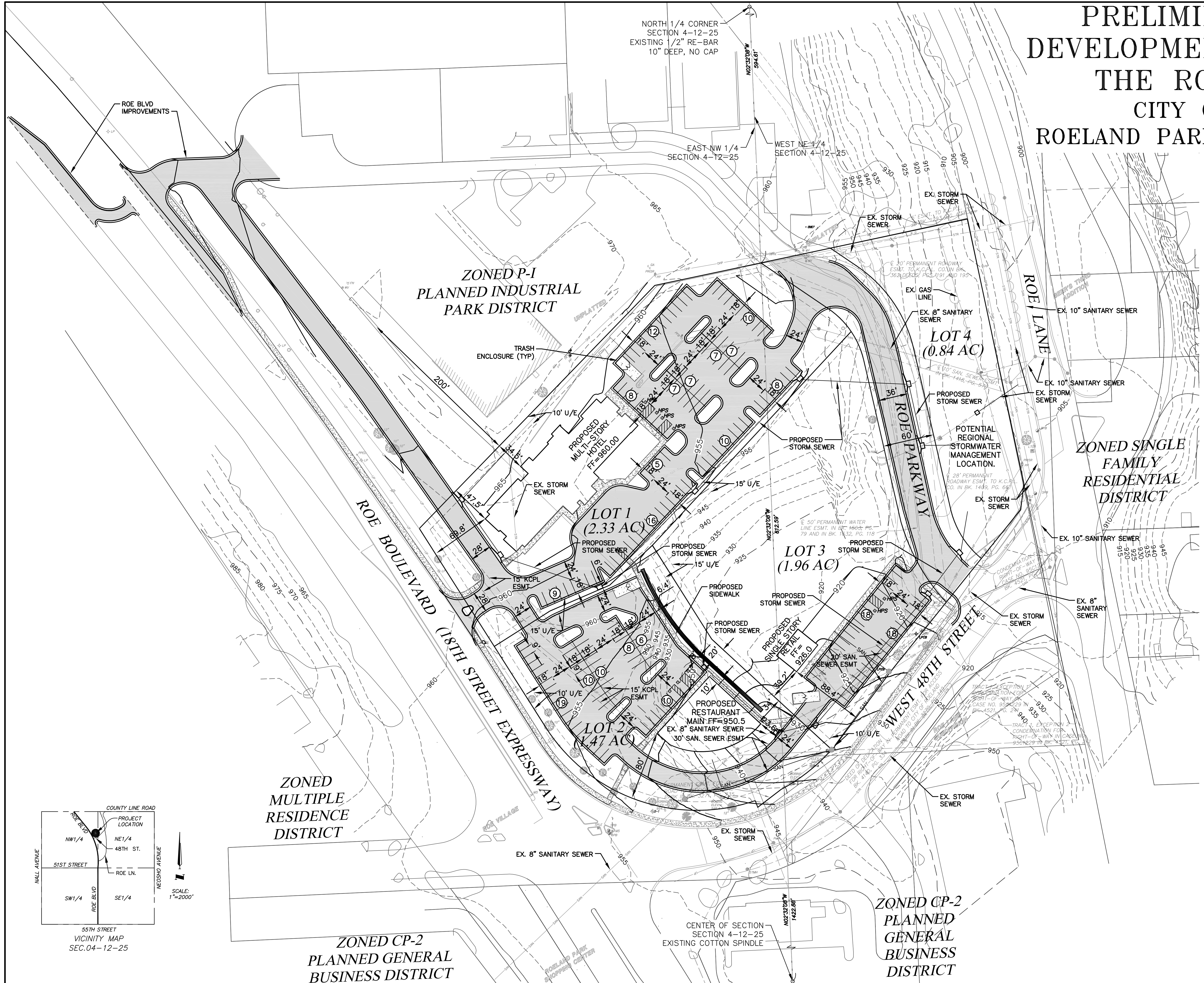
ZONED
MULTIPLE
RESIDENCE
DISTRICT

ZONED CP-2
PLANNED GENERAL
BUSINESS DISTRICT

ZONED P-1
PLANNED INDUSTRIAL
PARK DISTRICT

ZONED SINGLE
FAMILY
RESIDENTIAL
DISTRICT

ZONED CP-2
PLANNED
GENERAL
BUSINESS
DISTRICT





**ZONED CP-
PLANNED
GENERAL
BUSINESS
DISTRICT**

OWNER
CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS
4600 WEST 51ST STREET
ROELAND PARK, KANSAS 66205
ATTN: KEITH MOODY
PHONE: (913) 722-2600
EMAIL: kmoody@roelandpark.org



SCALE: 1"=50'

A horizontal scale bar with a black top half and a white bottom half. The top half is divided into four equal segments by three vertical black lines. The bottom half is divided into eight equal segments by seven vertical black lines. Below the bar, the numbers 50, 25, 0, and 50 are printed from left to right, corresponding to the segment boundaries.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

ALL THAT PART OF THE NW 1/4 OF SECTION 4, TOWNSHIP 12, RANGE 25, IN THE CITY OF ROELAND PARK, JOHNSON COUNTY, KANSAS, MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE NW 1/4 OF SAID SECTION 4; THENCE N 2° 32' 08" W, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID NW 1/4, A DISTANCE OF 1302.36 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE SOUTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF ROE BOULEVARD, AS NOW ESTABLISHED; THENCE N 20° 45' 37" W, ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY EXTENSION, A DISTANCE OF 101.72 FEET, TO THE POINT OF INTERSECTION OF SAID EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE WITH THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WEST 48TH STREET, AS NOW ESTABLISHED, SAID POINT BEING THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING N 20° 45' 37" W, ALONG SAID EAST LINE, A DISTANCE OF 8.35 FEET, THEN NORTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING AN INITIAL TANGENT BEARING OF S 71° 04' 04" W, A RADIUS OF 210.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 76° 28' 47", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 280.31 FEET, TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE N 32° 27' 09" W, A DISTANCE OF 275.65 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE WESTERLY EXTENSION OF THE NORTH LINE OF A TRACT OF LAND RECORDED IN BOOK 209010 AT PAGE 030803, IN THE REGISTER OF DEEDS OFFICE, JOHNSON COUNTY, KANSAS; THENCE N 44° 06' 03" E (N 46° 42' 10" E, DEED), ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, AND ITS WESTERLY EXTENSION, A DISTANCE OF 396.21 FEET; THENCE N 77° 59' 53" E (N80°36'E, DEED), ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, A DISTANCE OF 374.00 FEET, TO A POINT ON THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF ROE LANE, AS NOW ESTABLISHED; THENCE S 12° 04' 07" E (S9°28'E, DEED), ALONG SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 317.23 FEET, TO THE INTERSECTION OF SAID WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE WITH THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WEST 48TH STREET, AS NOW ESTABLISHED; THENCE S 7° 24' 18" W (S10°38'47" W, DEED), ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 30.04 FEET; THENCE S 38° 45' 04" W (S41°59'33" W, DEED), A DISTANCE OF 236.73 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, BEING A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING AN INITIAL TANGENT BEARING OF S 38° 45' 09" W, A RADIUS OF 300.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 1° 58' 16", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 10.32 FEET, TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE S 36° 46' 53" W, ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 112.35 FEET; THENCE S 52° 32' 53" W, ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 4.61 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING AN INITIAL TANGENT BEARING OF S 43° 02' 45" W, A RADIUS OF 210.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 19° 00' 15", AN ARC DISTANCE OF 69.65 FEET, TO A POINT ON SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE S 52° 32' 53" W, ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, A DISTANCE OF 34.43 FEET, TO THE TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING.

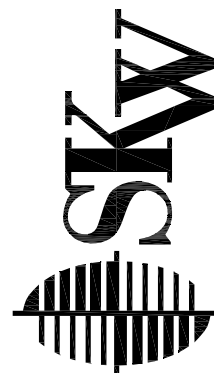
THE ABOVE DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND CONTAINS 316,198 SQUARE FEET, OR 7.259 ACRES,
MORE OR LESS.

KEY NUMBER	PROPERTY ID	OWNER
1	PF251204-3021	KAW ASSOCIATES GENERAL PARTNERSHIP
2	PF251204-3022	ROELANE PARTNERS, L.L.C.
3	PP62000000 0005	ALDI INC.
4	PP62000000 0003	JL GROUP HOLDINGS
5	PP62000000 0002	TA OPERATING LLC
6	PP67250000 0T0A2	BELLA ROE LOTS 2,3 AND 6 07 A LLC
7	PP67250000 0T0A	BELLA ROE LOTS 2,3 AND 6 07 A LLC
8	PP67250000 0001	BELLA ROE LOTS 2,3 AND 6 07 A LLC
9	64000000 0000	BOULEVARD APARTMENTS, LLC
10	PF251204-1019	BH ACQUISITION LLC
11	PP63350000 0001	PI REAL ESTATE LLC
12	PP63350000 0002	PI REAL ESTATE LLC
13	PF251204-1001	KCP&L
14	PF251204-1021	ROE BODY SHOP. INC.
15	PF251204-1005	CITY OF FAIRWAY
16	PP030000000 0003A	DAVID R AND SUSAN BUFORD SOLENBERGER TR.
17	PP030000000 0003	BRADLEY SCOTT SIMMONS
18	PP030000000 0004E	DAVID R AND SUSAN BUFORD SOLENBERGER TR.
19	PP030000000 0004D	BETH K MILLIGAN
20	PP030000000 0005	PHILLIP G & KELIE L BOLLINGER
21	PP030000000 0006B	SUSAN E. HOGSETT-DUNCAN & THOMAS EDWARD DUNCAN
22	PP030000000 0007B	SEAN P & KIMERLY J. MURPHY
23	PP030000000 0008C	FERRY PROPERTIES, LLC
24	PP030000000 0010	JAMES L. STRINE
25	PP030000000 0011B	RYAN M. HOLTHAUS
26	PP030000000 0011C	BONNIE M. & STEVEN M LATERRA
27	PP030000000 0011A	MARK JENNINGS

SHAFER, KLINE & WARREN

111250 Corporate Avenue
Lenexa, KS 66219-1392
913.888.7800 FAX: 913.888.7801

SURVEYING | ENGINEERING | CONSTRUCTION



THE ROCKS
ROELAND PARK, KANSAS

PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLANS
PROPERTY MAP

130099-220
SHEET NO
2 OF 2

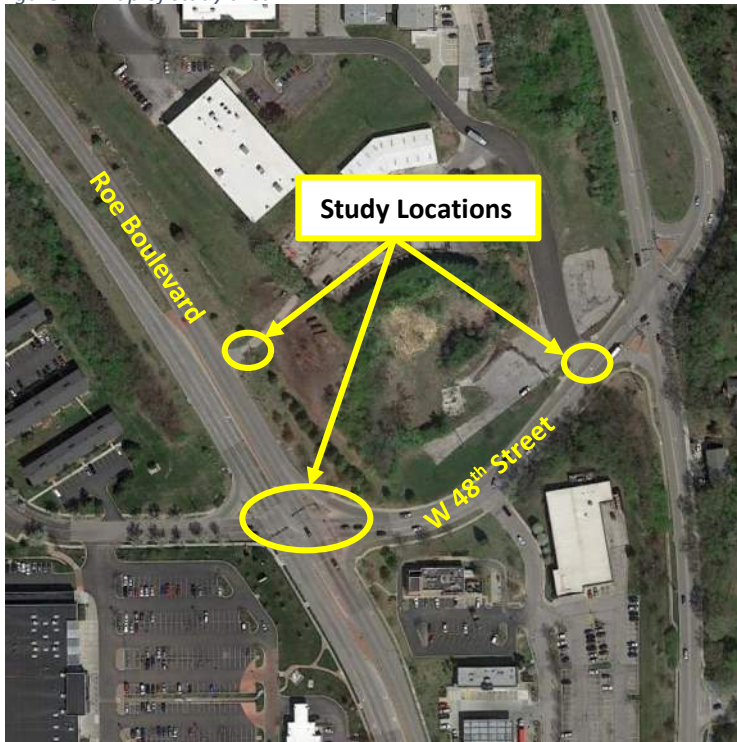


April 10, 2017

Mr. Keith Moody
City Administrator
City of Roeland Park
4600 W 51st Street
Roeland Park, KS 66205

Re: SKW Traffic Analysis of Caves Development at the Corner of 48th Street and Roe Boulevard

Figure 1 - Map of study area



A development is proposed in Roeland Park, KS, at the northeast corner of Roe Boulevard and 48th Street. Included in this development are a 90 room hotel, 6,500 square foot restaurant, and an elevated obstacle course experience to be run by ZipKC. This traffic analysis was completed to evaluate the impact of the additional trips created by this development at the right-in right-out on Roe Boulevard, intersection of Roe Parkway and 48th Street, and nearby intersection of Roe Boulevard and 48th Street, as shown in Figure 1. The proposed right-in right-out intersection is approximately 300 feet north of the Roe Boulevard and 48th Street intersection. Roe Parkway is approximately 600 feet east of Roe Boulevard on 48th Street.

Peak hour morning and evening traffic counts previously collected on Tuesday, July 26th, 2016, at Roe Boulevard and 48th Street for the Roe Boulevard corridor study were used in evaluating the intersections. These counts are included in the attached Appendix.

To estimate the traffic generated by the development, the methods from the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) report Trip Generation Manual, 9th Edition were used.

The Trip Generation report documents historical vehicular trips counted at a variety of land uses. The trips are then plotted against independent variables, such as “number of employees” or “gross leasable square footage of buildings” to develop correlations between these independent variables and the vehicular trips generated by the various land uses. These correlations can then be used to estimate trips generated by future development of similar land uses. Estimates of daily, AM peak hour and PM peak hour vehicular trips were developed using the development plan contained in the Appendix. This same methodology was also used to help estimate the number of current trips created by the existing businesses on Roe Parkway.

While trips were able to be generated using ITE’s report for the proposed hotel and restaurant, there is no obstacle course or similar activity as a land use in their manual. Instead, trips were best estimated using engineering judgment and information provided from ZipKC. This includes the maximum number of people allowed on the course at a time (112 people maximum) and what expectations they have from their customer. They expect their customers to stay for one to one and a half hours, with three to four people coming in a vehicle. They also expect about 70% of their customers to



walk up to the activity as opposed to making reservations, so there is a strong possibility that there can be people waiting to get on during peak hours. The trips estimated used for this study are contained in the Appendix, and the traffic diagrams for existing and proposed traffic movements are included in the attached Exhibits.

The morning and evening peak hours were analyzed using methodology contained in the publication Highway Capacity Manual (HCM). The manual provides a methodology of calculating the expected average delay of vehicles subjected to stop and yield conditions. The expected average delay is further equated to a level of service (LOS) which is a letter designation between A and F. A level of service designation “A” describes the best of operating conditions, a movement where delays are very short and there is significant remaining capacity to accommodate additional vehicle movements before traffic operations begin to degrade significantly. A level of service designation “F” describes a movement where more traffic demand is present than what can be adequately accommodated. And therefore, average delays that are long, over 50 seconds per vehicle, will cause a rapid decline in traffic operations.

There are two corresponding software packages that allow us to evaluate the LOS of intersections. The first is Synchro, which is software that compliments the HCM when evaluating intersections with traffic signals. Synchro was used to calculate the existing and expected LOS for the intersection of W 48th Street and Roe Boulevard. Signal operations were evaluated with both the existing signal timing and optimized timings. Synchro’s corresponding software SimTraffic was also used to verify queuing lengths.

The second software package is the Highway Capacity Software (HCS). This software provides a way to evaluate the LOS for stop-controlled intersections, like the proposed right-in, right-out intersection and the Roe Parkway and 48th Street intersection. When calculating the LOS for stop-controlled intersections, the LOS is calculated for each leg, and the LOS for the stop-controlled legs are noted as they experience delay. All Synchro, SimTraffic, and HCS reports can be found in the Appendix.

Some assumptions were made in the number of through vehicles at the intersection of 48th Street and Roe Parkway. Using the counts for the west leg of 48th Street and Roe Boulevard, the through movements were then calculated. These were adjusted at the intersection to account for vehicles that may have entered the developed area to the south and for vehicles turning onto Roe Parkway. It was also assumed that the left and right turning vehicles exiting via Roe Parkway onto 48th Street with both have their own lane. The measured distance curb to curb at the entrance is 40 feet.

Table 1 shows the summary of LOS at the impacted and proposed intersections with existing and proposed volumes.

Table 1 - Existing and Proposed LOS at Impacted Intersections

	Right-in on Roe Blvd	Right-out Roe Blvd & 48 th St	48 th St & Roe Pkwy
Existing Peak AM LOS	N/A	B	B*
Existing Peak PM LOS	N/A	B	B*
Proposed Peak AM LOS	C*	B	B*
Proposed Peak PM LOS	B*	B	C*

* LOS for the stop-controlled leg



The LOS for the intersections are maintained with the additional traffic except during the evening peak hour at 48th Street and Roe Parkway. The increase in traffic and vehicles wanting to turn left from Roe Parkway onto 48th Street has an increase in delay that lower's that leg's LOS from a B to a C. In all cases, the LOS is very acceptable, even with the increase in delay at 48th Street and Roe Parkway.

The length of turning lanes is also considered when reviewing the increase in traffic. The four impacted turning movements are listed in Table 2 with the existing turn lane length currently available. All queue lengths fall within the existing turning bays at existing locations. The right turns into the development from Roe Boulevard are expected to be low – 18 and 17 vehicles entering in the morning and evening peak hours respectively. This will likely not need a dedicated right turn lane, as many municipalities require a right turn lane when those turning volumes exceed 100 vehicles during any hour.

Table 2 - 95% Queue Lengths

	SB Left – Roe Blvd at 48 th St	WB Left – 48 th St at Roe Blvd	SB Left – Roe Pkwy at 48 th St	WB Right – Roe Blvd from Development
Available Queue Length	250'	200'	N/A	N/A
Existing 95% Queue Length – Peak AM	61'	15'	2'	N/A
Proposed 95% Queue Length – Peak AM	72'	16'	4'	N/A
Existing 95% Queue Length – Peak PM	113'	185'	4'	10'
Proposed 95% Queue Length – Peak PM	177'	187'	8'	10'

SHAFER, KLINE & WARREN, INC.



By: Cheryl Bornheimer, P.E.
Project Engineer

Cc: Jose Leon
Enclosure(s)

Exhibit 1: Existing Traffic Counts

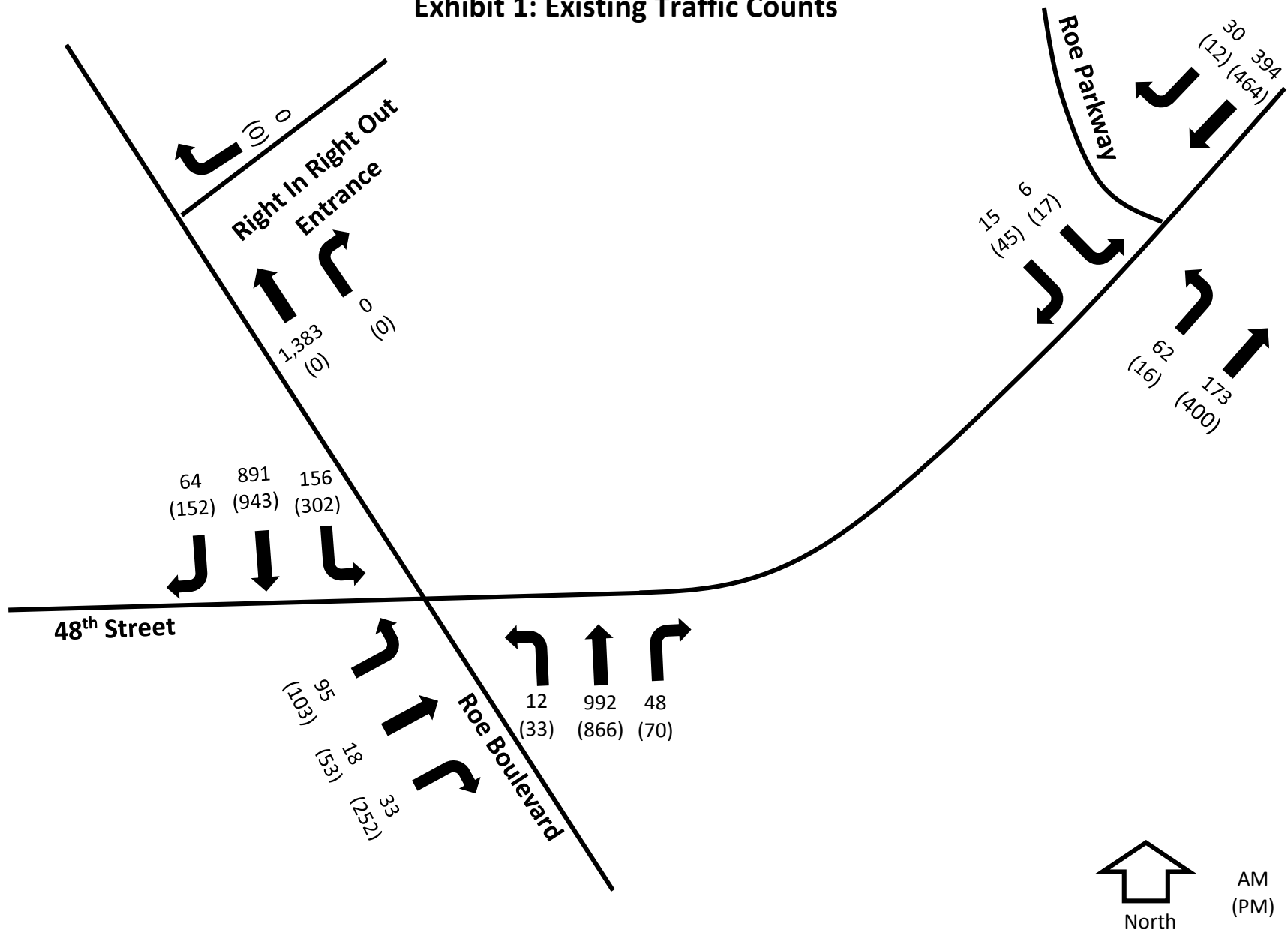
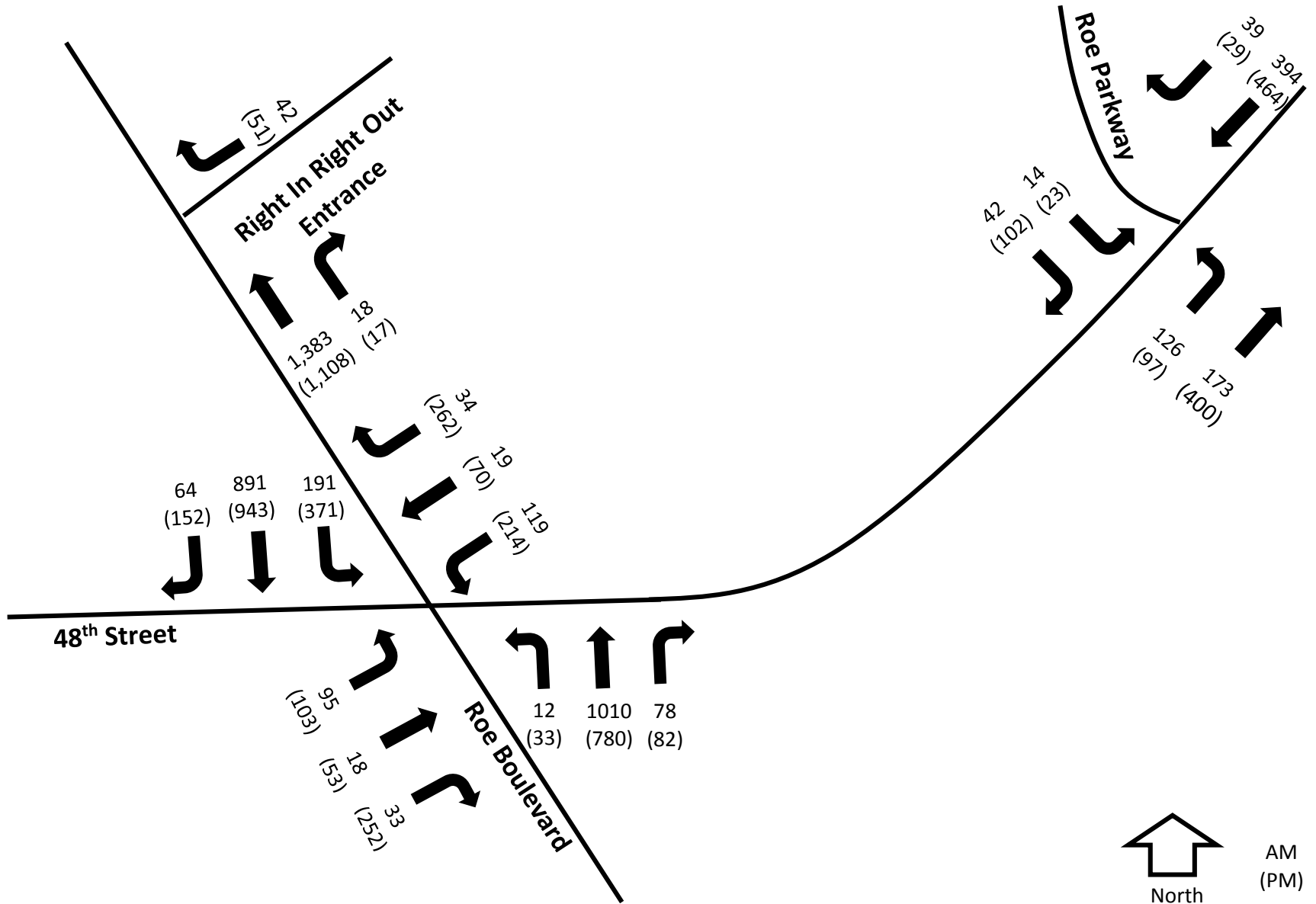


Exhibit 2: Proposed Traffic Counts





Shafer, Kline & Warren
11250 Corporate Ave

Lenexa, Kansas, United States 66219
913-888-7800 jason.koehler@skw-inc.com
Forming Partnerships - Delivering Results

Count Name: 48th & Roe
Site Code:
Start Date: 07/25/2016
Page No: 1

Turning Movement Data

Start Time	Roe Ave Southbound						48th Street Westbound						Roe Ave Northbound						Skyline Dr Eastbound						Int. Total
	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	
6:00 PM	32	222	57	0	0	311	57	18	35	0	0	110	20	187	5	0	0	212	8	17	22	0	0	47	680
6:15 PM	41	166	61	0	0	268	38	19	25	0	0	82	29	176	3	0	0	208	8	17	24	0	0	49	607
6:30 PM	40	168	49	0	0	257	60	20	26	0	3	106	19	156	3	0	3	178	15	16	25	0	0	56	597
6:45 PM	32	139	59	0	0	230	46	16	17	0	0	79	27	146	9	1	1	183	7	14	16	0	0	37	529
Hourly Total	145	695	226	0	0	1066	201	73	103	0	3	377	95	665	20	1	4	781	38	64	87	0	0	189	2413
7:00 PM	29	127	36	0	0	192	51	17	27	0	0	95	23	144	4	0	0	171	6	13	27	0	2	46	504
7:15 PM	23	139	48	0	0	210	45	9	19	0	0	73	19	130	3	0	0	152	3	25	18	0	0	46	481
7:30 PM	14	133	38	0	0	185	42	13	30	0	0	85	21	115	4	1	0	141	4	11	18	0	0	33	444
7:45 PM	25	101	34	0	0	160	38	14	10	0	0	62	9	109	8	0	0	126	3	10	16	0	0	29	377
Hourly Total	91	500	156	0	0	747	176	53	86	0	0	315	72	498	19	1	0	590	16	59	79	0	2	154	1806
8:00 PM	20	105	32	0	0	157	36	9	22	0	0	67	14	115	2	0	1	131	4	13	24	0	0	41	396
8:15 PM	19	91	34	0	0	144	30	8	25	0	0	63	5	116	4	0	0	125	1	9	18	0	0	28	360
8:30 PM	19	102	38	0	0	159	29	8	19	0	0	56	7	105	3	0	2	115	4	10	20	0	0	34	364
8:45 PM	26	87	32	0	0	145	38	5	11	0	0	54	10	97	4	0	1	111	2	8	15	0	0	25	335
Hourly Total	84	385	136	0	0	605	133	30	77	0	0	240	36	433	13	0	4	482	11	40	77	0	0	128	1455
9:00 PM	21	69	44	0	0	134	36	9	11	0	0	56	12	86	4	0	0	102	5	6	13	0	0	24	316
9:15 PM	21	78	40	0	0	139	33	7	11	0	0	51	10	97	2	0	0	109	1	10	21	0	0	32	331
9:30 PM	14	61	34	0	0	109	22	3	13	0	0	38	11	82	7	0	0	100	2	3	17	0	0	22	269
9:45 PM	15	77	33	0	0	125	16	4	12	0	0	32	5	53	2	0	0	60	9	6	11	0	0	26	243
Hourly Total	71	285	151	0	0	507	107	23	47	0	0	177	38	318	15	0	0	371	17	25	62	0	0	104	1159
10:00 PM	12	54	25	0	0	91	14	4	11	0	0	29	10	70	6	0	3	86	3	8	12	0	0	23	229
10:15 PM	12	37	23	0	0	72	17	2	5	0	0	24	6	38	5	0	0	49	4	8	3	0	0	15	160
10:30 PM	6	42	27	0	0	75	15	6	2	0	0	23	8	59	3	1	0	71	4	3	8	0	0	15	184
10:45 PM	9	35	21	0	0	65	7	4	5	0	0	16	5	40	3	0	0	48	5	1	5	0	0	11	140
Hourly Total	39	168	96	0	0	303	53	16	23	0	0	92	29	207	17	1	3	254	16	20	28	0	0	64	713
11:00 PM	6	31	27	0	0	64	13	5	2	0	0	20	3	43	2	0	0	48	2	5	3	0	0	10	142
11:15 PM	8	33	20	0	0	61	6	1	4	0	0	11	1	24	2	0	0	27	1	3	6	0	0	10	109
11:30 PM	10	13	19	0	0	42	6	1	1	0	0	8	2	21	1	0	0	24	3	3	5	0	0	11	85
11:45 PM	4	14	16	0	0	34	9	0	3	0	0	12	3	15	3	0	0	21	3	0	7	0	0	10	77
Hourly Total	28	91	82	0	0	201	34	7	10	0	0	51	9	103	8	0	0	120	9	11	21	0	0	41	413
12:00 AM	6	10	8	0	0	24	9	1	3	0	0	13	3	13	0	0	0	16	0	0	4	0	0	4	57
12:15 AM	5	7	12	0	0	24	6	0	1	0	0	7	3	9	1	0	0	13	0	0	1	0	0	1	45
12:30 AM	3	8	7	0	0	18	2	0	2	0	0	4	0	5	1	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	28
12:45 AM	2	11	12	0	0	25	1	2	1	0	0	4	0	8	0	0	0	8	0	0	1	0	2	1	38
Hourly Total	16	36	39	0	0	91	18	3	7	0	0	28	6	35	2	0	0	43	0	0	6	0	2	6	168
1:00 AM	3	11	5	0	0	19	6	0	4	0	0	10	2	5	0	0	0	7	1	0	1	0	0	2	38

1:15 AM	0	7	5	0	0	12	1	0	1	0	0	2	0	6	0	0	0	6	0	0	1	0	0	1	21
1:30 AM	5	6	3	0	0	14	5	0	1	0	0	6	0	9	1	0	0	10	0	0	1	0	0	1	31
1:45 AM	0	3	3	0	0	6	2	0	3	0	0	5	0	6	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
Hourly Total	8	27	16	0	0	51	14	0	9	0	0	23	2	26	1	0	0	29	1	0	3	0	0	4	107
2:00 AM	0	5	5	0	0	10	4	1	0	0	0	5	0	3	2	0	0	5	0	0	1	0	0	1	21
2:15 AM	1	4	1	0	0	6	1	3	2	0	0	6	0	6	0	0	0	6	0	1	0	0	0	1	19
2:30 AM	1	3	3	0	0	7	6	0	2	0	0	8	1	5	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	21
2:45 AM	2	4	1	0	0	7	3	1	0	0	0	4	2	6	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	19
Hourly Total	4	16	10	0	0	30	14	5	4	0	0	23	3	20	2	0	0	25	0	1	1	0	0	2	80
3:00 AM	2	3	3	0	0	8	6	0	1	0	0	7	0	7	0	0	0	7	0	0	3	1	0	4	26
3:15 AM	2	11	4	0	0	17	3	1	0	0	0	4	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	2	25
3:30 AM	0	5	5	0	0	10	6	0	0	0	0	6	0	5	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	21
3:45 AM	2	7	2	0	0	11	4	1	3	0	0	8	1	3	0	0	0	4	1	0	1	0	0	2	25
Hourly Total	6	26	14	0	0	46	19	2	4	0	0	25	2	16	0	0	0	18	1	0	6	1	0	8	97
4:00 AM	1	6	3	0	0	10	9	0	1	0	0	10	2	10	0	0	0	12	0	0	1	0	0	1	33
4:15 AM	1	4	2	0	0	7	6	0	1	0	0	7	0	9	0	0	0	9	0	0	2	0	0	2	25
4:30 AM	2	7	4	0	0	13	10	0	1	0	0	11	0	17	1	0	0	18	2	1	3	0	0	6	48
4:45 AM	2	13	5	0	0	20	11	0	1	0	0	12	2	11	0	0	0	13	0	1	4	0	0	5	50
Hourly Total	6	30	14	0	0	50	36	0	4	0	0	40	4	47	1	0	0	52	2	2	10	0	0	14	156
5:00 AM	1	19	6	0	0	26	16	1	1	0	0	18	0	21	0	1	0	22	1	0	4	0	0	5	71
5:15 AM	1	29	7	0	0	37	16	0	3	0	0	19	0	27	0	0	0	27	0	1	5	0	0	6	89
5:30 AM	6	32	10	0	0	48	31	1	1	0	0	33	2	47	1	0	0	50	2	1	11	0	0	14	145
5:45 AM	10	42	18	0	0	70	37	1	3	0	0	41	1	56	1	0	0	58	3	0	3	0	0	6	175
Hourly Total	18	122	41	0	0	181	100	3	8	0	0	111	3	151	2	1	0	157	6	2	23	0	0	31	480
6:00 AM	10	31	12	0	0	53	41	2	3	0	0	46	6	67	1	0	0	74	5	5	13	0	0	23	196
6:15 AM	10	53	19	0	0	82	53	1	3	0	0	57	6	82	4	0	0	92	6	2	17	0	0	25	256
6:30 AM	12	103	39	0	0	154	80	1	5	0	0	86	3	124	3	0	0	130	6	1	18	0	0	25	395
6:45 AM	11	147	36	0	0	194	68	2	14	0	0	84	10	135	4	0	0	149	5	4	15	0	0	24	451
Hourly Total	43	334	106	0	0	483	242	6	25	0	0	273	25	408	12	0	0	445	22	12	63	0	0	97	1298
7:00 AM	7	115	33	0	0	155	76	4	8	0	0	88	4	163	1	0	0	168	9	4	24	0	0	37	448
7:15 AM	14	123	36	0	0	173	86	7	8	0	0	101	13	203	1	0	0	217	3	5	22	0	0	30	521
7:30 AM	13	175	39	0	0	227	90	5	19	0	0	114	10	252	1	0	1	263	15	8	32	0	0	55	659
7:45 AM	12	197	39	0	0	248	70	6	15	0	0	91	14	277	2	0	0	293	6	7	24	0	0	37	669
Hourly Total	46	610	147	0	0	803	322	22	50	0	0	394	41	895	5	0	1	941	33	24	102	0	0	159	2297
8:00 AM	19	142	38	0	0	199	61	7	20	0	0	88	11	236	4	0	2	251	6	2	25	0	0	33	571
8:15 AM	20	157	40	0	0	217	75	5	21	0	0	101	13	227	5	0	0	245	6	1	14	0	0	21	584
8:30 AM	19	122	23	0	0	164	62	2	19	0	0	83	13	214	1	0	0	228	8	3	14	0	0	25	500
8:45 AM	15	149	57	0	0	221	59	3	20	0	0	82	8	168	1	0	0	177	8	6	23	0	0	37	517
Hourly Total	73	570	158	0	0	801	257	17	80	0	0	354	45	845	11	0	2	901	28	12	76	0	0	116	2172
9:00 AM	11	123	28	0	0	162	41	4	21	0	0	66	13	162	1	0	0	176	7	7	12	0	0	26	430
9:15 AM	11	102	22	0	0	135	40	7	15	0	0	62	10	139	5	0	0	154	6	6	10	0	0	22	373
9:30 AM	12	126	16	0	0	154	46	4	22	0	0	72	17	142	3	0	0	162	3	6	9	0	0	18	406
9:45 AM	11	137	24	0	0	172	38	3	12	0	0	53	8	122	1	0	0	131	2	4	13	0	0	19	375
Hourly Total	45	488	90	0	0	623	165	18	70	0	0	253	48	565	10	0	0	623	18	23	44	0	0	85	1584
10:00 AM	21	120	29	1	0	171	18	6	16	0	0	40	10	130	1	0	0	141	6	2	14	0	0	22	374
10:15 AM	15	101	28	0	0	144	42	10	20	0	0	72	10	109	3	0	0	122	4	5	11	0	0	20	358
10:30 AM	16	127	28	0	0	171	31	4	20	0	0	55	11	113	1	0	0	125	2	7	19	0	0	28	379
10:45 AM	16	119	41	0	0	176	42	12	21	0	0	75	5	129	2	0	0	136	6	8	18	0	0	32	419
Hourly Total	68	467	126	1	0	662	133	32	77	0	0	242	36	481	7	0	0	524	18	22	62	0	0	102	1530
11:00 AM	21	104	33	1	0	159	35	12	24	0	0	71	15	106	1	0	0	122	2	6	14	0	0	22	374
11:15 AM	22	112	40	0	0	174	43	11	30	0	0	84	19	120	2	0	1	141	6	16	17	0	0	39	438
11:30 AM	29	135	46	0	0	210	52	16	39	0	0	107	22	134	3	0	0	159	4	12	16	0	0	32	508

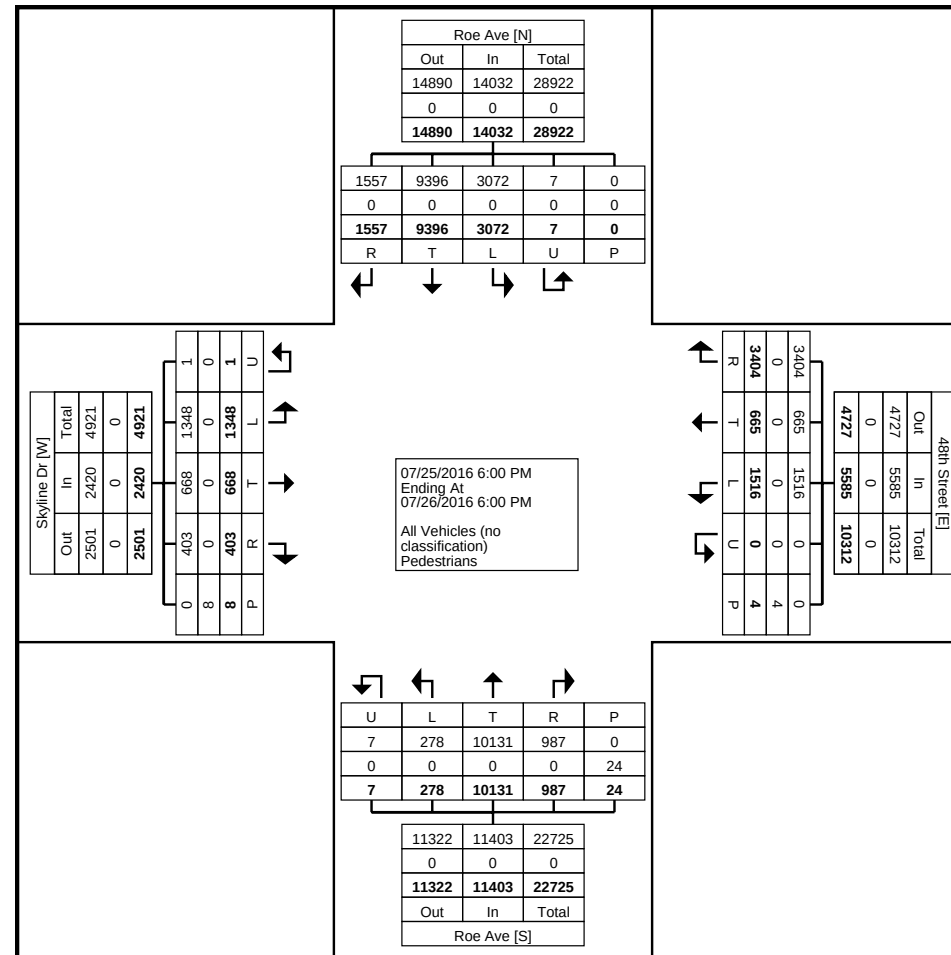
11:45 AM	22	146	47	0	0	215	45	10	22	0	0	77	23	140	3	0	0	166	2	11	21	0	0	34	492
Hourly Total	94	497	166	1	0	758	175	49	115	0	0	339	79	500	9	0	1	588	14	45	68	0	0	127	1812
12:00 PM	14	146	39	0	0	199	49	14	27	0	0	90	18	136	1	0	0	155	6	16	28	0	0	50	494
12:15 PM	27	139	56	0	0	222	36	13	30	0	0	79	19	134	4	0	0	157	4	13	20	0	0	37	495
12:30 PM	20	143	42	0	0	205	44	11	27	0	0	82	18	160	6	0	0	184	5	15	25	0	0	45	516
12:45 PM	30	140	53	0	0	223	52	8	23	0	0	83	18	135	4	0	0	157	7	13	30	0	0	50	513
Hourly Total	91	568	190	0	0	849	181	46	107	0	0	334	73	565	15	0	0	653	22	57	103	0	0	182	2018
1:00 PM	22	138	47	0	0	207	38	10	24	0	0	72	24	131	3	0	1	158	9	16	23	0	0	48	485
1:15 PM	17	132	32	0	0	181	50	7	19	0	0	76	17	150	4	0	0	171	7	11	19	0	0	37	465
1:30 PM	22	130	37	0	0	189	37	12	25	0	1	74	15	135	6	0	1	156	7	13	21	0	0	41	460
1:45 PM	21	133	49	1	0	204	41	15	23	0	0	79	14	140	5	0	0	159	7	14	12	0	0	33	475
Hourly Total	82	533	165	1	0	781	166	44	91	0	1	301	70	556	18	0	2	644	30	54	75	0	0	159	1885
2:00 PM	28	137	43	0	0	208	55	17	27	0	0	99	11	154	6	0	1	171	8	11	23	0	0	42	520
2:15 PM	23	140	40	0	0	203	40	13	32	0	0	85	14	154	4	0	1	172	3	14	13	0	0	30	490
2:30 PM	21	136	54	1	0	212	40	10	23	0	0	73	22	165	4	1	0	192	9	9	19	0	0	37	514
2:45 PM	25	138	38	0	0	201	54	12	21	0	0	87	14	145	5	2	0	166	3	13	18	0	0	34	488
Hourly Total	97	551	175	1	0	824	189	52	103	0	0	344	61	618	19	3	2	701	23	47	73	0	0	143	2012
3:00 PM	24	122	46	0	0	192	52	13	22	0	0	87	18	151	7	0	0	176	4	12	21	0	0	37	492
3:15 PM	19	163	55	1	0	238	59	14	29	0	0	102	28	157	2	0	0	187	5	11	22	0	2	38	565
3:30 PM	22	156	57	0	0	235	54	10	30	0	0	94	17	192	5	0	1	214	3	8	21	0	0	32	575
3:45 PM	32	173	53	0	0	258	52	9	31	0	0	92	7	157	6	0	0	170	8	12	21	0	0	41	561
Hourly Total	97	614	211	1	0	923	217	46	112	0	0	375	70	657	20	0	1	747	20	43	85	0	2	148	2193
4:00 PM	46	170	65	0	0	281	43	10	24	0	0	77	20	198	3	0	0	221	6	10	23	0	0	39	618
4:15 PM	32	215	69	0	0	316	58	6	35	0	0	99	17	208	5	0	1	230	6	14	21	0	0	41	686
4:30 PM	32	220	65	0	0	317	52	21	31	0	0	104	13	182	3	0	0	198	7	19	18	0	0	44	663
4:45 PM	40	225	78	0	0	343	59	19	38	0	0	116	19	192	9	0	0	220	6	14	25	0	0	45	724
Hourly Total	150	830	277	0	0	1257	212	56	128	0	0	396	69	780	20	0	1	869	25	57	87	0	0	169	2691
5:00 PM	42	242	65	0	0	349	71	23	52	0	0	146	19	182	8	0	0	209	9	18	25	0	0	52	756
5:15 PM	39	253	84	1	0	377	64	11	43	0	0	118	19	211	7	0	1	237	7	9	24	0	0	40	772
5:30 PM	31	223	75	1	0	330	48	14	47	0	0	109	13	178	9	0	2	200	10	12	29	0	2	51	690
5:45 PM	43	235	56	0	0	334	57	14	34	0	0	105	20	171	8	0	0	199	7	9	29	0	0	45	683
Hourly Total	155	953	280	2	0	1390	240	62	176	0	0	478	71	742	32	0	3	845	33	48	107	0	2	188	2901
Grand Total	1557	9396	3072	7	0	14032	3404	665	1516	0	4	5585	987	10131	278	7	24	11403	403	668	1348	1	8	2420	33440
Approach %	11.1	67.0	21.9	0.0	-	-	60.9	11.9	27.1	0.0	-	-	8.7	88.8	2.4	0.1	-	-	16.7	27.6	55.7	0.0	-	-	-
Total %	4.7	28.1	9.2	0.0	-	42.0	10.2	2.0	4.5	0.0	-	16.7	3.0	30.3	0.8	0.0	-	34.1	1.2	2.0	4.0	0.0	-	7.2	-
All Vehicles (no classification)	1557	9396	3072	7	-	14032	3404	665	1516	0	-	5585	987	10131	278	7	-	11403	403	668	1348	1	-	2420	33440
% All Vehicles (no classification)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	100.0	100.0
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-



Shafer, Kline & Warren
11250 Corporate Ave

Lenexa, Kansas, United States 66219
913-888-7800 jason.koehler@skw-inc.com
Forming Partnerships - Delivering Results

Count Name: 48th & Roe
Site Code:
Start Date: 07/25/2016
Page No: 4



Turning Movement Data Plot



Shafer, Kline & Warren
11250 Corporate Ave

Lenexa, Kansas, United States 66219
913-888-7800 jason.koehler@skw-inc.com
Forming Partnerships - Delivering Results

Count Name: 48th & Roe
Site Code:
Start Date: 07/25/2016
Page No: 5

Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (6:00 PM)

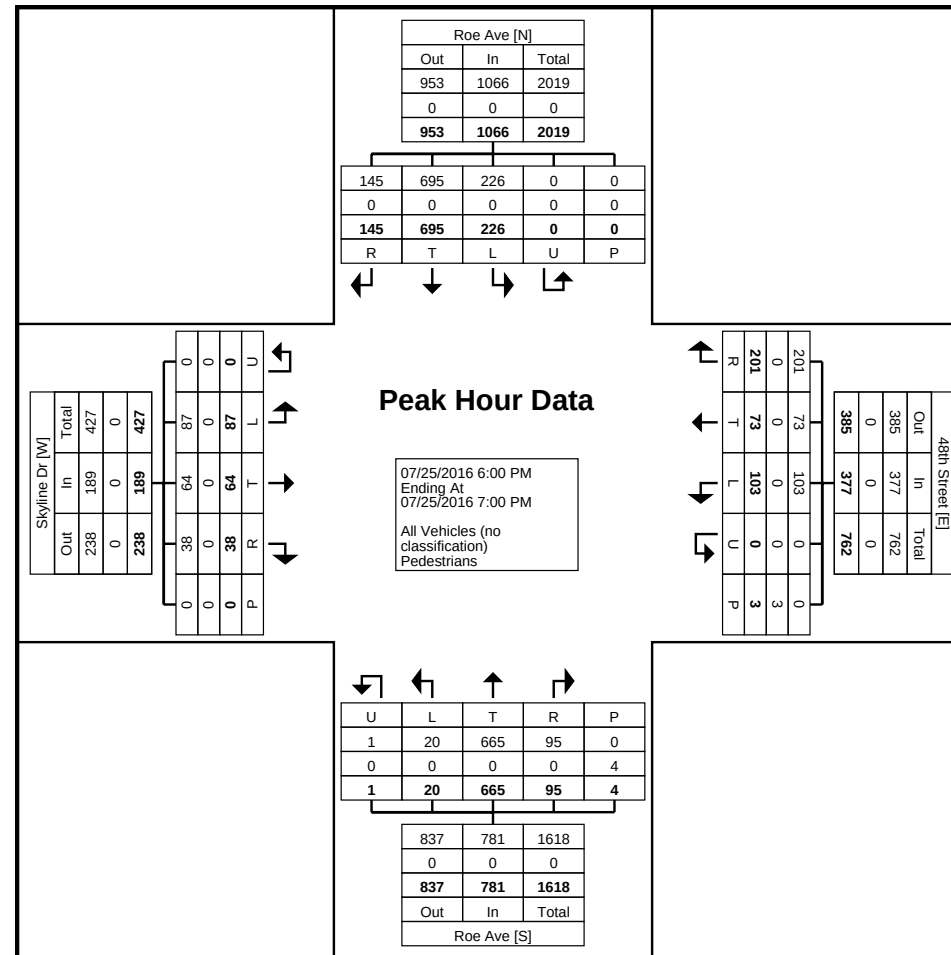
Start Time	Roe Ave Southbound						48th Street Westbound						Roe Ave Northbound						Skyline Dr Eastbound						Int. Total
	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	
6:00 PM	32	222	57	0	0	311	57	18	35	0	0	110	20	187	5	0	0	212	8	17	22	0	0	47	680
6:15 PM	41	166	61	0	0	268	38	19	25	0	0	82	29	176	3	0	0	208	8	17	24	0	0	49	607
6:30 PM	40	168	49	0	0	257	60	20	26	0	3	106	19	156	3	0	3	178	15	16	25	0	0	56	597
6:45 PM	32	139	59	0	0	230	46	16	17	0	0	79	27	146	9	1	1	183	7	14	16	0	0	37	529
Total	145	695	226	0	0	1066	201	73	103	0	3	377	95	665	20	1	4	781	38	64	87	0	0	189	2413
Approach %	13.6	65.2	21.2	0.0	-	-	53.3	19.4	27.3	0.0	-	-	12.2	85.1	2.6	0.1	-	-	20.1	33.9	46.0	0.0	-	-	-
Total %	6.0	28.8	9.4	0.0	-	44.2	8.3	3.0	4.3	0.0	-	15.6	3.9	27.6	0.8	0.0	-	32.4	1.6	2.7	3.6	0.0	-	7.8	-
PHF	0.884	0.783	0.926	0.000	-	0.857	0.838	0.913	0.736	0.000	-	0.857	0.819	0.889	0.556	0.250	-	0.921	0.633	0.941	0.870	0.000	-	0.844	0.887
All Vehicles (no classification)	145	695	226	0	-	1066	201	73	103	0	-	377	95	665	20	1	-	781	38	64	87	0	-	189	2413
% All Vehicles (no classification)	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	100.0	100.0
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Shafer, Kline & Warren
11250 Corporate Ave

Lenexa, Kansas, United States 66219
913-888-7800 jason.koehler@skw-inc.com
Forming Partnerships - Delivering Results

Count Name: 48th & Roe
Site Code:
Start Date: 07/25/2016
Page No: 6





Shafer, Kline & Warren
11250 Corporate Ave

Lenexa, Kansas, United States 66219
913-888-7800 jason.koehler@skw-inc.com
Forming Partnerships - Delivering Results

Count Name: 48th & Roe
Site Code:
Start Date: 07/25/2016
Page No: 7

Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (7:30 AM)

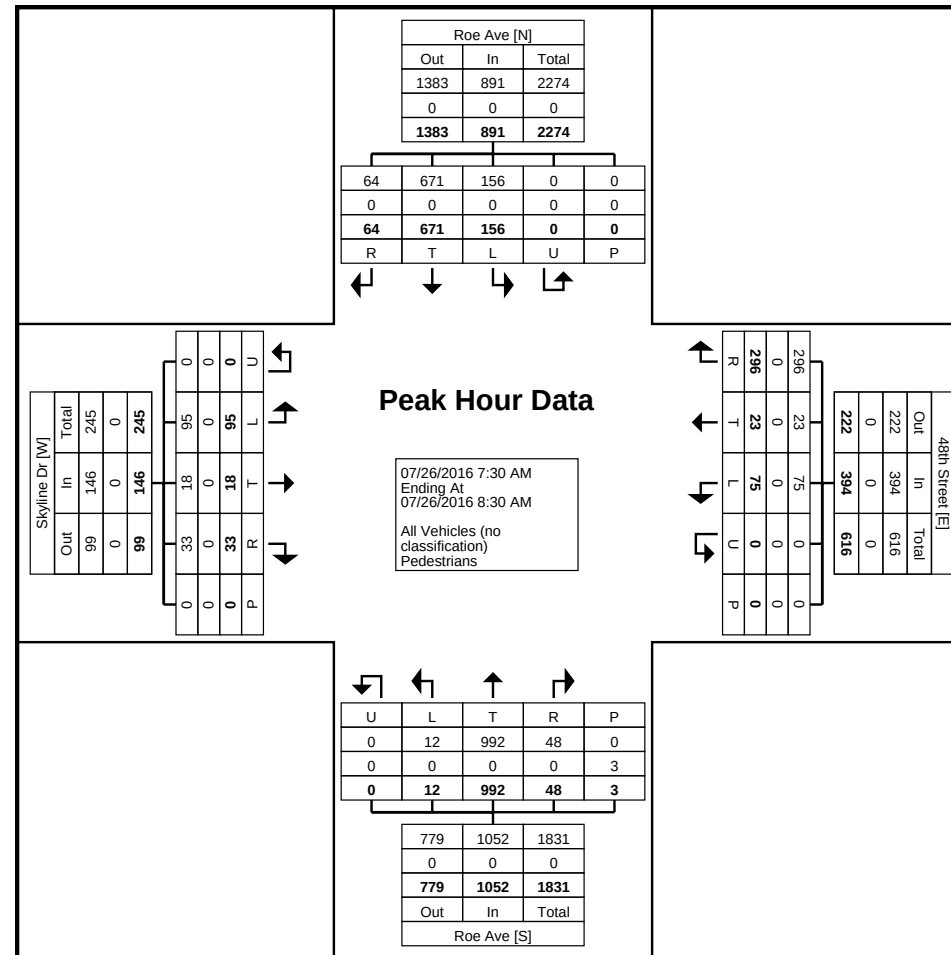
Start Time	Roe Ave Southbound						48th Street Westbound						Roe Ave Northbound						Skyline Dr Eastbound						Int. Total
	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	
7:30 AM	13	175	39	0	0	227	90	5	19	0	0	114	10	252	1	0	1	263	15	8	32	0	0	55	659
7:45 AM	12	197	39	0	0	248	70	6	15	0	0	91	14	277	2	0	0	293	6	7	24	0	0	37	669
8:00 AM	19	142	38	0	0	199	61	7	20	0	0	88	11	236	4	0	2	251	6	2	25	0	0	33	571
8:15 AM	20	157	40	0	0	217	75	5	21	0	0	101	13	227	5	0	0	245	6	1	14	0	0	21	584
Total	64	671	156	0	0	891	296	23	75	0	0	394	48	992	12	0	3	1052	33	18	95	0	0	146	2483
Approach %	7.2	75.3	17.5	0.0	-	-	75.1	5.8	19.0	0.0	-	-	4.6	94.3	1.1	0.0	-	-	22.6	12.3	65.1	0.0	-	-	-
Total %	2.6	27.0	6.3	0.0	-	35.9	11.9	0.9	3.0	0.0	-	15.9	1.9	40.0	0.5	0.0	-	42.4	1.3	0.7	3.8	0.0	-	5.9	-
PHF	0.800	0.852	0.975	0.000	-	0.898	0.822	0.821	0.893	0.000	-	0.864	0.857	0.895	0.600	0.000	-	0.898	0.550	0.563	0.742	0.000	-	0.664	0.928
All Vehicles (no classification)	64	671	156	0	-	891	296	23	75	0	-	394	48	992	12	0	-	1052	33	18	95	0	-	146	2483
% All Vehicles (no classification)	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	100.0	100.0
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Shafer, Kline & Warren
11250 Corporate Ave

Lenexa, Kansas, United States 66219
913-888-7800 jason.koehler@skw-inc.com
Forming Partnerships - Delivering Results

Count Name: 48th & Roe
Site Code:
Start Date: 07/25/2016
Page No: 8





Shafer, Kline & Warren
11250 Corporate Ave

Lenexa, Kansas, United States 66219
913-888-7800 jason.koehler@skw-inc.com
Forming Partnerships - Delivering Results

Count Name: 48th & Roe
Site Code:
Start Date: 07/25/2016
Page No: 9

Turning Movement Peak Hour Data (4:45 PM)

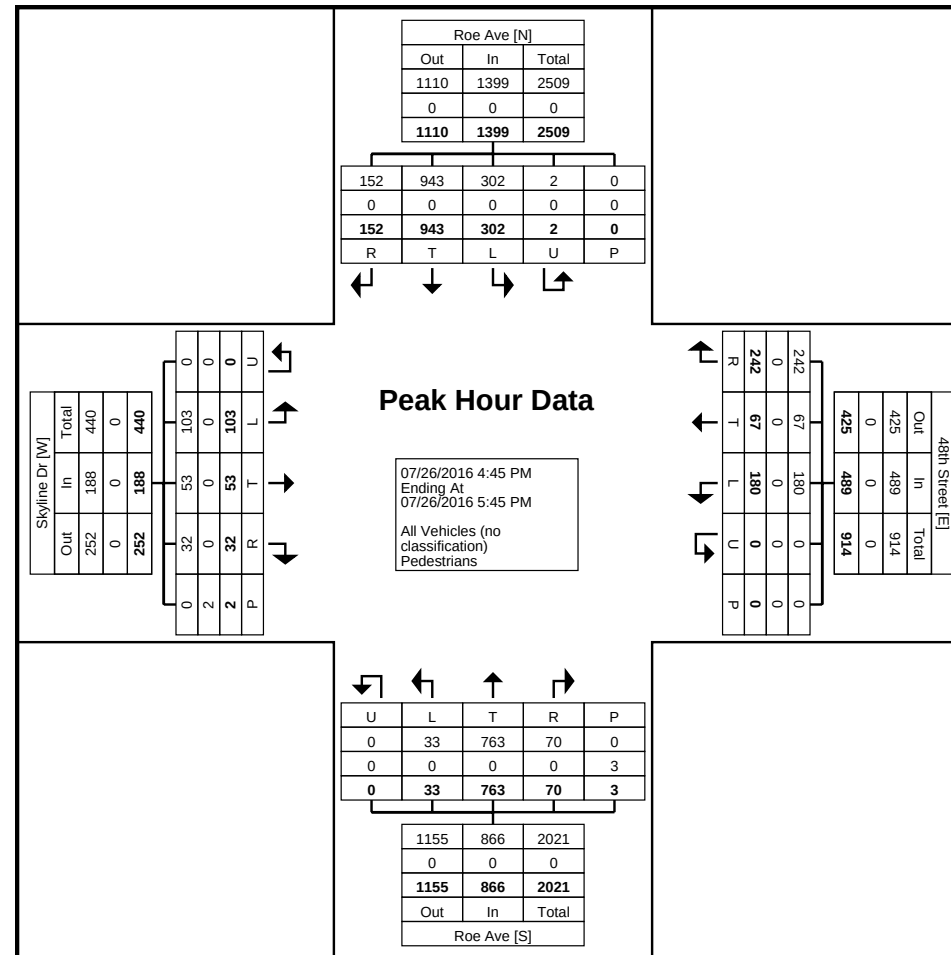
Start Time	Roe Ave Southbound						48th Street Westbound						Roe Ave Northbound						Skyline Dr Eastbound						Int. Total
	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	Right	Thru	Left	U-Turn	Peds	App. Total	
4:45 PM	40	225	78	0	0	343	59	19	38	0	0	116	19	192	9	0	0	220	6	14	25	0	0	45	724
5:00 PM	42	242	65	0	0	349	71	23	52	0	0	146	19	182	8	0	0	209	9	18	25	0	0	52	756
5:15 PM	39	253	84	1	0	377	64	11	43	0	0	118	19	211	7	0	1	237	7	9	24	0	0	40	772
5:30 PM	31	223	75	1	0	330	48	14	47	0	0	109	13	178	9	0	2	200	10	12	29	0	2	51	690
Total	152	943	302	2	0	1399	242	67	180	0	0	489	70	763	33	0	3	866	32	53	103	0	2	188	2942
Approach %	10.9	67.4	21.6	0.1	-	-	49.5	13.7	36.8	0.0	-	-	8.1	88.1	3.8	0.0	-	-	17.0	28.2	54.8	0.0	-	-	-
Total %	5.2	32.1	10.3	0.1	-	47.6	8.2	2.3	6.1	0.0	-	16.6	2.4	25.9	1.1	0.0	-	29.4	1.1	1.8	3.5	0.0	-	6.4	-
PHF	0.905	0.932	0.899	0.500	-	0.928	0.852	0.728	0.865	0.000	-	0.837	0.921	0.904	0.917	0.000	-	0.914	0.800	0.736	0.888	0.000	-	0.904	0.953
All Vehicles (no classification)	152	943	302	2	-	1399	242	67	180	0	-	489	70	763	33	0	-	866	32	53	103	0	-	188	2942
% All Vehicles (no classification)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	-	-	100.0	100.0
Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
% Pedestrians	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	100.0	-	-



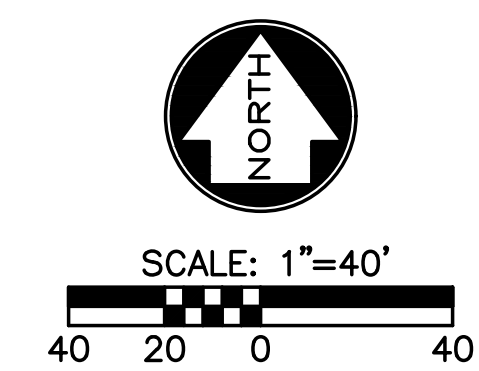
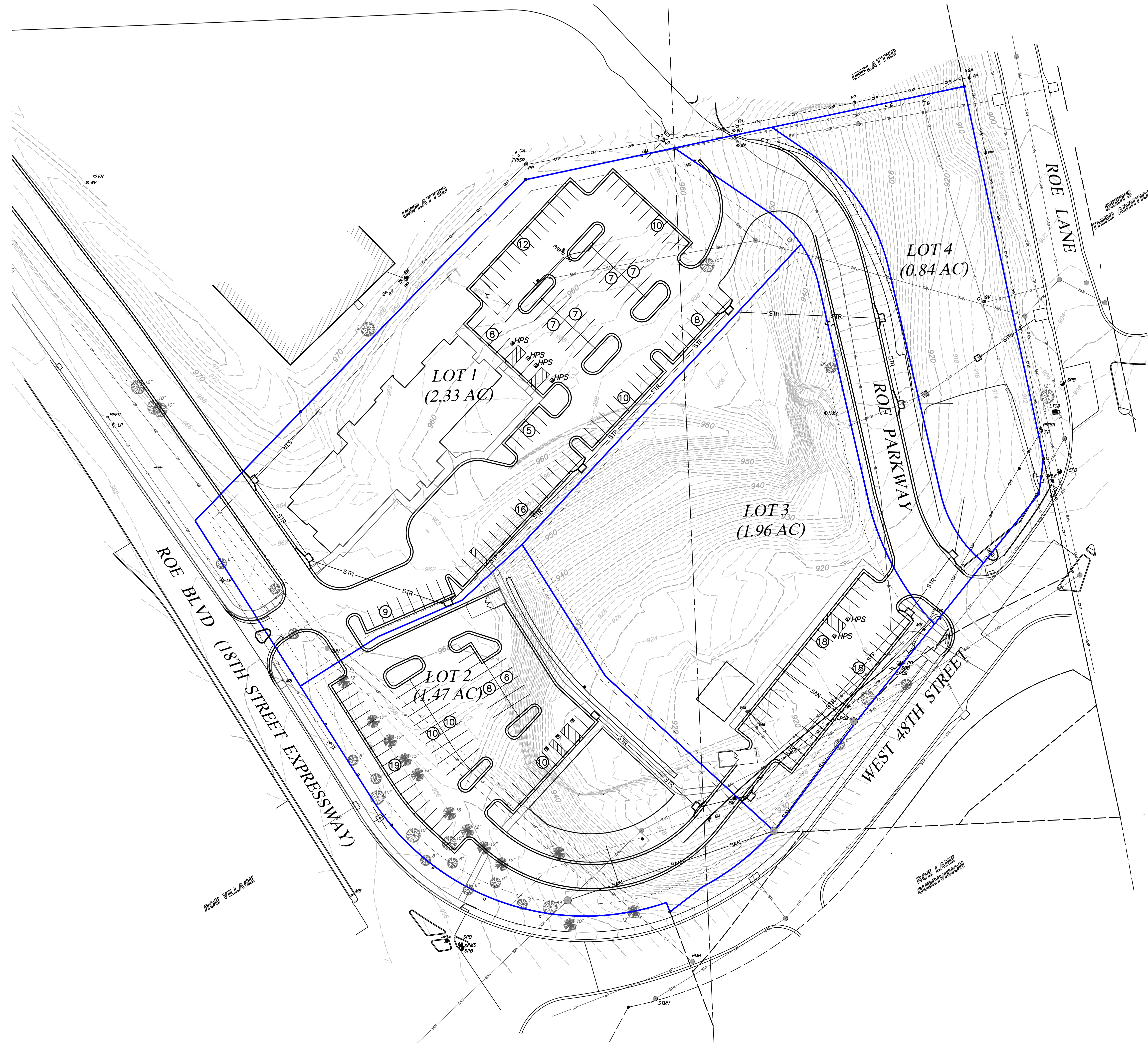
Shafer, Kline & Warren
11250 Corporate Ave

Lenexa, Kansas, United States 66219
913-888-7800 jason.koehler@skw-inc.com
Forming Partnerships - Delivering Results

Count Name: 48th & Roe
Site Code:
Start Date: 07/25/2016
Page No: 10



Turning Movement Peak Hour Data Plot (4:45 PM)



Lot	Building Use	Units	Building Configuration	Building Size Sq Ft	ITE Land Use Code	ITE Page Number	Comments	AM Total	PM Total	Am Enter	Am Exit	PM Enter	PM Exit	% PM Pass Thru Trips	# PM Pass Thru Trips Total	
(#)	(text)	(#)	(text)	(sq ft)	(#)	(#)	(text)	(trips)	(trips)	(trips)	(trips)	(trips)	(trips)	%	(trips)	
1	Hotel	90	Hotel		310	613	Hotel by # of Rooms	48	54	28	20	28	26			
2	Restaurant		Restaurant	6,500	932	1885	High Turnover (sit-down) restaurant	70	64	39	32	38	26			
3	Zip KC		Obstacle Course				Estimated by numbers provided		0	25	25	50	62			
4	Empty Lot															
	TOTAL	0						118	118	92	76	116	114			

Lanes, Volumes, Timings
13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

Existing AM
4/4/2017

												
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Volume (vph)	103	53	32	95	18	33	12	992	48	156	671	64
Future Volume (vph)	103	53	32	95	18	33	12	992	48	156	671	64
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900
Storage Length (ft)	120		0	240		0	75		165	250		0
Storage Lanes	1		0	1		0	1		1	1		0
Taper Length (ft)	80			25			75			130		
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.91	0.91
Frt		0.944			0.904				0.850		0.987	
Flt Protected	0.950			0.950			0.950			0.950		
Satd. Flow (prot)	1770	1758	0	1770	1684	0	1770	3539	1583	1770	5019	0
Flt Permitted	0.517			0.714			0.338			0.133		
Satd. Flow (perm)	963	1758	0	1330	1684	0	630	3539	1583	248	5019	0
Right Turn on Red			Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		35			36				164		25	
Link Speed (mph)		30			30			35			35	
Link Distance (ft)		405			337			523			412	
Travel Time (s)		9.2			7.7			10.2			8.0	
Peak Hour Factor	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92
Adj. Flow (vph)	112	58	35	103	20	36	13	1078	52	170	729	70
Shared Lane Traffic (%)												
Lane Group Flow (vph)	112	93	0	103	56	0	13	1078	52	170	799	0
Enter Blocked Intersection	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Lane Alignment	Left	Left	Right	Left	Left	Right	Left	Left	Right	Left	Left	Right
Median Width(ft)		12			12			16			16	
Link Offset(ft)		0			0			0			0	
Crosswalk Width(ft)		6			6			6			6	
Two way Left Turn Lane												
Headway Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Turning Speed (mph)	15		15	15		15	15		15	15		15
Number of Detectors	1	1		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	
Detector Template	Left	Thru		Left	Thru		Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	
Leading Detector (ft)	50	50		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	
Trailing Detector (ft)	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Detector 1 Position(ft)	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Detector 1 Size(ft)	50	50		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	
Detector 1 Type	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex		Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex		Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	
Detector 1 Channel												
Detector 1 Extend (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Detector 1 Queue (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Detector 1 Delay (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Turn Type	pm+pt	NA		pm+pt	NA		pm+pt	NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA	
Protected Phases	7	4		3	8		5	2		1	6	
Permitted Phases	4			8			2		2	6		
Detector Phase	7	4		3	8		5	2	2	1	6	
Switch Phase												
Minimum Initial (s)	5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	
Minimum Split (s)	9.5	22.5		9.5	22.5		9.5	22.5	22.5	9.5	22.5	
Total Split (s)	9.5	22.5		9.5	22.5		9.5	28.5	28.5	9.5	28.5	

Lanes, Volumes, Timings
13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

Existing AM
4/4/2017

Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Total Split (%)	13.6%	32.1%		13.6%	32.1%		13.6%	40.7%	40.7%	13.6%	40.7%	
Maximum Green (s)	5.0	18.0		5.0	18.0		5.0	24.0	24.0	5.0	24.0	
Yellow Time (s)	3.5	3.5		3.5	3.5		3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	
All-Red Time (s)	1.0	1.0		1.0	1.0		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	
Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	
Lead/Lag	Lead	Lag		Lead	Lag		Lead	Lag	Lag	Lead	Lag	
Lead-Lag Optimize?												
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	3.0		3.0	3.0		3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	
Recall Mode	None	None		None	None		None	C-Max	C-Max	None	C-Max	
Walk Time (s)		7.0			7.0			7.0	7.0		7.0	
Flash Dont Walk (s)		11.0			11.0			11.0	11.0		11.0	
Pedestrian Calls (#/hr)		0			0			0	0		0	
Act Effect Green (s)	12.8	8.0		10.6	7.8		39.7	34.0	34.0	47.4	46.2	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.18	0.11		0.15	0.11		0.57	0.49	0.49	0.68	0.66	
v/c Ratio	0.43	0.40		0.44	0.26		0.03	0.63	0.06	0.47	0.24	
Control Delay	26.7	24.3		28.2	17.1		6.8	19.0	0.1	11.2	7.4	
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Total Delay	26.7	24.3		28.2	17.1		6.8	19.0	0.1	11.2	7.4	
LOS	C	C		C	B		A	B	A	B	A	
Approach Delay		25.6			24.3			18.0			8.1	
Approach LOS		C			C			B			A	

Intersection Summary

Area Type: Other

Cycle Length: 70

Actuated Cycle Length: 70

Offset: 0 (0%), Referenced to phase 2:NBTL and 6:SBTL, Start of Green

Natural Cycle: 70

Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.63

Intersection Signal Delay: 15.1

Intersection LOS: B

Intersection Capacity Utilization 59.7%

ICU Level of Service B

Analysis Period (min) 15

Splits and Phases: 13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

9.5 s	28.5 s	9.5 s	22.5 s
9.5 s	28.5 s	9.5 s	22.5 s

Queues
13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

Existing AM
4/4/2017



Lane Group	EBL	EBT	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Group Flow (vph)	112	93	103	56	13	1078	52	170	799
v/c Ratio	0.43	0.40	0.44	0.26	0.03	0.63	0.06	0.47	0.24
Control Delay	26.7	24.3	28.2	17.1	6.8	19.0	0.1	11.2	7.4
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Delay	26.7	24.3	28.2	17.1	6.8	19.0	0.1	11.2	7.4
Queue Length 50th (ft)	39	24	36	8	2	190	0	26	47
Queue Length 95th (ft)	73	61	68	37	9	#344	0	68	108
Internal Link Dist (ft)		325		257		443			332
Turn Bay Length (ft)	120		240		75		165	250	
Base Capacity (vph)	258	478	232	459	451	1717	852	362	3320
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.43	0.19	0.44	0.12	0.03	0.63	0.06	0.47	0.24

Intersection Summary

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.
Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

Summary of All Intervals

Start Time	7:20
End Time	8:30
Total Time (min)	70
Time Recorded (min)	60
# of Intervals	2
# of Recorded Intervals	1
Vehs Entered	4015
Vehs Exited	4037
Starting Vehs	87
Ending Vehs	65
Travel Distance (mi)	966
Travel Time (hr)	65.9
Total Delay (hr)	33.9
Total Stops	4530
Fuel Used (gal)	51.8

Interval #0 Information Seeding

Start Time	7:20
End Time	7:30
Total Time (min)	10

Volumes adjusted by Growth Factors.

No data recorded this interval.

Interval #1 Information Recording

Start Time	7:30
End Time	8:30
Total Time (min)	60

Volumes adjusted by Growth Factors.

Vehs Entered	4015
Vehs Exited	4037
Starting Vehs	87
Ending Vehs	65
Travel Distance (mi)	966
Travel Time (hr)	65.9
Total Delay (hr)	33.9
Total Stops	4530
Fuel Used (gal)	51.8

Intersection: 13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

Movement	EB	EB	WB	WB	NB	NB	NB	SB	SB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	TR	L	TR	L	T	T	L	T	T	TR
Maximum Queue (ft)	116	124	118	17	18	218	256	92	142	198	49
Average Queue (ft)	48	36	53	8	3	105	120	25	49	48	12
95th Queue (ft)	93	78	98	21	15	189	202	61	109	119	37
Link Distance (ft)		337		268		440	440		359	359	359
Upstream Blk Time (%)											
Queuing Penalty (veh)											
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	120		240		75			250			
Storage Blk Time (%)	0	0				9	2				
Queuing Penalty (veh)	0	0				1	1				

HCS7 Two-Way Stop-Control Report

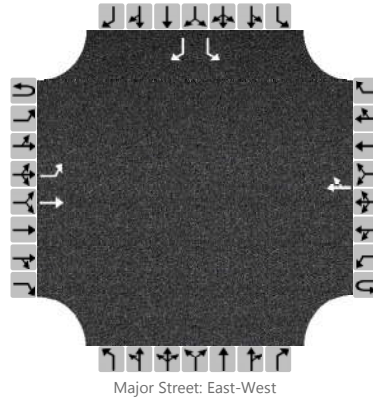
General Information

Analyst	CLB
Agency/Co.	SKW
Date Performed	3/10/2017
Analysis Year	2017
Time Analyzed	Existing Peak AM
Intersection Orientation	East-West
Project Description	48th St & Roe Pkwy

Site Information

Intersection	48th St & Roe Parkway
Jurisdiction	Roeland Park, KS
East/West Street	48th Street
North/South Street	Entrance
Peak Hour Factor	0.92
Analysis Time Period (hrs)	1.00

Lanes



Vehicle Volumes and Adjustments

Approach	Eastbound				Westbound				Northbound				Southbound			
Movement	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R
Priority	1U	1	2	3	4U	4	5	6		7	8	9		10	11	12
Number of Lanes	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0		0	0	0		1	0	1
Configuration		L	T					TR						L		R
Volume, V (veh/h)		62	173				394	30						6		15
Percent Heavy Vehicles (%)		3												3		3
Proportion Time Blocked																
Percent Grade (%)													0			
Right Turn Channelized	No				No				No				No			
Median Type/Storage	Undivided															

Critical and Follow-up Headways

Base Critical Headway (sec)																
Critical Headway (sec)																
Base Follow-Up Headway (sec)																
Follow-Up Headway (sec)																

Delay, Queue Length, and Level of Service

Flow Rate, v (veh/h)		67												7		16
Capacity, c (veh/h)		1094												347		611
v/c Ratio		0.06												0.02		0.03
95% Queue Length, Q ₉₅ (veh)		0.2												0.1		0.1
Control Delay (s/veh)		8.5												15.6		11.0
Level of Service, LOS		A												C		B
Approach Delay (s/veh)	2.2												12.4			
Approach LOS													B			

Lanes, Volumes, Timings
13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

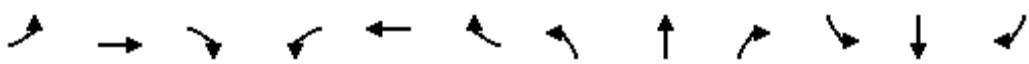
Existing Peak PM

3/10/2017

												
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Volume (vph)	103	53	32	180	67	242	33	763	70	302	943	152
Future Volume (vph)	103	53	32	180	67	242	33	763	70	302	943	152
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900
Storage Length (ft)	120		0	240		0	75		165	250		0
Storage Lanes	1		0	1		0	1		1	1		0
Taper Length (ft)	80			25			75			130		
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.91	0.91
Frt		0.944			0.883				0.850		0.979	
Flt Protected	0.950			0.950			0.950			0.950		
Satd. Flow (prot)	1770	1758	0	1770	1645	0	1770	3539	1583	1770	4979	0
Flt Permitted	0.460			0.619			0.230			0.183		
Satd. Flow (perm)	857	1758	0	1153	1645	0	428	3539	1583	341	4979	0
Right Turn on Red			Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		35			263				179		48	
Link Speed (mph)		30			30			35			35	
Link Distance (ft)		405			337			523			412	
Travel Time (s)		9.2			7.7			10.2			8.0	
Peak Hour Factor	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92
Adj. Flow (vph)	112	58	35	196	73	263	36	829	76	328	1025	165
Shared Lane Traffic (%)												
Lane Group Flow (vph)	112	93	0	196	336	0	36	829	76	328	1190	0
Enter Blocked Intersection	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Lane Alignment	Left	Left	Right	Left	Left	Right	Left	Left	Right	Left	Left	Right
Median Width(ft)		12			12			16			16	
Link Offset(ft)		0			0			0			0	
Crosswalk Width(ft)		6			6			6			6	
Two way Left Turn Lane												
Headway Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Turning Speed (mph)	15		15	15		15	15		15	15		15
Number of Detectors	1	1		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	
Detector Template	Left	Thru		Left	Thru		Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	
Leading Detector (ft)	50	50		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	
Trailing Detector (ft)	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Detector 1 Position(ft)	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Detector 1 Size(ft)	50	50		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	
Detector 1 Type	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex		Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex		Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	
Detector 1 Channel												
Detector 1 Extend (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Detector 1 Queue (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Detector 1 Delay (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Turn Type	pm+pt	NA		pm+pt	NA		pm+pt	NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA	
Protected Phases	7	4		3	8		5	2		1	6	
Permitted Phases	4			8			2		2	6		
Detector Phase	7	4		3	8		5	2	2	1	6	
Switch Phase												
Minimum Initial (s)	5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	
Minimum Split (s)	9.5	22.5		9.5	22.5		9.5	22.5	22.5	9.5	22.5	
Total Split (s)	9.5	22.5		9.5	22.5		9.5	22.5	22.5	9.5	22.5	

Lanes, Volumes, Timings
13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

Existing Peak PM
3/10/2017

												
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Total Split (%)	14.8%	35.2%		14.8%	35.2%		14.8%	35.2%	35.2%	14.8%	35.2%	
Maximum Green (s)	5.0	18.0		5.0	18.0		5.0	18.0	18.0	5.0	18.0	
Yellow Time (s)	3.5	3.5		3.5	3.5		3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	
All-Red Time (s)	1.0	1.0		1.0	1.0		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	
Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	
Lead/Lag	Lead	Lag		Lead	Lag		Lead	Lag	Lag	Lead	Lag	
Lead-Lag Optimize?												
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	3.0		3.0	3.0		3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	
Recall Mode	None	None		None	None		None	C-Max	C-Max	None	C-Max	
Walk Time (s)		7.0			7.0			7.0	7.0		7.0	
Flash Dont Walk (s)		11.0			11.0			11.0	11.0		11.0	
Pedestrian Calls (#/hr)		0			0			0	0		0	
Act Effct Green (s)	13.7	9.8		13.8	9.8		24.3	18.3	18.3	36.7	33.2	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.21	0.15		0.22	0.15		0.38	0.29	0.29	0.57	0.52	
v/c Ratio	0.44	0.31		0.66	0.71		0.12	0.82	0.13	0.62	0.46	
Control Delay	21.3	17.8		29.5	15.1		9.2	24.1	1.3	21.2	13.4	
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Total Delay	21.3	17.8		29.5	15.1		9.2	24.1	1.3	21.2	13.4	
LOS	C	B		C	B		A	C	A	C	B	
Approach Delay		19.7			20.4			21.7			15.1	
Approach LOS		B			C			C			B	

Intersection Summary

Area Type: Other

Cycle Length: 64

Actuated Cycle Length: 64

Offset: 54.5 (85%), Referenced to phase 2:NBTL and 6:SBTL, Start of Green

Natural Cycle: 75

Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.82

Intersection Signal Delay: 18.2

Intersection LOS: B

Intersection Capacity Utilization 77.0%

ICU Level of Service D

Analysis Period (min) 15

Splits and Phases: 13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

			
9.5 s	22.5 s	9.5 s	22.5 s
			
9.5 s	22.5 s	9.5 s	22.5 s

Queues
13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

Existing Peak PM
3/10/2017



Lane Group	EBL	EBT	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Group Flow (vph)	112	93	196	336	36	829	76	328	1190
v/c Ratio	0.44	0.31	0.66	0.71	0.12	0.82	0.13	0.62	0.46
Control Delay	21.3	17.8	29.5	15.1	9.2	24.1	1.3	21.2	13.4
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Delay	21.3	17.8	29.5	15.1	9.2	24.1	1.3	21.2	13.4
Queue Length 50th (ft)	33	21	61	26	4	48	0	59	80
Queue Length 95th (ft)	56	49	91	86	m19	#235	5	#262	#205
Internal Link Dist (ft)		325		257		443			332
Turn Bay Length (ft)	120		240		75		165	250	
Base Capacity (vph)	254	519	297	651	289	1013	580	526	2608
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.44	0.18	0.66	0.52	0.12	0.82	0.13	0.62	0.46

Intersection Summary

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.

Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

m Volume for 95th percentile queue is metered by upstream signal.

Summary of All Intervals

Start Time	4:35
End Time	5:45
Total Time (min)	70
Time Recorded (min)	60
# of Intervals	2
# of Recorded Intervals	1
Vehs Entered	4301
Vehs Exited	4279
Starting Vehs	60
Ending Vehs	82
Travel Distance (mi)	1060
Travel Time (hr)	74.1
Total Delay (hr)	38.5
Total Stops	4804
Fuel Used (gal)	56.2

Interval #0 Information Seeding

Start Time	4:35
End Time	4:45
Total Time (min)	10
Volumes adjusted by Growth Factors.	
No data recorded this interval.	

Interval #1 Information Recording

Start Time	4:45
End Time	5:45
Total Time (min)	60
Volumes adjusted by Growth Factors.	
Vehs Entered	4301
Vehs Exited	4279
Starting Vehs	60
Ending Vehs	82
Travel Distance (mi)	1060
Travel Time (hr)	74.1
Total Delay (hr)	38.5
Total Stops	4804
Fuel Used (gal)	56.2

Intersection: 13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

Movement	EB	EB	WB	WB	NB	NB	NB	SB	SB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	TR	L	TR	L	T	T	L	T	T	TR
Maximum Queue (ft)	130	134	228	208	42	140	177	136	153	175	56
Average Queue (ft)	51	44	103	38	13	81	99	66	63	63	35
95th Queue (ft)	97	91	185	102	33	134	159	113	119	130	68
Link Distance (ft)		337		268		440	440		359	359	359
Upstream Blk Time (%)											
Queuing Penalty (veh)											
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	120		240		75			250			
Storage Blk Time (%)	1	0	0			9	0				
Queuing Penalty (veh)	1	0	0			3	0				

HCS7 Two-Way Stop-Control Report

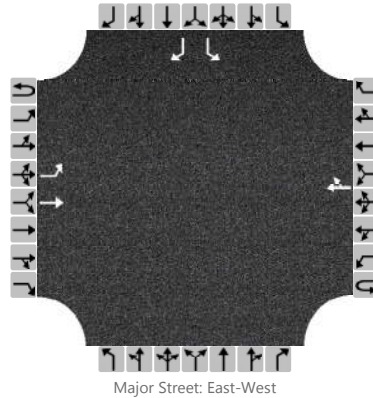
General Information

Analyst	CLB
Agency/Co.	SKW
Date Performed	3/10/2017
Analysis Year	2017
Time Analyzed	Existing Peak PM
Intersection Orientation	East-West
Project Description	48th Street Entrance

Site Information

Intersection	48th Street Entrance
Jurisdiction	Roeland Park, KS
East/West Street	48th Street
North/South Street	Entrance
Peak Hour Factor	0.92
Analysis Time Period (hrs)	1.00

Lanes



Vehicle Volumes and Adjustments

Approach	Eastbound				Westbound				Northbound				Southbound			
Movement	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R
Priority	1U	1	2	3	4U	4	5	6		7	8	9		10	11	12
Number of Lanes	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0		0	0	0		1	0	1
Configuration		L	T					TR						L		R
Volume, V (veh/h)		16	400				464	12						17		45
Percent Heavy Vehicles (%)		3												3		3
Proportion Time Blocked																
Percent Grade (%)													0			
Right Turn Channelized	No				No				No				No			
Median Type/Storage	Undivided															

Critical and Follow-up Headways

Base Critical Headway (sec)																
Critical Headway (sec)																
Base Follow-Up Headway (sec)																
Follow-Up Headway (sec)																

Delay, Queue Length, and Level of Service

Flow Rate, v (veh/h)		17												18		49
Capacity, c (veh/h)		1043												271		561
v/c Ratio		0.02												0.07		0.09
95% Queue Length, Q ₉₅ (veh)		0.0												0.2		0.3
Control Delay (s/veh)		8.5												19.2		12.0
Level of Service, LOS		A												C		B
Approach Delay (s/veh)	0.3												14.0			
Approach LOS													B			

Lanes, Volumes, Timings
13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

With Development AM

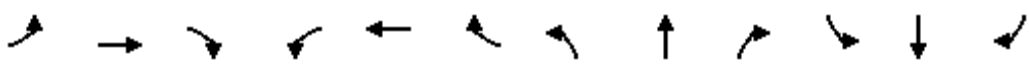
4/3/2017

												
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Volume (vph)	103	53	32	119	19	34	12	1010	78	191	671	64
Future Volume (vph)	103	53	32	119	19	34	12	1010	78	191	671	64
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900
Storage Length (ft)	120		0	240		0	75		165	250		0
Storage Lanes	1		0	1		0	1		1	1		0
Taper Length (ft)	80			25			75			130		
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.91	0.91
Frt		0.944			0.904				0.850		0.987	
Flt Protected	0.950			0.950			0.950			0.950		
Satd. Flow (prot)	1770	1758	0	1770	1684	0	1770	3539	1583	1770	5019	0
Flt Permitted	0.521			0.697			0.338			0.132		
Satd. Flow (perm)	970	1758	0	1298	1684	0	630	3539	1583	246	5019	0
Right Turn on Red			Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		35			37				153		25	
Link Speed (mph)		30			30			35			35	
Link Distance (ft)		405			337			523			412	
Travel Time (s)		9.2			7.7			10.2			8.0	
Peak Hour Factor	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92
Adj. Flow (vph)	112	58	35	129	21	37	13	1098	85	208	729	70
Shared Lane Traffic (%)												
Lane Group Flow (vph)	112	93	0	129	58	0	13	1098	85	208	799	0
Enter Blocked Intersection	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Lane Alignment	Left	Left	Right	Left	Left	Right	Left	Left	Right	Left	Left	Right
Median Width(ft)		12			12			16			16	
Link Offset(ft)		0			0			0			0	
Crosswalk Width(ft)		6			6			6			6	
Two way Left Turn Lane												
Headway Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Turning Speed (mph)	15		15	15		15	15		15	15		15
Number of Detectors	1	1		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	
Detector Template	Left	Thru		Left	Thru		Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	
Leading Detector (ft)	50	50		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	
Trailing Detector (ft)	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Detector 1 Position(ft)	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Detector 1 Size(ft)	50	50		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	
Detector 1 Type	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex		Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex		Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	
Detector 1 Channel												
Detector 1 Extend (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Detector 1 Queue (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Detector 1 Delay (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Turn Type	pm+pt	NA		pm+pt	NA		pm+pt	NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA	
Protected Phases	7	4		3	8		5	2		1	6	
Permitted Phases	4			8			2		2	6		
Detector Phase	7	4		3	8		5	2	2	1	6	
Switch Phase												
Minimum Initial (s)	5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	
Minimum Split (s)	9.5	22.5		9.5	22.5		9.5	22.5	22.5	9.5	22.5	
Total Split (s)	9.5	22.5		9.5	22.5		9.5	32.0	32.0	11.0	33.5	

Lanes, Volumes, Timings
13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

With Development AM

4/3/2017

												
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Total Split (%)	12.7%	30.0%		12.7%	30.0%		12.7%	42.7%	42.7%	14.7%	44.7%	
Maximum Green (s)	5.0	18.0		5.0	18.0		5.0	27.5	27.5	6.5	29.0	
Yellow Time (s)	3.5	3.5		3.5	3.5		3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	
All-Red Time (s)	1.0	1.0		1.0	1.0		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	
Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	
Lead/Lag	Lead	Lag		Lead	Lag		Lead	Lag	Lag	Lead	Lag	
Lead-Lag Optimize?												
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	3.0		3.0	3.0		3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	
Recall Mode	None	None		None	None		None	C-Max	C-Max	None	C-Max	
Walk Time (s)		7.0			7.0			7.0	7.0		7.0	
Flash Dont Walk (s)		11.0			11.0			11.0	11.0		11.0	
Pedestrian Calls (#/hr)		0			0			0	0		0	
Act Effct Green (s)	12.9	8.1		10.8	8.0		43.0	37.2	37.2	52.3	51.0	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.17	0.11		0.14	0.11		0.57	0.50	0.50	0.70	0.68	
v/c Ratio	0.46	0.42		0.59	0.27		0.03	0.63	0.10	0.54	0.23	
Control Delay	30.1	26.3		37.3	18.6		6.6	19.0	0.7	13.3	7.0	
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Total Delay	30.1	26.3		37.3	18.6		6.6	19.0	0.7	13.3	7.0	
LOS	C	C		D	B		A	B	A	B	A	
Approach Delay		28.4			31.5			17.6			8.3	
Approach LOS		C			C			B			A	

Intersection Summary

Area Type: Other

Cycle Length: 75

Actuated Cycle Length: 75

Offset: 0 (0%), Referenced to phase 2:NBTL and 6:SBTL, Start of Green

Natural Cycle: 75

Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.63

Intersection Signal Delay: 15.8

Intersection LOS: B

Intersection Capacity Utilization 63.0%

ICU Level of Service B

Analysis Period (min) 15

Splits and Phases: 13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

 Ø1	 Ø2 (R)	 Ø3	 Ø4
11 s	32 s	9.5 s	22.5 s
 Ø5	 Ø6 (R)	 Ø7	 Ø8
9.5 s	33.5 s	9.5 s	22.5 s

Queues
13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

With Development AM

4/3/2017



Lane Group	EBL	EBT	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Group Flow (vph)	112	93	129	58	13	1098	85	208	799
v/c Ratio	0.46	0.42	0.59	0.27	0.03	0.63	0.10	0.54	0.23
Control Delay	30.1	26.3	37.3	18.6	6.6	19.0	0.7	13.3	7.0
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Delay	30.1	26.3	37.3	18.6	6.6	19.0	0.7	13.3	7.0
Queue Length 50th (ft)	43	26	50	9	2	208	0	33	47
Queue Length 95th (ft)	79	64	89	40	8	#334	5	93	108
Internal Link Dist (ft)		325		257		443			332
Turn Bay Length (ft)	120		240		75		165	250	
Base Capacity (vph)	244	448	217	432	448	1756	862	385	3422
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.46	0.21	0.59	0.13	0.03	0.63	0.10	0.54	0.23

Intersection Summary

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.
Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

Summary of All Intervals

Start Time	7:20
End Time	8:30
Total Time (min)	70
Time Recorded (min)	60
# of Intervals	2
# of Recorded Intervals	1
Vehs Entered	4093
Vehs Exited	4082
Starting Vehs	71
Ending Vehs	82
Travel Distance (mi)	984
Travel Time (hr)	65.0
Total Delay (hr)	32.4
Total Stops	4438
Fuel Used (gal)	51.5

Interval #0 Information Seeding

Start Time	7:20
End Time	7:30
Total Time (min)	10

Volumes adjusted by Growth Factors.

No data recorded this interval.

Interval #1 Information Recording

Start Time	7:30
End Time	8:30
Total Time (min)	60

Volumes adjusted by Growth Factors.

Vehs Entered	4093
Vehs Exited	4082
Starting Vehs	71
Ending Vehs	82
Travel Distance (mi)	984
Travel Time (hr)	65.0
Total Delay (hr)	32.4
Total Stops	4438
Fuel Used (gal)	51.5

Intersection: 13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

Movement	EB	EB	WB	WB	NB	NB	NB	SB	SB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	TR	L	TR	L	T	T	L	T	T	TR
Maximum Queue (ft)	83	142	209	38	18	226	249	98	78	82	54
Average Queue (ft)	40	38	73	9	4	117	115	34	33	32	26
95th Queue (ft)	78	93	151	29	16	206	199	72	67	62	61
Link Distance (ft)		337		268		440	440		359	359	359
Upstream Blk Time (%)											
Queuing Penalty (veh)											
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	120		240		75			250			
Storage Blk Time (%)		1				14	3				
Queuing Penalty (veh)		1				2	2				

HCS7 Two-Way Stop-Control Report

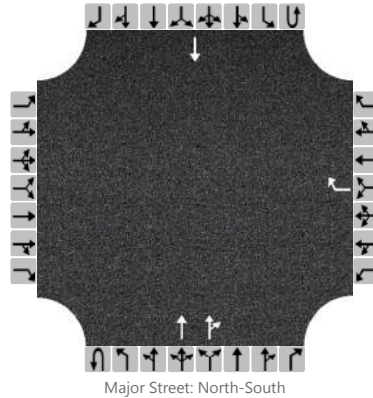
General Information

Analyst	CLB
Agency/Co.	SKW
Date Performed	3/10/2017
Analysis Year	2017
Time Analyzed	Peak AM Proposed
Intersection Orientation	North-South
Project Description	NE Corner of Roe & 48th Development

Site Information

Intersection	Right-in Right-out on Roe
Jurisdiction	Roeland Park, KS
East/West Street	Prop. Right-in Right-out
North/South Street	Roe Blvd
Peak Hour Factor	0.92
Analysis Time Period (hrs)	1.00

Lanes



Vehicle Volumes and Adjustments

Approach	Eastbound				Westbound				Northbound				Southbound			
Movement	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R
Priority		10	11	12		7	8	9	1U	1	2	3	4U	4	5	6
Number of Lanes		0	0	0		0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0
Configuration								R			T	TR			T	
Volume, V (veh/h)								42			1383	18			1146	
Percent Heavy Vehicles (%)								3								
Proportion Time Blocked																
Percent Grade (%)					0											
Right Turn Channelized	No				No				No				No			
Median Type/Storage	Left Only								1							

Critical and Follow-up Headways

Base Critical Headway (sec)																
Critical Headway (sec)																
Base Follow-Up Headway (sec)																
Follow-Up Headway (sec)																

Delay, Queue Length, and Level of Service

Flow Rate, v (veh/h)								46								
Capacity, c (veh/h)								345								
v/c Ratio								0.13								
95% Queue Length, Q ₉₅ (veh)								0.5								
Control Delay (s/veh)								17.0								
Level of Service, LOS								C								
Approach Delay (s/veh)					17.0											
Approach LOS					C											

HCS7 Two-Way Stop-Control Report

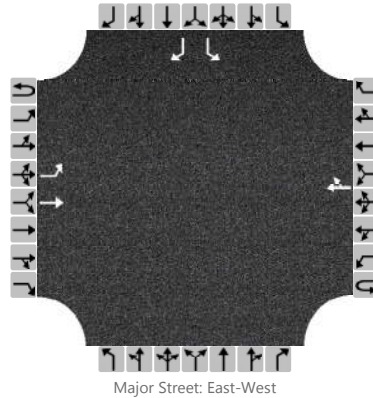
General Information

Analyst	CLB
Agency/Co.	SKW
Date Performed	3/10/2017
Analysis Year	2017
Time Analyzed	Proposed Peak AM
Intersection Orientation	East-West
Project Description	48th St & Roe Pkwy

Site Information

Intersection	48th St & Roe Parkway
Jurisdiction	Roeland Park, KS
East/West Street	48th Street
North/South Street	Entrance
Peak Hour Factor	0.92
Analysis Time Period (hrs)	1.00

Lanes



Vehicle Volumes and Adjustments

Approach	Eastbound				Westbound				Northbound				Southbound			
Movement	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R
Priority	1U	1	2	3	4U	4	5	6		7	8	9		10	11	12
Number of Lanes	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0		0	0	0		1	0	1
Configuration		L	T					TR						L		R
Volume, V (veh/h)		126	173				394	39						14		42
Percent Heavy Vehicles (%)		3												3		3
Proportion Time Blocked																
Percent Grade (%)													0			
Right Turn Channelized	No				No				No				No			
Median Type/Storage	Undivided															

Critical and Follow-up Headways

Base Critical Headway (sec)																
Critical Headway (sec)																
Base Follow-Up Headway (sec)																
Follow-Up Headway (sec)																

Delay, Queue Length, and Level of Service

Flow Rate, v (veh/h)		137												15		46
Capacity, c (veh/h)		1085												265		607
v/c Ratio		0.13												0.06		0.08
95% Queue Length, Q ₉₅ (veh)		0.4												0.2		0.2
Control Delay (s/veh)		8.8												19.4		11.4
Level of Service, LOS		A												C		B
Approach Delay (s/veh)	3.7												13.4			
Approach LOS													B			

Lanes, Volumes, Timings
13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

With Development Peak PM

4/3/2017

												
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Lane Configurations												
Traffic Volume (vph)	103	53	32	211	70	260	33	780	82	371	943	152
Future Volume (vph)	103	53	32	211	70	260	33	780	82	371	943	152
Ideal Flow (vphpl)	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900	1900
Storage Length (ft)	120		0	240		0	75		165	250		0
Storage Lanes	1		0	1		0	1		1	1		0
Taper Length (ft)	80			25			75			130		
Lane Util. Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	1.00	1.00	0.91	0.91
Frt		0.944			0.882				0.850		0.979	
Flt Protected	0.950			0.950			0.950			0.950		
Satd. Flow (prot)	1770	1758	0	1770	1643	0	1770	3539	1583	1770	4979	0
Flt Permitted	0.348			0.631			0.225			0.157		
Satd. Flow (perm)	648	1758	0	1175	1643	0	419	3539	1583	292	4979	0
Right Turn on Red			Yes			Yes			Yes			Yes
Satd. Flow (RTOR)		35			217				205		47	
Link Speed (mph)		30			30			35			35	
Link Distance (ft)		405			337			523			412	
Travel Time (s)		9.2			7.7			10.2			8.0	
Peak Hour Factor	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92	0.92
Adj. Flow (vph)	112	58	35	229	76	283	36	848	89	403	1025	165
Shared Lane Traffic (%)												
Lane Group Flow (vph)	112	93	0	229	359	0	36	848	89	403	1190	0
Enter Blocked Intersection	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Lane Alignment	Left	Left	Right	Left	Left	Right	Left	Left	Right	Left	Left	Right
Median Width(ft)		12			12			16			16	
Link Offset(ft)		0			0			0			0	
Crosswalk Width(ft)		6			6			6			6	
Two way Left Turn Lane												
Headway Factor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Turning Speed (mph)	15		15	15		15	15		15	15		15
Number of Detectors	1	1		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	
Detector Template	Left	Thru		Left	Thru		Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	
Leading Detector (ft)	50	50		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	
Trailing Detector (ft)	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Detector 1 Position(ft)	0	0		0	0		0	0	0	0	0	
Detector 1 Size(ft)	50	50		50	50		50	50	50	50	50	
Detector 1 Type	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex		Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex		Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	Cl+Ex	
Detector 1 Channel												
Detector 1 Extend (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Detector 1 Queue (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Detector 1 Delay (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Turn Type	pm+pt	NA		pm+pt	NA		pm+pt	NA	Perm	pm+pt	NA	
Protected Phases	7	4		3	8		5	2		1	6	
Permitted Phases	4			8			2		2	6		
Detector Phase	7	4		3	8		5	2	2	1	6	
Switch Phase												
Minimum Initial (s)	5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0		5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	
Minimum Split (s)	9.5	22.5		9.5	22.5		9.5	22.5	22.5	9.5	22.5	
Total Split (s)	9.6	22.6		9.8	22.8		9.5	28.6	28.6	19.0	38.1	

Lanes, Volumes, Timings
13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

With Development Peak PM

4/3/2017

												
Lane Group	EBL	EBT	EBR	WBL	WBT	WBR	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT	SBR
Total Split (%)	12.0%	28.3%		12.3%	28.5%		11.9%	35.8%	35.8%	23.8%	47.6%	
Maximum Green (s)	5.1	18.1		5.3	18.3		5.0	24.1	24.1	14.5	33.6	
Yellow Time (s)	3.5	3.5		3.5	3.5		3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	
All-Red Time (s)	1.0	1.0		1.0	1.0		1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	
Lost Time Adjust (s)	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Total Lost Time (s)	4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5		4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	
Lead/Lag	Lead	Lag		Lead	Lag		Lead	Lag	Lag	Lead	Lag	
Lead-Lag Optimize?												
Vehicle Extension (s)	3.0	3.0		3.0	3.0		3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	
Recall Mode	None	None		None	None		None	C-Max	C-Max	None	C-Max	
Walk Time (s)		7.0			7.0			7.0	7.0		7.0	
Flash Dont Walk (s)		11.0			11.0			11.0	11.0		11.0	
Pedestrian Calls (#/hr)		0			0			0	0		0	
Act Effct Green (s)	16.5	12.5		16.9	12.7		34.7	29.0	29.0	50.7	44.4	
Actuated g/C Ratio	0.21	0.16		0.21	0.16		0.43	0.36	0.36	0.63	0.56	
v/c Ratio	0.55	0.31		0.80	0.81		0.13	0.66	0.13	0.80	0.43	
Control Delay	31.9	21.0		46.1	27.3		10.6	26.4	0.4	30.2	13.0	
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Total Delay	31.9	21.0		46.1	27.3		10.6	26.4	0.4	30.2	13.0	
LOS	C	C		D	C		B	C	A	C	B	
Approach Delay		26.9			34.6			23.4			17.4	
Approach LOS		C			C			C			B	

Intersection Summary

Area Type: Other

Cycle Length: 80

Actuated Cycle Length: 80

Offset: 0 (0%), Referenced to phase 2:NBTL and 6:SBTL, Start of Green

Natural Cycle: 80

Control Type: Actuated-Coordinated

Maximum v/c Ratio: 0.81

Intersection Signal Delay: 22.7

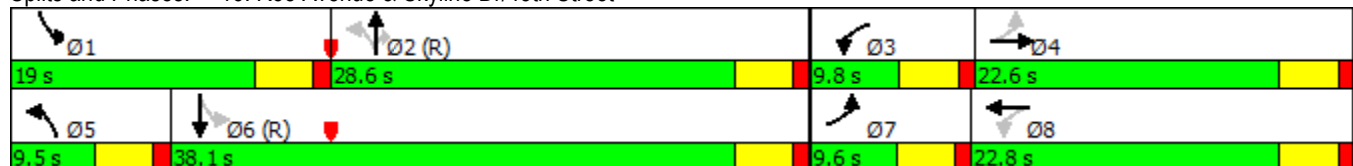
Intersection LOS: C

Intersection Capacity Utilization 82.5%

ICU Level of Service E

Analysis Period (min) 15

Splits and Phases: 13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street



Queues
13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

With Development Peak PM

4/3/2017



Lane Group	EBL	EBT	WBL	WBT	NBL	NBT	NBR	SBL	SBT
Lane Group Flow (vph)	112	93	229	359	36	848	89	403	1190
v/c Ratio	0.55	0.31	0.80	0.81	0.13	0.66	0.13	0.80	0.43
Control Delay	31.9	21.0	46.1	27.3	10.6	26.4	0.4	30.2	13.0
Queue Delay	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Delay	31.9	21.0	46.1	27.3	10.6	26.4	0.4	30.2	13.0
Queue Length 50th (ft)	43	25	93	66	7	203	0	122	138
Queue Length 95th (ft)	75	61	143	152	21	273	0	#316	194
Internal Link Dist (ft)		325		257		443			332
Turn Bay Length (ft)	120		240		75		165	250	
Base Capacity (vph)	205	424	288	543	279	1282	704	502	2786
Starvation Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Spillback Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Storage Cap Reductn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reduced v/c Ratio	0.55	0.22	0.80	0.66	0.13	0.66	0.13	0.80	0.43

Intersection Summary

95th percentile volume exceeds capacity, queue may be longer.
Queue shown is maximum after two cycles.

Summary of All Intervals

Start Time	4:35
End Time	5:45
Total Time (min)	70
Time Recorded (min)	60
# of Intervals	2
# of Recorded Intervals	1
Vehs Entered	4415
Vehs Exited	4412
Starting Vehs	89
Ending Vehs	92
Travel Distance (mi)	1090
Travel Time (hr)	84.0
Total Delay (hr)	47.3
Total Stops	4888
Fuel Used (gal)	59.6

Interval #0 Information Seeding

Start Time	4:35
End Time	4:45
Total Time (min)	10

Volumes adjusted by Growth Factors.

No data recorded this interval.

Interval #1 Information Recording

Start Time	4:45
End Time	5:45
Total Time (min)	60

Volumes adjusted by Growth Factors.

Vehs Entered	4415
Vehs Exited	4412
Starting Vehs	89
Ending Vehs	92
Travel Distance (mi)	1090
Travel Time (hr)	84.0
Total Delay (hr)	47.3
Total Stops	4888
Fuel Used (gal)	59.6

Intersection: 12: Roe Avenue & Wal Mart Access/51st Street

Movement	EB	EB	WB	WB	NB	NB	NB	SB	SB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	TR	L	TR	L	T	TR	L	T	T	R
Maximum Queue (ft)	67	88	113	93	49	166	166	134	155	163	26
Average Queue (ft)	23	23	51	49	17	85	77	45	71	73	8
95th Queue (ft)	55	58	91	82	43	160	148	92	138	150	26
Link Distance (ft)	153	153		278					328	328	328
Upstream Blk Time (%)											
Queuing Penalty (veh)											
Storage Bay Dist (ft)			200		96			80			
Storage Blk Time (%)						4		1	4		
Queuing Penalty (veh)						1		3	4		

Intersection: 13: Roe Avenue & Skyline Dr/48th Street

Movement	EB	EB	WB	WB	NB	NB	NB	SB	SB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	TR	L	TR	L	T	T	L	T	T	TR
Maximum Queue (ft)	158	139	212	241	149	230	265	336	190	196	144
Average Queue (ft)	48	45	102	40	16	134	142	87	63	77	30
95th Queue (ft)	103	99	187	108	62	213	230	177	141	164	86
Link Distance (ft)		337		268		440	440		359	359	359
Upstream Blk Time (%)											
Queuing Penalty (veh)											
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	120		240		75			250			
Storage Blk Time (%)	2	0		0	0	20	4	1			
Queuing Penalty (veh)	2	0		0	0	6	3	3			

Intersection: 14: Roe Avenue & Roe Lane/50th Terrace

Movement	EB	EB	WB	WB	B9	NB	NB	NB	SB	SB	SB	SB
Directions Served	L	TR	L	TR	T	L	T	TR	L	T	T	R
Maximum Queue (ft)	167	230	48	98	67	106	171	235	51	225	224	111
Average Queue (ft)	150	166	45	74	19	28	69	77	8	102	108	40
95th Queue (ft)	202	250	59	111	65	62	143	170	31	178	184	74
Link Distance (ft)		171		48	52		328	328		550	550	550
Upstream Blk Time (%)	20	39	10	19	3							
Queuing Penalty (veh)	0	132	0	0	0							
Storage Bay Dist (ft)	142		108			122			85			
Storage Blk Time (%)	62	18	10	19		0	1			13		
Queuing Penalty (veh)	103	31	9	20		0	1			2		

Intersection: 17: Roe Avenue & 52nd Street

Movement

Directions Served
Maximum Queue (ft)
Average Queue (ft)
95th Queue (ft)
Link Distance (ft)
Upstream Blk Time (%)
Queuing Penalty (veh)
Storage Bay Dist (ft)
Storage Blk Time (%)
Queuing Penalty (veh)

Intersection: 19: Roe Lane

Movement	EB	WB	NB	SB	SB
Directions Served	TR	L	LTR	L	TR
Maximum Queue (ft)	120	70	92	93	54
Average Queue (ft)	42	17	67	44	30
95th Queue (ft)	101	52	85	87	50
Link Distance (ft)	105		53		78
Upstream Blk Time (%)	1		65	11	
Queuing Penalty (veh)	0		0	0	
Storage Bay Dist (ft)		65		120	
Storage Blk Time (%)	1	1		11	
Queuing Penalty (veh)	0	1		8	

Intersection: 23: Roe Avenue & CVS/Wal Mart Access/Sycamore Drive

Movement

Directions Served
Maximum Queue (ft)
Average Queue (ft)
95th Queue (ft)
Link Distance (ft)
Upstream Blk Time (%)
Queuing Penalty (veh)
Storage Bay Dist (ft)
Storage Blk Time (%)
Queuing Penalty (veh)

Network Summary

Network wide Queuing Penalty: 331

HCS7 Two-Way Stop-Control Report

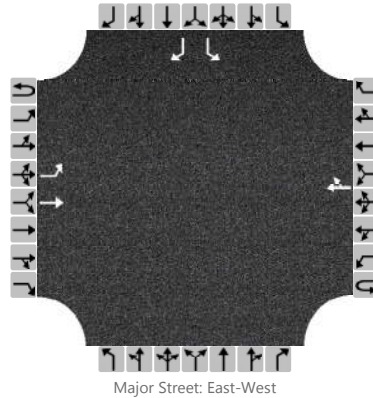
General Information

Analyst	CLB
Agency/Co.	SKW
Date Performed	3/10/2017
Analysis Year	2017
Time Analyzed	Proposed Peak PM
Intersection Orientation	East-West
Project Description	48th Street Entrance

Site Information

Intersection	48th Street Entrance
Jurisdiction	Roeland Park, KS
East/West Street	48th Street
North/South Street	Entrance
Peak Hour Factor	0.92
Analysis Time Period (hrs)	1.00

Lanes



Vehicle Volumes and Adjustments

Approach	Eastbound				Westbound				Northbound				Southbound			
Movement	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R
Priority	1U	1	2	3	4U	4	5	6		7	8	9		10	11	12
Number of Lanes	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0		0	0	0		1	0	1
Configuration		L	T					TR						L		R
Volume, V (veh/h)		97	400				464	29						23		102
Percent Heavy Vehicles (%)		3												3		3
Proportion Time Blocked																
Percent Grade (%)													0			
Right Turn Channelized	No				No				No				No			
Median Type/Storage	Undivided															

Critical and Follow-up Headways

Base Critical Headway (sec)																
Critical Headway (sec)																
Base Follow-Up Headway (sec)																
Follow-Up Headway (sec)																

Delay, Queue Length, and Level of Service

Flow Rate, v (veh/h)		105												25		111
Capacity, c (veh/h)		1026												192		554
v/c Ratio		0.10												0.13		0.20
95% Queue Length, Q ₉₅ (veh)		0.3												0.4		0.7
Control Delay (s/veh)		8.9												26.6		13.1
Level of Service, LOS		A												D		B
Approach Delay (s/veh)	1.7												15.6			
Approach LOS													C			

HCS7 Two-Way Stop-Control Report

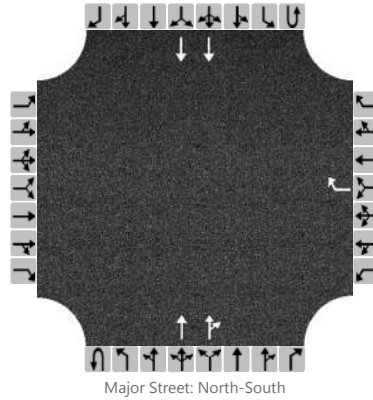
General Information

Analyst	CLB
Agency/Co.	SKW
Date Performed	3/10/2017
Analysis Year	2017
Time Analyzed	Peak PM Proposed
Intersection Orientation	North-South
Project Description	NE Corner of Roe & 48th Development

Site Information

Intersection	Right-in Right-out on Roe
Jurisdiction	Roeland Park, KS
East/West Street	Prop. Right-in Right-out
North/South Street	Roe Blvd
Peak Hour Factor	0.90
Analysis Time Period (hrs)	1.00

Lanes



Vehicle Volumes and Adjustments

Approach	Eastbound				Westbound				Northbound				Southbound			
Movement	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R	U	L	T	R
Priority		10	11	12		7	8	9	1U	1	2	3	4U	4	5	6
Number of Lanes		0	0	0		0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	0
Configuration								R			T	TR			T	
Volume, V (veh/h)								51			1108	17			1466	
Percent Heavy Vehicles (%)								3								
Proportion Time Blocked																
Percent Grade (%)					0											
Right Turn Channelized	No				No				No				No			
Median Type/Storage	Left Only								1							

Critical and Follow-up Headways

Base Critical Headway (sec)																
Critical Headway (sec)																
Base Follow-Up Headway (sec)																
Follow-Up Headway (sec)																

Delay, Queue Length, and Level of Service

Flow Rate, v (veh/h)								57								
Capacity, c (veh/h)								425								
v/c Ratio								0.13								
95% Queue Length, Q ₉₅ (veh)								0.5								
Control Delay (s/veh)								14.8								
Level of Service, LOS								B								
Approach Delay (s/veh)					14.8											
Approach LOS					B											

April 10, 2017

Mr. Keith Moody
City Administrator
City of Roeland Park
4600 W 51st Street
Roeland Park, KS 66205



RE: The Rocks – Preliminary Stormwater Summary

Dear Mr. Moody:

This letter summarizes preliminary stormwater calculations to support the proposed Rocks development at the northeast corner of Roe Boulevard and West 48th Street, which is also known as the Caves / Swimming Pool redevelopment project. The project includes a hotel, restaurant and outdoor elevated obstacle course experience.

An existing one story public works facility with associated parking and storage areas, as well as the former pool site parking is located on the 7.25 acre site. The site discharges to storm infrastructure along 48th Street and Roe Lane on the east boundary of the site. The stormwater system on 48th Street connects to Roe Lane, so Roe Lane is considered the outfall location for both predevelopment and post development conditions. The underlying soils are Sharpsburg-Urban land complex, 4 to 8 percent slopes, with a hydrologic soil group rating of C, and Vinland-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, with a hydrologic soil group rating of D. The hydrologic soil group C rating has been downgraded to D soils, to account for significant previous development on the site including the public works facility and Kansas Turnpike Authority onramp. The existing impervious area covers 3.07 acres or 42.3% of the site. See attached Exhibit A for a delineation of existing impervious area. The site lies within flood zone X (areas outside the limits of the 0.2% annual chance floodplain); see attached Exhibit B for a FEMA flood insurance rate map.

The existing buildings, pavement, and gravel storage areas will be removed for the redevelopment of the property. The proposed buildings, sidewalks, and parking areas will cover 3.35 acres or 46.2% of the total site area. As this is an increase of more than 5,000 square feet of impervious area for this redevelopment project, APWA 5600 requires that post development discharge rates from the site do not exceed pre development discharge rates for the 50%, 10%, and 1% storm events. See attached Exhibit B for a delineation of proposed impervious area.

The table below summarizes the peak site discharge rate for existing and proposed conditions (no stormwater detention controls), for a SCS Type II 24-hour rainfall.

Condition	Area (ac)	CN	Tc (min)	Peak Discharge		
				50% storm (cfs)	10% storm (cfs)	1% storm (cfs)
Existing	7.25	87	10	23.63	39.27	63.11
Proposed	7.25	88	7	26.73	43.73	69.50

Therefore stormwater detention is necessary to reduce post development discharge rates to allowable pre development conditions. Utilizing the target release rate for each regulatory storm event,

Hydraflow Hydrographs can estimate the required storage volume for stormwater management facilities. The following table summarizes the estimated required detention volumes for each storm event.

Storm Event	Post Development Discharge Rate (cfs) (no controls)	Target Release Rate (cfs)	Estimated Required Detention Volume (cf)	Estimated Required Detention Volume (ac-ft)
50% (2-yr)	23.63	23.5	8,864	0.20
10% (10-yr)	39.27	39.0	13,638	0.31
1% (100-yr)	63.11	63.0	12,690	0.29

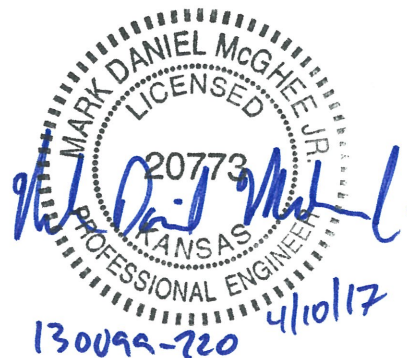
The 10% (10-yr) storm controls the detention facility sizing at approximately 13,700 cf or 0.31 ac-ft. One stormwater detention facility could be provided to regionally serve the proposed Lots, or each Lot could provide their own surface or underground detention system. Schematically either an underground detention chamber system or a surface detention basin providing this volume could be installed west of Roe Lane, near the outfall of this redevelopment site. A Hydraflow Hydrographs Report summary containing peak discharge rates, time of concentration, and curve number calculations is attached. HYD 1 is the pre-development condition and HYD 2 is the post-development condition of the site for the 50% (2-yr), 10% (10-yr) and 1% (100-yr) storm events.

The Mid-America Regional Council Manual of Best Management Practices for Stormwater Quality, will be utilized for the selection and design of BMP's on each lot. Stormwater BMP's will be provided to treat the net increase in impervious area over the required treatment area, which is the existing condition pervious area. Specific treatment methods will be determined during final design. Given the limited increase in impervious area, it is anticipated that catch basin inserts will provide adequate treatment for the improvements.

Please contact Dan McGhee, P.E., should you have any questions regarding this letter.

SHAFFER, KLINE & WARREN, INC.

Enclosure(s)



[illegible]

$1'' = 120'$

NOTE: MAP AREA SHOWN ON THIS PANEL IS LOCATED
WITHIN TOWNSHIP 11 SOUTH, RANGE 25 EAST AND
TOWNSHIP 12 SOUTH, RANGE 25 EAST.

City of Roeland Park
200176

ZONE X

W 51ST ST

4

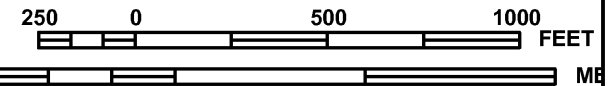
ROELN
W 41ST ST

ROE AVE

PROJECT
SITE



MAP SCALE 1" = 500'



NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

PANEL 0009G

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

JOHNSON COUNTY,
KANSAS
AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 9 OF 161

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
FAIRWAY, CITY OF	205185	0009	G
MISSION, CITY OF	200170	0009	G
ROELAND PARK, CITY OF	200176	0009	G

Notice to User: The **Map Number** shown below should be used when placing map orders; the **Community Number** shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.



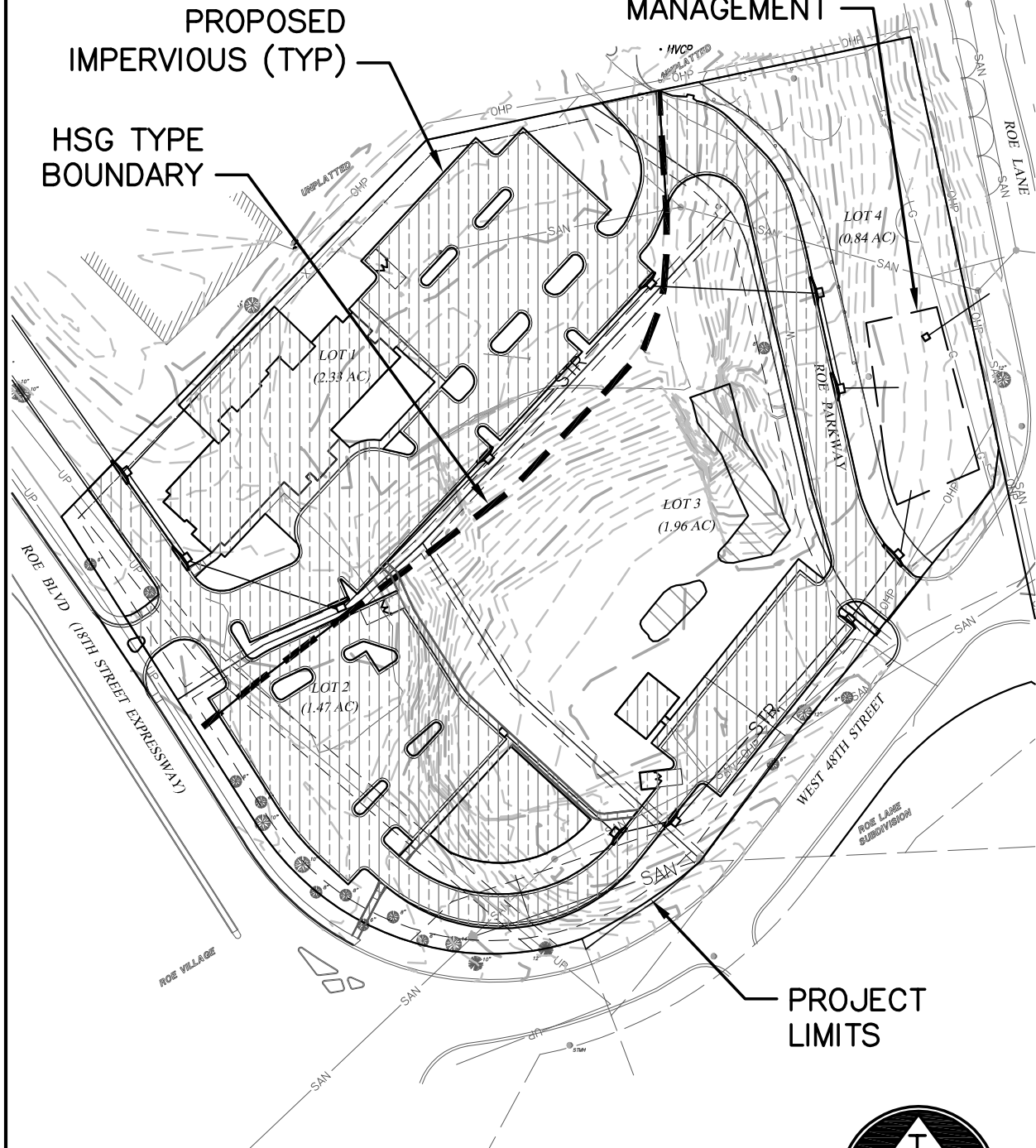
MAP NUMBER
20091C0009G

MAP REVISED
AUGUST 3, 2009

Federal Emergency Management Agency

This is an official copy of a portion of the above referenced flood map. It was extracted using F-MIT On-Line. This map does not reflect changes or amendments which may have been made subsequent to the date on the title block. For the latest product information about National Flood Insurance Program flood maps check the FEMA Flood Map Store at www.msc.fema.gov

EXHIBIT C POTENTIAL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT



SHAHER, KLINE & WARREN

11250 Corporate Avenue
Lenexa, KS 66219-1392
913.888.7800 FAX: 913.888.7868



SURVEYING | ENGINEERING | CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT NO.130099-220 | DATE: 04/10/17 | BY:MDM

PROPOSED CONDITIONS



1" = 120'

Hydrograph Summary Report

Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for AutoCAD® Civil 3D® 2016 by Autodesk, Inc. v10.5

Hyd. No.	Hydrograph type (origin)	Peak flow (cfs)	Time interval (min)	Time to Peak (min)	Hyd. volume (cuft)	Inflow hyd(s)	Maximum elevation (ft)	Total strge used (cuft)	Hydrograph Description
1	SCS Runoff	23.63	2	720	61,676	-----	-----	-----	PRE DEVELOPMENT
2	SCS Runoff	26.73	2	718	62,110	-----	-----	-----	POST DEVELOPMENT

Hydrograph Report

Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for AutoCAD® Civil 3D® 2016 by Autodesk, Inc. v10.5

Monday, 04 / 10 / 2017

Hyd. No. 1

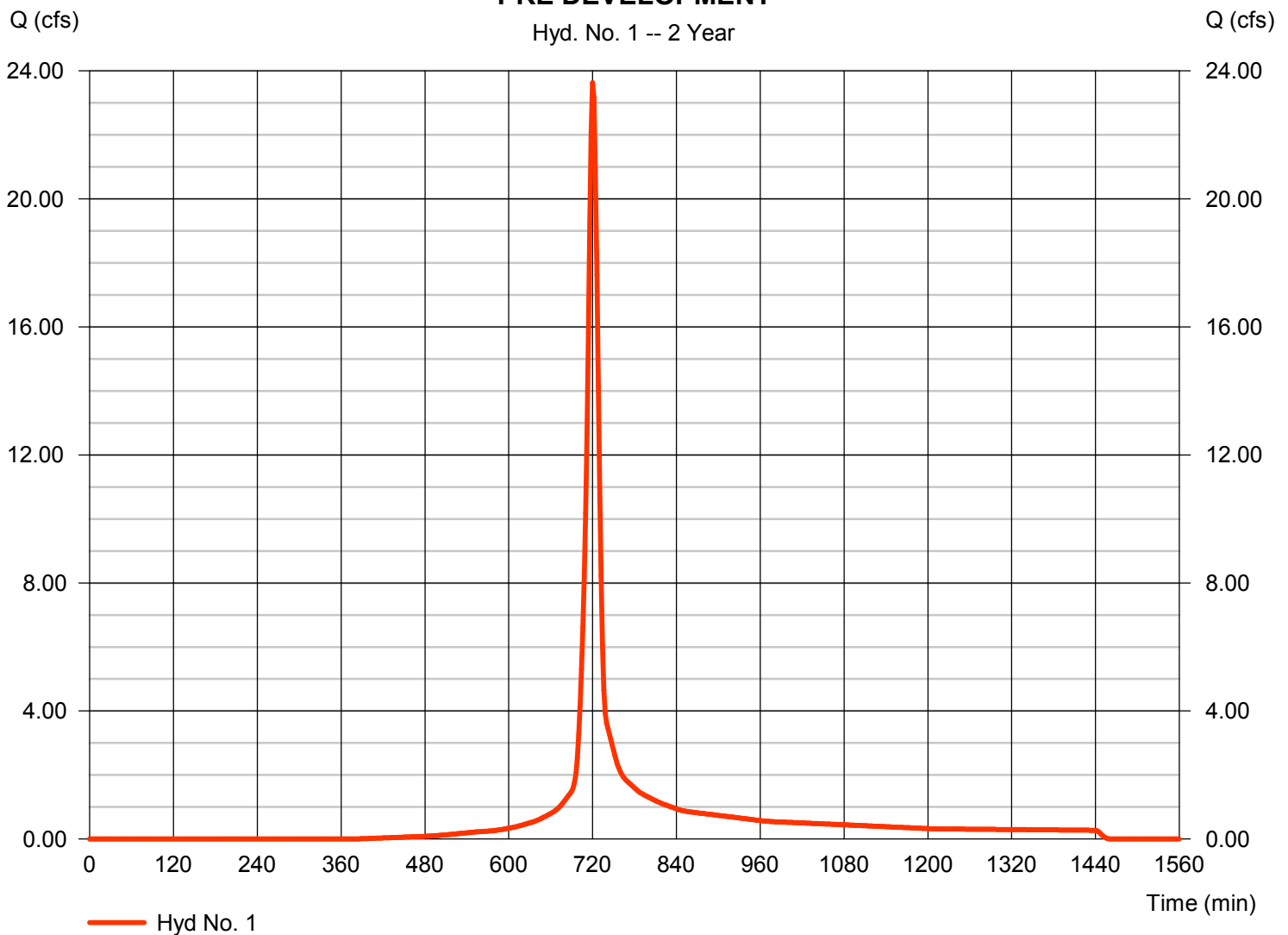
PRE DEVELOPMENT

Hydrograph type	= SCS Runoff	Peak discharge	= 23.63 cfs
Storm frequency	= 2 yrs	Time to peak	= 720 min
Time interval	= 2 min	Hyd. volume	= 61,676 cuft
Drainage area	= 7.250 ac	Curve number	= 87*
Basin Slope	= 0.0 %	Hydraulic length	= 0 ft
Tc method	= TR55	Time of conc. (Tc)	= 10.00 min
Total precip.	= 3.60 in	Distribution	= Type II
Storm duration	= 24 hrs	Shape factor	= 484

* Composite (Area/CN) = [(4.180 x 80) + (0.520 x 91) + (2.550 x 98)] / 7.250

PRE DEVELOPMENT

Hyd. No. 1 -- 2 Year



TR55 Tc Worksheet

Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for AutoCAD® Civil 3D® 2016 by Autodesk, Inc. v10.5

Hyd. No. 1

PRE DEVELOPMENT

<u>Description</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>Totals</u>			
Sheet Flow							
Manning's n-value	= 0.240	0.011	0.011				
Flow length (ft)	= 100.0	0.0	0.0				
Two-year 24-hr precip. (in)	= 3.60	0.00	0.00				
Land slope (%)	= 8.00	0.00	0.00				
Travel Time (min)	= 7.73	+	0.00	+	0.00	=	7.73
Shallow Concentrated Flow							
Flow length (ft)	= 110.00	0.00	0.00				
Watercourse slope (%)	= 3.60	0.00	0.00				
Surface description	= Unpaved	Paved	Paved				
Average velocity (ft/s)	=3.06	0.00	0.00				
Travel Time (min)	= 0.60	+	0.00	+	0.00	=	0.60
Channel Flow							
X sectional flow area (sqft)	= 1.00	1.00	1.00				
Wetted perimeter (ft)	= 1.00	1.00	1.00				
Channel slope (%)	= 2.00	15.00	3.70				
Manning's n-value	= 0.055	0.055	0.015				
Velocity (ft/s)	=3.83						
		10.49					
			19.11				
Flow length (ft)	(0)215.0	230.0	480.0				
Travel Time (min)	= 0.94	+	0.37	+	0.42	=	1.72
Total Travel Time, Tc					10.00 min		

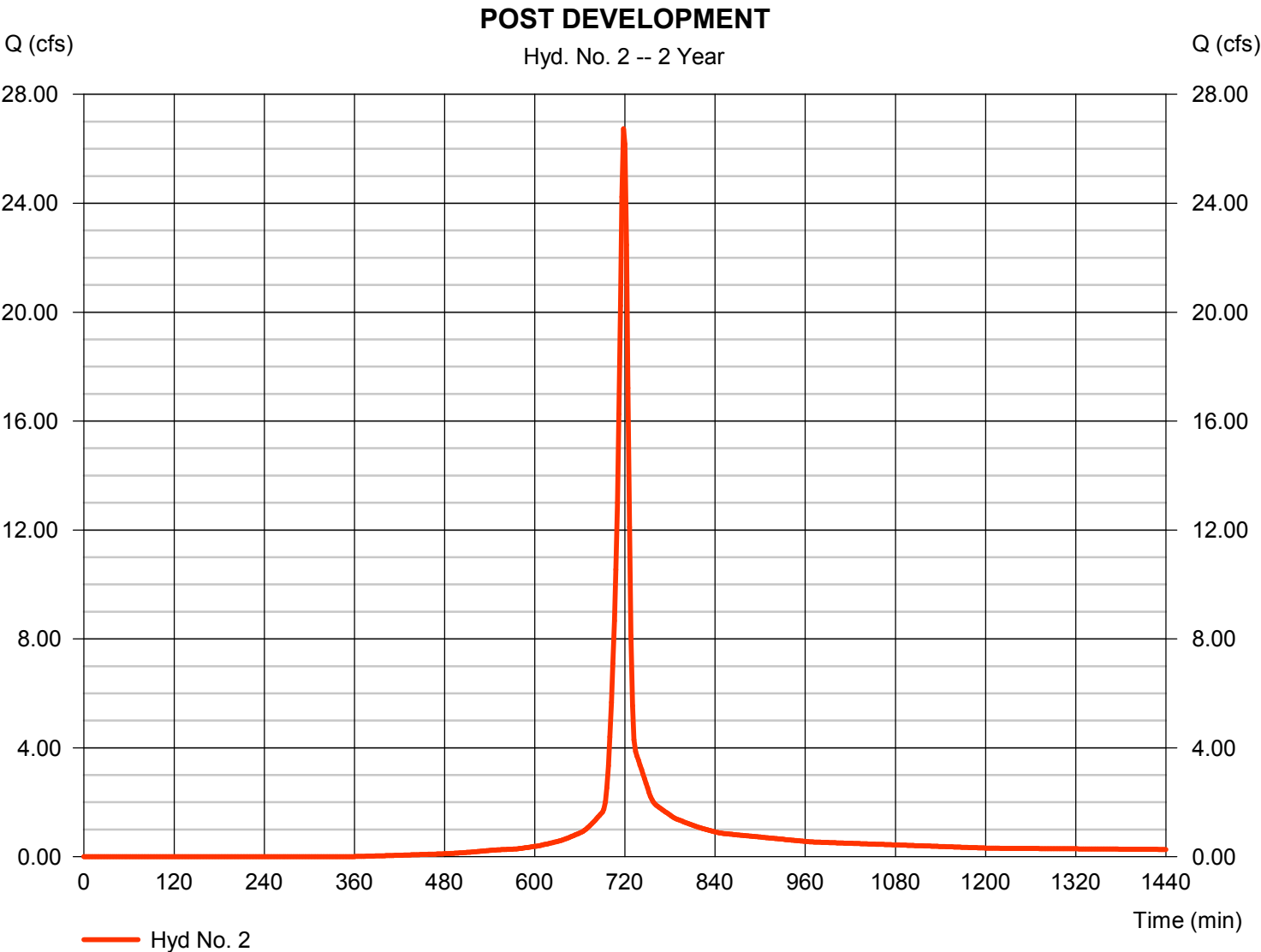
Hydrograph Report

Hyd. No. 2

POST DEVELOPMENT

Hydrograph type	=	SCS Runoff	Peak discharge	=	26.73 cfs
Storm frequency	=	2 yrs	Time to peak	=	718 min
Time interval	=	2 min	Hyd. volume	=	62,110 cuft
Drainage area	=	7.250 ac	Curve number	=	88*
Basin Slope	=	0.0 %	Hydraulic length	=	0 ft
Tc method	=	User	Time of conc. (Tc)	=	7.00 min
Total precip.	=	3.60 in	Distribution	=	Type II
Storm duration	=	24 hrs	Shape factor	=	484

* Composite (Area/CN) = [(3.900 x 80) + (0.120 x 91) + (3.230 x 98)] / 7.250



Hydrograph Summary Report

Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for AutoCAD® Civil 3D® 2016 by Autodesk, Inc. v10.5

Hyd. No.	Hydrograph type (origin)	Peak flow (cfs)	Time interval (min)	Time to Peak (min)	Hyd. volume (cuft)	Inflow hyd(s)	Maximum elevation (ft)	Total strge used (cuft)	Hydrograph Description
1	SCS Runoff	39.27	2	720	104,506	-----	-----	-----	PRE DEVELOPMENT
2	SCS Runoff	43.73	2	718	104,075	-----	-----	-----	POST DEVELOPMENT
The Rocks Redevelopment SWM.gpw					Return Period: 10 Year			Monday, 04 / 10 / 2017	

Hydrograph Report

Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for AutoCAD® Civil 3D® 2016 by Autodesk, Inc. v10.5

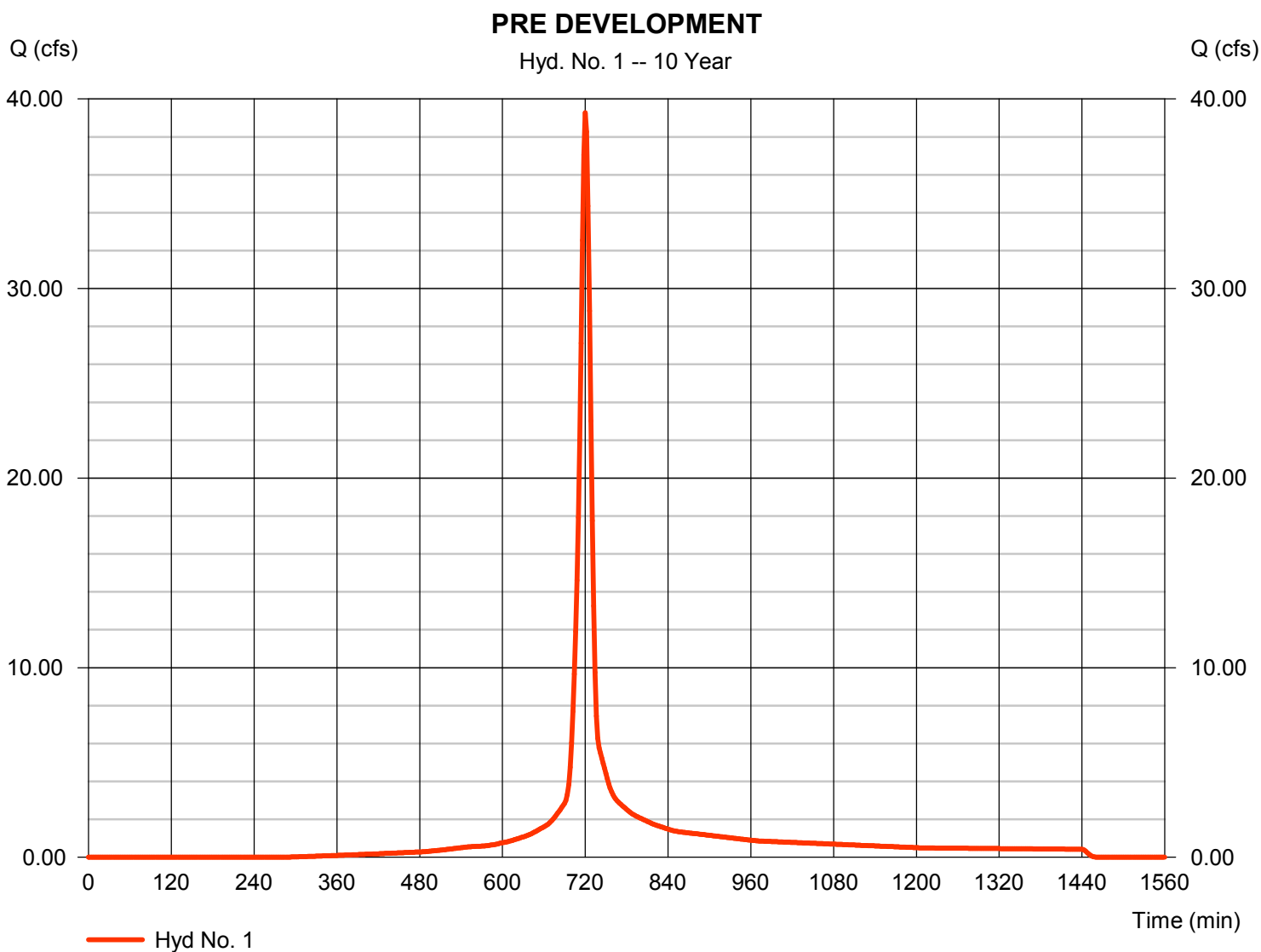
Monday, 04 / 10 / 2017

Hyd. No. 1

PRE DEVELOPMENT

Hydrograph type	= SCS Runoff	Peak discharge	= 39.27 cfs
Storm frequency	= 10 yrs	Time to peak	= 720 min
Time interval	= 2 min	Hyd. volume	= 104,506 cuft
Drainage area	= 7.250 ac	Curve number	= 87*
Basin Slope	= 0.0 %	Hydraulic length	= 0 ft
Tc method	= TR55	Time of conc. (Tc)	= 10.00 min
Total precip.	= 5.30 in	Distribution	= Type II
Storm duration	= 24 hrs	Shape factor	= 484

* Composite (Area/CN) = $[(4.180 \times 80) + (0.520 \times 91) + (2.550 \times 98)] / 7.250$



Hydrograph Report

Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for AutoCAD® Civil 3D® 2016 by Autodesk, Inc. v10.5

Monday, 04 / 10 / 2017

Hyd. No. 2

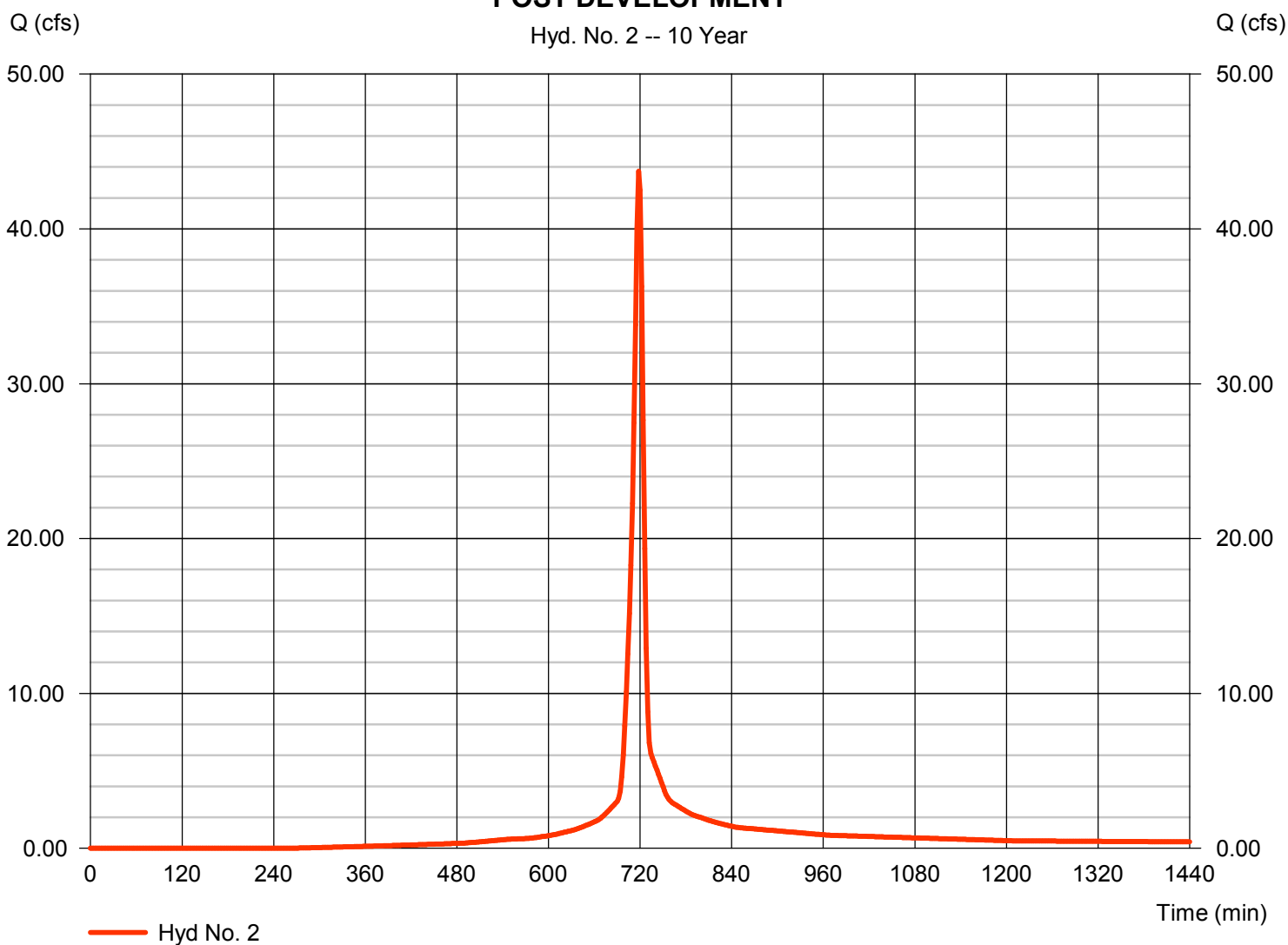
POST DEVELOPMENT

Hydrograph type	= SCS Runoff	Peak discharge	= 43.73 cfs
Storm frequency	= 10 yrs	Time to peak	= 718 min
Time interval	= 2 min	Hyd. volume	= 104,075 cuft
Drainage area	= 7.250 ac	Curve number	= 88*
Basin Slope	= 0.0 %	Hydraulic length	= 0 ft
Tc method	= User	Time of conc. (Tc)	= 7.00 min
Total precip.	= 5.30 in	Distribution	= Type II
Storm duration	= 24 hrs	Shape factor	= 484

* Composite (Area/CN) = [(3.900 x 80) + (0.120 x 91) + (3.230 x 98)] / 7.250

POST DEVELOPMENT

Hyd. No. 2 -- 10 Year



Hydrograph Summary Report

Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for AutoCAD® Civil 3D® 2016 by Autodesk, Inc. v10.5

Hyd. No.	Hydrograph type (origin)	Peak flow (cfs)	Time interval (min)	Time to Peak (min)	Hyd. volume (cuft)	Inflow hyd(s)	Maximum elevation (ft)	Total strge used (cuft)	Hydrograph Description
1	SCS Runoff	63.11	2	720	172,403	-----	-----	-----	PRE DEVELOPMENT
2	SCS Runoff	69.50	2	718	170,286	-----	-----	-----	POST DEVELOPMENT
The Rocks Redevelopment SWM.gpw					Return Period: 100 Year			Monday, 04 / 10 / 2017	

Hydrograph Report

Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for AutoCAD® Civil 3D® 2016 by Autodesk, Inc. v10.5

Monday, 04 / 10 / 2017

Hyd. No. 1

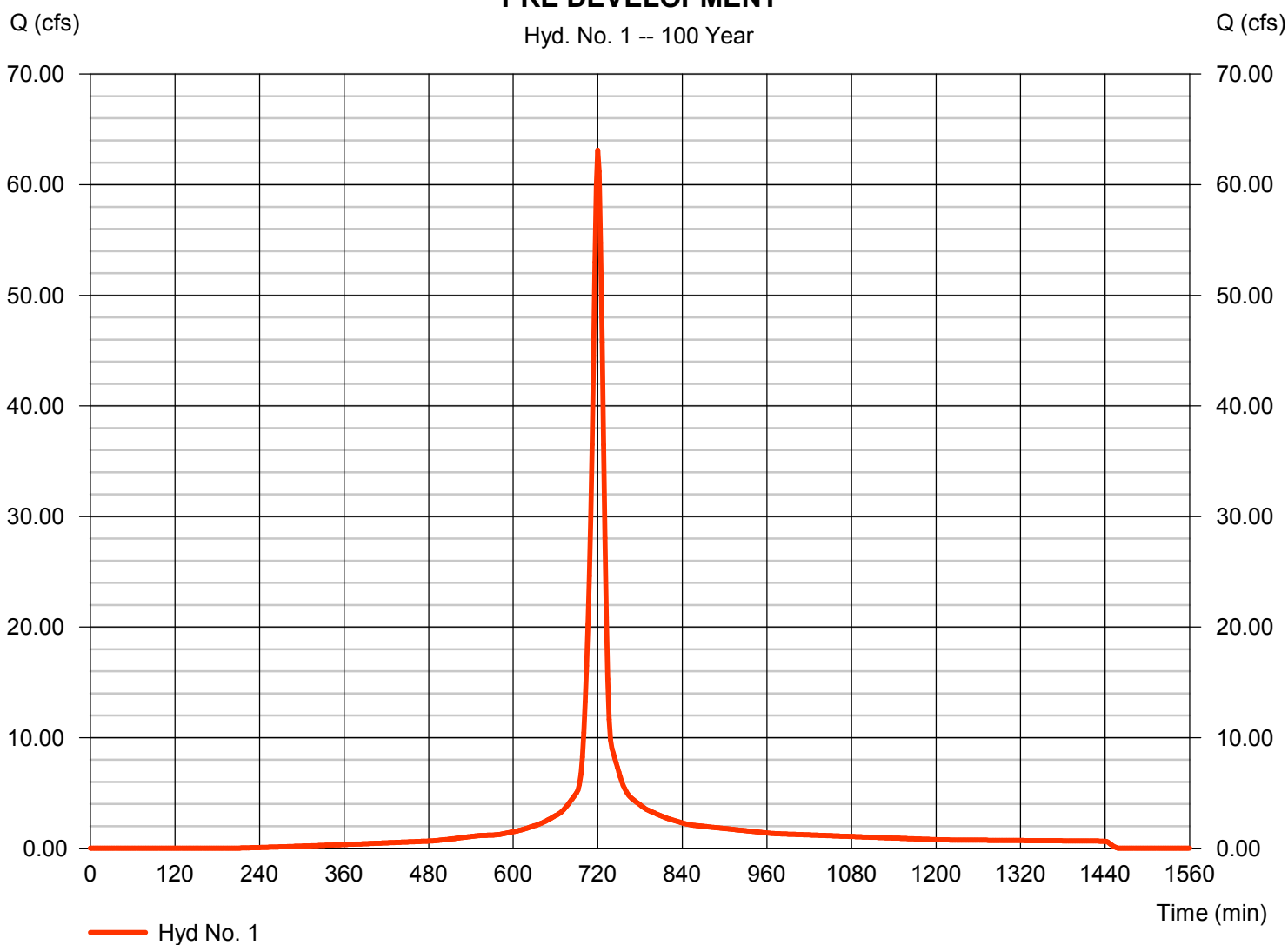
PRE DEVELOPMENT

Hydrograph type	= SCS Runoff	Peak discharge	= 63.11 cfs
Storm frequency	= 100 yrs	Time to peak	= 720 min
Time interval	= 2 min	Hyd. volume	= 172,403 cuft
Drainage area	= 7.250 ac	Curve number	= 87*
Basin Slope	= 0.0 %	Hydraulic length	= 0 ft
Tc method	= TR55	Time of conc. (Tc)	= 10.00 min
Total precip.	= 7.90 in	Distribution	= Type II
Storm duration	= 24 hrs	Shape factor	= 484

* Composite (Area/CN) = $[(4.180 \times 80) + (0.520 \times 91) + (2.550 \times 98)] / 7.250$

PRE DEVELOPMENT

Hyd. No. 1 -- 100 Year



Hydrograph Report

Hydraflow Hydrographs Extension for AutoCAD® Civil 3D® 2016 by Autodesk, Inc. v10.5

Monday, 04 / 10 / 2017

Hyd. No. 2

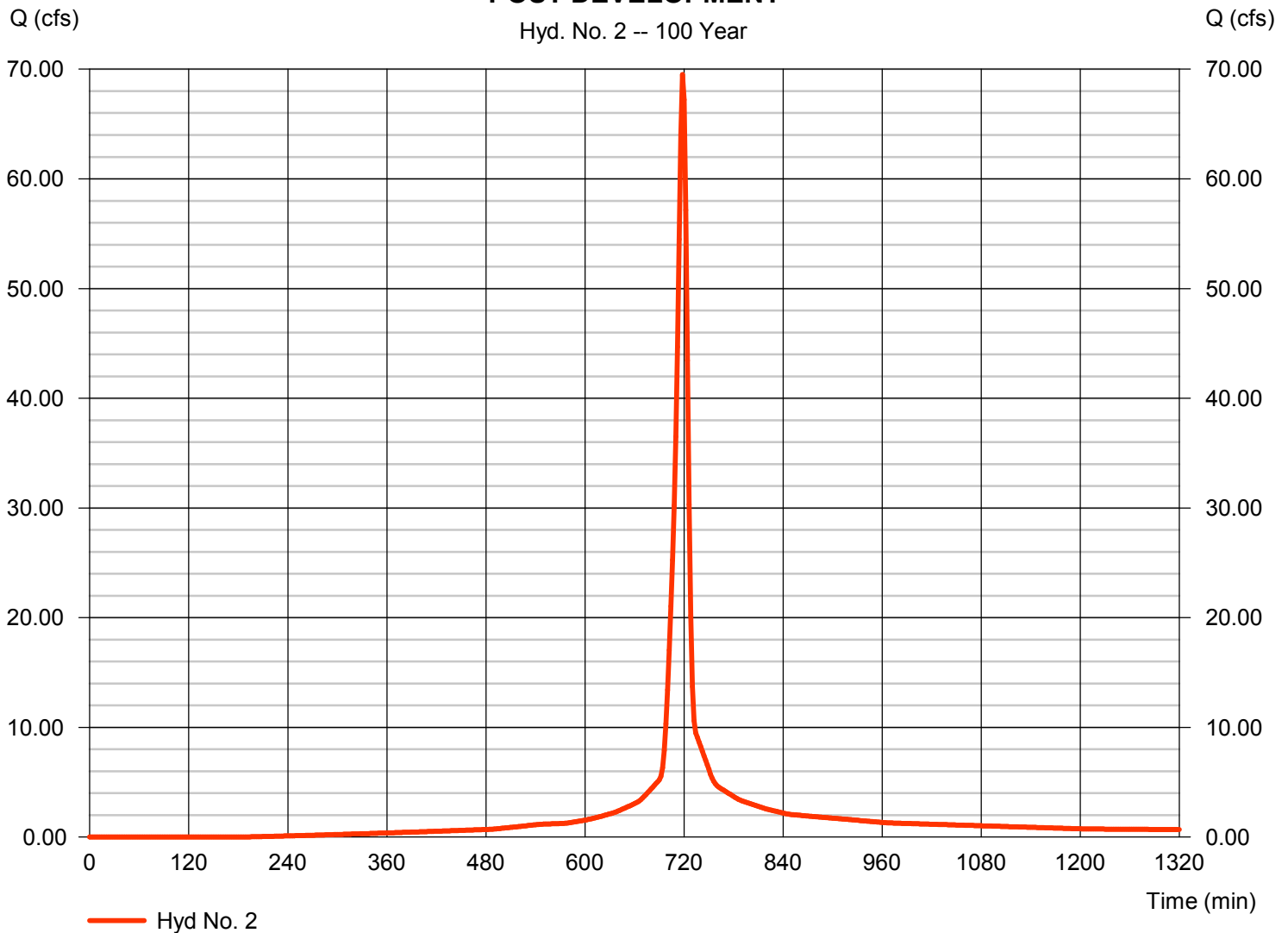
POST DEVELOPMENT

Hydrograph type = SCS Runoff
 Storm frequency = 100 yrs
 Time interval = 2 min
 Drainage area = 7.250 ac
 Basin Slope = 0.0 %
 Tc method = User
 Total precip. = 7.90 in
 Storm duration = 24 hrs

Peak discharge = 69.50 cfs
 Time to peak = 718 min
 Hyd. volume = 170,286 cuft
 Curve number = 88*
 Hydraulic length = 0 ft
 Time of conc. (Tc) = 7.00 min
 Distribution = Type II
 Shape factor = 484

* Composite (Area/CN) = [(3.900 x 80) + (0.120 x 91) + (3.230 x 98)] / 7.250

POST DEVELOPMENT



Wastewater

March 14, 2017

Mr. Keith Moody
Roeland Park City Administrator
4600 W 51st Street
Roeland Park, KS 66205

RE: Sanitary Sewer Availability for 4800 Roe Pkwy – PID# PF251204-3014

Dear Mr. Moody:

Sanitary sewer service for parcel # PF251204-3014 at 4800 Roe Pkwy., located at the NE corner of Roe Ln. & 48th St. is available. A sewer main relocation project is currently being reviewed by JCW for the proposed development at this property.

If you have any questions, please contact me at 913-715-8524.

Sincerely,

Jeena John, P.E.
New Development Compliance Engineer

cc: Jennifer Harder, PE, New Development Engineering Manager
Kevin Figge, Senior Engineering Compliance Specialist



March 16, 2017

City of Roeland Park
Keith Moody-City Administrator

Location to serve:
48th & Roe-East Side(Old Pool Area)

To Whom It May Concern:

Kansas City Power & Light Company will provide electrical service for the above referenced project. As the franchise electrical utility for this area, KCP&L has the electrical capacity to serve your project in accordance with our Standard Practices, Rules and Regulations. Developer must submit application for electrical service in a timely manner and provide all requested items as stated on KCP&L's Commercial Application.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "John Wienstroer".

John Wienstroer
Field Design Supervisor
Kansas City Power & Light Company
16215 W. 108th St.
Lenexa, Ks. 66219
913-894-3060
John.Wienstroer@kcpl.com

April 5, 2017

Dan McGhee
11250 Corporate Avenue
Lenexa, KS 66219

Re: Water Availability Letter for The Rocks – 4800 Roe Pkwy

Dear Mr. McGhee

This letter is in reference to the water availability for property located at 4800 Roe Pkwy in Roeland Park, KS. At the time of this writing, there is an existing 6" water main located on the west side of Roe Pkwy and a 6" water main located on the north side of W 48th St that ends approximately 120ft east of the west property line. There are no known issues at this time with providing domestic service. Because of the location and nature of the existing infrastructure, anticipated fire flow demands should be verified against existing hydrant flows.

If you have further questions, please let me know.

Thank you,



Carla Hussey, P.E.
Manager-Developer Services
913/895-5773



**Kansas
Gas Service™**

A Division of ONE Gas

7421 West 129th Street
Overland Park, KS 66213
kansasgasservice.com

March 16, 2017

Mr. Keith Moody
City Administrator
City of Roeland Park
4600 W. 51st St.
Roeland Park, KS 66205

Re: “Will Serve” Letter – W. 48th St. & Roe Blvd., Roeland Park, KS

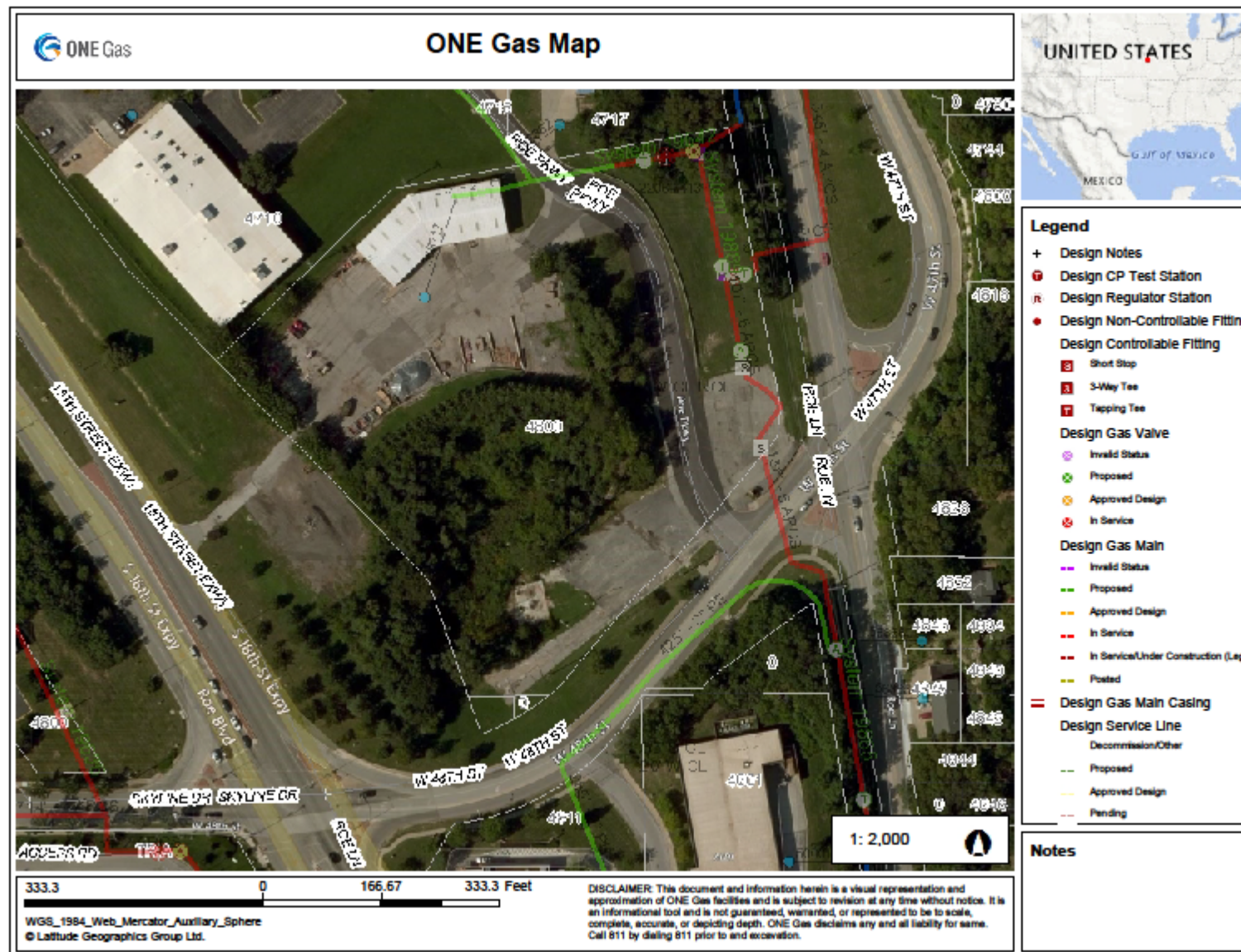
Dear Mr. Moody:

This letter is to confirm Kansas Gas Service has gas main facilities adjacent to your property at the northeast corner of W. 48th St. & Roe Blvd., Roeland Park, KS. The best route to get service to the site, installation of new gas main, easements, changes to existing pipe location or size, grade changes, location of gas meters, termination of old services, or any cost associated would still need to be determined. Please consult with us prior to finalizing your plans so Kansas Gas Service can determine the best route to provide service to the project, adequate space and safe locations for all gas meters. A map of our facilities is attached for your information.

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Bill Ahrens
Project Manager



Date: 4/16/2017
Submitted By: Jennifer Jones-Lacy
Committee/Department: Admin.
Title: **Special Event Permit Regulation Changes - Remanded from Council**
Item Type: Ordinance

Review and approve the changes to the Special Events code as outlined by the Governing Body.

After the meeting, staff discovered that the ordinance was not approved according to our regulations since the Mayor did not vote. At the April 17th Council meeting, the Council voted to remand the item back to the Planning Commission with recommended changes as detailed below.

Sec. 16-703. - Special Events; Permit Not Required.

Special events meeting the Type 1 definition are allowed without a special event permit provided all the following performance standards are met:

- (a) The special event is conducted entirely on private property owned or leased by the sponsoring organization as a permanent facility or with the written permission of the property owner or lessee.
- (b) Any structure used in conjunction with the special event shall meet all applicable yard setbacks, shall be the subject of a valid building permit, and shall be promptly removed upon the cessation of the event.
- (c) The special event shall be restricted to hours of operation between 8:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m., to a maximum duration of four days, and to a maximum frequency for similar events of six non-consecutive times per calendar year.

Special events meeting the Type 1 definition that include on-site signs and/or displays in conjunction with the event are allowed without a permit provided the following conditions are met:

- (a) The special event does not involve outdoor activities (i.e. people congregating or participating in outdoor activities);*
- (b) The special event does not continue for more than thirty one (31) consecutive days and the property does not exceed a total of more than sixty (60) special event days. At least fifteen (15) days must pass between each special event;*
- (c) Any/all special event display(s) area does not exceed five hundred (500) square feet or five percent (5%) of the total square feet of the property, whichever is less.*
- (d) The special event shall not endanger or be materially detrimental to the public health, safety or welfare or injurious to property or improvements in the immediate vicinity of the neighborhood special event.*
- (e) The special event shall not cause undue traffic congestion or accident potential.*

Financial Impact

Amount of Request: N/A	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount: N/A
Line Item Code/Description: N/A	

Additional Information

Staff Report from December 5th Meeting

Every October, St. Agnes installs several small crosses on their grounds in conjunction with yard signs. Per 16-910(b) of the Municipal Code, three temporary signs are permitted on any lot and shall have a surface no larger than three square feet (maximum of 2.5 feet wide and 3.5 feet in height). The signs are really part of what I would consider a "special event" and should really be addressed through those definitions.

Currently, Section 16-703 states special events meeting the Type 1 definition does not require a permit and shall be restricted between the hours of 8 am and 11 pm for a maximum of four days. Type 1 is defined as "fund raising or non-commercial events held outside for non-profit religious, educational or community service organizations that routinely operate in the City, including on-site signs and structures held in conjunction with the event." I recommend we make amendments to the Special Events section of Chapter 16 to state that signs associated with a special event shall be allowed up to 31 days and a max of four non-consecutive times per year. The revisions also state that the City shall not limit the number of signs associated with the event while maintaining a limit on the size of signage. This will allow the Catholic Church to continue its observation during the month of October without being in violation of the City's sign ordinance.

Below are the proposed changes to our existing special events code as indicated by the underlined/italicized text.

16-703. SPECIAL EVENTS; PERMIT NOT REQUIRED. Special events meeting the Type 1 definition are allowed without a special event permit provided all the following performance standards are met:

- (a) The special event is conducted entirely on private property owned or leased by the sponsoring organization as a permanent facility or with the written permission of the property owner or lessee.
- (b) Any structure used in conjunction with the special event shall meet all applicable yard setbacks, shall be the subject of a valid building permit, and shall be promptly removed upon the cessation of the event.
- (c) The special event involving outdoor activities (i.e. people congregating or participating in outdoor activities) shall be restricted to hours of operation between 8:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m., to a maximum duration of four days, and to a maximum frequency for similar events of six non-consecutive times per calendar year.
- (d) Advertising signs and symbols marking a special event shall be limited to a maximum duration of 31 days, and to a maximum frequency for similar events of four non-consecutive times per calendar year. The number and location of the signs and symbols shall not be limited by the city. However, the width of any given sign shall not exceed eight feet (8') in length and the overall height of any signage should not exceed four feet (4') above grade.

This recommendation was approved by the Planning Commission on November 22nd and must be approved by the City Council via ordinance to go into effect. To make changes to the proposed ordinance, the Council would need a 2/3rd majority vote to override the Planning Commission's recommendation. Please see attached proposed Ordinance 949.

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

ORDINANCE NO. 949

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 16-703 SPECIAL EVENTS; PERMIT NOT REQUIRED TO ADD SECTION PERTAINING TO ON-SITE DISPLAYS IN CONJUNCTION WITH TYPE 1 SPECIAL EVENTS

WHEREAS the City of Roeland Park, Kansas (“City”) previously enacted Section 16-703 concerning Type 1 Special Events; and

WHEREAS, the governing body has determined it is advisable to amend Section 16-703 of the City Code to add an additional section addressing on-site displays which accompany or are in conjunction with Type 1 Special Events.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS:

Section 1. Section 16-703 of the City Code is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 16-703. - Special Events; Permit Not Required.

- a. Special events meeting the Type 1 definition are allowed without a special event permit provided all the following performance standards are met:
 - 1) The special event is conducted entirely on private property owned or leased by the sponsoring organization as a permanent facility or with the written permission of the property owner or lessee.
 - 2) Any structure used in conjunction with the special event shall meet all applicable yard setbacks, shall be the subject of a valid building permit, and shall be promptly removed upon the cessation of the event.
 - 3) The special event shall be restricted to hours of operation between 8:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m., to a maximum duration of four days, and to a maximum frequency for similar events of six non-consecutive times per calendar year.
- b. Special events meeting the Type 1 definition that include on-site signs and/or displays in conjunction with the event are allowed without a permit provided the following conditions are met:
 - 1) The special event does not involve outdoor activities (i.e. people congregating or participating in outdoor activities);
 - 2) The special event does not continue for more than thirty one (31) consecutive days and the property does not exceed a total of more than sixty (60) special event days. At least fifteen (15) days must pass between each special event;
 - 3) Any/all special event display(s) area does not exceed five hundred (500) square feet per parcel, or, should a single parcel contain more than one address, per address.
 - 4) The special event shall not endanger or be materially detrimental to the public health, safety or welfare or injurious to property or improvements in the immediate vicinity of the neighborhood special event.
 - 5) The special event shall not cause undue traffic congestion or accident potential.

Section 2. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the governing body of the City, approval by the Mayor and publication in the official City newspaper.

PASSED by the Governing Body, not less than two-thirds of the members elect voting in favor thereof, this 15th day of May, 2017.

The Mayor not having approved the ordinance on or before the next regular meeting, took effect without the Mayor's signature.

Joel Marquardt, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kelley Bohon, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Steven E. Mauer, City Attorney

Item Number: Workshop Items- X.-A.
Committee 5/15/2017
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date: 5/15/2017
Submitted By: Jennifer Jones-Lacy
Committee/Department:
Title: **First Quarter Financials (est. time 5 min.)**
Item Type:

Recommendation:

For informational purposes only

Details:

Please see attached financials and first quarter report for 2017.

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

- 1st Quarter 2017 Financial Report
- March 2017 Financial Statement
- CERI Report - March 2017

Type

- Cover Memo
- Backup Material
- Backup Material

Monthly Financial Status Report

January—March 2017

1st Quarter Financials



KEY REVENUE INDICATORS OVERVIEW—ALL FUNDS

The ad valorem tax revenues are derived from taxes levied on real property, personal property and state assessed utilities. This is one of the largest revenue sources for the City of Roeland Park, with ad valorem taxes levied for the General and Bond Funds. Property tax collections for 2017 in the first quarter generated \$1.1 million, a 5.2% increase over the 2016 collections. Projections year-to-date reflect three months of the year. The City receives property tax allocations from the County primarily twice a year in January and June with smaller allocations in the fall.

PROPERTY TAX



SALES/USE TAX



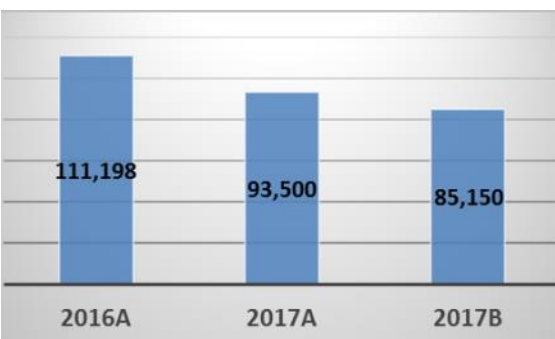
The City receives 1.25 cent sales tax for general purposes with the following allocation: 1/2 cent - street infrastructure (27A), 1/8 cent - community center operations and improvements (27C), 1/4 cent - general infrastructure (27D), and 3/8 cent - General Fund (27B). In addition, the City receives distributions from the County sales/use taxes. Sales taxes as of the first quarter are 4.3% above target for the year and 4.3% above this time in 2016. The City receives monthly disbursements from the State. The information in the chart includes accruals. See page 8 for more details on retail sales data.

Franchise agreements are long term and result in payments to the City of 5% of utility revenues. All franchise fee revenues are credited to the General Fund. Collections are 4.7% higher than they were in 2016 through the first quarter. Collections are 5% lower than projections so far this year. Gas is up 23% from this time last year and all other utilities are down between 2% (electric) and 23% (Video/DSL). Gas and electric franchise fee collections vary month to month depending on the weather conditions. Phone franchise fees continue to decline due to the proliferation of cell phones over land lines.

FRANCHISE FEES



COURT FINES



Court fines and fees represents about 7% of General Fund revenue. Court fines are down 15.9% in 2017 compared to the prior year. The decline is due to having a lower fee schedule than the prior year. The municipal judge adopted a new fine structure which began in April 2016. Revenues are up from projections, however, by 9.8%. The revenues include funds sent to the state for fees as well as court costs and state drug and alcohol reimbursements.

POSITIVE

CAUTION

NEGATIVE

*Graphs indicate 2015 and 2016 Actuals and 2016 Projected

Monthly Financial Status Report

January—March 2017

1st Quarter Financials



GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

REVENUE

General Fund revenue collected through first quarter 2017 is 1,945,787. Revenues are up \$32,691 compared to the prior year. As of March revenues exceed expectations as we have collected 38.4% of our total annual revenue projections 33% through the year. The City received about half of its property taxes in January and will receive the majority of the remainder in June.

Fines and forfeitures are down from the prior year due to a change in the municipal court fine schedule. Other/interest income is down 16% from the prior year. This revenue stream consists of lease payments, solid waste fees, donations, interest earnings, reimbursed expenses and miscellaneous revenues. This revenue category is down from prior year because the payment from the Roeland Park Property Owners Association of nearly \$32,000 was not made until April 2017 and is reflected in the 2016 first quarter financials. However, solid waste fees, tower rental and 3rd floor rental revenues are all up from the prior year and we anticipate this revenue category to be up overall in 2017 from 2016.

Department	2016 YTD	2017 YTD	Difference	2017 Projections	% of 2017 Total Projected Budget	\$ Diff Compared to 2016 Projections
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ 2,287,719	\$ 2,696,653	\$ 408,934			
Revenues						
Property Taxes & Assessments	\$ 876,792	\$ 918,644	\$ 41,852	\$ 1,662,604.00	55.25%	\$ (743,960)
Franchise Fees	\$ 111,562	\$ 116,795	\$ 5,234	\$ 491,186	23.78%	\$ (374,391)
Intergovernmental/Grants	\$ 60,387	\$ 56,583	\$ (3,804)	\$ 207,505	27.27%	\$ (150,922)
Sales Tax	\$ 371,265	\$ 387,660	\$ 16,395	\$ 1,498,335	25.87%	\$ (1,110,675)
Licenses and Permits	\$ 27,557	\$ 36,250	\$ 8,693	\$ 165,108	21.96%	\$ (128,858)
Fines/forfeitures	\$ 111,198	\$ 93,500	\$ (17,698)	\$ 340,599	27.45%	\$ (247,099)
Other/Interest Income	\$ 354,335	\$ 336,355	\$ (17,980)	\$ 701,877	47.92%	\$ (365,522)
Transfers In	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	100.00%	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 1,913,096	\$ 1,945,787	\$ 32,691	\$ 5,067,214	38.40%	\$ (3,121,427)
Expenditures						
General Overhead	\$ 156,181	\$ 154,752	\$ (1,429)	\$ 1,339,747	11.55%	\$ 1,184,995
Police Department	\$ 265,585	\$ 274,081	\$ 8,496	\$ 1,074,248	25.51%	\$ 800,167
Court	\$ 25,884	\$ 20,472	\$ (5,412)	\$ 133,130	15.38%	\$ 112,658
Neighborhood Services	\$ 27,071	\$ 26,986	\$ (85)	\$ 124,131	21.74%	\$ 97,145
Administration	\$ 62,622	\$ 69,593	\$ 6,971	\$ 304,055	22.89%	\$ 234,462
Public Works	\$ 117,243	\$ 115,094	\$ (2,149)	\$ 725,065	15.87%	\$ 609,971
Employee Benefits	\$ 164,678	\$ 184,491	\$ 19,813	\$ 787,254	23.43%	\$ 602,763
City Council	\$ 12,678	\$ 12,730	\$ 52	\$ 56,020	22.72%	\$ 43,290
Solid Waste	\$ 105,427	\$ 103,481	\$ (1,946)	\$ 459,245	22.53%	\$ 355,764
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 937,369	\$ 961,680	\$ 24,311	\$ 5,002,895	19.22%	\$ 4,041,215
INCREASE/DECREASE TO FUND BALANCE	\$ 975,727	\$ 984,107				
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 3,263,446	\$ 3,680,760	\$ 417,314			

Fund Balances reflect unrestricted cash. An additional \$157,500 is being held for pool debt which will return to the General Fund as unrestricted in 2019 after the debt is retired.

Monthly Financial Status Report

January—March 2017

1st Quarter Financials



GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW (CONT)

EXPENDITURES

General Fund expenditures through March of 2017 are 2.6% higher than this time last year. Through the first quarter the City has spent 19.2% of projected expenditures, which is well below the budgeted target. Expenditures are up in Employee Benefits due to the payment for worker's compensation insurance being reflected in the first quarter of 2017 and not in 2016. The 2016 figure does not include an audit adjustment that moved the work comp expense from 2015 to 2016 for last year's financials. The year-to-date report includes the \$55,776 annual fee for animal control services and the annual workman's compensation payment of \$46,910. This expense is higher than last year by 28% due to 2015 being a particularly expensive year for the city in workman's compensation expenses. Fortunately, 2016 was a notably good year with zero work comp incidents so we anticipate that expense to go down the future.

Police Department expenditures are up year-to-date from the prior year due to an increase in part-time salaries and a heavier reliance on part-time officers. In addition, overtime is up in the first quarter to cover officers who have been out on leave or disability for various reasons. Administration expenditures are also up first quarter due to salary increases and increasing the salaries for the two part-time employees to the minimum of their pay range. In addition, the expense in the first quarter includes the intern position which was not paid in the first quarter of 2016.

Pooled Cash & Investments

Type of Investment	Actual %	Invested Value	Yield to Maturity
Fixed Income			
Government Bonds	7%	\$ 619,405	1%
Agency Bonds	55%	\$ 5,618,199	1%
Cash and Equivalents			
TD Ameritrade and US Bank	38%	\$ 1,885,147	-
Subtotal of Investments		\$ 8,122,751	1%
Duration of Investments (expressed in years)		0.75	
Accrued Interest as of March 31, 2017		\$ 13,923	

Starting in December 2015 the City began to invest its idle cash using Columbia Capital Management as the City's asset managers. The City's initial investment was \$2,423,718. The City now has a total of \$6,237,604 invested with another \$500,000 planned for further investment. The Cash and Equivalents value illustrates the amount held in cash in the City's bank and investment accounts. Actual interest accrues at bond maturity. The yield to maturity is the anticipated return on a bond if held to maturity expressed in annual rate percentage terms. Performance through the month of March reflects accrued interest of \$13,923. The majority of all investment revenues from matured assets are reinvested in the City's portfolio.

Monthly Financial Status Report

January—March 2017

1st Quarter Financials



ALL BUDGETED FUNDS ACTUAL COMPARED TO BUDGET/PROJECTIONS

Fund	YTD Actual Revenues	2017 YTD Revenue Projections	Difference	% of Total Projection
General	\$ 1,945,787	\$ 1,266,804	\$ 678,984	38%
Bond & Interest	\$ 314,496	\$ 281,025	\$ 33,471	28%
Special Highway	\$ 46,084	\$ 44,250	\$ 1,834	26%
Special Street (27A)	\$ 194,653	\$ 186,681	\$ 7,972	26%
Community Center (27C)	\$ 49,027	\$ 46,329	\$ 2,698	26%
Special Infrastructure (27D)	\$ 97,325	\$ 97,659	\$ (334)	25%
Equip & Building Reserve	\$ 358	\$ 33,358	\$ (33,000)	0%
TIF 1A/B-Bella Roe	\$ 504,932	\$ 186,374	\$ 318,558	68%
TDD #1 - Price Chopper	\$ 68,342	\$ 67,587	\$ 756	25%
TDD #2 - Lowes	\$ 31,573	\$ 32,875	\$ (1,302)	24%
CID #1 - Bella Roe/Walmart	\$ 122,824	\$ 114,256	\$ 8,568	27%
TIF 2A/D-McDonalds	\$ 130,842	\$ 76,500	\$ 54,342	43%
TIC 2C - Valley State Bank	\$ 52,981	\$ 12,083	\$ 40,899	110%
TIF 3A/C - 4800 Roe/Blvd Apts	\$ 124,348	\$ 62,875	\$ 61,474	49%
Property Owners Association	\$ 33,847	\$ 8,462	\$ 25,385	100%
TOTAL	\$ 3,717,419	\$ 2,517,115	\$ 1,200,304	37%

Fund	YTD Actual Expenditures	2017 YTD Expen. Projections	Difference	% of Total Projection
General	\$ 961,680	\$ 5,002,895	\$ 4,041,215	21%
Bond & Interest	\$ 23,330	\$ 290,521	\$ 267,191	2%
Special Highway	\$ 9,394	\$ 39,837	\$ 30,443	6%
Special Street (27A)	\$ 1,674	\$ 220,420	\$ 218,746	0%
Community Center (27C)	\$ 49,087	\$ 29,300	\$ (19,787)	42%
Special Infrastructure (27D)	\$ 11,781	\$ 86,250	\$ 74,469	3%
Equip & Building Reserve	\$ 76,849	\$ 76,465	\$ (384)	25%
TIF 1A/B-Bella Roe	\$ 56,548	\$ 95,614	\$ 39,066	15%
TDD #1 - Price Chopper	\$ 1,360	\$ 67,587	\$ 66,227	1%
TDD #2 - Lowes	\$ 1,097	\$ 32,875	\$ 31,778	1%
CID #1 - Bella Roe/Walmart	\$ 86	\$ 54,456	\$ 54,370	0%
TIF 2A/D-McDonalds	\$ 12,024	\$ 43,878	\$ 31,854	7%
TIC 2C - Valley State Bank	\$ 52,981	\$ 11,935	\$ (41,046)	111%
TIF 3A/C - 4800 Roe/Blvd Apts	\$ 148,950	\$ 164,085	\$ 15,135	23%
Property Owners Association	\$ 3	\$ 7,969	\$ 7,966	0%
TOTAL	\$ 1,406,844	\$ 6,224,085	\$ 4,817,241	12%

Monthly Financial Status Report

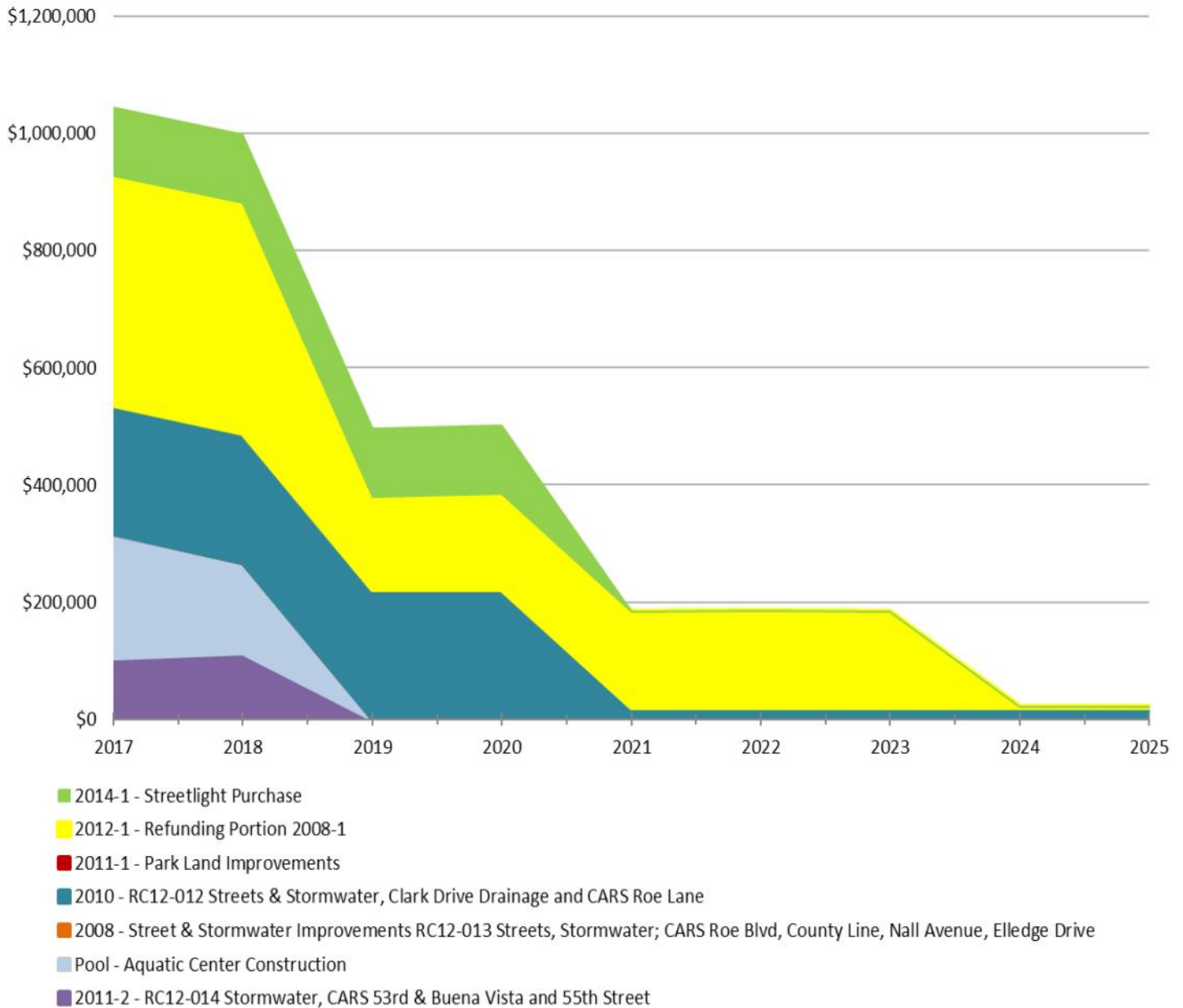
January—March 2017

1st Quarter Financials



DEBT MANAGEMENT

Roeland Park Debt Service 2017 - 2025



*Total Debt is less reimbursements from special assessments. Chart reflects principal & interest payments.

Monthly Financial Status Report

January—March 2017

1st Quarter Financials



BOND & INTEREST—DEBT SERVICE

Debt Issue	Approved by Council	Date Issued	Original Amount	Interest Rate	1/1/2017 Balance (w/ interest)	Date Expire	2017 Total Payment
General Obligations Bonds:							
2010 Bond Issue: RC12-012 Street Improvements RC12-012 Stormwater Improvements Clark Drive Drainage CARS Roe Lane	2004 2004 2007 2008	Aug-10	\$ 3,345,000	1.50-3.50	\$ 2,046,705	12/1/2025	\$ 311,660
2011-2 Bond Issue: RC12-014 Stormwater CARS 53rd & Buena Vista CARS 55th Street	2007 2010 2011	Aug-11	\$ 1,565,000	2.00-3.40	\$ 1,321,530	9/1/2026	\$ 211,598
2012-1 Bond Issue: Refunding Portion 2008-1 (streets/stormwater)	Various See original issue	May-12	\$ 1,970,000	.65-2.4	\$ 2,021,500	12/1/2023	\$ 453,553
2012-1 Bond Issue (not shown on graph) City Hall Improvements - Paid From TIF Proceeds	2011	May-12	\$ 980,000	.65-1.7	\$ 515,675	12/1/2019	\$ 172,510
2014-1 Bond Issue: Streetslight Purchase	2014	Nov-14	\$ 650,000	2.25	\$ 468,183	9/1/2020	\$ 116,969
*Lease purchase for equipment not included in this schedule- See Bldg/Equipment Reserve					\$ 6,373,593		\$ 1,266,290

Capital Lease Obligation*:							
Pool, Refunding		Jan-10	\$ 1,750,000	2.0-4.0%	\$ 366,300	12/1/2018	\$ 211,860
*Lease purchase for equipment not included in this schedule- See Bldg/Equipment Reserve					\$ 366,300		\$ 211,860

Special Obligation Tax Increment							
Revenue Bonds:		*Debt service resources are limited to TIF revenues received - City is not liable for debt					
Series 2000, Valley State Bank Project		Feb-00	\$ 695,000	7.00	\$ 357,203		\$ 66,874
Series 2005, Roeland Park Redevelopment LLC Project		Feb-05	\$ 4,495,000	4.60-5.75	\$ 1,980,000		\$ 1,230,456
					\$ 2,337,203		\$ 1,297,330

Revenue Bonds:							
Transportation Development District:		*Debt service resources are limited to TDD revenues received - City is not liable for debt					
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, 2005 - Price Chopper/Shopping Center		Nov-05	\$ 3,555,000	4.50-5.75	\$ 2,291,359	12/1/2025	\$ 263,500
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, 2006A - Price Chopper/Shopping Center		Jan-06	\$ 1,090,000	5.875	\$ 835,000	12/1/2025	\$ -
Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, 2006B - Lowes		Jan-06	\$ 1,690,000	5.125 - 5.875	\$ 1,106,273	12/1/2025	\$ 131,000
					\$ 4,232,632		\$ 394,500

Monthly Financial Status Report

January—March 2017

1st Quarter Financials

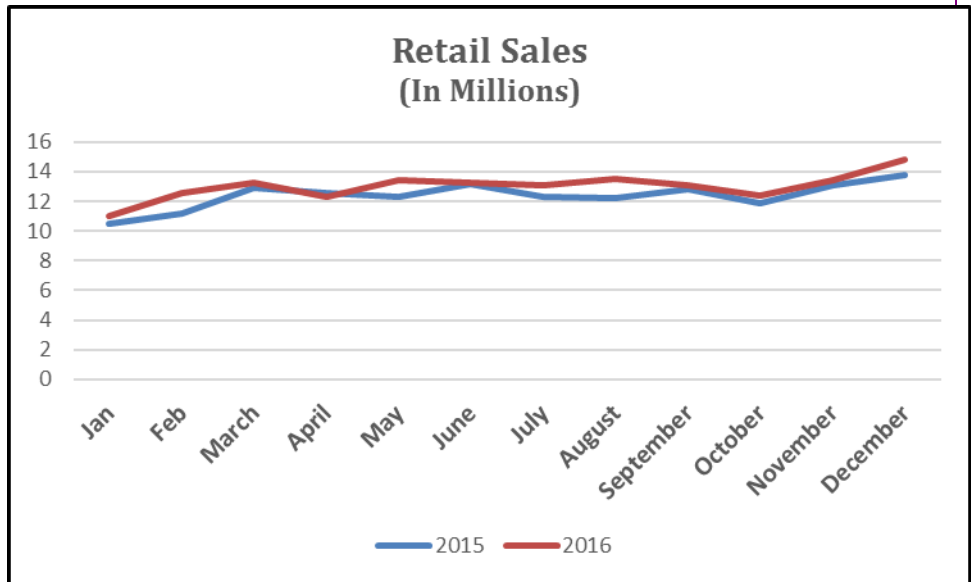


COMMUNITY STATISTICS

Retail Sales: The County Economic Research Institute (CERI) provides information for the thirteen largest cities in Johnson County. CERI has provided retail sales figures through December 2016 which shows a 4.8% year-to-date increase compared to this time in 2015. Sales tax receipts are remitted by the state and are issued to the City two months after actual collection.

Attached is the latest report from CERI. For the month of December

2016 Johnson County as a whole has seen a 12.1% increase in December 2016 from December 2015 and a 4.6% from year to year overall.



Building Permits: The City of Roeland Park has seen an unusual amount of new building construction in recent months. So far in 2017, the City has issued 109 building permits at a value of \$2.21 million which is the highest value we have seen through the first quarter in six years. The primary reason for this increase is due to issuing the permits for four new single family homes in the City. The permits for the new hospital and Commerce Bank were issued in April 2017. Permits issued and Improvements provide an indicator as to the economic health and reinvestment in the community. The chart below illustrates the number and value of building permits through 1st quarter comparing the current and prior years. Permits have remained relatively constant over time. Through the first

quarter of 2017, permits approving work within Roeland Park had a value of roughly \$2.21 million for 109 permits, or an average value of \$20,275 per permit. The City anticipates 2017 will be the best year in building permit activity in several years.

Building Permits through 1st Quarter 2017



City of Roeland Park, Kansas

Monthly Financial Statements March 2017

Prepared by:



Training | Consulting | Accounting Services

Management Responsibility

The organization's management is responsible for the information contained in these reports and for the development, implementation, and adherence of all financial policies and procedures. We recommend management carefully review all transactions contained in these reports to insure accuracy and clarity.

Table of Contents

➤ **Statement of Financial Position**

The statement of financial position gives a financial picture of the organization as of the end of the reporting period. It reflects the assets, liabilities, and net assets of the organization.

Definition of Fund Accounting Terms

Net Assets – Total Assets minus Total Liabilities. Net assets fall into one of three categories (from most restricted to least restricted):

1. **Permanently Restricted** – funds that may not be spent because of permanent restrictions by the donor. Depending on the donor's restrictions, investment "earnings" may be directed to a specific purpose (temporarily restricted) or may be used for unrestricted purposes.
2. **Temporarily Restricted** – funds that may be spent only for designated uses.
3. **Unrestricted** – funds available for general operations. These may be further separated as follows:
 - a. **Net Investment in Fixed Assets** - total fixed assets minus accumulated depreciation minus any loans related to the fixed assets.
 - b. **Board Designated** - although unrestricted, these amounts have been segregated by the board (or finance committee, elders, etc.) for special purposes.
 - c. **Unrestricted Funds – Prior Years** – cumulative net activity (revenues minus expenses) from all prior years.
 - d. **Unrestricted Funds – Current Year** – current year net activity (detailed on the Statement of Activities).

➤ **Statement of Activities**

The statement of activities reflects the revenues and expenses of the organization for the current period of time—typically the current month and year-to-date. It can also be used to compare actual revenues and expenses to those budgeted.



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Net Assets
3/31/2017

Assets

Cash

Cash in General Checking - Pooled

1010	General Fund	\$	238,621.34	
1010	Bond & Interest Fund		219,716.22	
1010	Special Highway Fund		127,445.15	
1010	Special Street Fund 27 - A		464,611.91	
1010	Community Center Fund Fund 27 - C		123,967.62	
1010	Special Infrastructure 27 - D		116,354.73	
1010	Equipment & Bldg Reserve Fund		63,004.04	
1010	TIF 1A/B - Bella Roe / Walmart		270,898.07	
1010	TDD #1 - Price Chopper		78,683.40	
1010	TDD #2 - Lowes		49,821.10	
1010	CID #1 - RP Shopping Center		189,048.86	
1010	TIF 2A/D - McDonalds / City Hall		118,643.17	
1010	TIF 2C - Valley State Bank		1,170.31	
1010	TIF 3C - Old Pool Area		3,871.50	
1011	TIF 1A/B - Bella Roe / Walmart		127,000.00	
1012	Special Law Enforcement Fund		7,912.83	
	Total Cash in General Checking - Pooled			2,200,770.25

Cash in Other Accounts

1020	Cash - Municipal Court		20,245.38	
1040	Cash - Pool Bond Reserve		157,500.08	
1050	Cash - Property Owners Association		48,424.01	
1090	Petty Cash Funds		200.00	
	Total Cash in Other Accounts			226,369.47

Restricted Cash

1060	Cash - Debt Service - Revenue Restricted		62,851.38	
1070	Cash - Restricted Asset - Bond Reserve		465,352.84	
1080	Cash - With Trustee		639,265.68	
	Total Restricted Cash			1,167,469.90

Total Cash

3,594,609.62

Other Current Assets

1110..1115	Accounts Receivable		2,100,608.69	
1140	Interfund Receivable		-	
1130..1135	Interest & Taxes Receivable		4,209,205.57	
1310	Invested Assets		6,248,093.04	
1210	Prepaid Expenses		-	
	Total Other Current Assets			12,557,907.30

Total Assets

\$ 16,152,516.92



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Net Assets
3/31/2017

Liabilities & Net Assets

Current Liabilities		
2005	Accounts Payable	39,598.15
2006	Accrued Wages	31,363.91
2010	Federal Withholding Payable	(37.53)
2020	State Withholding Payable	2,632.05
2030	City Withholding Payable	229.59
2040	KPERS Accrued Employee	(727.77)
2045	KP&F Employee Withholding Payable	335.65
2050	Insurance Withholding Payable	767.92
2035,2052	Other Withholding Payable	90.74
2055	Employee Garnishment Payable	-
2060	Section 457 Employee Payable	(1,221.40)
2065	Due to General Fund	-
Total Current Liabilities		<u>73,031.31</u>
Other Liabilities		
2080	Liability for Court Bonds	20,245.38
2085	Liability for Temporary Notes	-
2090	Bond Premium	-
2110	Deferred Revenue	5,563,700.91
2805	Bond Payment Liability	<u>1,298,229.00</u>
Total Other Liabilities		<u>6,882,175.29</u>
Total Liabilities		<u>6,955,206.60</u>
Net Assets		
2910..2970	Net Assets - General	3,934,085.42
2910..2970	Net Assets - Special Law Enforcement Fund	7,912.83
2910..2970	Net Assets - Debt Service	654,785.93
2910..2970	Net Assets - Special Revenue Projects	4,310,021.36
2910..2970	Net Assets - Capital Projects	242,080.77
2910..2970	Net Assets - Property Owners Association	<u>48,424.01</u>
Total Net Assets		<u>9,197,310.32</u>
Total Liabilities & Net Assets		<u>\$ 16,152,516.92</u>

City of Roeland Park
Statement of Net Assets - BY FUND GROUP
3/31/2017

	General	Debt Service	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	TOTAL
Assets					
Cash					
Cash in General Checking - Pooled					
General Fund	\$ 238,621.34				\$ 238,621.34
Bond & Interest Fund		219,716.22			219,716.22
Special Highway Fund			127,445.15		127,445.15
Special Street Fund 27 - A			464,611.91		464,611.91
Special Street Fund 27 - C			123,967.62		123,967.62
Special Infrastructure 27 - D			116,354.73		116,354.73
Equipment & Bldg Reserve Fund				63,004.04	63,004.04
TIF 1A/B - Bella Roe / Walmart			270,898.07		270,898.07
TDD#1 - Price Chopper			78,683.40		78,683.40
TDD#2 - Lowes			49,821.10		49,821.10
CID #1 - RP Shopping Center			189,048.86		189,048.86
TIF 2A/D - McDonalds / City Hall			118,643.17		118,643.17
TIF 2C - Valley State Bank			1,170.31		1,170.31
TIF 3C - Old Pool Area			3,871.50		3,871.50
TIF 1A/B - Bella Roe / Walmart			127,000.00		127,000.00
Special Law Enforcement Fund	7,912.83	-	-	-	7,912.83
Total Cash in General Checking - Pooled	<u>246,534.17</u>	<u>219,716.22</u>	<u>1,671,515.82</u>	<u>63,004.04</u>	<u>2,200,770.25</u>

City of Roeland Park
Statement of Net Assets - BY FUND GROUP
3/31/2017

	General	Debt Service	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	TOTAL
Assets (continued)					
Cash in Other Accounts					
Cash - Municipal Court	20,245.38				20,245.38
Cash - Pool Bond Reserve	157,500.08				157,500.08
Cash - Property Owners Association			48,424.01		48,424.01
Petty Cash Funds	200.00	-	-	-	200.00
Total Cash in Other Accounts	<u>177,945.46</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>48,424.01</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>226,369.47</u>
Restricted Cash					
Cash - Debt Service - Revenue Restricted	-	-	62,851.38	-	62,851.38
Cash - Restricted Asset - Bond Reserve	-	-	465,352.84	-	465,352.84
Cash - With Trustee	-	-	639,265.68	-	639,265.68
Total Restricted Cash	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,167,469.90</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,167,469.90</u>
Total Cash	<u>424,479.63</u>	<u>219,716.22</u>	<u>2,887,409.73</u>	<u>63,004.04</u>	<u>3,594,609.62</u>
Other Current Assets					
Accounts Receivable	1,940.04	2,105,831.40	(7,162.75)	-	2,100,608.69
Interest & Taxes Receivable	2,319,830.46	350,608.08	1,538,767.03	-	4,209,205.57
Invested Assets	3,278,203.72	435,069.71	2,343,894.23	190,925.38	6,248,093.04
Prepaid Expenses	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Current Assets	<u>5,599,974.22</u>	<u>2,891,509.19</u>	<u>3,875,498.51</u>	<u>190,925.38</u>	<u>12,557,907.30</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 6,024,453.85</u>	<u>\$ 3,111,225.41</u>	<u>\$ 6,762,908.24</u>	<u>\$ 253,929.42</u>	<u>16,152,516.92</u>

City of Roeland Park
Statement of Net Assets - BY FUND GROUP
3/31/2017

	General	Debt Service	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	TOTAL
Liabilities & Net Assets					
Current Liabilities					
Accounts Payable	27,749.50	-	-	11,848.65	39,598.15
Accrued Wages	31,363.91	-	-	-	31,363.91
Federal Withholding Payable	(37.53)	-	-	-	(37.53)
State Withholding Payable	2,632.05	-	-	-	2,632.05
Payroll Payables	347.59	-	-	-	347.59
KPERS Accrued Employee	(727.77)	-	-	-	(727.77)
KP&F Employee Withholding Payable	335.65	-	-	-	335.65
Insurance Withholding Payable	767.92	-	-	-	767.92
Supplemental Insurance Payable	(27.26)	-	-	-	(27.26)
Employee Garnishment Payable	-	-	-	-	-
Section 457 Employee Payable	(1,221.40)	-	-	-	(1,221.40)
Due to General Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current Liabilities	61,182.66	-	-	11,848.65	73,031.31
Other Liabilities					
Liability for Court Bonds	20,245.38	-	-	-	20,245.38
Liability for Temporary Notes	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Revenue	2,001,027.56	2,456,439.48	1,106,233.87	-	5,563,700.91
Bond Payment Liability	-	-	1,298,229.00	-	1,298,229.00
Total Other Liabilities	2,021,272.94	2,456,439.48	2,404,462.87	-	6,882,175.29
Total Liabilities	2,082,455.60	2,456,439.48	2,404,462.87	11,848.65	6,955,206.60
Net Assets					
Net Assets	2,715,770.61	363,620.37	1,413,271.91	288,571.82	4,781,234.71
Net Assets - Debt Service	239,373.00	-	1,803,380.70	-	2,042,753.70
Net Assets - Reserved Future Projects	-	-	-	-	-
Net Assets - Reserved for Encumbrances	-	-	-	-	-
Net Assets - Restricted Special Law	-	-	-	-	-
Net Assets - Building Reserve	-	-	-	30,000.00	30,000.00
Net Assets - Contingency	-	-	30,000.00	-	30,000.00
Total Beginning Net Assets	2,955,143.61	363,620.37	3,246,652.61	318,571.82	6,883,988.41
Current Fund Balance	986,854.64	291,165.56	1,111,792.76	(76,491.05)	2,313,321.91
Total Net Assets	3,941,998.25	654,785.93	4,358,445.37	242,080.77	9,197,310.32
Total Liabilities & Net Assets	\$ 6,024,453.85	\$ 3,111,225.41	\$ 6,762,908.24	\$ 253,929.42	\$ 16,152,516.92



City of Roeland Park
Schedule of Cash Balances
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		2017 Activity				
		12/31/2016			3/31/2017	
Cash & Cash Equivalents		Balance	Receipts	Disbursements	Transfers to/from Trustee Accounts	Balance
Cash in US Bank - Pooled						
1010	General Fund	321,035.98	1,939,956.53	2,022,371.17	-	238,621.34
1010	Bond & Interest Fund	107,996.96	313,555.65	201,836.39	-	219,716.22
1010	Special Highway Fund	90,754.90	46,084.22	9,393.97	-	127,445.15
1010	Special Street Fund 27 - A	75,002.02	391,216.22	1,606.33	-	464,611.91
1010	Community Center Fund Fund 27 - C	318,888.35	48,662.35	243,583.08	-	123,967.62
1010	Special Infrastructure 27 - D	30,810.80	97,324.69	11,780.76	-	116,354.73
1010	Equipment & Bldg Reserve Fund	330,420.47	-	267,416.43	-	63,004.04
1010	TIF 1A/B - Bella Roe / Walmart	270,898.07	496,360.46	-	(496,360.46)	270,898.07
1010	TDD #1 - Price Chopper	52,342.58	68,340.82	-	(42,000.00)	78,683.40
1010	TDD #2 - Lowes	37,748.02	31,573.08	-	(19,500.00)	49,821.10
1010	CID #1 - RP Shopping Center	306,044.65	119,920.99	236,916.78	-	189,048.86
1010	TIF 2A/D - McDonalds / City Hall	136,369.98	130,236.11	147,962.92	-	118,643.17
1010	TIF 2C - Valley State Bank	1,170.31	52,981.09	-	(52,981.09)	1,170.31
1010	TIF 3C - Old Pool Area	44,588.03	124,176.18	164,892.71	-	3,871.50
1011	TIF 1A/B - Bella Roe / Walmart	127,000.00	-	-	-	127,000.00
1012	Special Law Enforcement Fund	7,912.83	-	-	-	7,912.83
Total Cash in US Bank - Pooled		2,258,983.95	3,860,388.39	3,307,760.54	(610,841.55)	2,200,770.25
Cash in Other Accounts						
1020	Cash - Municipal Court	21,765.38	2,230.00	3,750.00	-	20,245.38
1040	Cash - Pool Bond Reserve	157,500.08	-	-	-	157,500.08
1050	Cash - Property Owners Association	14,580.01	33,847.00	3.00	-	48,424.01
1090	Petty Cash	200.00	-	-	-	200.00
Total Cash in Other Accounts		194,045.47	36,077.00	3,753.00	-	226,369.47
Restricted Cash						
1060	Cash - Debt Service - Revenue Restricted	3,809.30	1.31	3,777.00	62,817.77	62,851.38
1070	Cash - Restricted Asset - Bond Reserve	465,352.84	8,428.13	-	(8,428.13)	465,352.84
1080	Cash - With Trustee	190,879.93	143.17	108,209.33	556,451.91	639,265.68
Total Restricted Cash		660,042.07	8,572.61	111,986.33	610,841.55	1,167,469.90
Total Cash		\$ 3,113,071.49	\$ 3,905,038.00	\$ 3,423,499.87	\$ -	\$ 3,594,609.62



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities
Year-to-Date Fund Summary
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Total Funds</u>
Total Revenue	\$ <u>1,948,533.33</u>	\$ <u>314,495.56</u>	\$ <u>1,456,777.23</u>	\$ <u>357.60</u>	\$ <u>3,720,163.72</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ <u>961,678.69</u>	\$ <u>23,330.00</u>	\$ <u>344,984.47</u>	\$ <u>76,848.65</u>	\$ <u>1,406,841.81</u>
Change in Net Assets	\$ <u><u>986,854.64</u></u>	\$ <u><u>291,165.56</u></u>	\$ <u><u>1,111,792.76</u></u>	\$ <u><u>(76,491.05)</u></u>	\$ <u><u>2,313,321.91</u></u>



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

I-All

								Unencumbered	
		Current Month	Year to Date	Budget to Date	Variance	Annual Budget	Balance	% Used	
Revenues									
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,768,496.00	\$ (7,768,496.00)	\$ 7,768,496.00	\$ 7,768,496.00	0.00%	
4020	Recreational Vehicle Tax	15.46	272.86	201.00	71.86	799.00	526.14	34.15%	
4021	Commercial Vehicle Tax	-	-	246.00	(246.00)	981.00	981.00	0.00%	
4040	Heavy Trucks Tax	227.01	489.06	78.00	411.06	315.00	(174.06)	155.26%	
4050	Ad Valorem Tax	28,769.23	1,071,198.57	588,213.00	482,985.57	2,352,848.00	1,281,649.43	45.53%	
4060	Motor Vehicle Tax	20,752.44	65,710.95	60,447.00	5,263.95	241,790.00	176,079.05	27.18%	
4070	Personal Property Tax-delinquen	-	56.46	120.00	(63.54)	472.00	415.54	11.96%	
4080	Real Property Tax - Delinquent	1,901.20	7,912.69	3,825.00	4,087.69	15,305.00	7,392.31	51.70%	
4110	City/county Sales & Use Tax	211,969.48	721,586.63	694,395.00	27,191.63	2,777,595.00	2,056,008.37	25.98%	
4115	Sales Tax 27B (280 Fund)	43,612.10	145,987.01	138,987.00	7,000.01	555,951.00	409,963.99	26.26%	
4120	County Jail Tax	11,980.43	40,278.92	38,742.00	1,536.92	154,965.00	114,686.08	25.99%	
4130	Safety Sales Tax	11,980.43	40,278.92	38,751.00	1,527.92	155,004.00	114,725.08	25.99%	
4140	Spec City/county Highway Fund	-	46,084.22	44,250.00	1,834.22	177,000.00	130,915.78	26.04%	
4161	Grants/Donations - Private	-	-	6,252.00	(6,252.00)	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00%	
4210	Street Cutting Permit	1,098.00	2,778.00	1,227.00	1,551.00	4,910.00	2,132.00	56.58%	
4215	Building Permit	3,034.00	14,933.22	12,501.00	2,432.22	50,000.00	35,066.78	29.87%	
4220	Electrical Permit	324.00	631.00	867.00	(236.00)	3,470.00	2,839.00	18.18%	
4225	Mechanical Permit	440.00	1,260.00	1,932.00	(672.00)	7,728.00	6,468.00	16.30%	
4230	Plumbing Permit	69.00	278.00	363.00	(85.00)	1,450.00	1,172.00	19.17%	
4235	Garage Sale Permit	20.00	30.00	126.00	(96.00)	500.00	470.00	6.00%	
4240	Sign Permit	470.00	470.00	63.00	407.00	250.00	(220.00)	188.00%	
4245	Cereal Malt Beverage License	-	(125.00)	150.00	(275.00)	600.00	725.00	-20.83%	
4250	Animal Licenses	1,400.00	2,280.00	2,229.00	51.00	8,913.00	6,633.00	25.58%	
4255	Home Occupational Licenses	-	80.00	423.00	(343.00)	1,693.00	1,613.00	4.73%	
4260	Rental Licenses	4,671.51	7,616.97	8,649.00	(1,032.03)	34,595.00	26,978.03	22.02%	
4265	Business Occupational Licenses	2,300.00	6,018.00	12,750.00	(6,732.00)	50,999.00	44,981.00	11.80%	
4310	Franchise Tax - Electric	21,443.35	42,142.85	70,620.00	(28,477.15)	282,477.00	240,334.15	14.92%	
4320	Franchise Tax - Gas	41,186.37	53,584.54	28,176.00	25,408.54	112,709.00	59,124.46	47.54%	
4330	Franchise Tax - Telephone	957.20	2,116.00	2,250.00	(134.00)	9,000.00	6,884.00	23.51%	
4340	Franchise Tax - Telecable	8,029.23	16,413.72	15,999.00	414.72	64,000.00	47,586.28	25.65%	
4350	Franchise Tax - DSL	-	5,283.66	5,751.00	(467.34)	23,000.00	17,716.34	22.97%	
4410	Fine	41,952.00	93,500.50	70,275.00	23,225.50	281,099.00	187,598.50	33.26%	
4415	Court Costs	-	-	4,374.00	(4,374.00)	17,500.00	17,500.00	0.00%	
4420	State Fees	-	-	10,500.00	(10,500.00)	42,000.00	42,000.00	0.00%	
4510..4511	Interest on Investment	20,274.26	22,495.18	18,177.00	4,318.18	72,701.00	50,205.82	30.94%	
4530	Reimbursed Expense	-	3,239.00	3,501.00	(262.00)	14,000.00	10,761.00	23.14%	
4610	Special Assessments	-	-	852.00	(852.00)	3,403.00	3,403.00	0.00%	
4620	Special Assmnt Tax - Delinquent	-	-	90.00	(90.00)	364.00	364.00	0.00%	
4630	Storm Drainage RC12-013	971.68	32,933.55	15,687.00	17,246.55	62,750.00	29,816.45	52.48%	
4640	Storm Drainage RC12-012	1,633.08	52,051.34	22,803.00	29,248.34	91,206.00	39,154.66	57.07%	
4650	Storm Drainage RC12-014	1,326.95	58,156.91	26,637.00	31,519.91	106,551.00	48,394.09	54.58%	
4710	Apt Tower Lease Payment	3,726.15	5,589.22	4,860.00	729.22	19,441.00	13,851.78	28.75%	
4713	Voicestream Wireless Payment	3,726.14	5,589.21	4,860.00	729.21	19,441.00	13,851.79	28.75%	
4716	Clearwire Tower Lease Paymt	3,726.15	5,589.23	4,860.00	729.23	19,441.00	13,851.77	28.75%	
4720	Plans & Spec's	200.00	4,870.70	369.00	4,501.70	1,474.00	(3,396.70)	330.44%	
4725	Police Reports	900.00	1,788.00	1,371.00	417.00	5,488.00	3,700.00	32.58%	
4730	Tax Increment Income	-	403,714.59	174,567.00	229,147.59	698,256.00	294,541.41	57.82%	
4731	Tax Increment Income 3A	-	105,740.69	50,643.00	55,097.69	202,572.00	96,831.31	52.20%	
4735	Tax Increment Income IB	-	294,298.56	107,001.00	187,297.56	428,000.00	133,701.44	68.76%	
4755	3rd Floor Lease Revenues	3,441.67	10,325.01	9,408.00	917.01	37,632.00	27,306.99	27.44%	



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

I-All

							Unencumbered	
		Current Month	Year to Date	Budget to Date	Variance	Annual Budget	Balance	% Used
4768	Service Line Agreement	-	-	651.00	(651.00)	2,607.00	2,607.00	0.00%
4770	Solid Waste Agreement	10,457.34	285,921.95	126,648.00	159,273.95	506,588.00	220,666.05	56.44%
4775	RPPOA Contract	-	-	7,968.00	(7,968.00)	31,875.00	31,875.00	0.00%
4795	Miscellaneous	35,837.00	38,572.83	10,962.00	27,610.83	43,847.00	5,274.17	87.97%
4785	Administrative Fee Reimbsmnt	-	-	126.00	(126.00)	505.00	505.00	0.00%
4787	RP Community Foundation Donations	140.00	140.00	-	140.00	-	(140.00)	N/A
4830	Transfer from 27A Fund	-	-	104,001.00	(104,001.00)	416,000.00	416,000.00	0.00%
4840	Transfer From General Fund	-	-	48,108.00	(48,108.00)	192,430.00	192,430.00	0.00%
4860	Transfer from Special Highway	-	-	14,493.00	(14,493.00)	57,970.00	57,970.00	0.00%
Total Revenues		544,962.86	3,720,163.72	10,390,871.00	(6,670,707.28)	18,257,956.00	14,537,792.28	20.38%
Expenditures								
5101	Salaries - Regular	120,224.19	357,938.70	388,632.00	(30,693.30)	1,554,512.00	1,196,573.30	23.03%
5102	Salaries-Overtime	329.80	12,055.84	14,763.00	(2,707.16)	59,058.00	47,002.16	20.41%
5103	Salaries - Elected Officials	3,910.00	11,790.00	11,730.00	60.00	46,920.00	35,130.00	25.13%
5104	Salaries - Part-time	3,978.41	11,650.89	13,263.00	(1,612.11)	53,050.00	41,399.11	21.96%
5107	Salaries - Intern	686.00	2,247.00	1,452.00	795.00	5,805.00	3,558.00	38.71%
5108	Salaries - Judge	1,183.33	2,987.99	3,549.00	(561.01)	14,200.00	11,212.01	21.04%
5109	Salaries - Prosecutor	977.50	2,397.00	2,934.00	(537.00)	11,730.00	9,333.00	20.43%
5122	Fica City Contribution	10,021.86	30,662.86	34,764.00	(4,101.14)	139,050.00	108,387.14	22.05%
5123	KPERS City Contribution	7,795.01	15,933.04	18,375.00	(2,441.96)	73,500.00	57,566.96	21.68%
5124	Ks Unemployment Insurance	-	-	750.00	(750.00)	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00%
5125	Worker's Compensation	-	46,910.00	12,501.00	34,409.00	50,000.00	3,090.00	93.82%
5126	Health Insurance	23,764.59	43,870.64	83,766.00	(39,895.36)	335,060.00	291,189.36	13.09%
5127	Health Savings Account	2,687.50	8,212.50	5,451.00	2,761.50	21,800.00	13,587.50	37.67%
5128	401A City Contribution	369.22	1,107.66	-	1,107.66	-	(1,107.66)	N/A
5130	City Paid Life/ST Disability	815.73	2,512.29	2,475.00	37.29	9,900.00	7,387.71	25.38%
5131	KP&F City Contribution	16,814.93	35,656.76	37,500.00	(1,843.24)	150,000.00	114,343.24	23.77%
5132	403A City Contribution	-	-	1,236.00	(1,236.00)	4,944.00	4,944.00	0.00%
5133	Wellness Incentive	(1,245.00)	(375.00)	-	(375.00)	-	375.00	N/A
5201	Electric	5,596.62	9,293.72	10,902.00	(1,608.28)	43,611.00	34,317.28	21.31%
5202	Telephone	1,518.93	4,240.22	5,037.00	(796.78)	20,136.00	15,895.78	21.06%
5203	Printing & Advertising	295.00	295.00	1,173.00	(878.00)	4,700.00	4,405.00	6.28%
5204	Legal Printing	54.61	130.40	801.00	(670.60)	3,200.00	3,069.60	4.08%
5205	Postage & Mailing Permits	176.36	939.63	2,250.00	(1,310.37)	9,000.00	8,060.37	10.44%
5206	Travel Expense & Training	1,297.04	5,077.20	8,391.00	(3,313.80)	33,560.00	28,482.80	15.13%
5207	Medical Expense & Drug Testing	308.00	431.00	462.00	(31.00)	1,850.00	1,419.00	23.30%
5208	Newsletter	-	1,236.58	1,749.00	(512.42)	7,000.00	5,763.42	17.67%
5209	Professional Services	68,638.94	70,807.71	78,456.00	(7,648.29)	313,838.00	243,030.29	22.56%
5210	Maintenace & Repair Building	3,461.53	8,743.57	7,773.00	970.57	31,100.00	22,356.43	28.11%
5211	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	2,238.65	5,518.14	11,925.00	(6,406.86)	47,700.00	42,181.86	11.57%
5212	Utility Asst	-	1,341.46	3,750.00	(2,408.54)	15,000.00	13,658.54	8.94%
5213	Audit Fees	-	-	9,504.00	(9,504.00)	38,020.00	38,020.00	0.00%
5214	Other Contracted Services	7,110.09	20,030.87	35,334.00	(15,303.13)	141,337.00	121,306.13	14.17%
5215	City Attorney	15,888.63	18,957.05	18,750.00	207.05	75,000.00	56,042.95	25.28%
5216	Special Prosecutor Fees	-	-	624.00	(624.00)	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00%
5218	IT & Communication	-	1,179.00	4,758.00	(3,579.00)	19,030.00	17,851.00	6.20%
5219	Meeting Expense	289.41	589.41	-	589.41	-	(589.41)	N/A
5220	Street Light Repair & Maintenance	2,980.36	4,839.86	16,551.00	(11,711.14)	66,200.00	61,360.14	7.31%
5221	Maintenance Streets-contract	-	(349.59)	52,500.00	(52,849.59)	210,000.00	210,349.59	-0.17%
5222	Traffic Signal Expense	15,284.10	30,596.16	41,499.00	(10,902.84)	166,000.00	135,403.84	18.43%



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

I-All

								Unencumbered
		Current Month	Year to Date	Budget to Date	Variance	Annual Budget	Balance	% Used
5224	Laundry Service	215.50	215.50	750.00	(534.50)	3,000.00	2,784.50	7.18%
5226	Car Allowance	450.00	1,350.00	1,350.00	-	5,400.00	4,050.00	25.00%
5227	Prisoner Care	-	-	2,001.00	(2,001.00)	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00%
5228	Fees Due State of Kansas	2,000.00	4,070.50	10,500.00	(6,429.50)	42,000.00	37,929.50	9.69%
5230	Art Commissioner	100.00	300.00	300.00	-	1,200.00	900.00	25.00%
5232	United Community Services	-	3,930.00	984.00	2,946.00	3,930.00	-	100.00%
5233	JoCo Home Repair - Minor	-	-	1,125.00	(1,125.00)	4,500.00	4,500.00	0.00%
5234	JoCo Home Repair - Major	-	-	2,001.00	(2,001.00)	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00%
5235	Leaf Program Disposal Fees	-	-	3,414.00	(3,414.00)	13,658.00	13,658.00	0.00%
5236	Community Policing	-	15.14	126.00	(110.86)	500.00	484.86	3.03%
5237	Community Events	-	-	999.00	(999.00)	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00%
5238	Animal Control	-	55,776.59	14,421.00	41,355.59	57,680.00	1,903.41	96.70%
5244	General Contractor	-	98,400.00	128,751.00	(30,351.00)	515,000.00	416,600.00	19.11%
5245	In-house Street Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5246	In-House Street Maintenance	664.00	1,062.40	28,749.00	(27,686.60)	115,000.00	113,937.60	0.92%
5248	Strategic Planning	-	-	375.00	(375.00)	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00%
5250	Insurance & Surety Bonds	125.00	225.00	11,619.00	(11,394.00)	46,477.00	46,252.00	0.48%
5251	Mayor Expenses	-	-	249.00	(249.00)	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00%
5252	Elections - City	-	-	4,500.00	(4,500.00)	18,000.00	18,000.00	0.00%
5253	Public Relations	-	-	876.00	(876.00)	3,500.00	3,500.00	0.00%
5254	Miscellaneous Charges	(0.05)	2.95	2,301.00	(2,298.05)	9,200.00	9,197.05	0.03%
5255	JoCo HR	20,750.00	41,500.00	20,001.00	21,499.00	80,000.00	38,500.00	51.88%
5256	Committee Funds	43.31	932.26	999.00	(66.74)	4,000.00	3,067.74	23.31%
5257	Property Tax Payments	-	-	1,950.00	(1,950.00)	7,800.00	7,800.00	0.00%
5258	RPPOA Common Area Expenses	33,847.00	33,847.00	16,431.00	17,416.00	65,722.00	31,875.00	51.50%
5259	Traffic Control Signs	-	2,790.00	1,875.00	915.00	7,500.00	4,710.00	37.20%
5260	Vehicle Maintenance	691.31	1,689.80	7,938.00	(6,248.20)	31,759.00	30,069.20	5.32%
5262	Grounds Maintenance	2,545.04	3,328.51	6,375.00	(3,046.49)	25,500.00	22,171.49	13.05%
5263	Tree Maintenance	-	2,700.00	3,750.00	(1,050.00)	15,000.00	12,300.00	18.00%
5264	Grounds Improvements	-	-	999.00	(999.00)	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00%
5265	Computer System R&M	-	-	1,626.00	(1,626.00)	6,500.00	6,500.00	0.00%
5266	Computer Software	-	8,550.00	7,545.00	1,005.00	30,180.00	21,630.00	28.33%
5272	Solid Waste Contract	34,493.52	103,480.56	106,554.00	(3,073.44)	426,217.00	322,736.44	24.28%
5283	RP Community Foundation Grant Expense	140.00	40.00	-	40.00	-	(40.00)	N/A
5285	Pool Operations	-	-	51,249.00	(51,249.00)	205,000.00	205,000.00	0.00%
5287	Water	193.82	(1,077.29)	1,815.00	(2,892.29)	7,260.00	8,337.29	-14.84%
5288	Waste Water	132.23	270.98	999.00	(728.02)	4,000.00	3,729.02	6.77%
5289	Natural Gas	766.22	4,219.68	1,200.00	3,019.68	4,800.00	580.32	87.91%
5292	Fireworks	-	-	624.00	(624.00)	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00%
5301	Office Supplies	610.21	1,805.59	3,426.00	(1,620.41)	13,700.00	11,894.41	13.18%
5302	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	2,829.62	6,216.02	17,508.00	(11,291.98)	70,023.00	63,806.98	8.88%
5303	Sand and Salt	-	9,393.97	10,797.00	(1,403.03)	43,185.00	33,791.03	21.75%
5304	Janitorial Supplies	111.32	460.10	1,305.00	(844.90)	5,222.00	4,761.90	8.81%
5305	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	3,057.60	15,477.14	4,269.00	11,208.14	17,060.00	1,582.86	90.72%
5306	Materials	3,762.15	4,024.83	1,500.00	2,524.83	6,000.00	1,975.17	67.08%
5307	Other Commodities	5,012.40	5,480.14	999.00	4,481.14	4,000.00	(1,480.14)	137.00%
5308	Clothing & Uniforms	1,559.46	2,207.49	2,364.00	(156.51)	9,450.00	7,242.51	23.36%
5309	Amunition	-	1,806.02	675.00	1,131.02	2,700.00	893.98	66.89%
5310	Training Supplies	-	-	126.00	(126.00)	500.00	500.00	0.00%
5311	Pool Equipment	-	-	6,891.00	(6,891.00)	27,563.00	27,563.00	0.00%
5315	Machinery & Auto Equipment	-	-	3,501.00	(3,501.00)	14,001.00	14,001.00	0.00%



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

I-All

		<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget to Date</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Unencumbered Balance</u>	<u>% Used</u>
5318	Tools	223.78	425.51	999.00	(573.49)	4,000.00	3,574.49	10.64%
5403	Office Equipment	-	1,562.88	999.00	563.88	4,000.00	2,437.12	39.07%
5425	Other Capital Outlay	-	-	1,551.00	(1,551.00)	6,200.00	6,200.00	0.00%
5439	Stormwater Maintenance	27,749.50	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5442	Building Expense	10,000.00	76,848.65	3,249.00	73,599.65	13,000.00	(63,848.65)	591.14%
5444	ADA Improvements	12,024.00	12,024.00	-	12,024.00	-	(12,024.00)	N/A
5456	CARS Projects - Streets	-	-	91,419.00	(91,419.00)	365,680.00	365,680.00	0.00%
5469	Stormwater Maintenance	-	-	5,001.00	(5,001.00)	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00%
5470	Park Maint/Infrastructure	1,320.00	1,320.00	42,501.00	(41,181.00)	170,000.00	168,680.00	0.78%
5600	Lease/purchase-pool	-	-	49,500.00	(49,500.00)	198,000.00	198,000.00	0.00%
5601	Bond Principal	-	38,827.09	140,376.00	(101,548.91)	561,501.00	522,673.91	6.91%
5602	Bond Interest	-	68,557.24	95,631.00	(27,073.76)	382,512.00	313,954.76	17.92%
5605	Lease/purchase Pool Interest	-	-	3,465.00	(3,465.00)	13,860.00	13,860.00	0.00%
5608	Principal Bonds - 2010-1	-	-	66,249.00	(66,249.00)	265,000.00	265,000.00	0.00%
5609	Interest Bonds - 2010-1	-	23,330.00	11,664.00	11,666.00	46,660.00	23,330.00	50.00%
5612	Debt Service - Bond Issue	-	-	11,310.00	(11,310.00)	45,240.00	45,240.00	0.00%
5614	Bond Principal 2014-1	-	-	26,751.00	(26,751.00)	107,000.00	107,000.00	0.00%
5615	Bond Interest 2014-1	-	-	2,493.00	(2,493.00)	9,971.00	9,971.00	0.00%
5619	L/P - Principal	-	-	13,632.00	(13,632.00)	54,532.00	54,532.00	0.00%
5620	L/P - Interest	-	-	858.00	(858.00)	3,437.00	3,437.00	0.00%
5628	Principal Bonds - 2011-2	-	-	45,000.00	(45,000.00)	180,000.00	180,000.00	0.00%
5629	Interest Bonds - 2011-2	-	-	7,851.00	(7,851.00)	31,398.00	31,398.00	0.00%
5644	Principal Bonds - 2012-1	-	-	105,000.00	(105,000.00)	420,000.00	420,000.00	0.00%
5645	Interest Bonds - 2012-1	-	-	8,388.00	(8,388.00)	33,553.00	33,553.00	0.00%
5704	Future CIP - Police	-	-	5,598.00	(5,598.00)	22,394.00	22,394.00	0.00%
5705	Future CIP - PW	-	-	3,837.00	(3,837.00)	15,349.00	15,349.00	0.00%
5707	Future CIP - Building Reserve	-	-	45,786.00	(45,786.00)	183,147.00	183,147.00	0.00%
5721	CID #1 Expenses	-	-	490,101.00	(490,101.00)	1,960,403.00	1,960,403.00	0.00%
5751	TIF Fund Expenditure	-	-	105,249.00	(105,249.00)	421,000.00	421,000.00	0.00%
5818	Transfer To Bond & Intfund	-	-	133,245.00	(133,245.00)	532,970.00	532,970.00	0.00%
5825	Transfer to Equip Reserve Fund	-	-	33,357.00	(33,357.00)	133,430.00	133,430.00	0.00%
Total Expenditures		482,868.28	1,406,841.81	2,997,072.00	(1,590,230.19)	11,988,235.00	10,581,393.19	11.74%
Change in Net Assets		\$ 62,094.58	\$ 2,313,321.91	\$ 7,393,799.00	\$ (5,080,477.09)	\$ 6,269,721.00	\$ 3,956,399.09	



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - BY FUND
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

I-By Fund

		Unencumbered						
		Current Month	Year to Date	Budget to Date	Variance	Annual Budget	Balance	% Used
4000..4999	Revenues							
000..115	General Fund	\$ 322,257.50	\$ 1,948,533.33	\$ 3,780,203.00	\$ (1,831,669.67)	\$ 7,849,114.00	\$ 5,900,580.67	24.82%
200	Bond & Interest Fund	12,431.80	314,495.56	651,491.00	(336,995.44)	1,541,810.00	1,227,314.44	20.40%
250	Special Highway Fund	-	46,084.22	157,714.00	(111,629.78)	290,464.00	244,379.78	15.87%
270	Special Street Fund 27 - A	58,152.03	194,652.63	791,260.00	(596,607.37)	1,351,302.00	1,156,649.37	14.40%
290	Special Street Fund 27 - C	14,902.34	49,027.32	362,617.00	(313,589.68)	501,605.00	452,577.68	9.77%
300	Special Infrastructure 27 - D	29,074.74	97,324.69	120,933.00	(23,608.31)	413,908.00	316,583.31	23.51%
360	Equipment & Bldg Reserve Fund	357.60	357.60	294,805.00	(294,447.40)	394,878.00	394,520.40	0.09%
370	TIF 1A/B - Bella Roe / Walmart	8,571.28	504,931.74	1,226,585.00	(721,653.26)	1,785,706.00	1,280,774.26	28.28%
400	TDD#1 - Price Chopper	20,611.59	68,341.75	67,587.00	754.75	270,346.00	202,004.25	25.28%
410	TDD#2 - Lowes	9,608.96	31,573.48	32,874.00	(1,300.52)	131,501.00	99,927.52	24.01%
420	CID #1 - RP Shopping Center	34,461.11	122,824.06	1,877,573.00	(1,754,748.94)	2,220,342.00	2,097,517.94	5.53%
450	TIF 2A/D - McDonalds / City Hall	533.09	130,841.63	392,720.00	(261,878.37)	622,220.00	491,378.37	21.03%
480	TIF 2C - Valley State Bank	-	52,981.09	12,084.00	40,897.09	48,330.00	(4,651.09)	109.62%
490	TIF 3A - Boulevard Apts	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
510	TIF 3C - Old Pool Area	153.82	124,347.62	599,339.00	(474,991.38)	787,960.00	663,612.38	15.78%
520	Property Owners Association	33,847.00	33,847.00	23,086.00	10,761.00	48,470.00	14,623.00	69.83%
	Total Revenues	544,962.86	3,720,163.72	10,390,871.00	(6,670,707.28)	18,257,956.00	14,537,792.28	20.38%
5000..9999	Expenditures							
000..115	General Fund	342,226.85	961,678.69	1,340,235.00	(378,556.31)	5,360,895.00	4,399,216.31	17.94%
200	Bond & Interest Fund	-	23,330.00	290,520.00	(267,190.00)	1,162,082.00	1,138,752.00	2.01%
250	Special Highway Fund	-	9,393.97	39,840.00	(30,446.03)	159,349.00	149,955.03	5.90%
270	Special Street Fund 27 - A	1,125.00	1,673.75	220,419.00	(218,745.25)	881,680.00	880,006.25	0.19%
290	Special Street Fund 27 - C	25,593.93	49,086.59	29,301.00	19,785.59	117,200.00	68,113.41	41.88%
300	Special Infrastructure 27 - D	11,731.95	11,780.76	86,250.00	(74,469.24)	345,000.00	333,219.24	3.41%
360	Equipment & Bldg Reserve Fund	10,000.00	76,848.65	76,461.00	387.65	305,860.00	229,011.35	25.13%
370	TIF 1A/B - Bella Roe / Walmart	1,320.00	56,548.13	95,616.00	(39,067.87)	382,456.00	325,907.87	14.79%
400	TDD#1 - Price Chopper	333.33	1,359.99	67,587.00	(66,227.01)	270,346.00	268,986.01	0.50%
410	TDD#2 - Lowes	166.67	1,097.01	32,877.00	(31,779.99)	131,501.00	130,403.99	0.83%
420	CID #1 - RP Shopping Center	-	86.00	490,101.00	(490,015.00)	1,960,403.00	1,960,317.00	0.00%
450	TIF 2A/D - McDonalds / City Hall	39,773.50	12,024.00	43,878.00	(31,854.00)	175,510.00	163,486.00	6.85%
480	TIF 2C - Valley State Bank	825.00	52,981.20	11,934.00	41,047.20	47,740.00	(5,241.20)	110.98%
490	TIF 3A - Boulevard Apts	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
510	TIF 3C - Old Pool Area	49,772.05	148,950.07	164,085.00	(15,134.93)	656,338.00	507,387.93	22.69%
520	Property Owners Association	-	3.00	7,968.00	(7,965.00)	31,875.00	31,872.00	0.01%
	Total Expenditures	482,868.28	1,406,841.81	2,997,072.00	(1,590,230.19)	11,988,235.00	10,581,393.19	11.74%
	Change in Net Assets	\$ 62,094.58	\$ 2,313,321.91	\$ 7,393,799.00	\$ (5,080,477.09)	\$ 6,269,721.00	\$ 3,956,399.09	



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - General Operating Fund
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

I-GF

		Current Month	Year-to-Date	Budget to Date	Variance	Annual Budget	Unencumbered Balance	% Used
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,423,900.00	\$ (2,423,900.00)	\$ 2,423,900.00	\$ 2,423,900.00	0.00%
	Taxes							
4050	Ad Valorem Tax	24,489.54	911,849.03	500,697.00	411,152.03	2,002,790.00	1,090,940.97	45.53%
4070	Personal Property Tax-delinquen	-	50.12	99.00	(48.88)	391.00	340.88	12.82%
4080	Real Property Tax - Delinquent	1,619.27	6,744.59	3,504.00	3,240.59	14,020.00	7,275.41	48.11%
	Total Taxes	<u>26,108.81</u>	<u>918,643.74</u>	<u>504,300.00</u>	<u>414,343.74</u>	<u>2,017,201.00</u>	<u>1,098,557.26</u>	45.54%
	Franchise Taxes							
4310	Franchise Tax - Electric	21,443.35	42,142.85	70,620.00	(28,477.15)	282,477.00	240,334.15	14.92%
4320	Franchise Tax - Gas	41,186.37	53,584.54	28,176.00	25,408.54	112,709.00	59,124.46	47.54%
4330	Franchise Tax - Telephone	957.20	2,116.00	2,250.00	(134.00)	9,000.00	6,884.00	23.51%
4340	Franchise Tax - Telecable	8,029.23	16,413.72	15,999.00	414.72	64,000.00	47,586.28	25.65%
4350	Franchise Tax - DSL	-	5,283.66	5,751.00	(467.34)	23,000.00	17,716.34	22.97%
	Total Franchise Taxes	<u>71,616.15</u>	<u>119,540.77</u>	<u>122,796.00</u>	<u>(3,255.23)</u>	<u>491,186.00</u>	<u>371,645.23</u>	24.34%
	Special Assessments							
4610	Special Assessments	-	-	852.00	(852.00)	3,403.00	3,403.00	0.00%
	Total Special Assessments	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>852.00</u>	<u>(852.00)</u>	<u>3,403.00</u>	<u>3,403.00</u>	0.00%
	Intergovernmental Revenue							
4020	Recreational Vehicle Tax	13.15	232.23	171.00	61.23	680.00	447.77	34.15%
4021	Commercial Vehicle Tax	-	-	210.00	(210.00)	835.00	835.00	0.00%
4040	Heavy Trucks Tax	193.25	416.31	42.00	374.31	173.00	(243.31)	240.64%
4060	Motor Vehicle Tax	17,664.92	55,934.46	51,453.00	4,481.46	205,817.00	149,882.54	27.18%
4110	City/county Sales & Use Tax	47,921.58	161,115.33	158,103.00	3,012.33	632,415.00	471,299.67	25.48%
4115	Sales Tax 27B (280 Fund)	43,612.10	145,987.01	138,987.00	7,000.01	555,951.00	409,963.99	26.26%
4120	County Jail Tax	11,980.43	40,278.92	38,742.00	1,536.92	154,965.00	114,686.08	25.99%
4130	Safety Sales Tax	11,980.43	40,278.92	38,751.00	1,527.92	155,004.00	114,725.08	25.99%
	Total Intergovernmental Revenue	<u>133,365.86</u>	<u>444,243.18</u>	<u>426,459.00</u>	<u>17,784.18</u>	<u>1,705,840.00</u>	<u>1,261,596.82</u>	26.04%
	Licenses and Permits							
4210	Street Cutting Permit	1,098.00	2,778.00	1,227.00	1,551.00	4,910.00	2,132.00	56.58%
4215	Building Permit	3,034.00	14,933.22	12,501.00	2,432.22	50,000.00	35,066.78	29.87%
4220	Electrical Permit	324.00	631.00	867.00	(236.00)	3,470.00	2,839.00	18.18%
4225	Mechanical Permit	440.00	1,260.00	1,932.00	(672.00)	7,728.00	6,468.00	16.30%
4230	Plumbing Permit	69.00	278.00	363.00	(85.00)	1,450.00	1,172.00	19.17%
4235	Garage Sale Permit	20.00	30.00	126.00	(96.00)	500.00	470.00	6.00%
4240	Sign Permit	470.00	470.00	63.00	407.00	250.00	(220.00)	188.00%
4245	Cereal Malt Beverage License	-	(125.00)	150.00	(275.00)	600.00	725.00	-20.83%
4250	Animal Licenses	1,400.00	2,280.00	2,229.00	51.00	8,913.00	6,633.00	25.58%
4255	Home Occupational Licenses	-	80.00	423.00	(343.00)	1,693.00	1,613.00	4.73%
4260	Rental Licenses	4,671.51	7,616.97	8,649.00	(1,032.03)	34,595.00	26,978.03	22.02%
4265	Business Occupational Licenses	2,300.00	6,018.00	12,750.00	(6,732.00)	50,999.00	44,981.00	11.80%
	Total Licenses and Permits	<u>13,826.51</u>	<u>36,250.19</u>	<u>41,280.00</u>	<u>(5,029.81)</u>	<u>165,108.00</u>	<u>128,857.81</u>	21.96%
	Fines and Forfeitures							
4410	Fine	41,952.00	93,500.50	70,275.00	23,225.50	281,099.00	187,598.50	33.26%
4415	Court Costs	-	-	4,374.00	(4,374.00)	17,500.00	17,500.00	0.00%
4420	State Fees	-	-	10,500.00	(10,500.00)	42,000.00	42,000.00	0.00%
4440	Alcohol/Drug State Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
	Total Fines and Forfeitures	<u>41,952.00</u>	<u>93,500.50</u>	<u>85,149.00</u>	<u>8,351.50</u>	<u>340,599.00</u>	<u>247,098.50</u>	27.45%
	Other Sources							
4393	Bullet Proof Vest Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
4530	Reimbursed Expense	-	3,239.00	3,501.00	(262.00)	14,000.00	10,761.00	23.14%



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - General Operating Fund
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

I-GF

		Current Month	Year-to-Date	Budget to Date	Variance	Annual Budget	Unencumbered Balance	% Used
4710	Apt Tower Lease Payment	3,726.15	5,589.22	4,860.00	729.22	19,441.00	13,851.78	28.75%
4713	Voicestream Wireless Payment	3,726.14	5,589.21	4,860.00	729.21	19,441.00	13,851.79	28.75%
4716	Clearwire Tower Lease Paymt	3,726.15	5,589.23	4,860.00	729.23	19,441.00	13,851.77	28.75%
4720	Plans & Spec's	200.00	4,870.70	369.00	4,501.70	1,474.00	(3,396.70)	330.44%
4725	Police Reports	900.00	1,788.00	1,371.00	417.00	5,488.00	3,700.00	32.58%
4755	3rd Floor Lease Revenues	3,441.67	10,325.01	9,408.00	917.01	37,632.00	27,306.99	27.44%
4768	Service Line Agreement	-	-	651.00	(651.00)	2,607.00	2,607.00	0.00%
4770	Solid Waste Agreement	10,457.34	285,921.95	126,648.00	159,273.95	506,588.00	220,666.05	56.44%
4775	RPPOA Contract	-	-	7,968.00	(7,968.00)	31,875.00	31,875.00	0.00%
4785	Administrative Fee Reimbsmnt	-	-	126.00	(126.00)	505.00	505.00	0.00%
4787	RP Community Foundation Donations	140.00	140.00	-	140.00	-	(140.00)	N/A
4795	Miscellaneous	1,990.00	4,725.83	2,499.00	2,226.83	10,000.00	5,274.17	47.26%
	Total Other Sources	<u>28,307.45</u>	<u>327,778.15</u>	<u>167,121.00</u>	<u>160,657.15</u>	<u>668,492.00</u>	<u>340,713.85</u>	49.03%
Other								
4510..4511	Interest on Investment	7,080.72	8,576.80	8,346.00	230.80	33,385.00	24,808.20	25.69%
	Total Other	<u>7,080.72</u>	<u>8,576.80</u>	<u>8,346.00</u>	<u>230.80</u>	<u>33,385.00</u>	<u>24,808.20</u>	25.69%
Transfer-In								
4850	Transfer from 27D Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
4855	Transfer from CID#1	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
	Total Transfer-In	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	N/A
	Total Revenues	<u>322,257.50</u>	<u>1,948,533.33</u>	<u>3,780,203.00</u>	<u>(1,831,669.67)</u>	<u>7,849,114.00</u>	<u>5,900,580.67</u>	24.82%

Expenditures

General Overhead								
5101..5102	Salaries - Regular	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5201	Electric	3,408.22	4,768.58	5,547.00	(778.42)	22,191.00	17,422.42	21.49%
5202	Telephone	553.54	1,673.41	1,773.00	(99.59)	7,086.00	5,412.59	23.62%
5203	Printing & Advertising	295.00	295.00	450.00	(155.00)	1,800.00	1,505.00	16.39%
5204	Legal Printing	54.61	130.40	801.00	(670.60)	3,200.00	3,069.60	4.08%
5205	Postage & Mailing Permits	136.41	899.68	2,001.00	(1,101.32)	8,000.00	7,100.32	11.25%
5208	Newsletter	-	1,236.58	1,749.00	(512.42)	7,000.00	5,763.42	17.67%
5209	Professional Services	7,509.94	7,509.94	5,001.00	2,508.94	20,000.00	12,490.06	37.55%
5210	Maintenace & Repair Building	2,114.10	4,057.33	1,500.00	2,557.33	6,000.00	1,942.67	67.62%
5211	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	-	-	750.00	(750.00)	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00%
5212	Utility Asst	-	1,341.46	3,750.00	(2,408.54)	15,000.00	13,658.54	8.94%
5213	Audit Fees	-	-	9,504.00	(9,504.00)	38,020.00	38,020.00	0.00%
5214	Other Contracted Services	2,385.14	10,198.08	13,971.00	(3,772.92)	55,887.00	45,688.92	18.25%
5215	City Attorney	15,888.63	18,871.05	18,750.00	121.05	75,000.00	56,128.95	25.16%
5216	Special Prosecutor Fees	-	-	624.00	(624.00)	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00%
5218	IT & Communication	-	1,179.00	4,758.00	(3,579.00)	19,030.00	17,851.00	6.20%
5219	Meeting Expense	238.73	538.73	-	538.73	-	(538.73)	N/A
5220	Street Light Repair & Maintenance	2,980.36	4,839.86	16,551.00	(11,711.14)	66,200.00	61,360.14	7.31%
5222	Traffic Signal Expense	15,284.10	30,596.16	41,499.00	(10,902.84)	166,000.00	135,403.84	18.43%
5230	Art Commissioner	100.00	300.00	300.00	-	1,200.00	900.00	25.00%
5232	United Community Services	-	3,930.00	984.00	2,946.00	3,930.00	-	100.00%
5233	JoCo Home Repair - Minor	-	-	1,125.00	(1,125.00)	4,500.00	4,500.00	0.00%
5234	JoCo Home Repair - Major	-	-	2,001.00	(2,001.00)	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00%
5237	Community Events	-	-	999.00	(999.00)	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00%
5248	Strategic Planning	-	-	375.00	(375.00)	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00%
5250	Insurance & Surety Bonds	50.00	150.00	10,350.00	(10,200.00)	41,402.00	41,252.00	0.36%
5252	Elections - City	-	-	4,500.00	(4,500.00)	18,000.00	18,000.00	0.00%
5253	Public Relations	-	-	876.00	(876.00)	3,500.00	3,500.00	0.00%
5254	Miscellaneous Charges	(0.05)	(0.05)	2,001.00	(2,001.05)	8,000.00	8,000.05	0.00%



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - General Operating Fund
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

I-GF

		Current Month	Year-to-Date	Budget to Date	Variance	Annual Budget	Unencumbered Balance	% Used
5256	Committee Funds	43.31	932.26	999.00	(66.74)	4,000.00	3,067.74	23.31%
5257	Property Tax Payments	-	-	1,950.00	(1,950.00)	7,800.00	7,800.00	0.00%
5258	RPPOA Common Area Expenses	33,847.00	33,847.00	8,463.00	25,384.00	33,847.00	-	100.00%
5265	Computer System R&M	-	-	1,251.00	(1,251.00)	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00%
5266	Computer Software	-	8,550.00	4,869.00	3,681.00	19,480.00	10,930.00	43.89%
5283	RP Community Foundation Grant Expense	140.00	40.00	-	40.00	-	(40.00)	N/A
5285	Pool Operations	-	-	51,249.00	(51,249.00)	205,000.00	205,000.00	0.00%
5287	Water	35.62	35.62	300.00	(264.38)	1,200.00	1,164.38	2.97%
5288	Waste Water	-	-	249.00	(249.00)	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00%
5289	Natural Gas	241.62	1,276.58	426.00	850.58	1,700.00	423.42	75.09%
5292	Fireworks	-	-	624.00	(624.00)	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00%
5301	Office Supplies	610.21	1,805.59	3,426.00	(1,620.41)	13,700.00	11,894.41	13.18%
5304	Janitorial Supplies	111.32	429.75	780.00	(350.25)	3,121.00	2,691.25	13.77%
5305	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	2,801.00	13,328.14	3,276.00	10,052.14	13,100.00	(228.14)	101.74%
5306	Materials	1,991.40	1,991.40	-	1,991.40	-	(1,991.40)	N/A
5311	Pool Equipment	-	-	6,891.00	(6,891.00)	27,563.00	27,563.00	0.00%
5600	Lease/purchase-pool	-	-	49,500.00	(49,500.00)	198,000.00	198,000.00	0.00%
5605	Lease/purchase Pool Interest	-	-	3,465.00	(3,465.00)	13,860.00	13,860.00	0.00%
5751	TIF Fund Expenditure	-	-	89,499.00	(89,499.00)	358,000.00	358,000.00	0.00%
5818	Transfer To Bond & Intfund	-	-	29,244.00	(29,244.00)	116,970.00	116,970.00	0.00%
5825	Transfer to Equip Reserve Fund	-	-	15,489.00	(15,489.00)	61,960.00	61,960.00	0.00%
	Total General Overhead	<u>90,820.21</u>	<u>154,751.55</u>	<u>424,440.00</u>	<u>(269,688.45)</u>	<u>1,697,747.00</u>	<u>1,542,995.45</u>	9.12%
Police								
5101	Salaries - Regular	60,489.12	185,667.59	207,501.00	(21,833.41)	830,000.00	644,332.41	22.37%
5102	Salaries-Overtime	268.60	10,448.26	12,264.00	(1,815.74)	49,058.00	38,609.74	21.30%
5104	Salaries - Part-time	1,270.29	3,941.28	4,800.00	(858.72)	19,200.00	15,258.72	20.53%
5202	Telephone	550.40	1,340.86	2,001.00	(660.14)	8,000.00	6,659.14	16.76%
5203	Printing & Advertising	-	-	375.00	(375.00)	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00%
5205	Postage & Mailing Permits	39.95	39.95	249.00	(209.05)	1,000.00	960.05	4.00%
5206	Travel Expense & Training	460.00	685.00	2,001.00	(1,316.00)	8,000.00	7,315.00	8.56%
5207	Medical Expense & Drug Testing	308.00	431.00	249.00	182.00	1,000.00	569.00	43.10%
5210	Maintenace & Repair Building	-	-	24.00	(24.00)	100.00	100.00	0.00%
5211	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	89.92	1,649.86	2,001.00	(351.14)	8,000.00	6,350.14	20.62%
5214	Other Contracted Services	847.69	3,759.87	5,001.00	(1,241.13)	20,000.00	16,240.13	18.80%
5219	Meeting Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5224	Laundry Service	215.50	215.50	750.00	(534.50)	3,000.00	2,784.50	7.18%
5236	Community Policing	-	15.14	126.00	(110.86)	500.00	484.86	3.03%
5238	Animal Control	-	55,776.59	14,421.00	41,355.59	57,680.00	1,903.41	96.70%
5254	Miscellaneous Charges	-	-	249.00	(249.00)	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00%
5250	Insurance & Surety Bonds	25.00	25.00	-	25.00	-	(25.00)	N/A
5260	Vehicle Maintenance	691.31	1,191.02	3,750.00	(2,558.98)	15,000.00	13,808.98	7.94%
5302	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	1,592.12	3,192.56	8,751.00	(5,558.44)	35,000.00	31,807.44	9.12%
5306	Materials	190.75	300.89	501.00	(200.11)	2,000.00	1,699.11	15.04%
5307	Other Commodities	1,515.90	1,983.64	999.00	984.64	4,000.00	2,016.36	49.59%
5308	Clothing & Uniforms	1,382.50	980.53	1,251.00	(270.47)	5,000.00	4,019.47	19.61%
5309	Amunition	-	1,806.02	675.00	1,131.02	2,700.00	893.98	66.89%
5310	Training Supplies	-	-	126.00	(126.00)	500.00	500.00	0.00%
5305	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	150.00	630.00	252.00	378.00	1,010.00	380.00	62.38%
5825	Transfer to Equip Reserve Fund	-	-	249.00	(249.00)	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00%
	Total Police	<u>70,087.05</u>	<u>274,080.56</u>	<u>268,566.00</u>	<u>5,514.56</u>	<u>1,074,248.00</u>	<u>800,167.44</u>	25.51%
Court								
5101	Salaries - Regular	3,264.00	9,792.00	10,794.00	(1,002.00)	43,170.00	33,378.00	22.68%
5102	Salaries-Overtime	61.20	214.20	249.00	(34.80)	1,000.00	785.80	21.42%



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - General Operating Fund
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

I-GF

		Current Month	Year-to-Date	Budget to Date	Variance	Annual Budget	Unencumbered Balance	% Used
5108	Salaries - Judge	1,183.33	2,987.99	3,549.00	(561.01)	14,200.00	11,212.01	21.04%
5109	Salaries - Prosecutor	977.50	2,397.00	2,934.00	(537.00)	11,730.00	9,333.00	20.43%
5202	Telephone	-	-	45.00	(45.00)	180.00	180.00	0.00%
5203	Printing & Advertising	-	-	99.00	(99.00)	400.00	400.00	0.00%
5206	Travel Expense & Training	-	-	51.00	(51.00)	200.00	200.00	0.00%
5209	Professional Services	484.00	1,326.00	1,749.00	(423.00)	7,000.00	5,674.00	18.94%
5211	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	(390.62)	(390.62)	51.00	(441.62)	200.00	590.62	-195.31%
5219	Meeting Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5227	Prisoner Care	-	-	2,001.00	(2,001.00)	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00%
5228	Fees Due State of Kansas	2,000.00	4,070.50	10,500.00	(6,429.50)	42,000.00	37,929.50	9.69%
5250	Insurance & Surety Bonds	25.00	25.00	-	25.00	-	(25.00)	N/A
5254	Miscellaneous Charges	-	-	51.00	(51.00)	200.00	200.00	0.00%
5266	Computer Software	-	-	1,101.00	(1,101.00)	4,400.00	4,400.00	0.00%
5308	Clothing & Uniforms	-	-	51.00	(51.00)	200.00	200.00	0.00%
5305	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	-	50.00	63.00	(13.00)	250.00	200.00	20.00%
	Total Court	<u>7,604.41</u>	<u>20,472.07</u>	<u>33,288.00</u>	<u>(12,815.93)</u>	<u>133,130.00</u>	<u>112,657.93</u>	15.38%
Neighborhood Services								
5101	Salaries - Regular	8,316.80	24,950.40	27,153.00	(2,202.60)	108,611.00	83,660.60	22.97%
5102	Salaries-Overtime	-	-	126.00	(126.00)	500.00	500.00	0.00%
5202	Telephone	109.98	280.92	240.00	40.92	960.00	679.08	29.26%
5203	Printing & Advertising	-	-	249.00	(249.00)	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00%
5206	Travel Expense & Training	-	27.22	765.00	(737.78)	3,060.00	3,032.78	0.89%
5214	Other Contracted Services	-	-	1,374.00	(1,374.00)	5,500.00	5,500.00	0.00%
5219	Meeting Expense	50.68	50.68	-	50.68	-	(50.68)	N/A
5260	Vehicle Maintenance	-	-	249.00	(249.00)	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00%
5302	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	20.61	76.47	501.00	(424.53)	2,000.00	1,923.53	3.82%
5305	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	-	-	126.00	(126.00)	500.00	500.00	0.00%
5308	Clothing & Uniforms	172.22	172.22	-	172.22	-	(172.22)	N/A
5403	Office Equipment	-	1,427.99	249.00	1,178.99	1,000.00	(427.99)	142.80%
	Total Neighborhood Services	<u>8,670.29</u>	<u>26,985.90</u>	<u>31,032.00</u>	<u>(4,046.10)</u>	<u>124,131.00</u>	<u>97,145.10</u>	21.74%
Administration								
5101	Salaries - Regular	18,214.05	54,642.15	57,603.00	(2,960.85)	230,411.00	175,768.85	23.72%
5104	Salaries - Part-time	2,708.12	7,709.61	8,463.00	(753.39)	33,850.00	26,140.39	22.78%
5107	Salaries - Intern	686.00	2,247.00	1,452.00	795.00	5,805.00	3,558.00	38.71%
5202	Telephone	160.00	480.00	354.00	126.00	1,410.00	930.00	34.04%
5206	Travel Expense & Training	317.04	1,194.43	2,124.00	(929.57)	8,500.00	7,305.57	14.05%
5207	Medical Expense & Drug Testing	-	-	12.00	(12.00)	50.00	50.00	0.00%
5214	Other Contracted Services	565.37	627.87	2,625.00	(1,997.13)	10,500.00	9,872.13	5.98%
5219	Meeting Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5226	Car Allowance	450.00	1,350.00	1,350.00	-	5,400.00	4,050.00	25.00%
5250	Insurance & Surety Bonds	25.00	25.00	18.00	7.00	75.00	50.00	33.33%
5254	Miscellaneous Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5265	Computer System R&M	-	-	375.00	(375.00)	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00%
5266	Computer Software	-	-	750.00	(750.00)	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00%
5302	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	-	-	114.00	(114.00)	454.00	454.00	0.00%
5308	Clothing & Uniforms	-	-	63.00	(63.00)	250.00	250.00	0.00%
5305	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	50.00	1,317.40	339.00	978.40	1,350.00	32.60	97.59%
5403	Office Equipment	-	-	375.00	(375.00)	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00%
	Total Administration	<u>23,175.58</u>	<u>69,593.46</u>	<u>76,017.00</u>	<u>(6,423.54)</u>	<u>304,055.00</u>	<u>234,461.54</u>	22.89%
Public Works								
5101	Salaries - Regular	29,940.22	82,886.56	68,463.00	14,423.56	273,856.00	190,969.44	30.27%
5102	Salaries-Overtime	-	1,393.38	2,124.00	(730.62)	8,500.00	7,106.62	16.39%



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - General Operating Fund
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

I-GF

		Current Month	Year-to-Date	Budget to Date	Variance	Annual Budget	Unencumbered Balance	% Used
5104	Salaries - Part-time	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5201	Electric	2,188.40	4,525.14	5,355.00	(829.86)	21,420.00	16,894.86	21.13%
5202	Telephone	145.01	465.03	624.00	(158.97)	2,500.00	2,034.97	18.60%
5206	Travel Expense & Training	520.00	2,230.55	1,524.00	706.55	6,100.00	3,869.45	36.57%
5207	Medical Expense & Drug Testing	-	-	201.00	(201.00)	800.00	800.00	0.00%
5210	Maintenace & Repair Building	-	596.15	2,499.00	(1,902.85)	10,000.00	9,403.85	5.96%
5211	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	2,539.35	4,258.90	6,249.00	(1,990.10)	25,000.00	20,741.10	17.04%
5214	Other Contracted Services	666.89	843.05	7,788.00	(6,944.95)	31,150.00	30,306.95	2.71%
5219	Meeting Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5221	Maintenance Streets-contract	-	-	52,500.00	(52,500.00)	210,000.00	210,000.00	0.00%
5259	Traffic Control Signs	-	2,790.00	1,875.00	915.00	7,500.00	4,710.00	37.20%
5260	Vehicle Maintenance	-	498.78	3,939.00	(3,440.22)	15,759.00	15,260.22	3.17%
5262	Grounds Maintenance	2,545.04	3,328.51	5,751.00	(2,422.49)	23,000.00	19,671.49	14.47%
5263	Tree Maintenance	-	2,700.00	3,750.00	(1,050.00)	15,000.00	12,300.00	18.00%
5266	Computer Software	-	-	825.00	(825.00)	3,300.00	3,300.00	0.00%
5287	Water	158.20	(1,112.91)	1,515.00	(2,627.91)	6,060.00	7,172.91	-18.36%
5288	Waste Water	132.23	270.98	750.00	(479.02)	3,000.00	2,729.02	9.03%
5289	Natural Gas	524.60	2,943.10	774.00	2,169.10	3,100.00	156.90	94.94%
5302	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	1,216.89	2,946.99	6,867.00	(3,920.01)	27,469.00	24,522.01	10.73%
5304	Janitorial Supplies	-	30.35	525.00	(494.65)	2,101.00	2,070.65	1.44%
5306	Materials	1,580.00	1,732.54	999.00	733.54	4,000.00	2,267.46	43.31%
5308	Clothing & Uniforms	4.74	1,054.74	999.00	55.74	4,000.00	2,945.26	26.37%
5318	Tools	223.78	425.51	999.00	(573.49)	4,000.00	3,574.49	10.64%
5305	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	56.60	151.60	114.00	37.60	450.00	298.40	33.69%
5403	Office Equipment	-	134.89	375.00	(240.11)	1,500.00	1,365.11	8.99%
5425	Other Capital Outlay	-	-	750.00	(750.00)	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00%
5825	Transfer to Equip Reserve Fund	-	-	3,126.00	(3,126.00)	12,500.00	12,500.00	0.00%
	Total Public Works	<u>42,441.95</u>	<u>115,093.84</u>	<u>181,260.00</u>	<u>(66,166.16)</u>	<u>725,065.00</u>	<u>609,971.16</u>	15.87%
Employee Benefits								
5122	Fica City Contribution	10,021.86	30,662.86	34,764.00	(4,101.14)	139,050.00	108,387.14	22.05%
5123	KPERS City Contribution	7,795.01	15,933.04	18,375.00	(2,441.96)	73,500.00	57,566.96	21.68%
5124	Ks Unemployment Insurance	-	-	750.00	(750.00)	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00%
5125	Worker's Compensation	-	46,910.00	12,501.00	34,409.00	50,000.00	3,090.00	93.82%
5126	Health Insurance	23,764.59	43,870.64	83,766.00	(39,895.36)	335,060.00	291,189.36	13.09%
5127	Health Savings Account	2,687.50	8,212.50	5,451.00	2,761.50	21,800.00	13,587.50	37.67%
5128	401A City Contribution	369.22	1,107.66	-	1,107.66	-	(1,107.66)	N/A
5130	City Paid Life/ST Disability	815.73	2,512.29	2,475.00	37.29	9,900.00	7,387.71	25.38%
5131	KP&F City Contribution	16,814.93	35,656.76	37,500.00	(1,843.24)	150,000.00	114,343.24	23.77%
5132	403A City Contribution	-	-	1,236.00	(1,236.00)	4,944.00	4,944.00	0.00%
5133	Wellness Incentive	(1,245.00)	(375.00)	-	(375.00)	-	375.00	N/A
	Total Employee Benefits	<u>61,023.84</u>	<u>184,490.75</u>	<u>196,818.00</u>	<u>(12,327.25)</u>	<u>787,254.00</u>	<u>602,763.25</u>	23.43%
City Council								
5103	Salaries - Elected Officials	3,910.00	11,790.00	11,730.00	60.00	46,920.00	35,130.00	25.13%
5206	Travel Expense & Training	-	940.00	1,926.00	(986.00)	7,700.00	6,760.00	12.21%
5251	Mayor Expenses	-	-	249.00	(249.00)	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00%
5305	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	-	-	99.00	(99.00)	400.00	400.00	0.00%
	Total City Council	<u>3,910.00</u>	<u>12,730.00</u>	<u>14,004.00</u>	<u>(1,274.00)</u>	<u>56,020.00</u>	<u>43,290.00</u>	22.72%
Solid Waste								
5101	Salaries - Regular	-	-	2,568.00	(2,568.00)	10,270.00	10,270.00	0.00%
5211	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	-	-	999.00	(999.00)	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00%
5235	Leaf Program Disposal Fees	-	-	3,414.00	(3,414.00)	13,658.00	13,658.00	0.00%
5272	Solid Waste Contract	34,493.52	103,480.56	106,554.00	(3,073.44)	426,217.00	322,736.44	24.28%
5302	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	-	-	1,275.00	(1,275.00)	5,100.00	5,100.00	0.00%
5756	General Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5825	Transfer to Equip Reserve Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
	Total Solid Waste	<u>34,493.52</u>	<u>103,480.56</u>	<u>114,810.00</u>	<u>(11,329.44)</u>	<u>459,245.00</u>	<u>355,764.44</u>	22.53%



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - General Operating Fund
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

I-GF

	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year-to-Date</u>	<u>Budget to Date</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Unencumbered Balance</u>	<u>% Used</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>342,226.85</u>	<u>961,678.69</u>	<u>1,340,235.00</u>	<u>(378,556.31)</u>	<u>5,360,895.00</u>	<u>4,399,216.31</u>	17.94%
Change in Net Assets	<u>(19,969.35)</u>	<u>986,854.64</u>	<u>2,439,968.00</u>	<u>(1,453,113.36)</u>	<u>2,488,219.00</u>	<u>1,501,364.36</u>	
2910..2970 Net Assets, Beginning		<u>2,947,230.78</u>					
Net Assets, Ending		<u>\$ 3,934,085.42</u>					



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - General Fund
Restricted for Special Law Enforcement Fund
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year-to-Date</u>	<u>Budget to Date</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Unencumbered Balance</u>	<u>% Used</u>
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
4432	Spec. Law Enforcement Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
	Total Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Expenditures								
5317	Spec. Law Enforcement Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
	Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
	Change in Net Assets	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
2910..2970	Net Assets, Beginning		<u>7,912.83</u>					
	Net Assets, Ending		<u>\$ 7,912.83</u>					

City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - Bond & Interest Fund
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		Current Month	Year to Date	Budget to Date	Variance	Annual Budget	Unencumbered Balance	% Used
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 354,710.00	\$ (354,710.00)	\$ 354,710.00	\$ 354,710.00	0.00%
4020	Recreational Vehicle Tax	2.31	40.63	30.00	10.63	119.00	78.37	34.14%
4021	Commercial Vehicle Tax	-	-	36.00	(36.00)	146.00	146.00	0.00%
4040	Heavy Trucks Tax	33.76	72.75	36.00	36.75	142.00	69.25	51.23%
4050	Ad Valorem Tax	4,279.69	159,349.54	87,516.00	71,833.54	350,058.00	190,708.46	45.52%
4060	Motor Vehicle Tax	3,087.52	9,776.49	8,994.00	782.49	35,973.00	26,196.51	27.18%
4070	Personal Property Tax-delinquen	-	6.34	21.00	(14.66)	81.00	74.66	7.83%
4080	Real Property Tax - Delinquent	281.93	1,168.10	321.00	847.10	1,285.00	116.90	90.90%
4510..4511	Interest on Investment	814.88	939.91	1,365.00	(425.09)	5,455.00	4,515.09	17.23%
4620	Special Assmnt Tax - Delinquent	-	-	90.00	(90.00)	364.00	364.00	0.00%
4630	Storm Drainage RC12-013	971.68	32,933.55	15,687.00	17,246.55	62,750.00	29,816.45	52.48%
4640	Storm Drainage RC12-012	1,633.08	52,051.34	22,803.00	29,248.34	91,206.00	39,154.66	57.07%
4650	Storm Drainage RC12-014	1,326.95	58,156.91	26,637.00	31,519.91	106,551.00	48,394.09	54.58%
4830	Transfer from 27A Fund	-	-	104,001.00	(104,001.00)	416,000.00	416,000.00	0.00%
4840	Transfer From General Fund	-	-	29,244.00	(29,244.00)	116,970.00	116,970.00	0.00%
Total Revenues		12,431.80	314,495.56	651,491.00	(336,995.44)	1,541,810.00	1,227,314.44	20.40%
5209	Professional Services	-	-	1,374.00	(1,374.00)	5,500.00	5,500.00	0.00%
5608	Principal Bonds - 2010-1	-	-	66,249.00	(66,249.00)	265,000.00	265,000.00	0.00%
5609	Interest Bonds - 2010-1	-	23,330.00	11,664.00	11,666.00	46,660.00	23,330.00	50.00%
5614	Bond Principal 2014-1	-	-	26,751.00	(26,751.00)	107,000.00	107,000.00	0.00%
5615	Bond Interest 2014-1	-	-	2,493.00	(2,493.00)	9,971.00	9,971.00	0.00%
5628	Principal Bonds - 2011-2	-	-	45,000.00	(45,000.00)	180,000.00	180,000.00	0.00%
5629	Interest Bonds - 2011-2	-	-	7,851.00	(7,851.00)	31,398.00	31,398.00	0.00%
5644	Principal Bonds - 2012-1	-	-	105,000.00	(105,000.00)	420,000.00	420,000.00	0.00%
5645	Interest Bonds - 2012-1	-	-	8,388.00	(8,388.00)	33,553.00	33,553.00	0.00%
5751	TIF Fund Expenditure	-	-	15,750.00	(15,750.00)	63,000.00	63,000.00	0.00%
Total Expenditures		-	23,330.00	290,520.00	(267,190.00)	1,162,082.00	1,138,752.00	2.01%
Change in Net Assets		\$ 12,431.80	\$ 291,165.56	\$ 360,971.00	\$ (69,805.44)	\$ 379,728.00	\$ 88,562.44	
2910..2970	Net Assets, Beginning		363,620.37					
Net Assets, Ending			\$ 654,785.93					

City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - Special Highway Fund
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

1250

		<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget to Date</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Unencumbered Balance</u>	<u>% Used</u>
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 113,464.00	\$ (113,464.00)	\$ 113,464.00	\$ 113,464.00	0.00%
4140	Spec City/county Highway Fund	-	46,084.22	44,250.00	1,834.22	177,000.00	130,915.78	26.04%
	Total Revenues	-	46,084.22	157,714.00	(111,629.78)	290,464.00	244,379.78	15.87%
Expenditures								
5101	Salaries - Regular	-	-	14,550.00	(14,550.00)	58,194.00	58,194.00	0.00%
5211	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5260	Vehicle Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5303	Sand and Salt	-	9,393.97	10,797.00	(1,403.03)	43,185.00	33,791.03	21.75%
5315	Machinery & Auto Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5825	Transfer to Equip Reserve Fund	-	-	14,493.00	(14,493.00)	57,970.00	57,970.00	0.00%
	Total Expenditures	-	9,393.97	39,840.00	(30,446.03)	159,349.00	149,955.03	5.90%
	Change in Net Assets	\$ -	\$ 36,690.25	\$ 117,874.00	\$ (81,183.75)	\$ 131,115.00	\$ 94,424.75	
2910..2970	Net Assets, Beginning		136,839.12					
	Net Assets, Ending		\$ 173,529.37					



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - Special Street Fund 27A
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

						Unencumbered		
		Current Month	Year to Date	Budget to Date	Variance	Annual Budget	Balance	% Used
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 604,579.00	\$ (604,579.00)	\$ 604,579.00	\$ 604,579.00	0.00%
4110	City/county Sales & Use Tax	58,149.47	194,649.37	185,316.00	9,333.37	741,268.00	546,618.63	26.26%
4150	CARS Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
4520	Other Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
4510..4511	Interest on Investment	2.56	3.26	1,365.00	(1,361.74)	5,455.00	5,451.74	0.06%
	Total Revenues	58,152.03	194,652.63	791,260.00	(596,607.37)	1,351,302.00	1,156,649.37	14.40%
Expenditures								
5209	Professional Services	1,125.00	1,673.75	24,999.00	(23,325.25)	100,000.00	98,326.25	1.67%
5214	Other Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5245	In-house Street Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5456	CARS Projects - Streets	-	-	91,419.00	(91,419.00)	365,680.00	365,680.00	0.00%
5750	Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5818	Transfer To Bond & Intfund	-	-	104,001.00	(104,001.00)	416,000.00	416,000.00	0.00%
	Total Expenditures	1,125.00	1,673.75	220,419.00	(218,745.25)	881,680.00	880,006.25	0.19%
	Change in Net Assets	\$ 57,027.03	\$ 192,978.88	\$ 570,841.00	\$ (377,862.12)	\$ 469,622.00	\$ 276,643.12	
2910..2970	Net Assets, Beginning		398,019.63					
	Net Assets, Ending		\$ 590,998.51					



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - Community Center Fund 27C
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

1290

		<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget to Date</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Unencumbered Balance</u>	<u>% Used</u>
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 316,288.00	\$ (316,288.00)	\$ 316,288.00	\$ 316,288.00	0.00%
4110	City/County Sales & Use Tax	14,537.37	48,662.35	46,329.00	2,333.35	185,317.00	136,654.65	26.26%
4510..4511	Interest on Investment	364.97	364.97	-	364.97	-	(364.97)	N/A
	Total Revenues	<u>14,902.34</u>	<u>49,027.32</u>	<u>362,617.00</u>	<u>(313,589.68)</u>	<u>501,605.00</u>	<u>452,577.68</u>	9.77%
Expenditures								
5210	Maintenace And Repair Building	1,347.43	4,090.09	3,750.00	340.09	15,000.00	10,909.91	27.27%
5211	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	-	-	1,875.00	(1,875.00)	7,500.00	7,500.00	0.00%
5250	Insurance & Surety Bonds	-	-	1,251.00	(1,251.00)	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00%
5255	JoCo HR	20,750.00	41,500.00	20,001.00	21,499.00	80,000.00	38,500.00	51.88%
5262	Grounds Maintenance	-	-	624.00	(624.00)	2,500.00	2,500.00	0.00%
5264	Grounds Improvements	-	-	999.00	(999.00)	4,000.00	4,000.00	0.00%
5307	Other Commodities	3,496.50	3,496.50	-	3,496.50	-	(3,496.50)	N/A
5425	Other Capital Outlay	-	-	801.00	(801.00)	3,200.00	3,200.00	0.00%
5756	Community Center Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5802	Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
	Total Expenditures	<u>25,593.93</u>	<u>49,086.59</u>	<u>29,301.00</u>	<u>19,785.59</u>	<u>117,200.00</u>	<u>68,113.41</u>	41.88%
	Change in Net Assets	<u>\$ (10,691.59)</u>	<u>\$ (59.27)</u>	<u>\$ 333,316.00</u>	<u>\$ (333,375.27)</u>	<u>\$ 384,405.00</u>	<u>\$ 384,464.27</u>	
2910..2970	Net Assets, Beginning		<u>351,873.02</u>					
	Net Assets, Ending		<u>\$ 351,813.75</u>					



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - Special Infrastructure 27D
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

							Unencumbered	
		Current Month	Year to Date	Budget to Date	Variance	Annual Budget	Balance	% Used
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,274.00	\$ (23,274.00)	\$ 23,274.00	\$ 23,274.00	0.00%
4110	City/county Sales & Use Tax	29,074.74	97,324.69	92,658.00	4,666.69	370,634.00	273,309.31	26.26%
4161	Grants/Donations - Private	-	-	5,001.00	(5,001.00)	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00%
Total Revenues		29,074.74	97,324.69	120,933.00	(23,608.31)	413,908.00	316,583.31	23.51%
Expenditures								
5209	Professional Services	9,747.95	9,747.95	9,999.00	(251.05)	40,000.00	30,252.05	24.37%
5221	Maintenance Streets-contract	-	(349.59)	-	(349.59)	-	349.59	N/A
5246	In-House Street Maintenance	664.00	1,062.40	28,749.00	(27,686.60)	115,000.00	113,937.60	0.92%
5469	Stormwater Maintenance	-	-	5,001.00	(5,001.00)	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00%
5470	Park Maint/Infrastructure	1,320.00	1,320.00	42,501.00	(41,181.00)	170,000.00	168,680.00	0.78%
5750	Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5802	Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5826	Transfer to Capital Projects Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Total Expenditures		11,731.95	11,780.76	86,250.00	(74,469.24)	345,000.00	333,219.24	3.41%
Change in Net Assets		\$ 17,342.79	\$ 85,543.93	\$ 34,683.00	\$ 50,860.93	\$ 68,908.00	\$ (16,635.93)	
2910..2970	Net Assets, Beginning	96,781.15						
Net Assets, Ending		\$ 182,325.08						



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - Equipment & Bldg Reserve Fund
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget to Date</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Unencumbered Balance</u>	<u>% Used</u>
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 261,448.00	\$ (261,448.00)	\$ 261,448.00	\$ 261,448.00	0.00%
4511	Interest on Invested Assets	357.60	357.60	-	357.60	-	(357.60)	N/A
4840	Transfer From General Fund	-	-	18,864.00	(18,864.00)	75,460.00	75,460.00	0.00%
4842	Transfer from Solid Waste / GF	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
4860	Transfer from Special Highway	-	-	14,493.00	(14,493.00)	57,970.00	57,970.00	0.00%
Total Revenues		357.60	357.60	294,805.00	(294,447.40)	394,878.00	394,520.40	0.09%
Expenditures								
5442	Building Expense	10,000.00	76,848.65	3,249.00	73,599.65	13,000.00	(63,848.65)	591.14%
5315	Machinery & Auto Equipment	-	-	3,501.00	(3,501.00)	14,001.00	14,001.00	0.00%
5619	L/P - Principal	-	-	13,632.00	(13,632.00)	54,532.00	54,532.00	0.00%
5620	L/P - Interest	-	-	858.00	(858.00)	3,437.00	3,437.00	0.00%
5704	Future CIP - Police	-	-	5,598.00	(5,598.00)	22,394.00	22,394.00	0.00%
5705	Future CIP - PW	-	-	3,837.00	(3,837.00)	15,349.00	15,349.00	0.00%
5707	Future CIP - Building Reserve	-	-	45,786.00	(45,786.00)	183,147.00	183,147.00	0.00%
Total Expenditures		10,000.00	76,848.65	76,461.00	387.65	305,860.00	229,011.35	25.13%
Change in Net Assets		\$ (9,642.40)	\$ (76,491.05)	\$ 218,344.00	\$ (294,835.05)	\$ 89,018.00	\$ 165,509.05	
2910..2970	Net Assets, Beginning		318,571.82					
	Net Assets, Ending		\$ 242,080.77					



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - TIF 1A/B - Bella Roe/Walmart
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget to Date</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Unencumbered Balance</u>	<u>% Used</u>
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,040,210.00	\$ (1,040,210.00)	\$ 1,040,210.00	\$ 1,040,210.00	0.00%
4510	Interest on Investment	8,571.28	8,571.28	4,374.00	4,197.28	17,496.00	8,924.72	48.99%
4730	Tax Increment Income	-	202,061.90	75,000.00	127,061.90	300,000.00	97,938.10	67.35%
4735	Tax Increment Income IB	-	294,298.56	107,001.00	187,297.56	428,000.00	133,701.44	68.76%
4786	TIF-Bella Roe/Walmart	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Total Revenues		8,571.28	504,931.74	1,226,585.00	(721,653.26)	1,785,706.00	1,280,774.26	28.28%
Expenditures								
5209	Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5214	Other Contracted Services	1,320.00	1,320.00	501.00	819.00	2,000.00	680.00	66.00%
5601	Bond Principal	-	-	67,500.00	(67,500.00)	270,000.00	270,000.00	0.00%
5602	Bond Interest	-	55,228.13	27,615.00	27,613.13	110,456.00	55,227.87	50.00%
5612	Debt Service - Bond Issue	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5750	Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
Total Expenditures		1,320.00	56,548.13	95,616.00	(39,067.87)	382,456.00	325,907.87	14.79%
Change in Net Assets		\$ 7,251.28	\$ 448,383.61	\$ 1,130,969.00	\$ (682,585.39)	\$ 1,403,250.00	\$ 954,866.39	
2910..2970	Net Assets, Beginning		<u>1,038,280.19</u>					
	Net Assets, Ending		<u>\$ 1,486,663.80</u>					

City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - TDD#1 - Price Chopper
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget to Date</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Unencumbered Balance</u>	<u>% Used</u>
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
4110	City/county Sales & Use Tax	20,611.31	68,340.82	67,587.00	753.82	270,346.00	202,005.18	25.28%
4510	Interest on Investment	<u>0.28</u>	<u>0.93</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>0.93</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(0.93)</u>	N/A
	Total Revenues	<u>20,611.59</u>	<u>68,341.75</u>	<u>67,587.00</u>	<u>754.75</u>	<u>270,346.00</u>	<u>202,004.25</u>	25.28%
Expenditures								
5209	Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5214	Other Contracted Services	333.33	1,359.99	1,449.00	(89.01)	5,800.00	4,440.01	23.45%
5601	Bond Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5602	Bond Interest	-	-	66,138.00	(66,138.00)	264,546.00	264,546.00	0.00%
5829	F9 [Sage BusinessWorks] No matching accou	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	N/A
	Total Expenditures	<u>333.33</u>	<u>1,359.99</u>	<u>67,587.00</u>	<u>(66,227.01)</u>	<u>270,346.00</u>	<u>268,986.01</u>	0.50%
	Change in Net Assets	<u>\$ 20,278.26</u>	\$ 66,981.76	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 66,981.76</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (66,981.76)</u>	
2910..2970	Net Assets, Beginning		<u>(40,196.17)</u>					
	Net Assets, Ending		<u>\$ 26,785.59</u>					

City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - TDD#2 - Lowes
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

I410

		<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget to Date</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Unencumbered Balance</u>	<u>% Used</u>
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
4110	City/county Sales & Use Tax	9,608.80	31,573.08	32,874.00	(1,300.92)	131,501.00	99,927.92	24.01%
4510	Interest on Investment	0.16	0.40	-	0.40	-	(0.40)	N/A
	Total Revenues	9,608.96	31,573.48	32,874.00	(1,300.52)	131,501.00	99,927.52	24.01%
Expenditures								
5209	Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5214	Other Contracted Services	166.67	1,097.01	1,251.00	(153.99)	5,000.00	3,902.99	21.94%
5254	Miscellaneous Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5601	Bond Principal	-	-	31,626.00	(31,626.00)	126,501.00	126,501.00	0.00%
5602	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
	Total Expenditures	166.67	1,097.01	32,877.00	(31,779.99)	131,501.00	130,403.99	0.83%
	Change in Net Assets	\$ 9,442.29	\$ 30,476.47	\$ (3.00)	\$ 30,479.47	\$ -	\$ (30,476.47)	
2910..2970	Net Assets, Beginning		(1,079,286.60)					
	Net Assets, Ending		\$ (1,048,810.13)					



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - CID #1 - RP Shopping Center
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget to Date</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Unencumbered Balance</u>	<u>% Used</u>
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,763,318.00	\$ (1,763,318.00)	\$ 1,763,318.00	\$ 1,763,318.00	0.00%
4110	City/county Sales & Use Tax	32,066.21	119,920.99	111,528.00	8,392.99	446,114.00	326,193.01	26.88%
4510..4511	Interest on Investment	2,394.90	2,903.07	2,727.00	176.07	10,910.00	8,006.93	26.61%
	Total Revenues	<u>34,461.11</u>	<u>122,824.06</u>	<u>1,877,573.00</u>	<u>(1,754,748.94)</u>	<u>2,220,342.00</u>	<u>2,097,517.94</u>	5.53%
Expenditures								
5209	Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5215	City Attorney	-	86.00	-	86.00	-	(86.00)	N/A
5721	CID #1 Expenses	-	-	490,101.00	(490,101.00)	1,960,403.00	1,960,403.00	0.00%
	Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>86.00</u>	<u>490,101.00</u>	<u>(490,015.00)</u>	<u>1,960,403.00</u>	<u>1,960,317.00</u>	0.00%
	Change in Net Assets	<u>\$ 34,461.11</u>	<u>\$ 122,738.06</u>	<u>\$ 1,387,472.00</u>	<u>\$ (1,264,733.94)</u>	<u>\$ 259,939.00</u>	<u>\$ 137,200.94</u>	
2910..2970	Net Assets, Beginning		<u>1,763,542.18</u>					
	Net Assets, Ending		<u><u>\$ 1,886,280.24</u></u>					



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - TIF 2A/D - McDonalds / City Hall
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget to Date</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Unencumbered Balance</u>	<u>% Used</u>
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 316,220.00	\$ (316,220.00)	\$ 316,220.00	\$ 316,220.00	0.00%
4510..4511	Interest on Investment	533.09	605.52	-	605.52	-	(605.52)	N/A
4730	Tax Increment Income	-	130,236.11	76,500.00	53,736.11	306,000.00	175,763.89	42.56%
	Total Revenues	533.09	130,841.63	392,720.00	(261,878.37)	622,220.00	491,378.37	21.03%
Expenditures								
5214	Other Contracted Services	-	-	750.00	(750.00)	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00%
5444	ADA Improvements	12,024.00	12,024.00	-	12,024.00	-	(12,024.00)	N/A
5601	Bond Principal	-	-	41,250.00	(41,250.00)	165,000.00	165,000.00	0.00%
5602	Bond Interest	-	-	1,878.00	(1,878.00)	7,510.00	7,510.00	0.00%
5439	Stormwater Maintenance	27,749.50	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5750	Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
	Total Expenditures	39,773.50	12,024.00	43,878.00	(31,854.00)	175,510.00	163,486.00	6.85%
	Change in Net Assets	\$ (39,240.41)	\$ 118,817.63	\$ 348,842.00	\$ (230,024.37)	\$ 446,710.00	\$ 327,892.37	
2910..2970	Net Assets, Beginning		<u>284,447.33</u>					
	Net Assets, Ending		<u>\$ 403,264.96</u>					



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - TIF 2C - Valley State Bank
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget to Date</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Unencumbered Balance</u>	<u>% Used</u>
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
4510	Interest on Investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
4730	Tax Increment Income	-	52,981.09	12,084.00	40,897.09	48,330.00	(4,651.09)	109.62%
	Total Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>52,981.09</u>	<u>12,084.00</u>	<u>40,897.09</u>	<u>48,330.00</u>	<u>(4,651.09)</u>	109.62%
Expenditures								
5209	Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5214	Other Contracted Services	825.00	825.00	624.00	201.00	2,500.00	1,675.00	33.00%
5601	Bond Principal	-	38,827.09	-	38,827.09	-	(38,827.09)	N/A
5602	Bond Interest	-	13,329.11	-	13,329.11	-	(13,329.11)	N/A
5612	Debt Service - Bond Issue	-	-	11,310.00	(11,310.00)	45,240.00	45,240.00	0.00%
	Total Expenditures	<u>825.00</u>	<u>52,981.20</u>	<u>11,934.00</u>	<u>41,047.20</u>	<u>47,740.00</u>	<u>(5,241.20)</u>	110.98%
	Change in Net Assets	<u>\$ (825.00)</u>	\$ (0.11)	<u>\$ 150.00</u>	<u>\$ (150.11)</u>	<u>\$ 590.00</u>	<u>\$ 590.11</u>	
2910..2970	Net Assets, Beginning		<u>1,170.42</u>					
	Net Assets, Ending		<u>\$ 1,170.31</u>					



City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - TIF 3C - Old Pool Area
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget to Date</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Unencumbered Balance</u>	<u>% Used</u>
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 536,462.00	\$ (536,462.00)	\$ 536,462.00	\$ 536,462.00	0.00%
4161	Grants/Donations - Private	-	-	1,251.00	(1,251.00)	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00%
4511	Interest on Invested Assets	153.82	171.44	-	171.44	-	(171.44)	N/A
4730	Tax Increment Income	-	18,435.49	10,983.00	7,452.49	43,926.00	25,490.51	41.97%
4731	Tax Increment Income 3A	-	105,740.69	50,643.00	55,097.69	202,572.00	96,831.31	52.20%
	Total Revenues	153.82	124,347.62	599,339.00	(474,991.38)	787,960.00	663,612.38	15.78%
Expenditures								
5204	Legal Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
5209	Professional Services	49,772.05	50,550.07	35,334.00	15,216.07	141,338.00	90,787.93	35.77%
5244	General Contractor	-	98,400.00	128,751.00	(30,351.00)	515,000.00	416,600.00	19.11%
5703	Future Project Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
	Total Expenditures	49,772.05	148,950.07	164,085.00	(15,134.93)	656,338.00	507,387.93	22.69%
Change in Net Assets		\$ (49,618.23)	\$ (24,602.45)	\$ 435,254.00	\$ (459,856.45)	\$ 131,622.00	\$ 156,224.45	
2910..2970	Net Assets, Beginning		<u>280,602.33</u>					
	Net Assets, Ending		<u>\$ 255,999.88</u>					

City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - Property Owners Association
For the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year to Date</u>	<u>Budget to Date</u>	<u>Variance</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>Unencumbered Balance</u>	<u>% Used</u>
Revenues								
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,623.00	\$ (14,623.00)	\$ 14,623.00	\$ 14,623.00	0.00%
4510	Interest on Investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
4795	Miscellaneous	<u>33,847.00</u>	<u>33,847.00</u>	<u>8,463.00</u>	<u>25,384.00</u>	<u>33,847.00</u>	<u>-</u>	100.00%
	Total Revenues	<u>33,847.00</u>	<u>33,847.00</u>	<u>23,086.00</u>	<u>10,761.00</u>	<u>48,470.00</u>	<u>14,623.00</u>	69.83%
Expenditures								
5254	Miscellaneous Charges	-	3.00	-	3.00	-	(3.00)	N/A
5258	RPPOA Common Area Expenses	-	-	7,968.00	(7,968.00)	31,875.00	31,875.00	0.00%
5750	Contingency	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	N/A
	Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>7,968.00</u>	<u>(7,965.00)</u>	<u>31,875.00</u>	<u>31,872.00</u>	0.01%
	Change in Net Assets	<u><u>\$ 33,847.00</u></u>	<u>\$ 33,844.00</u>	<u><u>\$ 15,118.00</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 18,726.00</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 16,595.00</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (17,249.00)</u></u>	
2910..2970	Net Assets, Beginning		<u>14,580.01</u>					
	Net Assets, Ending		<u><u>\$ 48,424.01</u></u>					



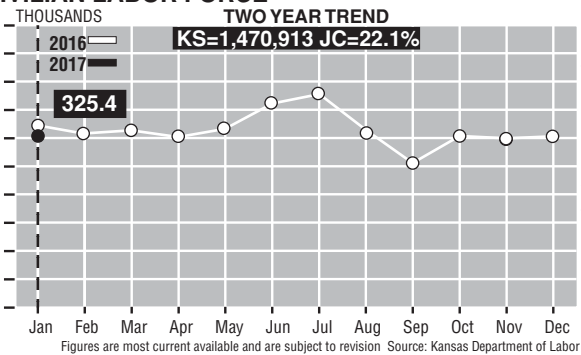
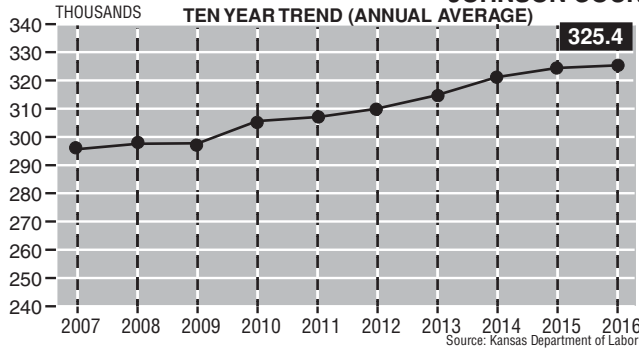
CERI

COUNTY ECONOMIC RESEARCH INSTITUTE

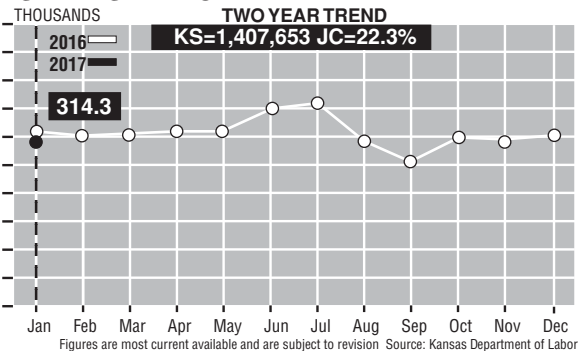
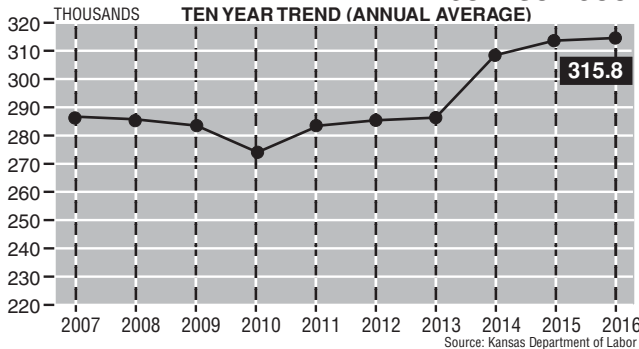
JOHNSON COUNTY INDICATORS

March 2017 Issue

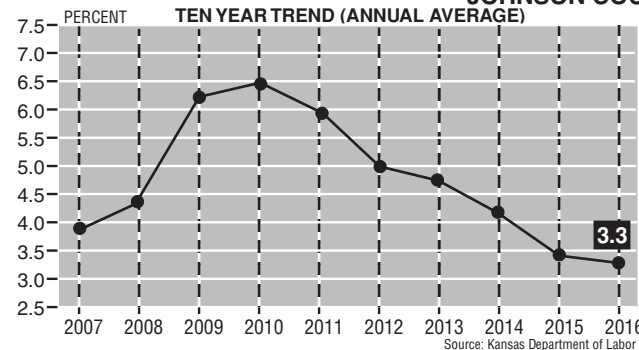
JOHNSON COUNTY: CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE



JOHNSON COUNTY: RESIDENTS EMPLOYED



JOHNSON COUNTY: UNEMPLOYMENT RATE



SELECTED STATES AND METRO AREAS: UNEMPLOYMENT RATES - January 2017

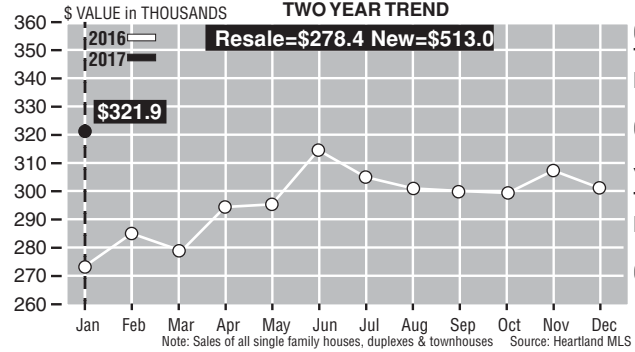
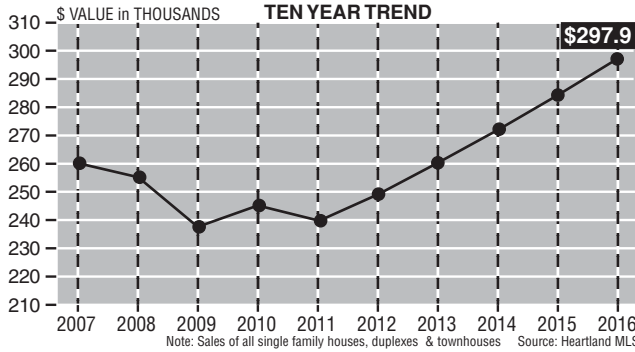
United States..... 5.1%	Michigan..... 5.7%	Kansas City..... 4.5%	Miami..... 5.1%
Kansas..... 3.8%	Minnesota..... 5.0%	Atlanta..... 5.3%	Minneapolis/St. Paul..... 4.2%
Arizona..... 5.1%	Missouri..... 4.6%	Boston..... 3.5%	New Orleans..... 5.4%
Arkansas..... 4.2%	Nebraska..... 3.7%	Charlotte..... 5.1%	New York..... 4.6%
California..... 5.5%	New Jersey..... 4.7%	Chicago..... 6.0%	Omaha..... 3.6%
Colorado..... 3.3%	New York..... 5.0%	Columbus..... 4.8%	Phoenix..... 4.5%
Florida..... 5.2%	N. Carolina..... 5.5%	Dallas..... 4.0%	Pittsburgh..... 5.7%
Georgia..... 5.6%	Ohio..... 6.0%	Denver..... 3.1%	St. Louis..... 4.6%
Illinois..... 6.5%	Oklahoma..... 4.7%	Des Moines..... 3.7%	San Francisco..... 3.7%
Iowa..... 4.0%	Pennsylvania..... 5.3%	Detroit..... 6.2%	Seattle..... 4.4%
Louisiana..... 6.1%	Texas..... 4.9%	Little Rock..... 3.6%	Tulsa..... 4.8%
Massachusetts..... 4.0%	Washington..... 5.8%	Los Angeles..... 4.8%	Wichita..... 4.3%

Not Seasonally Adjusted

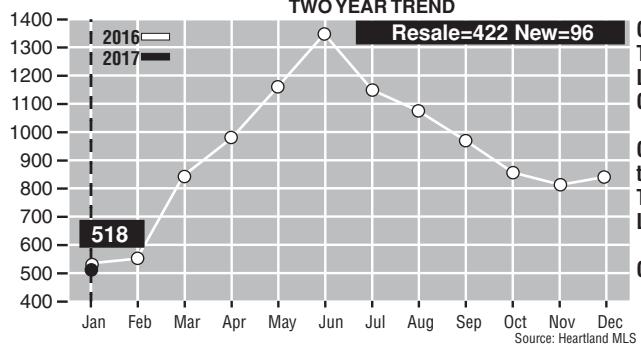
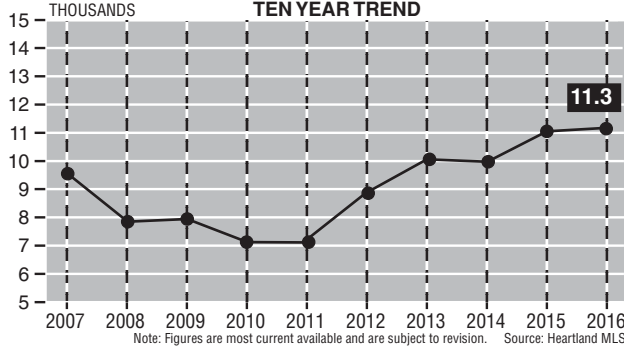
Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics

CERI

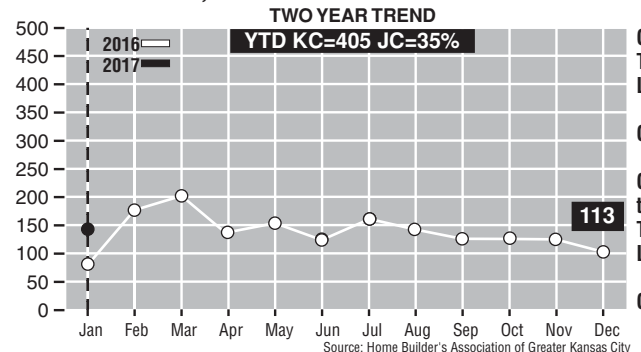
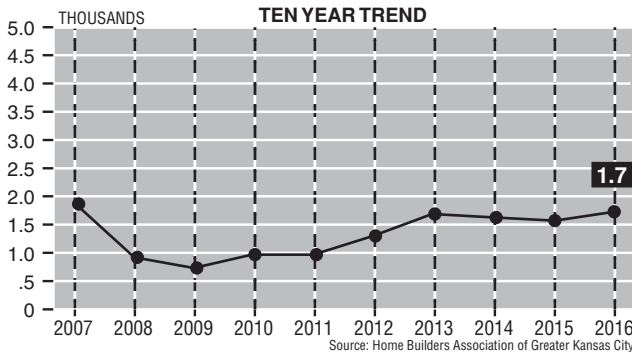
JOHNSON COUNTY: AVERAGE PRICE OF HOMES SOLD



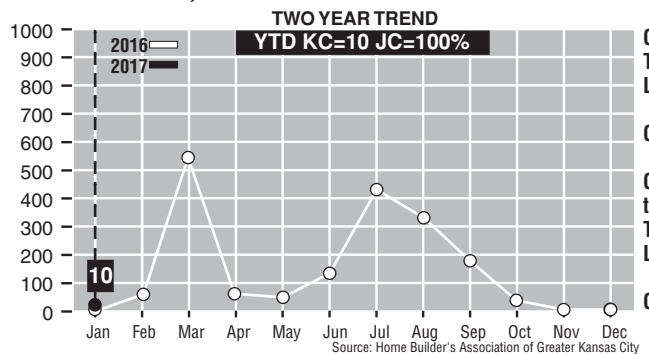
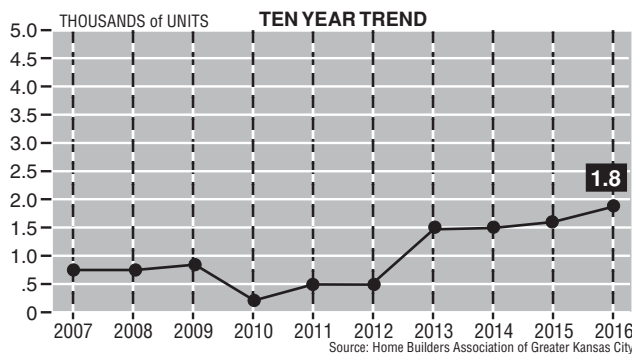
JOHNSON COUNTY: HOME SALES



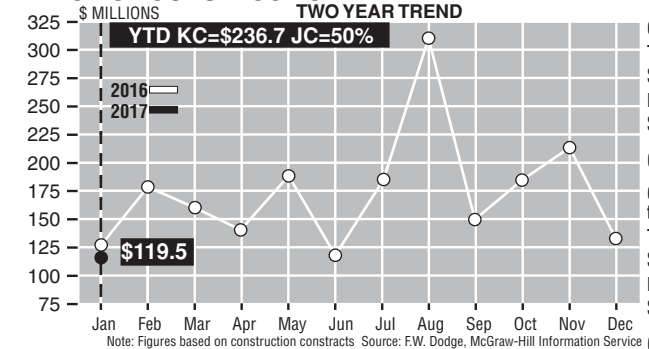
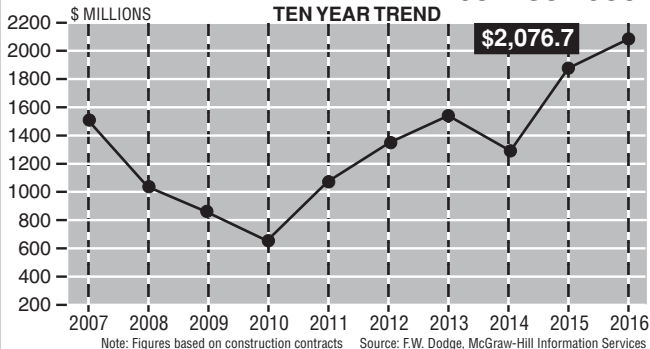
JOHNSON COUNTY: RESIDENTIAL BUILDING PERMITS, SINGLE FAMILY UNITS



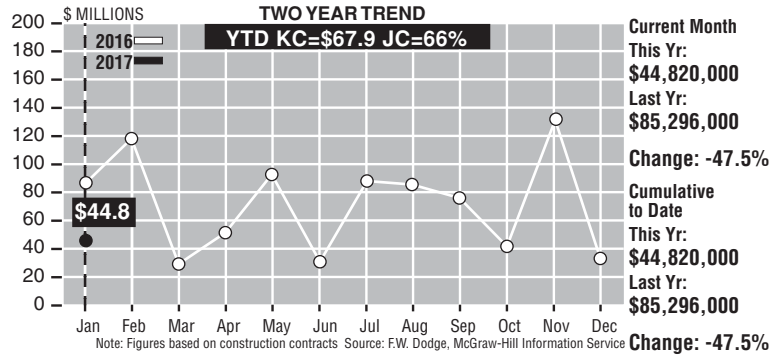
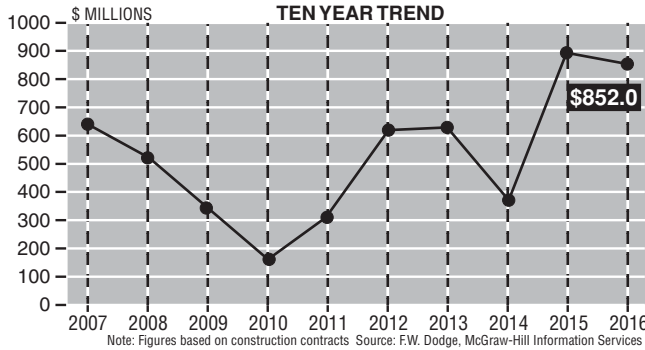
JOHNSON COUNTY: BUILDING PERMITS, MULTI-FAMILY UNITS



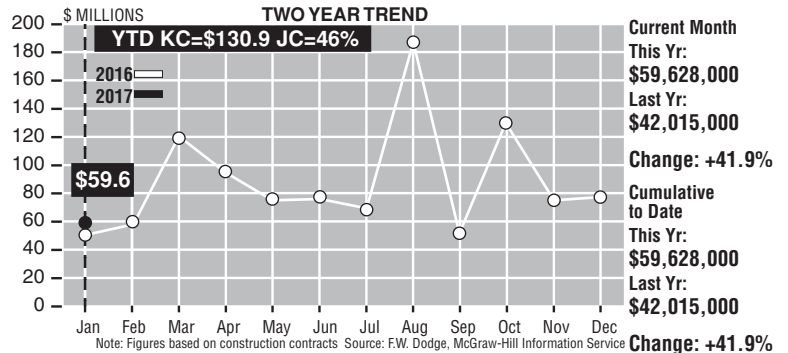
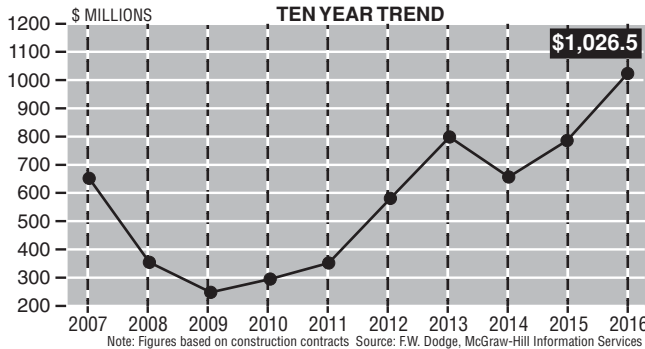
JOHNSON COUNTY: VALUE OF CONSTRUCTION



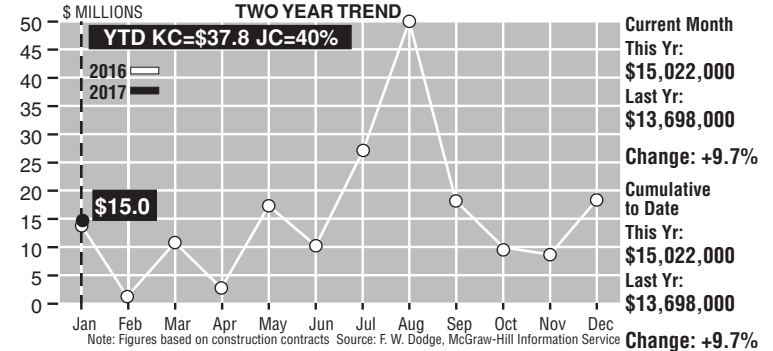
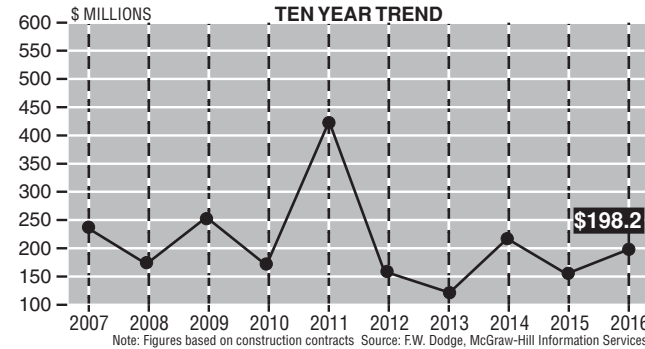
JOHNSON COUNTY: VALUE NON-RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION



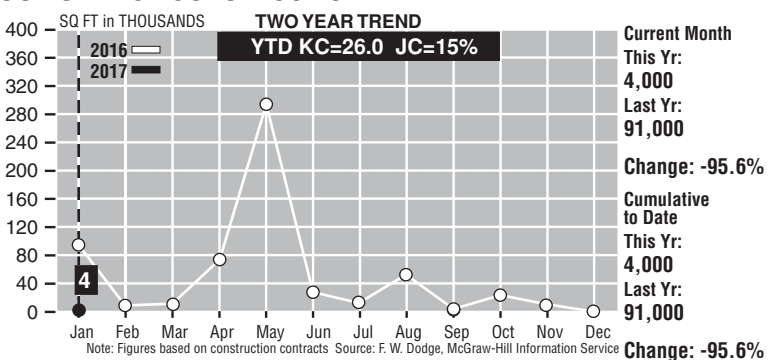
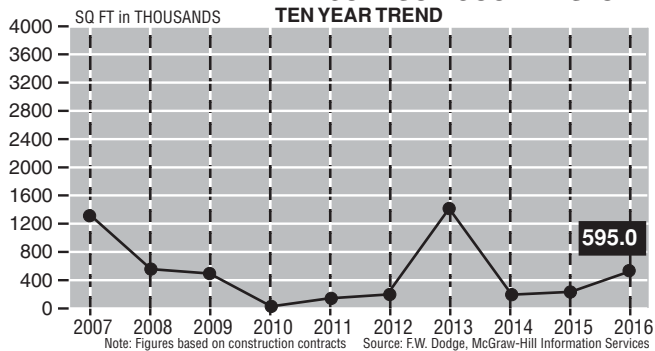
JOHNSON COUNTY: VALUE RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION



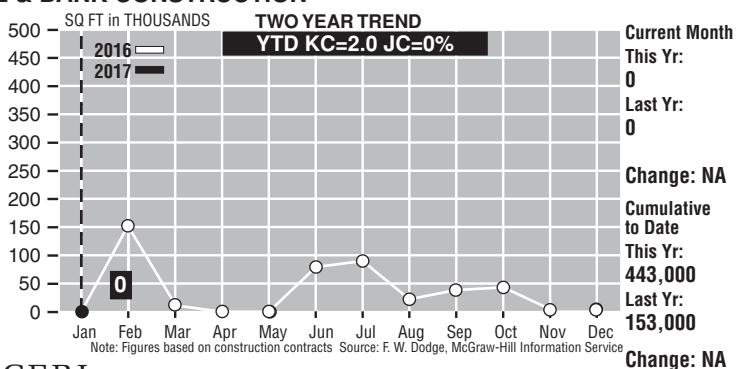
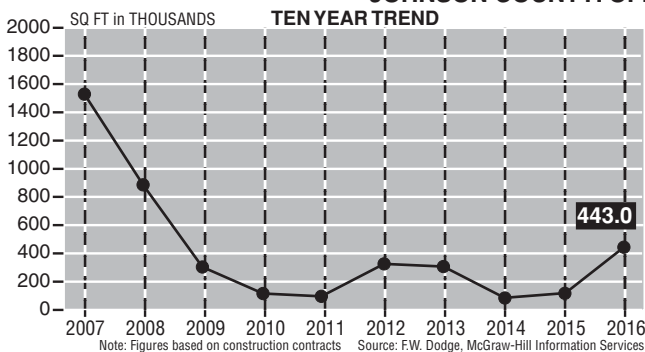
JOHNSON COUNTY: VALUE NON-BUILDING CONSTRUCTION



JOHNSON COUNTY: STORE & FOOD SERVICE CONSTRUCTION



JOHNSON COUNTY: OFFICE & BANK CONSTRUCTION

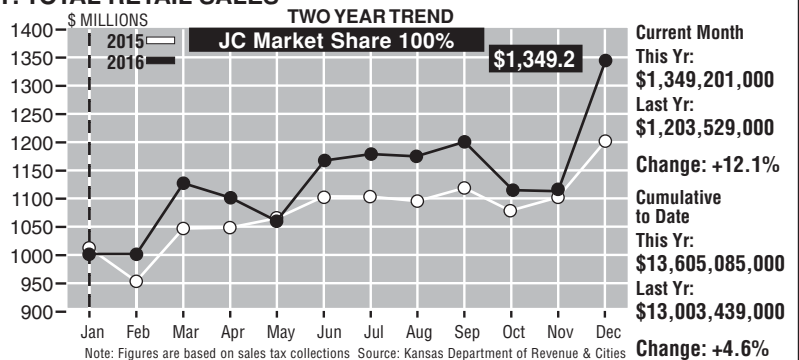
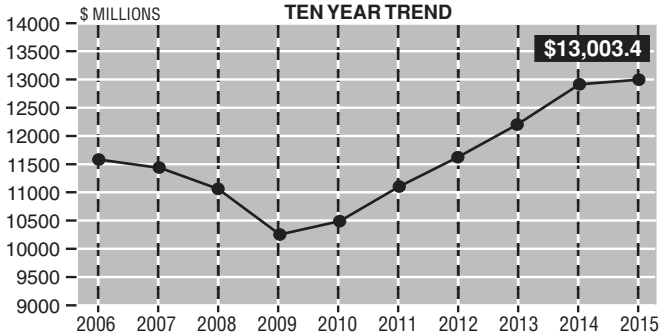


The data presented below represent estimates of the taxable retail sales occurring in the month indicated.

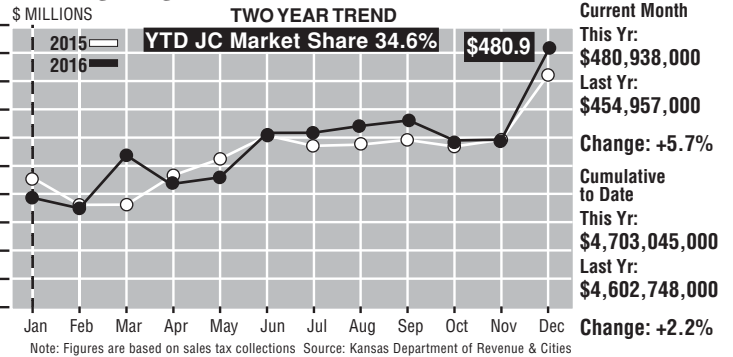
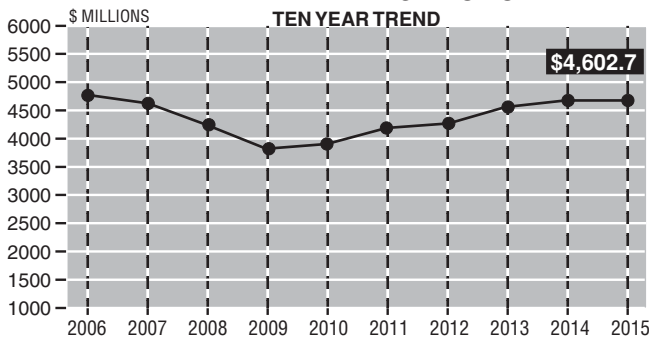
The retail sales estimates for Johnson County's thirteen largest cities shown below are calculated from the local sales and use tax reported by the Kansas Department of Revenue. The Johnson County total is the sum of the retail sales made within each of the county's seventeen cities that levy a city sales tax. The figures shown are the latest available from the Department of Revenue. They are considered preliminary and subject to revision.

Retail sales/use tax data provided by the Department of Revenue have been found to exhibit occasional random anomalies due to reporting and/or recording delays or errors. No attempt has been made by CERI to adjust the data for these anomalies or for seasonality. Monthly figures should be interpreted as the taxable retail sales necessary to generate the local sales tax revenue distributed to the respective city by the Kansas Department of Revenue.

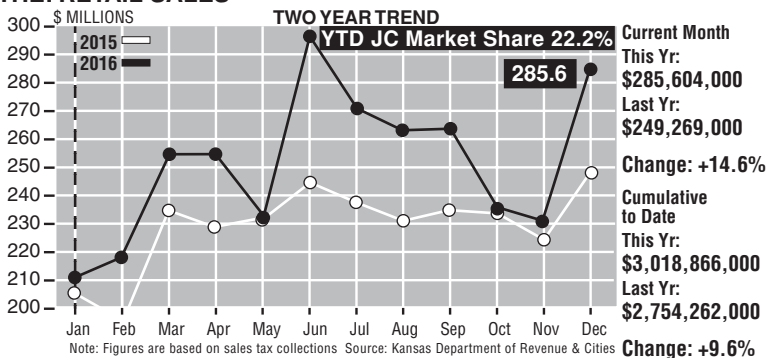
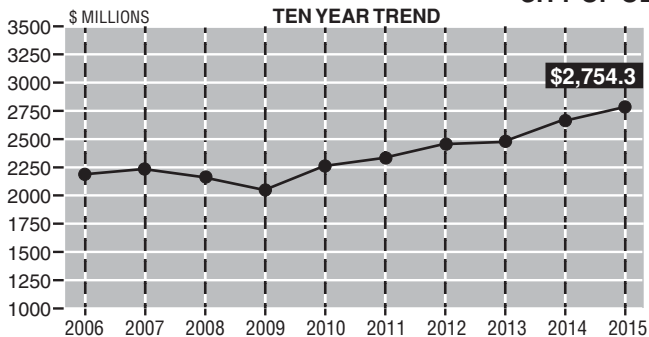
JOHNSON COUNTY: TOTAL RETAIL SALES



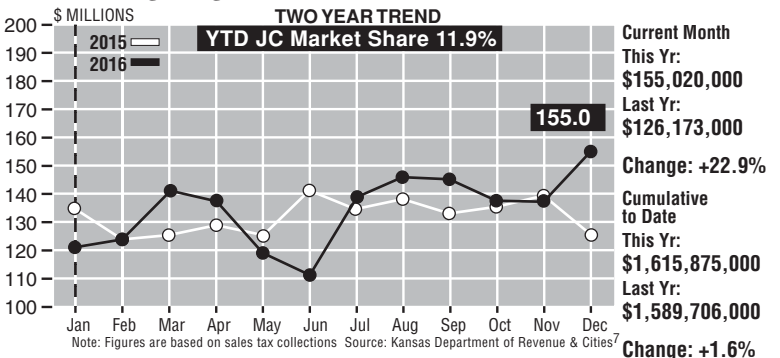
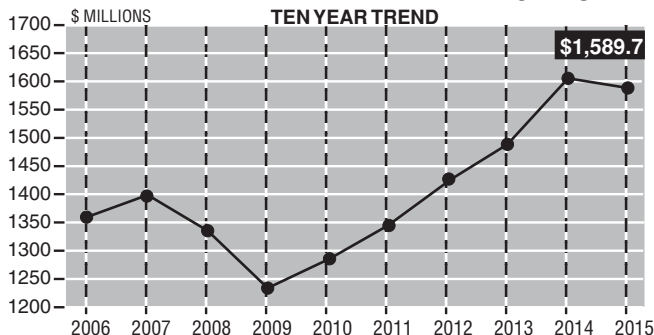
CITY OF OVERLAND PARK: RETAIL SALES



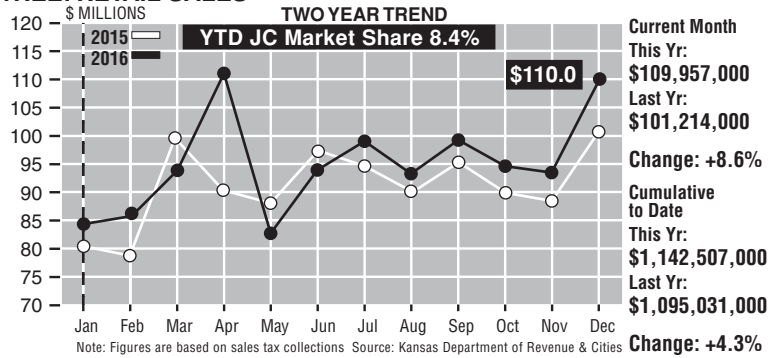
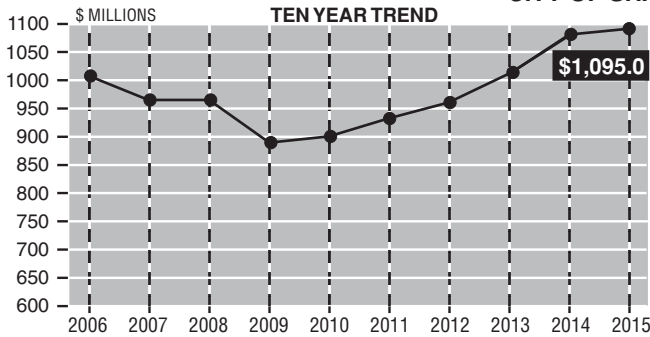
CITY OF OLATHE: RETAIL SALES



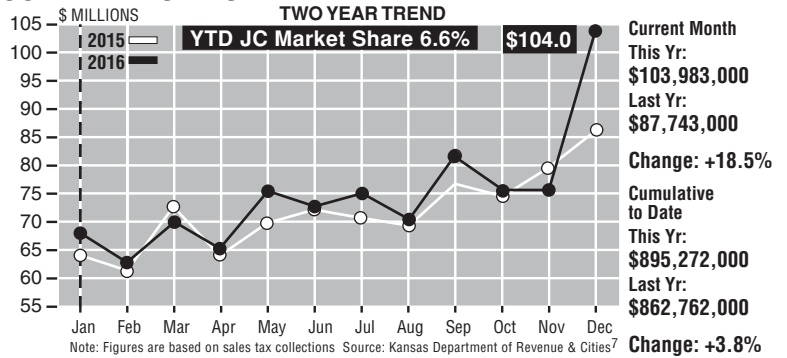
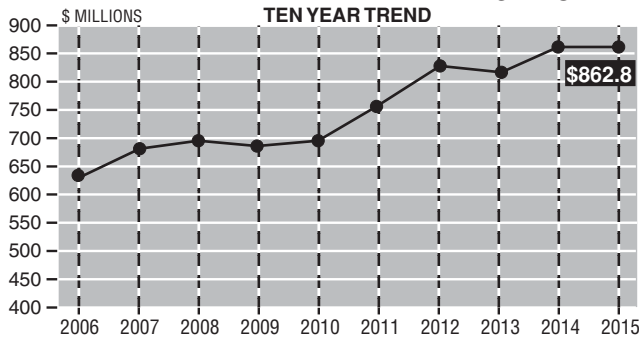
CITY OF LENEXA: RETAIL SALES



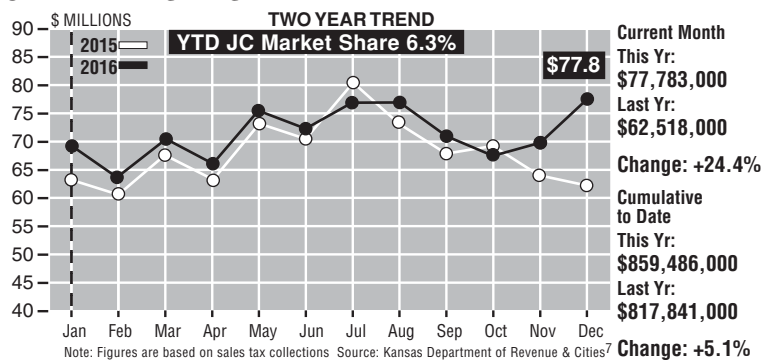
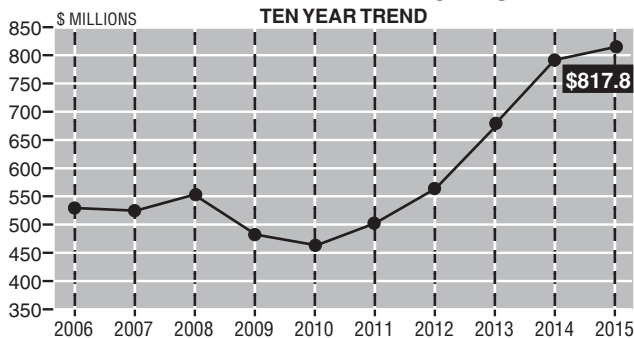
CITY OF SHAWNEE: RETAIL SALES



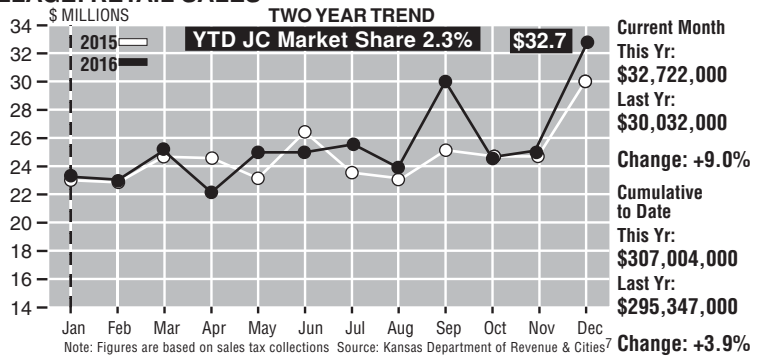
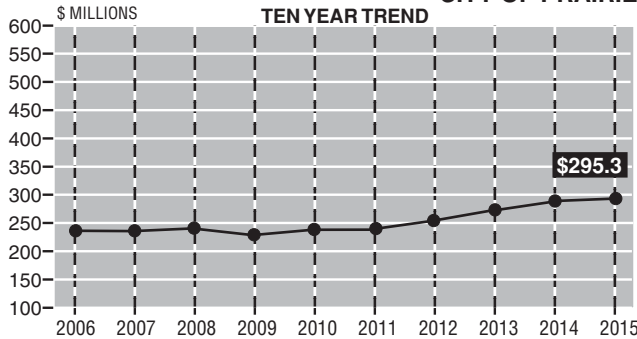
CITY OF LEAWOOD: RETAIL SALES



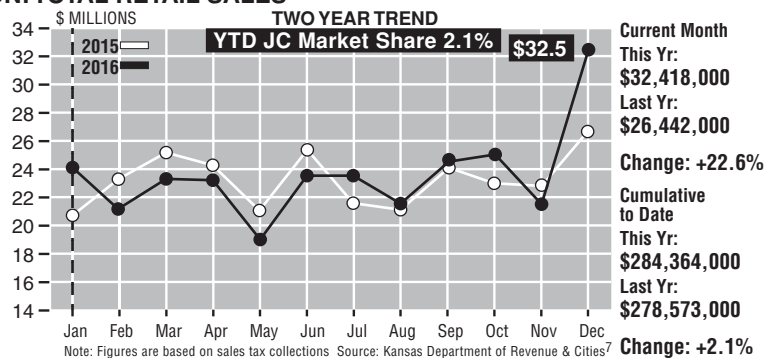
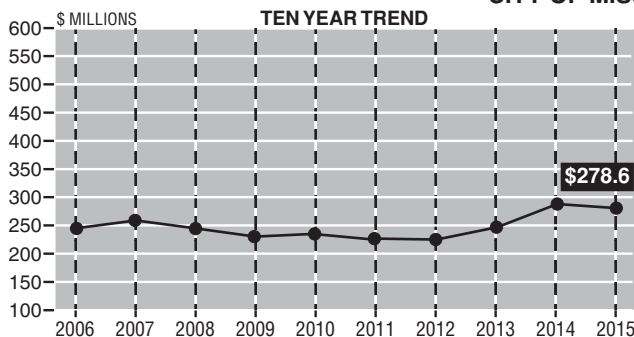
CITY OF MERRIAM: TOTAL RETAIL SALES



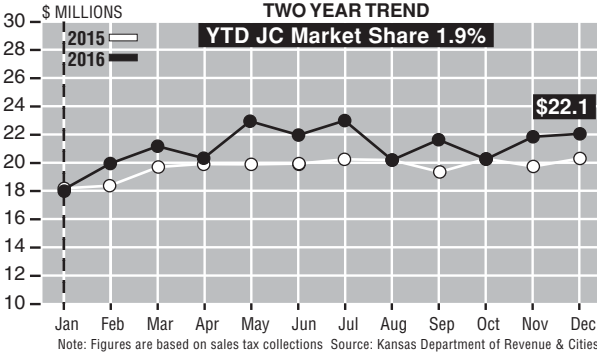
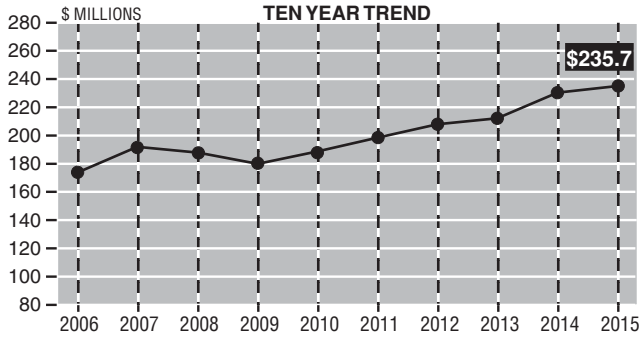
CITY OF PRAIRIE VILLAGE: RETAIL SALES



CITY OF MISSION: TOTAL RETAIL SALES



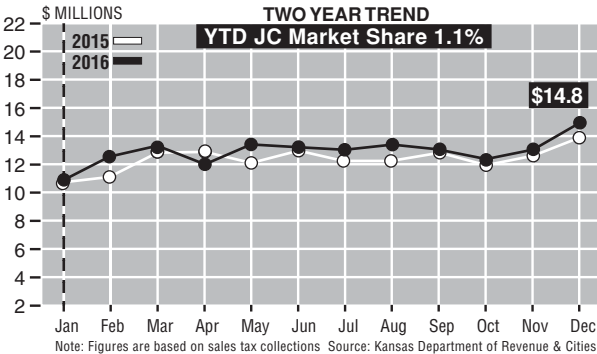
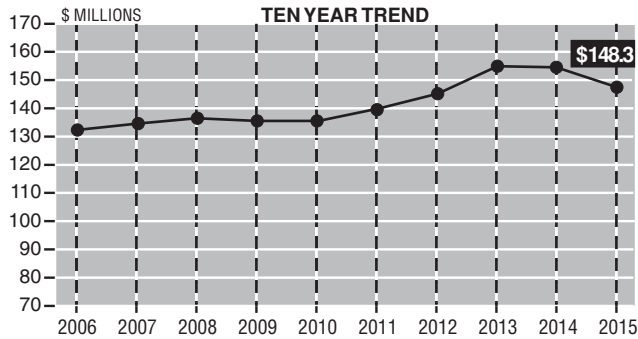
CITY OF GARDNER: RETAIL SALES



Current Month
This Yr: \$22,117,000
Last Yr: \$20,244,000
Change: +9.3%

Cumulative to Date
This Yr: \$253,341,000
Last Yr: \$235,675,000
Change: +7.5%

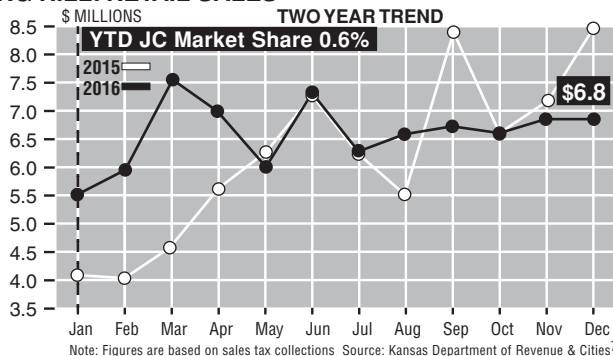
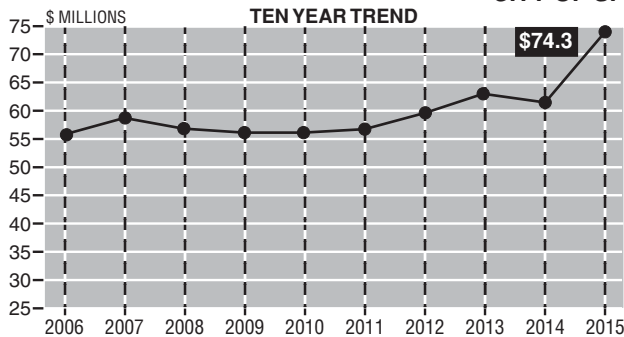
CITY OF ROELAND PARK: RETAIL SALES



Current Month
This Yr: \$14,755,000
Last Yr: \$13,843,000
Change: +6.6%

Cumulative to Date
This Yr: \$155,309,000
Last Yr: \$148,254,000
Change: +4.8%

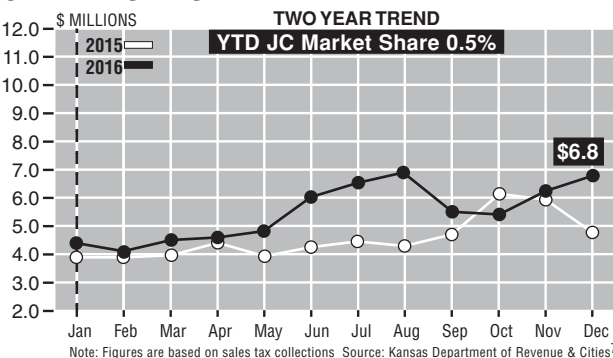
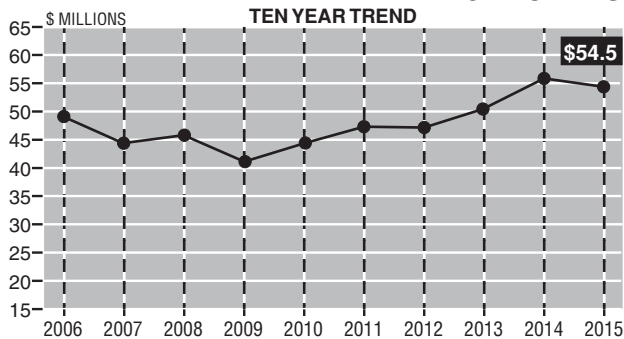
CITY OF SPRING HILL: RETAIL SALES



Current Month
This Yr: \$6,808,000
Last Yr: \$8,510,000
Change: -20.1%

Cumulative to Date
This Yr: \$79,216,000
Last Yr: \$74,340,000
Change: +6.6%

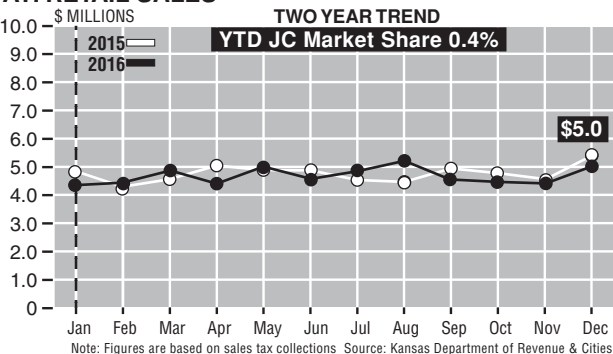
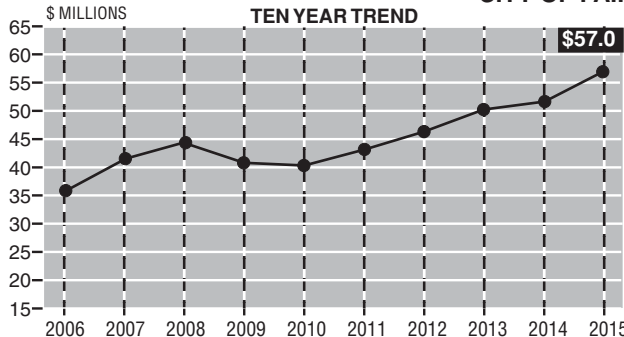
CITY OF DE SOTO: RETAIL SALES



Current Month
This Yr: \$6,757,000
Last Yr: \$4,844,000
Change: +39.5%

Cumulative to Date
This Yr: \$65,749,000
Last Yr: \$54,484,000
Change: +20.7%

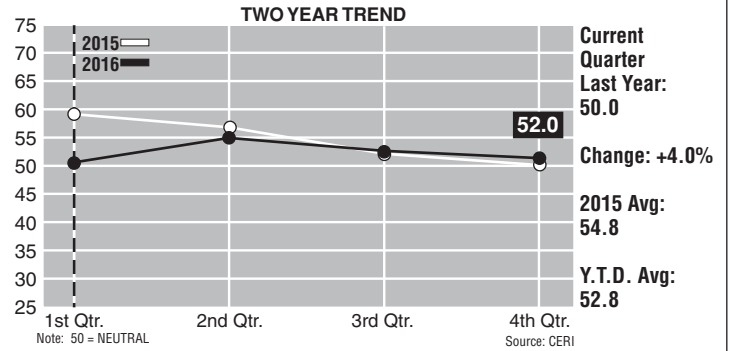
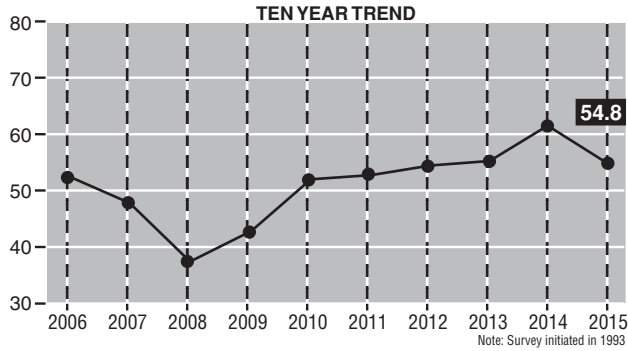
CITY OF FAIRWAY: RETAIL SALES



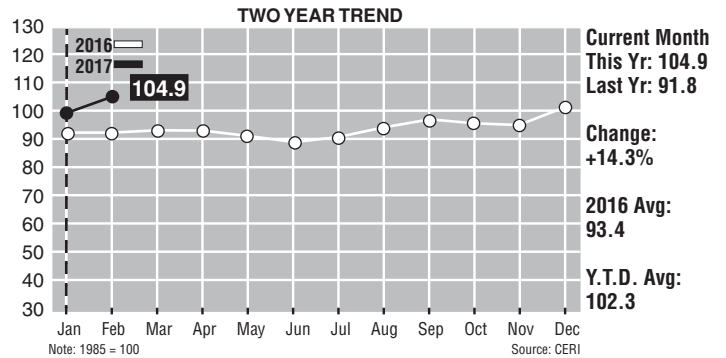
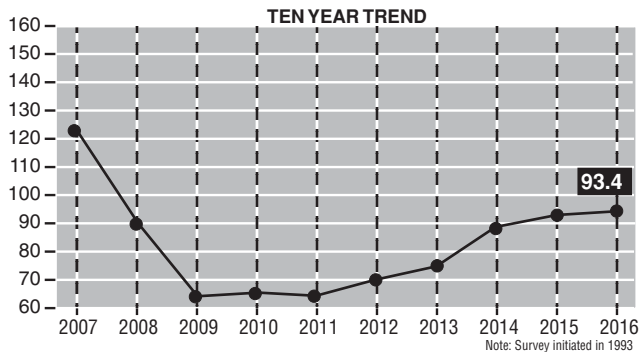
Current Month
This Yr: \$5,032,000
Last Yr: \$5,442,000
Change: -7.5%

Cumulative to Date
This Yr: \$56,846,000
Last Yr: \$56,979,000
Change: -0.2%

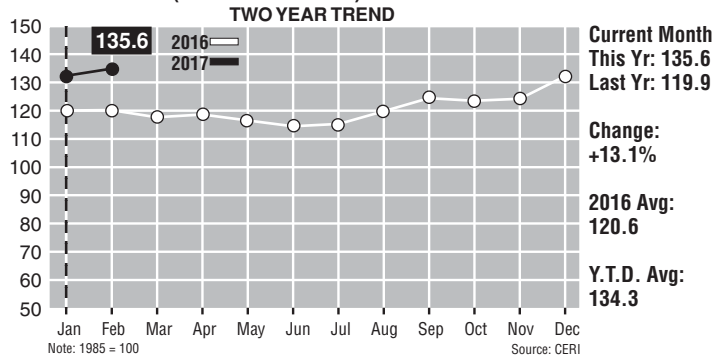
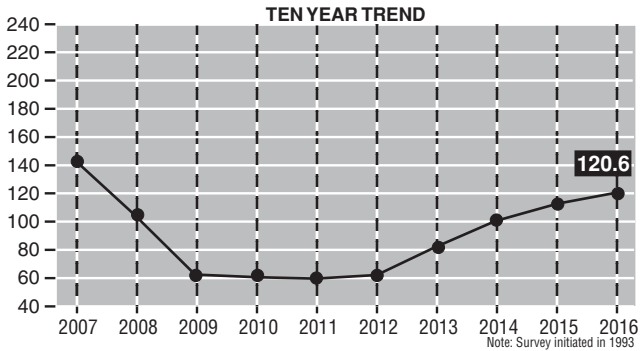
JOHNSON COUNTY: BUSINESS EXECUTIVES' CONFIDENCE



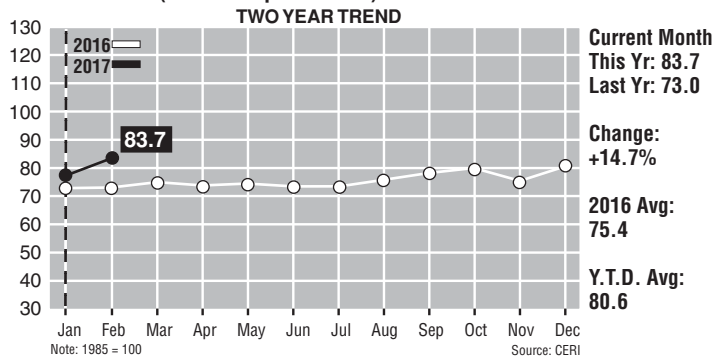
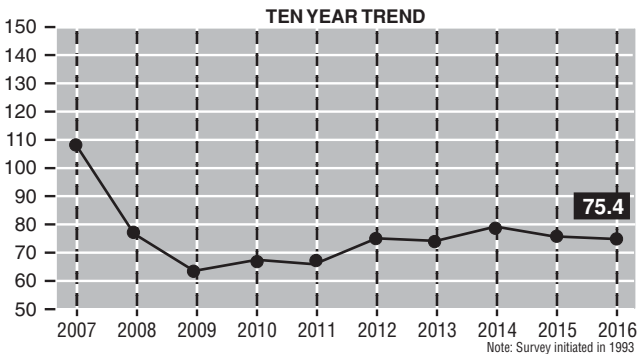
JOHNSON COUNTY: INDEX OF CONSUMER CONFIDENCE



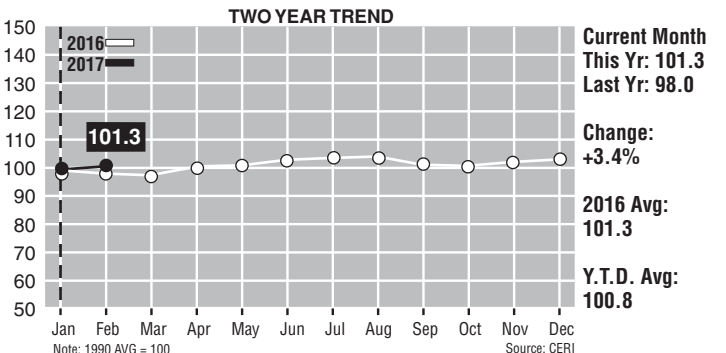
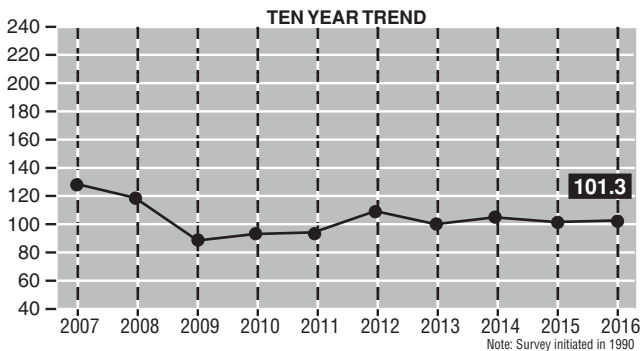
JOHNSON COUNTY: INDEX OF CONSUMER CONFIDENCE (Present Situation)



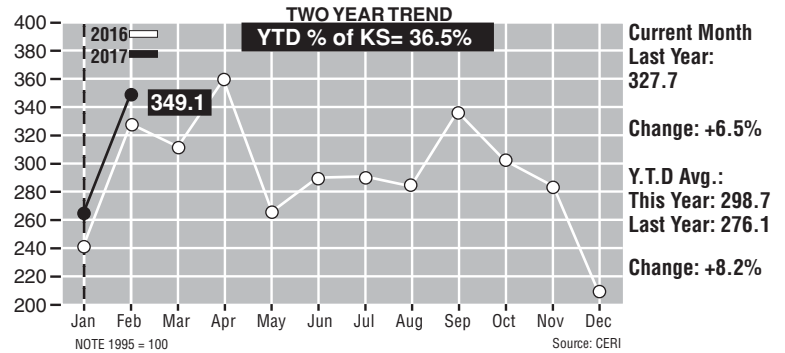
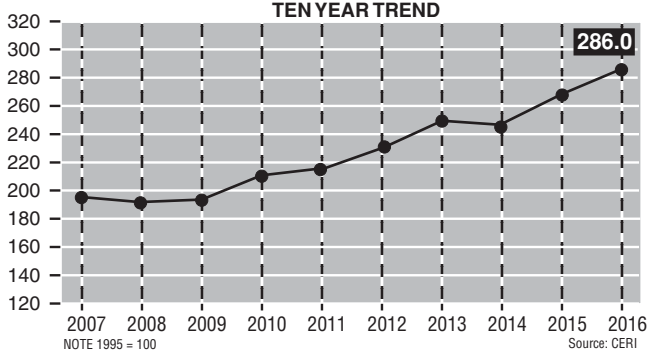
JOHNSON COUNTY: INDEX OF CONSUMER CONFIDENCE (Future Expectations)



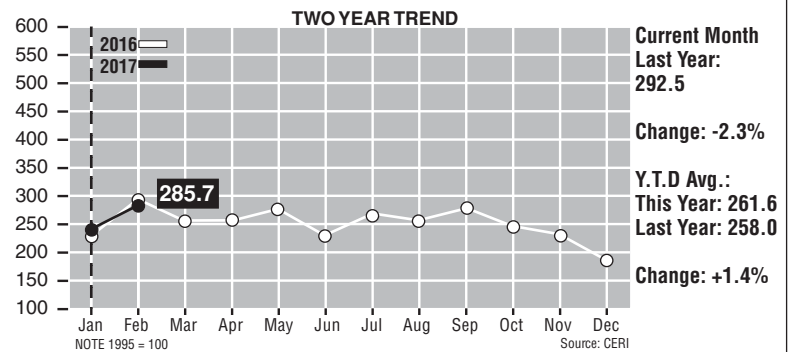
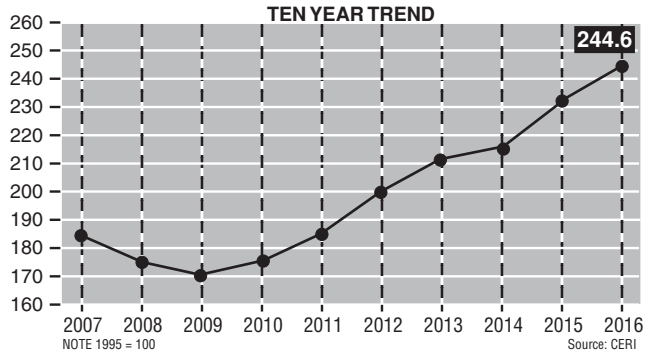
JOHNSON COUNTY: INDEX OF HELP WANTED ADVERTISING



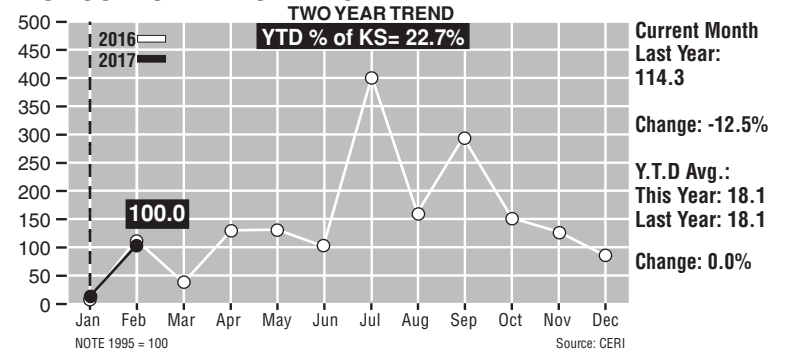
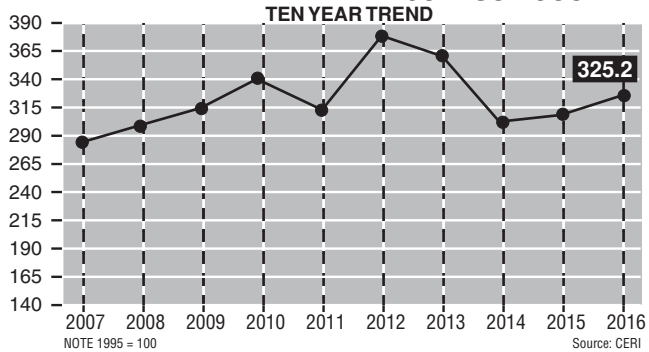
JOHNSON COUNTY: INDEX OF CORPORATE FORMATION



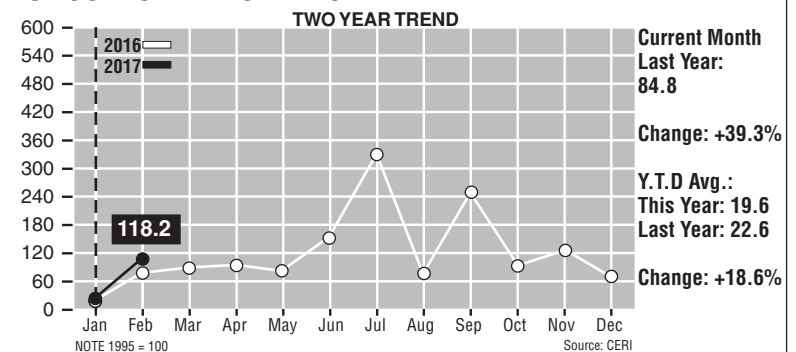
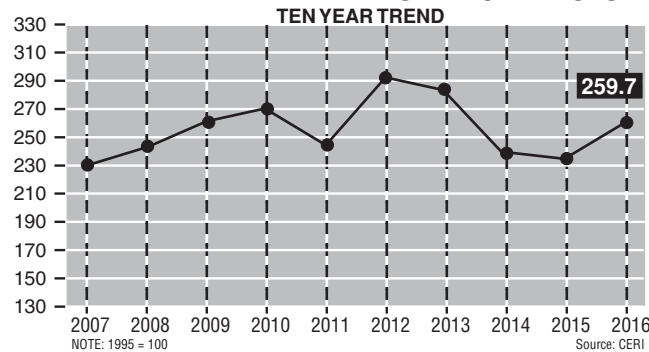
STATE OF KANSAS: INDEX OF CORPORATE FORMATION



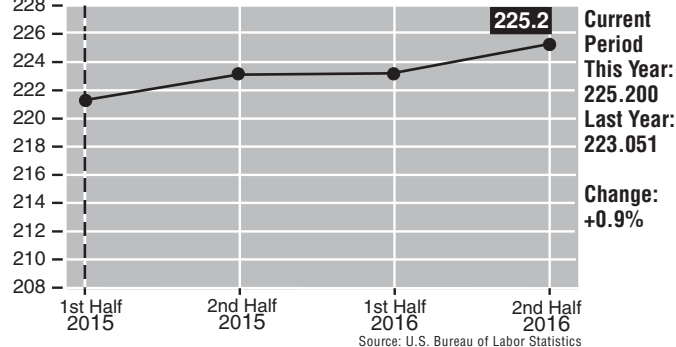
JOHNSON COUNTY: INDEX OF CORPORATE FORFEITURE



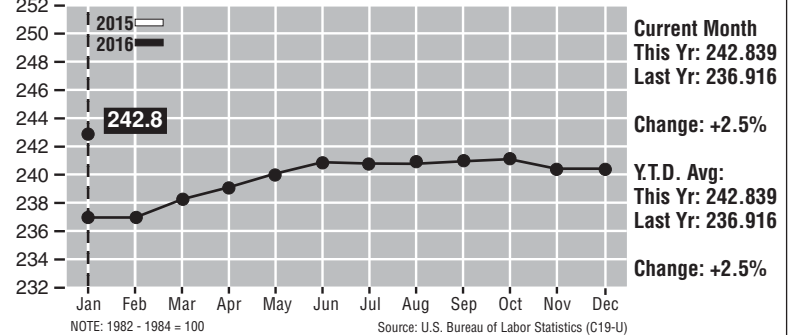
STATE OF KANSAS: INDEX OF CORPORATE FORFEITURE



KANSAS CITY METRO: CONSUMER PRICE INDEX



THE NATION: CONSUMER PRICE INDEX



Item Number: Workshop Items- X.-B.
Committee 5/15/2017
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park

Action Item Summary

Date: 5/12/2017
Submitted By: Keith Moody
Committee/Department: Admin.
Title: **Solid Waste Service Contract Discussion (est. time 45 min.)**
Item Type: Discussion

Recommendation:

Staff recommends working in cooperation with Westwood and Fairway through MARC on a service agreement with WCA based on the proposal they submitted to MARC for Solid Waste Service. We recommend the agreement reflect the 3 year initial term with 2 one year renewals (Option 1 of the proposal, rate of \$15.17/home/month). WCA presented the lowest cost proposal and their proposal has the majority of support from the representatives on the interview panel (from each of the 3 cities).

Staff recognizes that recent service from WCA has not met expectations and that remaining with WCA will be unsavory especially in light of the rate increase but the next most affordable proposal is 10% higher than WCA (\$19 more/home/year) and from a firm that has also had service delivery problems recently. In addition WCA has presented methods they are now using to better manage service quality (implemented in Smithville on a pilot basis).

Details:

Four solid waste proposals were received, those proposals were scored by the Administrator's from each City. Based upon those scores three firms were interviewed (WCA, Waste Management, and Republic). Representatives from each of the 3 cities reviewed the proposals and sat in on the interviews.

The RFP sent out (attached) will serve as the basis for a contract for service. Much time has been spent to improve the performance measures and include financial penalties compared to the

language of the existing contract.

Also attached is information provided by WCA concerning the improvements to their communications process (including a website specifically for our customers) and quality control (including the use of radio frequency ID readers in each cart and GPS in each vehicle).

The RFP for the five year option fixes the rate charged per home per month for the first three years; year 4 and year 5 rates may be increased but that increase is limited to the Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers- Kansas City Region. This is a slow changing index averaging less than .60% annual growth the past three years.

The proposals received are attached. As is a Summary of the Proposals and Summary of Pricing. The RFP provided bidders five options to bid on: #1- a five year option (3 initial years with two one year renewal options)

#2- a ten year option (5 initial years with five one year renewal options)

#3- same as #2 but with an RFID system

#4- same as #1 but with a limit of 12 bags of solid waste per week

#5- same as #2 but with a limit of 12 bags of solid waste per week

WCA provided the lowest price proposal. Their proposed rate for the 10 year option is lower than their rate for the five year option. During the first five years of the 10 year option each home owner would pay an estimated \$15.44 less PER YEAR compared to the rates under the 5 year option.

As of 1/1/16 (as included in the Single Family Cost of Living Comparison) the average cost per home for solid waste services in the KC metro was \$14.83/month. WCA's 5 year option rate of \$15.17/month amounts to \$4/yr more than the 2016 metro average (WCA's rate would go into affect 2 years after the date the metro average data was collected).

The lowest bid received by Prairie Village was from their then current hauler (Waste Management \$16.95/home/month) with the rate only being firm for the first year. The next lowest bid they received was from Republic (\$18.44/home/month), they selected Republic.

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

In 2013 Roeland Park was charged \$12.54/month/house for solid waste services from our contractor. Under the WCA proposal the rate would increase to \$15.17/month/house, this rate would remain firm through 2020. The annual rate of increase between 2013 and 2020 equals 3.5%.

The KC solid waste market had been dominated by two local haulers through 2015, that kept pricing lower, that has since changed with Deffenbaugh and Town and County selling to national

firms (Waste Management and WCA respectively). This has clearly had an impact on pricing, evidenced by not only the pricing in the MARC RFP but also pricing received by Prairie Village.

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
❏ Solid Waste RFP	Cover Memo
❏ Bidders List	Cover Memo
❏ Proposal- Jims Disposal	Cover Memo
❏ Proposal- Republic	Cover Memo
❏ Proposal- Waste Management (Deffenbaough)	Cover Memo
❏ Proposal- WCA (Town and Country)	Cover Memo
❏ Summary of Proposals	Cover Memo
❏ Pricing Summary	Cover Memo
❏ WCA Communications Enhancements	Cover Memo
❏ Marc RFP	Cover Memo



MID-AMERICA REGIONAL COUNCIL - KANSAS CITY REGIONAL PURCHASING COOPERATIVE

**INVITATION FOR BID
YEARLY CONTRACT FOR SOLID WASTE RESIDENTIAL COLLECTION SERVICES
BID NO. 52
OPENS: February 17, 2012 at 1:00PM CST
ISSUED: January 27, 2012**

The Mid-America Regional Council/Kansas City Regional Purchasing Cooperative (MARC/KCRPC) will accept separate sealed bids, on behalf of listed Participants, from qualified persons or firms interested in providing the following, in accordance with the attached specifications:

SCOPE:

Provide all labor, tools, equipment, and transportation necessary to provide containers and collection of residential solid wastes, yard waste and recyclable materials, and from municipal buildings as a yearly contract, as designated herein by the Participants. MARC/KCRPC and Participants will require dual obligee performance and payment bonds as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of the Contractor's obligations during the contract. The bonds shall be in an amount of 100% of the awarded contract value for the successful bidder. A certificate of insurance will also be required of successful bidder.

PARTICIPANTS:

This is a regional joint bid for a term supply/service contract for the following participating Kansas entities; Fairway, Roeland Park and Westwood.

IMPORTANT BID HIGHLIGHTS

Bidder's Response:

1. Pricing Section 5, addendums and appendices must be completed, signed and submitted as an original, either by regular mail or hand delivered. It is not necessary to return the entire bid document. Do not staple, bind or clip submittal. It is the bidder's responsibility to check with KCRPC Program Coordinator, or online at www.demandstar.com or www.marc.org/kcrpc if any addendums were issued before submitting a bid.
2. Do not fax bid response or any addendums. Each Participant has individual internal policies regarding acceptance of original bids, and failure to follow these instructions may cause a Participant to withdraw from process, if bid responses conflict with their policies.

Contract Award:

1. The award of this contract may be split, if in the best interest of the Participants. There is no pre-determination of a split award. (See paragraph 3.1.3).
2. MARC/KCRPC and Participants reserve the right to reject any and all bids, to waive technical defects in bids, and to select the bid(s) deemed most advantageous to the entities.

BID SCHEDULE

Advertised:	Kansas City Star <u>01/27/12</u> Kansas City Hispanic News 01/26/12 The Call 01/27/12 The Legal Record 01/31/12
Legal Notice:	Bid 52 - MARC/KCRPC is seeking bids for solid waste residential collection services for cities of Roeland Park, Westwood and Fairway, Kansas. Bids are due by 1PM on <u>02/17/12</u> . Documents available by contacting Rita Parker, 816-246-5083, by e-mail rita.parker@kcrpc.com or visit www.demandstar.com or www.marc.org/kcrpc .
Bid notifications issued:	Onvia by DemandStar on 01/27/12. If Bidders received this bid document from other than direct mailing or from DemandStar, you must contact KCRPC Program Coordinator to be added to DemandStar to receive future notification of addendums, clarifications, or other bid notices relating to this bid. Bid documents are also available at www.marc.org/kcrpc/ under "current bids".
Bids must be received by:	1:00 PM CST on 02/17/12 and will be opened same time at the MARC offices, in the Eisenhower Room.
Label sealed bids:	MARC/KCRPC Bid # 52 Opens: 02/17/12 at 1PM and include bidder's name and address. Mail or deliver bid to MARC/KCRPC, 600 Broadway Suite 200, Kansas City MO 64105-1659
Clarifications and Contact:	Submit in writing to Rita Parker, Program Coordinator, KCRPC F. 816-421-7758 or Email: rita.parker@kcrpc.com . Requests for clarification will not be accepted after 3:00 pm on 02/09/12.
Notice of Award issued with contracts for signature	March 2012
Contracts countersigned by MARC:	March 2012
Award information distributed:	March 2012
Contract period:	From <u>01/01/2013 to 12/31/2013</u> (with option to renew for four (4) additional one year periods and subject to adjustment (based on award date).

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Cover Page - IFB Highlights – Schedule - Table of Contents	1 – 2
Section 1.0 Introduction	3
Section 2.0 Specific Requirements	4 - 7
Section 3.0 General Conditions (Award and Post-Award)	8 - 10
Section 4.0 Specifications	11 - 14
Section 5.0 Pricing	15 - 18
Appendix A Notice to Vendors / E-Verify Instructions	19 - 20
Appendix B Sample Contract Form	21-22

SECTION 1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 DEFINITIONS - Definitions of all relevant terms and entities are provided below. Defined terms or entities used in this Invitation for Bid start with a capital letter.

1.1.1 "MARC/KCRPC" refers to Kansas City Regional Purchasing Cooperative, a purchasing cooperative partnership of the MACPP and MARC, and their members, and MARC/KCRPC is responsible for assembling and administering this Invitation for Bid and representing the Participants in the bid process.

1.1.2 "Participants" or "Participating Members" refers to local government entities that are participating in the Invitation for Bid.

1.1.3 "Non-Participant" means a Municipality, County, State, Governmental Public Utility, Non-Profit Hospital, Educational Institution, Special Governmental Agency or Non-Profit corporation performing governmental functions, with membership in any National Institute of Governmental Purchasing chapter affiliate, and is located within the Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Trade Area, but that is not a listed Participant.

1.1.4 "MACPP" refers to the Mid-America Council of Public Purchasing.

1.1.5 "MARC" refers to the Mid-America Regional Council

1.1.6 "Program Coordinator" refers to the authorized representative of KCRPC designated to handle bid solicitation and award and modification of the contract.

1.1.7 "Administrative Contracting Officer" refers to the authorized representative of each of the Participants authorized to issue purchase orders, receive required documentation, inspect and receive goods, make payments and handle disputes involving shipments to the jurisdiction.

1.1.8 "Bidder" refers to any corporation, company, partnership, firm, or individual that responds to the Invitation for Bid.

1.1.9 "Contractor" shall refer to the corporation, company, partnership, firm, or individual, named and designated in the contract agreement to perform the work or provide the materials covered thereby, and its duly authorized agents or other legal representatives.

1.1.10 Deleted

1.1.11 The "specifications" include Section 4.

1.1.12 A "subcontractor" is a person, firm or corporation supplying labor or materials, or only labor for work at the site of the project for, and under separate contract or agreement with the contractor.

1.1.13 The term "sample" as used herein includes natural materials, fabricated items, equipment, devices, appliances or parts thereof as called for in the specifications and any other samples as may be required by the Program Coordinator to determine whether the kind, quality, construction, workmanship, finish, color and other characteristics of the materials, etc., proposed by the Contractor conform to the requirements of the contract documents. Samples approved by the

Program Coordinator and Participants shall establish the kind, quality, and other required characteristics, and all work shall be in accordance with the approved samples. Samples, when requested, shall be supplied at no cost to the MARC/KCRPC or Participants.

1.1.14 The term "estimated" represents quantities estimated for the period of time stated. Purchase orders shall be placed for actual requirements as needed.

1.1.15 The term "minimum" means the Participants will order this quantity during the period of this contract at the price bid.

1.2 KANSAS CITY REGIONAL PURCHASING COOPERATIVE

The Mid-America Regional Council (MARC, Federal ID# 43-0976432), the regional council of governments and metropolitan planning organization, serving an eight county region, and the Mid-America Council of Public Purchasing (MACPP), a regional organization of public sector purchasing professionals and a local chapter of National Institute of Governmental Purchasing (NIGP), initiated the Kansas City Regional Purchasing Cooperative to enhance the current cooperative purchasing efforts in the region.

The Kansas City Regional Purchasing Cooperative (KCRPC) is a partnership between MARC, MACPP, and local governments. The intent of the KCRPC is to increase the amount and effectiveness of local government cooperative purchasing in the metropolitan area and in the process, reduction of costs of goods and services by obtaining more responsive prices.

The Manager's Roundtable, a committee of city and county managers, provides general guidance and support toward the effort. The KCRPC established a standing Advisory Committee comprised of public sector purchasing professionals in the Kansas City metropolitan area. The Advisory Committee provides professional purchasing expertise, recommendations and resolving disputes. The MARC Board of Directors consists of 30 locally elected leaders representing the eight counties and 117 cities in the bi-state metropolitan Kansas City region.

The KCRPC is not a legal entity, but rather a program of MARC. All future references for KCRPC will be shown as MARC/KCRPC since MARC will be the legal entity coordinating and managing the bid/procurement activities.

SECTION 2.0 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

2.1 PREPARATION OF BIDS.

- 2.1.2 Bidders are expected to examine **collection areas**, specifications, schedules and instructions. Failure to do so will be at the bidder's risk.
- 2.1.3 Each bidder shall furnish the information required by the invitation. The bidder shall sign the invitation and print or type his or her name on each bid sheet thereof on which he or she makes an entry. The person signing the offer must initial erasures or other changes. Bids signed by an agent are to be accompanied by evidence of his or her authority unless such evidence has been previously furnished.
- 2.1.4 Unit price for each unit bid shall be shown. A total shall be entered in the total column for each item bid. In case of discrepancy between a unit price and extended price, the unit price will prevail.
- 2.1.5 Alternate bids for supplies or services other than those specified will not be considered unless authorized by the invitation per section 4.0 Specifications.
- 2.1.6 Bidder must state a definite time for delivery of supplies or services unless otherwise specified in the invitation.
- 2.1.7 Time, if stated as a number of days, will include Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays.
- 2.1.8 Prices quoted are to be firm and final.
- 2.1.9 In submitting bids, bidder agrees that the Program Coordinator shall have 90 calendar days in which to accept or reject any of the bids submitted unless otherwise specified on the bid page.
- 2.1.10 Pricing Section 5.0 MUST be completed, signed and returned in sealed envelope. **Do not staple, bind or clip documents when submitting.** Bidders shall retain a copy for their records.

2.2 CONTRACT PERIOD

This invitation to bid is for a yearly contract, with option for four additional one-year renewal periods. The option to renew for up to four additional one-year contract periods shall be at the discretion of the MARC/KCRPC and the Participants. MARC/KCRPC reserves the right to terminate the current contract without cause and solicit new bids. The Program Coordinator shall notify the Contractor in writing, of the intent to exercise the renewal option. However, failure to notify the Contractor does not waive MARC/KCRPC's right to exercise the renewal option. The Contractor shall be required to submit documentation to the Program Coordinator from the manufacturer or distributor, as proof of any requested price increase. Under no circumstances shall an increase be granted that is greater than the Federal Consumer Price Index (C.P.I.) for the Kansas City area, without approval of the Program Coordinator and the Participants.

2.3 SUBMISSION & ACCEPTANCE OF BIDS

- 2.3.1 Failure to follow these procedures is cause for rejection of bid.
- 2.3.2 Bids and modifications thereof shall be enclosed in sealed envelopes and addressed to MARC/KCRPC, 600 Broadway Suite 200, Kansas City, MO 64105-1659. The bidder shall show the hour and date of the bid opening, the invitation number, and the name and address of the bidder

on the face of the envelope.

- 2.3.3 Telegraphic or faxed bids will not be considered unless authorized by the invitation.
- 2.3.4 A bid that is in the possession of the Program Coordinator may be altered by telegram or letter bearing the signature of the person authorized for bidding, provided it is received prior to the time and date of opening. Telephone or verbal alterations of a bid will not be accepted.
- 2.3.5 A bid that is in the possession of the Program Coordinator may be withdrawn by the bidder up to the time of the bid opening. Bids may not be withdrawn after the bid opening.
- 2.3.6 Samples of items, when required, must be submitted within the time specified unless otherwise specified in the Information for Bidders and at no expense to the Program Coordinator or any Participant. If not consumed by testing, samples will be returned at bidders request and expense, unless otherwise specified by the invitation.
- 2.3.7 Bids having any erasures or corrections must be initialed by the bidder in ink. Bids shall be signed in ink. All bid amounts shall be typewritten or filled in with ink.

2.4 EXPLANATION TO BIDDERS (CLARIFICATIONS)

Any explanation desired by a bidder regarding the meaning or interpretation of the invitation, specifications, etc., must be requested in writing no less than seven (7) calendar days before the deadline for submission of bids. Oral explanation or instruction given before the award of the contract will not be binding. Any information given to a prospective bidder concerning an invitation will be furnished to all prospective bidders as an addendum to the invitation, if such information is necessary to bidders in submitting bids on the invitation or if the lack of such information would be prejudicial to uninformed bidders.

2.5 ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ADDENDUM TO INV ITATION

Receipt of an addendum to an invitation by a bidder must be acknowledged by signing and returning the addendum. Such acknowledgment must be received prior to the hour and date specified for receipt of bids, or returned with the bid and received prior to closing time and date.

2.6 LATE BIDS & MODIFICATIONS

It is the responsibility of the bidder to deliver his bid or bid modifications on or before the date and time of the bid receipt deadline. Bids will NOT be accepted after the date and time of closing under any circumstances.

2.7 DISCOUNTS & BID EVALUATION

Discounts offered for prompt payment will be considered in bid evaluation.

2.8 TAXES

It is expected that each Participant will be exempt from payment of the Missouri or Kansas Sales Tax in accordance with Section 39 (10), Article 3, of the Missouri Constitution and Section 79-3606 (b) of the Kansas Statutes, and will be exempt from payment of Federal Excise Taxes in accordance with Title 26, United States Code annotated. The Contractor is responsible to obtain verification of exemption from payment of taxes from each Participant and is responsible to

	bill taxes if required. The Contractor shall pay all federal, state and local taxes which may be chargeable against the performance of the work.		obligate any of the Participants to purchase listed quantities.
2.9	MATERIAL AVAILABILITY Bidders must accept responsibility for verification of material availability, production schedules and other pertinent data prior to submission of bid and delivery time. It is the responsibility of the bidder to notify the Program Coordinator immediately if materials specified are discontinued, replaced, or not available for an extended period of time.	2.16	LOCATIONS –(See Section 4 Specifications for locations).
2.10	ALTERNATE BIDS – N/A -	2.17	ESCALATION/DE-ESCALATION CLAUSE (Fuel Surcharge)
2.11	QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS	2.17.1	In regards to the prices quoted by the Contractor, the Contractor may, <u>on a quarterly basis, with 30 days notice</u> , request an increase to quoted prices only when the increase applies to the General Public, is stated officially in writing to the Program Coordinator.
2.11.1	The Program Coordinator may make such investigations as are deemed necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work and the bidder shall furnish all such information and data for this purpose as the Program Coordinator may request. The Program Coordinator and Participants reserve the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such bidder fails to satisfy the Program Coordinator and Participants that such bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract and to complete the work contemplated therein.	2.17.2	No increase request will be allowed for the first six-month period of the contract period.
2.11.2	Only those bids will be considered which are submitted by bidders who submit references with their bid and showing satisfactory completion of work of type and size comparable to the work required by these contract documents.	2.17.3	Requested price increases shall be compared to the Consumer Price Index for the Kansas City region. If requested increase exceeds the averaged CPI index, the Contractor will be required to submit documentation for increase from their suppliers.
2.11.3	Bidders must be and remain qualified to do business and in good standing in the State of Kansas, and failure to do so shall be grounds for termination.	2.17.4	The Program Coordinator shall distribute the price increase request to the Participants for review and approval. A price increase shall not take effect until the Contractor has verified these conditions in writing to the reasonable satisfaction of the Program Coordinator and the Participants. The Program Coordinator reserves the right to terminate the Contract rather than accept the price increase and to re-bid the Contract. Additionally, it is expected of the Contractor to advise the Program Coordinator of any decreases in pricing, and to pass on any price decreases to the Participants of the contract.
2.12	BID OPENING PROCESS Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud and recorded at the time, date and location stated on the cover page of Invitation to Bid. No decisions regarding the award of the bid will be discussed at the bid opening. All Bidders and Participants are encouraged to attend.	2.18	OCCUPATIONAL/BUSINESS LICENSE REQUIREMENTS Prior to commencement of any work, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all necessary permits and licenses, whether issued by the State, county or City as required for the work. Contractor shall be held responsible for all violations of the law for any cause in connection with the work. Contractor must comply with all special requirements of the participating entities including any Occupational or Business License requirements. It is the bidder's responsibility to investigate and obtain any such requirements.
2.13	REQUEST FOR BID TABULATIONS Requests for bid tabulations must be submitted in writing to the Program Coordinator, either by fax, e-mail or regular mail. Bid tabulations will be available for distribution the next business day following the bid opening.	2.19	FORMS Contractors and subcontractors participating in this contract shall fill out all appropriate forms as requested by Participants and any Non-Participants, including W-9's and the forms referenced in Section 2.22, in a timely manner, prior to issuance of Purchase Orders.
2.14	SAMPLES Upon written or verbal request by the Program Coordinator, Bidders must submit as requested, to be considered for award. Failure to submit samples or specification sheets will result in rejection of your bid. Samples will be examined as a part of the bid evaluation. Any requested samples shall be provided by the Bidder within five (5) business days from requested date.	2.20	COMPLIANT WITH APPLICABLE LAWS The Contractor warrants it has complied with all applicable laws, rules and ordinances of the United States, or any applicable state, municipality or any other Governmental authority or agency, including but not limited to, all provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. If Contractor discovers any provisions in the documents which are contrary to, or inconsistent with any law, ordinance or regulation, it shall report the same to Program Coordinator in writing.
2.15	QUANTITIES Quantities listed herein are only yearly estimates and do not	2.21	ANTI-TRUST Submission of a bid constitutes an assignment by Bidder of any and all anti-trust claims that Bidder may have under

the Federal and/or State laws resulting from any contract associated with this bid.

2.22 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE

- 2.22.1 In connection with the furnishing of supplies or performance of work under this contract, the Contractor agrees to comply with the Fair Labor Standards Act, Fair Employment Practices, Equal Opportunity Employment Act, and all other applicable Federal and State Laws, and further agrees to insert the foregoing provision in all subcontracts awarded hereunder.
- 2.22.2 The bidder's attention is directed to all federal, state and Participants' laws, ordinances, and procedures requiring equal employment opportunity which, among other things, require that the contractor agree not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, or sex. All bidders shall complete any reporting forms and certifications of any Participant with regard to their equal employment practices.
- 2.22.3 The bidders will be required to comply with all individual equal opportunity requirements, as delineated below, if any, of each Participant if they plan to do business with that Participant under any agreement that results from this Invitation for Bid. If a bidder plans not to comply with any of the individual requirements of Participants as indicated below, they should so indicate in their response to this Invitation to Bid by marking "no offer" on the pricing page, Section 5.0.

2.23 REGULATIONS PURSUANT TO SO-CALLED 'ANTI-KICKBACK ACT'

The Contractor shall comply with the applicable regulations of the Secretary of Labor, United States Department of Labor, made pursuant to the so-called "Anti-Kickback Act" of June 13, 1934 (48 Stat. 948; 62 Stat. 862; Title 18 U.S.C., Section 874 and Title 40 U.S.C.; Section 276c) and any amendments or modifications thereof, shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in sub-contracts to insure compliance therewith by all sub-contractors subject thereto, and shall be responsible for the submission of statements required of sub-contractors thereunder, except as said Secretary of Labor may specifically provide for reasonable limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions from the requirements thereof.

2.24 PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract will be deemed to be inserted herein and the contract will be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party the contract will forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

2.25 UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

This contract is subject to the Uniform Commercial Code and shall be deemed to contain all the provisions required

by said Code that apply to said Contract.

2.26 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Contractor, by acceptance of any purchase order resulting from this bid, certifies that to the best of their knowledge or belief, no elected or appointed official of any Participant is financially interested, directly or indirectly, in the purchase of the goods or services specified on this order.

2.27 INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

Contractor agrees to carry liability and workmen's compensation insurance, satisfactory to the Participants, and to indemnify MARC/KCRPC and Participants against all liability, loss and damage arising out of any injuries to persons and property caused by Contractor, his sub-contractors, employees or agents.

- 2.27.1 Commercial general liability insurance, occurrence form (including broad-form contractual liability and completed operations coverage), in the amount of **\$2,000,000** combined single limit, covering personal injury, bodily injury and property damage.
- 2.27.2 Comprehensive automobile liability insurance, including owned, hired and non-owned vehicles, if any, in the amount of **\$1,000,000** combined single limit, covering personal injury, bodily injury and property damage.
- 2.27.3 Workers compensation insurance which shall fully comply with statutory requirements, and Employers Liability Insurance with limits of not less than **\$1,00,000** per occurrence. Contractor shall provide a valid waiver, executed by the Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance carrier of any right of subrogation against the Participants or its employees for any injury to a covered employee working on the Participants' premises.
- 2.27.4 Umbrella liability in the amount of **\$5,000,000** per occurrence/aggregate. This coverage shall apply over all of the above coverages as outlined.
- 2.27.5 The certificate holder on the Certificate of Insurance shall be as follows: MARC/KCRPC, 600 Broadway Suite 200, Kansas City MO 64105-1659.
- 2.27.6 Before, entering into contract, the successful respondent shall have ten (10) calendar days from date of notice of award, to furnish a Certificate of Insurance verifying all of the foregoing coverages and identifying MARC/KCRPC and Participants as an "additional insured" on both the general liability and automobile policies. This inclusion shall not make MARC/KCRPC and Participants, a partner or joint venture with the contractor in its operations hereunder.
- 2.27.7 Prior to any material change or cancellation, MARC/KCRPC will be given thirty (30) days advance notice by registered mail to the stated address of the certificate holder. Further, MARC/KCRPC will be immediately notified of any reduction or possible reduction in aggregate limits of any such policy where such reduction, when added to any previous reductions, would exceed 10% of the aggregate. In the event of an occurrence, it is

further agreed that any insurance maintained by MARC/KCRPC and Participants, shall apply in excess of and not contribute with insurance provided by policies named in this contract.

- 2.27.8 The insurer shall be obligated to provide MARC/KCRPC and Participants, a defense in actions arising in relation to work performed under this contract. Contractor is required to indemnify MARC/KCRPC and Participants, and to provide a legal defense for any and all claims arising out of the performance of this contract, whether the proper insurance is in effect or not.

2.28 SUB-CONTRACTS

- 2.28.1 The Contractor shall not execute an agreement with any sub-contractor to perform any work until he has written the Program Coordinator to determine any disapproval of the use of such sub-contractor.
- 2.28.2 The Contractor shall be fully responsible to the MARC/KCRPC and Participants for the acts and omissions of his sub-contractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as he is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by him.
- 2.28.3 The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all sub-contracts relative to the work to require compliance by each sub-contractor with the applicable provisions of the contract.
- 2.28.4 Nothing contained in the Conditions shall create any contractual relationship between any sub-contractor and MARC/KCRPC and Participants.

2.29 INDIVIDUAL REQUIREMENTS:

The bidders will be required to comply with all individual requirements of each Participant, including but not limited to those individual requirements set forth in Sections 2.28, 3.8, 3.10, 4.2, 4.5, and any other individual requirements, if they plan to do business with that Participant under any agreement that results from this Invitation for Bid. If a bidder plans not to comply with any of the individual requirements of Participants as indicated herein, they should so indicate in their response to this Invitation to Bid by marking "no offer" in Section 5.0.

- 2.30 In providing services under the Agreement, the Contractor shall be acting as an independent contractor and not as an agent of MARC/KCRPC or Participants.

2.31 CONFIDENTIALITY OF PROPOSAL INFORMATION:

Each bid/proposal must be submitted in or under cover to provide confidentiality of the information enclosed. The envelope should be sealed and clearly marked with bid/RFP number and the name of the project and closing date/time. All bids/proposals and supporting documents become public information (except such information that discloses proprietary or financial information submitted in response to qualification statements) after the submission date and time in accordance with Missouri Sunshine Law and Kansas Open Records Act.

GENERAL CONDITIONS (AWARD and POST AWARD)

3.1 AWARD OF CONTRACT

3.1.1 BASIS OF AWARD.

- a) Only firm bids will be considered. The bidder warrants that prices, terms and conditions quoted in their bid will be firm for acceptance for a period of not less than ninety (90) days from the bid opening date unless otherwise specified in the Invitation to Bid. Such prices will remain firm for the period of performance of resulting purchase orders or contracts that are to be performed over a period of time.
- b) Bidders may be requested to submit financial statements subsequent to the bid opening. Such statements shall be submitted to the Program Coordinator within three (3) calendar days after being so requested.
- c) The Program Coordinator and Participants reserve the right to reject any and all bids, to waive any and all technical defects, irregularities and informalities in bids, to disregard all non-conforming or conditional bids or counter-proposals, and to select the bid(s) deemed most advantageous to the entities.
- d) The award of the Contract, if awarded, shall be awarded to that responsible and responsive bidder whose bid, conforming to the Invitation for Bids, will be most advantageous to the Participants, price and other factors considered.

3.1.2 EVALUATION OF BIDS

The evaluation of bids will include consideration of price, quality, adherence to specifications, references, financial statements, if requested, sub-contractors, suppliers, and manufacturers to be used in the work ~~and~~ manufacturers' data on the materials and equipment to be incorporated. Time of PICKUPS will also be a factor in the award.

3.1.3 AWARD PROCESS

- a) The Program Coordinator and the Participants may accept any item or group of items of any bid on a split-order basis, lump-sum or individual-item basis, or such combination as shall best serve the interest of the Participants unless qualified by specific limitation of the bidder.
- b) Unless otherwise provided in the schedule, bids may be submitted for any quantities less than those specified; and the Program Coordinator and Participants reserve the right to make an award on any item for a quantity less than the quantity bid upon at the unit price offered unless the bidder specified otherwise in his bid.
- c) An award mailed (or otherwise

furnished) to the successful bidder within the time for acceptance specified in the bid, results in a binding contract without further action by either party.

- d) In the event a Participant's procedures requires governing body approval of the bid said Participant will take the individual award recommendation to their governing body for approval and will issue a separate contract to the successful Bidder. All contract requirements in this Invitation for Bid will apply to individual Participant contracts generated under this Invitation for Bid.

3.1.4 NOTICE OF AWARD.

After considering the basis of award and evaluation of bids, the Program Coordinator will, within ninety (90) calendar days after the date of opening bids, notify the successful bidder of acceptance of his or her bid.

3.2 CONTRACT TERMS

The performance of this contract shall be governed solely by the terms and conditions as set forth in this contract. Any different or additional terms other than those herein contained in Contractor's acceptance are hereby objected to. No verbal agreement or conversation with any officer, agent or employee of MARC/KCRPC and Participant, either before or after execution of the contract, shall affect or modify any of the terms or provisions of the contract. Any such verbal agreement or conversation shall be considered as unofficial information and in no way binding upon MARC/KCRPC, Participants or the Contractor.

3.3 EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT

3.3.1 Notice of Award will evidence that both parties thereby accept and agree to the terms and conditions of said bid documents, and that the parties are bound thereby and the compensation to be paid the Contractor is as set forth in the Contractor's Bid. Items not awarded, if any, have been deleted from the copy of Contractor's signed bid document and noted on the Notice of Award.

3.3.2 The Program Coordinator will furnish 2 original Agreements to the successful Bidder who shall sign and return to the Program Coordinator, to be countersigned by MARC Executive Director. Program Coordinator will return one executed original to Contractor.

3.3.3 The Execution of Agreement shall consist of a YEARLY AGREEMENT, signed by the Contractor, countersigned by the Executive Director of MARC, and a copy of the Contractor's signed bid and Notice of Award attached and that the same, in all particulars, becomes the agreement and contract between the parties hereto.

3.3.4 As stated in paragraph 3.1.3 (d) some Participants may execute individual contracts.

3.3.5 Any provision or part of the Agreement held to be void or unenforceable under any law or regulation, shall be deemed stricken and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon MARC/KCRPC, Participants and

	Contractor, who agree the Agreement shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.	obligation on the part of the Participants. The Participants are obligated only to pay periodic payments or monthly installments under the Agreement as may lawfully be made from (a) funds budgeted and appropriated for that purpose during the Participants current budget year or (b) funds made available from any lawfully operated revenue producing source.
3.3.6	The successful bidder shall be required to submit Statutory bonds for the payment of laborers, materialmen and subcontractors and a performance bond in the full penal sum of the contract amount. Such bonds shall be written by a T-listed corporate surety admitted in Missouri and Kansas with an A.M. Best rating acceptable to Owner. The bonds shall name as the obligees, both Owner and the Cities for whose benefit Owner is engaging Contractor, to the extent of each city's interest in the contract. Contractor, and not the Owner, shall be obligated to notify surety of all changes to the contract, and surety must sent to such changes and waive notice thereof from Owner. The surety shall be named in the current list of "Surety Companies Acceptable on Federal Bonds" as published in the Federal Register by the Audit Staff Bureau of Accounts, U. S. Treasury Department. The required bonds shall be furnished within ten (10) calendar days after notice of award is issued by MARC/KCRPC or Participants.	
3.4	CHANGES	
	The Program Coordinator may at any time, by written order, make changes or additions, within the general scope of this contract in or to, specifications, instructions for work, or place of delivery. If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of or in the time required for performance of this contract or purchase order, the Contractor shall notify the Program Coordinator in writing immediately and an appropriate equitable adjustment will be made in the price or time of performance, or both, by written modification of the contract. Any claim by the Contractor for such adjustment must be asserted within 30 days or such other period as may be agreed upon in writing by the parties after the Contractor's receipt of notice of the change. Nothing herein contained shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.	
3.5	ASSIGNMENTS	
	Neither MARC/KCRPC nor Contractor shall, without the prior written consent of the other, assign in whole or in part his interest under any of the Contract Documents and, specifically the Contractor shall not assign any moneys due or to become due without the prior written consent of MARC/KCRPC.	
3.6	COMPOSITE REPORT AND PAYMENTS - N/A	
3.7	PURCHASE ORDERS - N/A	
3.8	FUND ALLOCATION	
3.8.1	Continuance of any resulting Agreement, Contract, or issuance of Purchase Orders is contingent upon the available funding and allocation of funds by the Participants.	
3.8.2	KANSAS CASH BASIS LAW - Any agreement issued on behalf of the Participants' located in state of Kansas is subject to the Kansas Cash Basis Law, K.S.A. 10-1101. Any automatic renewal of the terms of the Agreement shall create no legal	3.9 RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUPPLIES The Contractor shall be responsible for supplies until they are delivered and accepted at the designated delivery point; and the Contractor shall bear all risks for rejected supplies after notice of rejection. 3.10 TIME OF DELIVERY – See 4.0 Schedule 3.11 PACKAGING – N/A 3.12 CONTRACTOR'S INVOICES Invoices shall be prepared and submitted in triplicate unless otherwise specified. Invoices shall contain the following information: Contract Number (if any), Purchase Order number, Item Number; contract description of supplies or services, sizes, quantities, unit prices and extended totals. Invoices for and inquiries regarding payment should be addressed to the ordering agency. Any delay in receiving invoices, or errors and omissions, on statement or invoices, will be considered just cause for withholding settlement without losing discount privileges. 3.13 ACTS OF GOD Neither party shall be liable for delays, or defaults in the performance of this contract due to Acts of God or the public enemy, riots, strikes, fires, explosions, accidents, Governmental action of any kind or any other causes of a similar character beyond its control and without its fault or negligence. 3.14 BANKRUPTCY OR INSOLVENCY In the event of any proceedings by or against either party, voluntary or involuntary, in bankruptcy or insolvency, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee or an assignee for the benefit of creditors, of the property of Contractor, or in the event of breach of any of the terms hereof including the warranties of the Contractor, MARC/KCRPC and Participating Entities may cancel this contract or affirm the contract and hold Contractor responsible in damages. In addition, MARC/KCRPC and Participants shall not be liable or responsible to Contractor, or to any other person for, or on account of, any stoppage or delay in work provided for by injunction or other legal or equitable proceeds, or from, by or on account of, any delay for any cause over which the Participants have no control. 3.15 GENERAL GUARANTY AND WARRANTY 3.15.1 The Contractor warrants that all materials and equipment furnished by the Contractor and his sub-contractors shall be new, of good quality, and of good title, and that the work will be done in a neat and workmanlike manner. 3.15.2 All subcontractors, superintendents, foremen and workmen employed by Contractor shall be competent and careful workman skilled in their respective trades. MARC/KCRPC and Participants may demand dismissal of any person employed by Contractor in, about or upon the work, who repeatedly misconducts himself or is incompetent

or negligent in the due and proper performance of his duties, or who neglects or refuses to comply with the directions given; and such person shall not be re-employed under the contract without the written consent of the Participant. Should the Contractor continue to employ or re-employ any such person, the Participant may withhold all monies due or which may be come due to Contractor, or the Participant may suspend the work until such orders are complied with. Contractors shall prosecute the work in an acceptable manner and at a satisfactory rate of progress.

3.16 PATENTS

Contractor warrants that the articles described herein and the sale or use of them will not infringe upon any U.S. or foreign patent and Contractor covenants that he will at his own expense, defend every suit which may be brought against the MARC/KCRPC and Participants, or those selling or using Participants' product (provided Contractor is promptly notified of such suit and all papers therein are delivered to Contractor) for any alleged infringement of any patent by reason of the sale or use of such articles and Contractor agrees that he will pay all cost, damages and profits recoverable in any such suit.

3.17 INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

3.17.1 No material received by the Participants pursuant to a contract issued under the terms and conditions of this bid document shall be deemed accepted until the Participants have had reasonable opportunity to inspect said material. All material which is discovered to be defective or which does not conform to any warranty of the Contractor herein, upon initial inspection, or at any later time if the defects contained in the material were not reasonably ascertainable upon the initial inspection, may be returned at the Contractor's expense for full credit or replacement within 24 hours of notification.

3.18 INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS

This contract shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Missouri. This contract, or any rights, obligations, or duties hereunder, may not be assigned by the Contractor without the written consent of the MARC/KCRPC and any attempted assignment without such consent shall be void.

3.19 NOTICE AND SERVICE THEREOF

Any notice to any Contractor from the Program Coordinator relative to any part of this contract will be in writing and considered delivered and the service thereof completed when said notice is posted, by certified or regular or electronic mail, to the said Contractor at his last given address or delivered in person to said Contractor or his authorized representative.

3.20 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

3.20.1 This contract may be terminated by either party upon sixty (60) calendar days prior notice in writing to the other party.

3.20.2 MARC/KCRPC and Participants may terminate this contract immediately, under breach of contract, if the Contractor fails to perform in accordance with

the terms and conditions, for a period of ten (10) calendar days. Furthermore, after issuance of termination notice, Contractor shall not remove from the Participants' any of the equipment normally used in the performance of work, until arrangements to continue the work, by contract, by the surety or otherwise, have been completed by the Participant. Contractor and its surety shall be liable for all costs, charges and damaged incurred by the Participant, including attorney fees, if any, together with the cost of completing the work, and such costs may be deducted from any monies due or which may become due to the Contractor. In the event the expense incurred by the Participant is less than sum which would have been payable under the contract, if it had been completed by Contractor, then Contractor will be entitled to receive the difference. In case such expense exceeds sum which would have been payable under the contract, the Contractor and its surety shall be liable and shall pay the Participant the amount of said excess.

3.20.3 In the event of any termination of contract by the Contractor, the Participants may purchase such services similar to those so terminated, and for the duration of the contract period the Contractor will be liable for all costs in excess of the established contract pricing.

3.21 **Participants shall be intended third-party beneficiaries of this Contract, and shall have the right to enforce any and all of the terms and provisions contained herein.**

SECTION 4: SPECIFICATIONS -

- 4.1 Bidders shall carefully examine the collection areas, bidding documents and sample contract document, prior to submitting bids. It is Bidder's responsibility to be fully informed concerning the requirements of the contract, physical conditions to be encountered during performance of the work, and the character, quality and quantity of services to be performed, and of materials and equipment to be furnished. The awarded contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation if it subsequently finds conditions require methods or equipment other than that anticipated. Negligence or inattention of Contractor in determining site conditions prior to submitting bid, or signing contract, or in any phase of its' performance of work, shall be grounds for refusal by MARC/KCRPC and Participants to agree to additional compensation for additional work caused by such negligence or inattention.
- 4.2 The successful Contractor shall:
- 4.2.1 Collect and dispose of all waste collected hereunder in a workmanlike manner and in compliance with all statutes, regulations and restrictions imposed by public authority or private covenant.
 - 4.2.2 Obtain and maintain throughout term of contract insurance, permits, licenses and approvals customarily required for this service.
 - 4.2.3 Observe all city ordinances relating to the obstructions of streets, keeping passageways open and protecting the same, and shall obey all laws and ordinances controlling or limiting those engaged in the work. Contractor is granted the privilege of using city streets for purpose of doing work specified, but is not granted exclusive use of such streets. Contractor shall handle the work in a manner that will cause the least inconvenience and annoyance to the general public and to property owners.
 - 4.2.4 Become sole owner of recyclable materials collected. Materials collected shall be marketed for purpose of recycling to an approved recycling entity or otherwise as permitted by Participant, in writing. Contractor shall retain revenues received from the sales of recyclable material. Contractor shall have sole discretion in the determination of market outlets utilized in the sale of recyclable materials collected.
 - 4.2.5 Provide list and define materials acceptable for collection, processing and marketing. The list may be expanded but not contracted without written consent of each Participant. Nothing herein shall be constructed to compel Contractor to pay third parties for the disposal of any items presently regarded as recyclable.
 - 4.2.6 Required to pickup and remove any recyclable materials that may fall to the ground during the collection.
 - 4.2.7 Replace all carts after emptying, to the same approximate location as picked up.
 - 4.2.8 Provide collection services from 7:00AM to 7:00 PM.
 - 4.2.9 Submit invoices to each Participant on the first day of each month for 1/12th of the total annual compensation. Adjustments to the base number of dwellings/residences, may be possible due to new residential construction, or demolition of existing residences. The Participant will notify Contractor in writing immediately, upon issuance of any Certificate of Occupancy or Demolition Permits issued. The written notification shall include the calculation of adjustment (upward or downward) to the annual compensation and monthly payments based thereon. Adjustments shall take effect on the first day of the month following the date of written notification. Contractor shall be entitled to inspect such records of the Participant, as reasonably necessary to audit the number of residences/dwellings to which service is provided.
 - 4.2.10 The Contractor will cooperate with cities at no additional charge to develop **and distribute** public educational notices and instructions to inform residents of the City solid waste, recycling and yard waste disposal program. **Any such notices must be submitted to the Participants for review and written approval, prior to any distribution of materials.**

4.3 Definitions:

Recyclable materials:	Aluminum and tin cans, newspapers, magazines, junk mail, office paper, telephone books, brochures corrugated cardboard, chipboard and cardboard, plastic (#1 through #7), steel (tin) food/beverage cans, and other materials suitable for recycling. Note: Empty containers of household hazardous materials and automotive oils and fluids are excluded from this definition, including polystyrene (Styrofoam).
Residential:	Single-family residence or duplex units located within each Participant city limits.
Bulk waste:	Includes such items as furniture, beds, chairs, mattresses, box springs, and tubs. Does not include White Goods.
Hazardous waste:	Construction and demolition materials, automobile parts, tires, batteries and other items that cannot be reasonably transported or carried by two people.
White Goods:	Appliances such as washers, dryers, refrigerators, freezers, water heaters, etc.
Commercial:	Refers to municipal owned buildings only
Yard waste:	Includes grass clippings, leaves, tree trimmings, and other organic materials.
Solid waste:	As defined by K.S.A. 65-3402
Overflow solid waste:	Waste exceeding 95 gallons, specifically waste that is not able to be placed in the 65 gallon cart plus one (1) additional bag.
Reporting & Program Monitoring:	Quarterly reports specific to each Participant showing weights and estimated participation percentages in the program of waste collection. Upon request by Participant, a report will be provided by Contractor to include reasonable evidence of sale of collected recyclable materials to an approved recycling entity.

4.4 Residential Requirements

Contractor shall provide solid waste, recycling and yard waste removal to the following number of single family residences and duplexes within the following City limits:

Participant:	Number of single family residences and duplexes
Fairway, Kansas	1,787
Roeland Park, Kansas	2,845
<u>Westwood, Kansas</u>	<u>730</u>
Total:	5,362

Contractor shall collect and dispose of all solid waste, recycling and yard waste (see yard waste collection section for exception) once per week, set out at the curb of each residence on the following days of the week within the following City limits (**designated days are negotiable with Participants**):

Participant:	Collection Day
Fairway, Kansas	Monday, citywide
Roeland Park, Kansas	Monday-Friday, in specified areas of the City,
Westwood, Kansas	Wednesday, citywide

- 4.5 Solid Waste Collection, Containers and Limits
- 4.5.1 Contractor shall provide, at no additional cost, one sixty-five (65) gallon cart to each residence for solid waste collection. Carts shall remain property of the Contractor.
- 4.5.2 Contractor shall collect one (1) additional bag of solid waste that is not able to be placed in the 65 gallon cart at no additional cost.
- 4.5.3 Contractor shall collect overflow solid waste that is specifically marked with a bag tag above the 65 gallon plus one (1) bag limit. For the convenience of residents, Contractor must make bag tags available for purchase by the City and other local hardware or grocery stores that may wish to make these tags available for purchase by residents.
- 4.5.4 The total amount of solid waste collected each week per residence **must** not exceed the 96 gallon limit imposed by Johnson County, unless an additional bag tag is affixed to the solid waste exceeding the 96 gallon limit. **There will be two (2) amnesty days which will allow residents to exceed the 96 gallon limit. The designated days will be the first collection day after Memorial Day and Christmas.**
- 4.5.5 Residents shall have a one-time option to decline containers and use bags instead.
- 4.5.6 Contractor shall provide assistance to elderly or disabled residents, by picking up those containers next to the house, rather than the curb.
- 4.6 Recycling Collection, Containers and Limits
- 4.6.1 Contractor shall provide, at no additional cost, a container for recyclable materials to each residence.
- 4.6.2 Containers shall remain property of the Contractor.
- 4.6.3 Contractors shall make available 22-gallon bins up to 65 gallon carts for recycling collection and will work with each City individually to determine what size fits the needs of each community.
- 4.6.4 There shall be **no-limit** on the amount of recycling that can be collected per residence per week. Additional or overflow materials that do not fit into the containers made available may be placed by residents in a paper bag or other container marked "Recycling," placed adjacent to the container provided by the contractor.
- 4.7 Yard Waste Collection, Containers and Limits
- 4.7.1 Contractor shall collect all yard waste materials, at no additional cost, once per week.
- 4.7.2 Residents shall place yard waste in paper bio-degradable bags or rigid containers designated as yard waste cans with stickers, provided by the contractor, or appropriately bundled not exceeding four (4) feet in length or eighteen (18) inches in diameter and tied with twine or strings. No single bag or bundle shall exceed sixty (60) pounds.
- 4.7.3 There shall be no-limit on the amount of yard waste collected per residence per week (discuss if a limit needed).
- 4.8 Bulk Item Collection, Days and Limits
- Contractor shall provide at no additional cost collection services for one (1) item of bulk **items** per residence, twice per month. The two collection days per month may be set by the Contractor for each City. At Contractor's discretion, residents may make arrangements with Contractor to collect more than two items of bulk waste within a month, at an additional charge as quoted by the Contractor.
- 4.9 White Good Collection, days and limits
- Contractor shall provide white goods collection by appointment only between the resident and contractor, at an additional charge as quoted by the Contractor.

4.10 Commercial Requirements - Collection at municipal facilities

Contractor shall provide collection and containers, at no additional charge, for commercial solid waste and recycling from the following locations:

Location:	Container size and quantity:	Collection Frequency:
FAIRWAY		
Fairway Public Safety Center 5252 Belinder	One (1) 2 cy dumpster	Weekly
	One (1) 90 gallon recycling container	Weekly
Fairway Public Works Building 5505 Buena Vista	One (1) 2 cy dumpster	Weekly
	Two (2) 90 gallon recycling containers	Weekly
	One (1) 40 cy dumpster	Upon request
Neale Peterson Park 6136 Mission Road	One (1) 4 cy dumpster, October through April	Weekly
	Same dumpster, May through September	Twice per week
	One (1) 4 cy recycling dumpster, October through April	Weekly
	Same dumpster, May through September	Twice per week
ROELAND PARK		
Roeland Park Public Works - 4800 Roe Pkwy	One (1) 3 c.y. dumpster	weekly
	One (1) 25 c.y. roll off	Upon Request
	One (1) 10 c.y. roll off	Upon Request
City Hall - 4600 West 51st Street	Two (2) 3 c.y. dumpsters	weekly
Community Center - 4850 Rosewood Drive - Trash	One (1) 6 c.y. dumpster	weekly
Pool - 4850 Rosewood Drive - Trash	One (1) 6 c.y. dumpster	twice a week
Community Center - 4850 Rosewood Drive - recycle	One (1) 6 c.y. dumpster	bi-weekly
WESTWOOD		
Westwood Public Works 2545 W 47th St	One (1) 4 c.y. dumpster	Weekly

4.11 Roll off dumpsters

Contractor shall provide the 40 c.y. roll off or 25 c.y. dumpsters for collection of the following materials:

4.11.1 Leaves during fall leaf removal programs – Note: The Cities of Roeland Park and Westwood have annual leaf removal programs conducted by their Public Works Departments. Leaves are collected in a vacuum and are deposited into dumpsters for collection. This would be for collection of leaf material only.

4.11.2 Storm debris consisting of mainly yard waste (trees and branches) collected by the Public Works Departments following clean-up following a storm.

Section 5: PRICING AND SUBMITTALS:

Bidders must complete and submit Section 5 in its' entirety, sign and return in sealed envelope. Do not fax bid or any addendums, if any are issued. Do not clip, bind, or staple submittal. All pricing quoted for residential services shall include containers as specified. In case of discrepancy between a unit price and extended price, the unit price will prevail.

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit price x qty)	Annual Price – Monthly cost x 10 months)	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste and Recycling:					
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,362	\$ _____	\$ _____	N/A	\$ _____
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96 gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ _____	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Residential Yard Waste:					
c.	Cost per month, per residence for yard waste collection for ten (10) months per year.	5,362	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:					
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ _____	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:					
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ _____ each	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:					
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ _____ (per dumpster)	N/A	N/A	\$ _____
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ _____ (per dumpster)	N/A	N/A	\$ _____
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ _____ (per dumpster)	N /A	N /A	\$ _____
j.	Base Bid: (Totals of a, c, f, g, h) annual cost)					\$ _____

Payment term (number of calendar days after receipt of invoice, i.e. Net 10, Net 30)

Net _____

Do you offer discount for early payment?

Yes _____

If yes, state: Net _____ days

No _____

____%,

Adjusted base bid, after deduction of early payment discount (if any):

\$ _____

Delivery time – after receipt of order of new containers not listed but may be needed (calendar days):

_____ Days

Delivery time –Is your company able to provide emergency services within 24 hours?

Yes _____

No _____

Do you accept government procurement cards for payment (i.e. Visa, Mastercard) ?

Yes ____ No ____

If a Participant chooses to withdraw during the evaluation stage of the bid, will the bidder's unit price quoted remain the same?

Yes ____ No ____

If no, bidder must state percentage the unit price will be reduced for each Participant withdrawing:

____%

Do you offer any storm clean-up programs or additional services you may provide?
(Response will not be used in the evaluation of bids.)

Yes ____ No ____
Please
enclose
details

Section 5: PRICING AND SUBMITTALS - Continued

References: List at least three references in which your company has provided similar services for other governmental agencies, as shown in scope.

Name:			
Company:			
Phone:			
Email:			

Key Personnel: List staff members that will be responsible for all work (contract management) performed under this contract (copy and attach separate sheet if necessary).

Name:			
Job Title:			
Responsibility:			
Experience:			
Phone:			
Email:			

Subcontractors: Bidders must include information and references for any subcontractors to be utilized under this work, if applicable.

Company:			
Work to be performed as sub:			
References – company name			
Contact person:			
Phone:			
Email:			

Available Equipment: Bidders must provide available equipment to be used for work specified in scope, in possession of the contractor or subcontractor, either by purchase, lease, or existing equipment. Specify fuel type used in equipment listed (i.e. diesel, compressed natural gas). Fuel type is for informational purposes only, no preference will be given to either type.

Equipment type:	Existing:	To be purchased:	Leased:

Section 5: PRICING AND SUBMITTALS - Continued

Contact Information – for scheduling or to order new services, invoice remittance, and emergency contact				
	Scheduling:	New Service:	Remittance:	Emergency contact:
Name:				
Phone:				
Cellular:			N/A	
Fax:				
Email::				
Street address:				
City, state, zip:				

Bidder's Check List:	
	Statement of No Offer - Bidder does not make an offer in response to this invitation . State reason below and return this page:
	Statement of Firm Offer - Bidder's offer will be held open and is not revocable within ninety (90) calendar days after response deadline. We have read the Specifications, all Special Conditions, Information for Bidders and General Conditions, and completed the necessary bid information. Bidder agrees, to provide samples, and bid pricing includes delivery.
Yes____ Or No____	Cooperative Purchasing Clause - If awarded a contract as a result of this solicitation, I agree to sell at the same price and under the same terms of this Contract to any other Municipal, County, Public Utility, Hospital, or Educational Institution not specifically listed as a participant on page 4, but having membership in any National Institute of Governmental Purchasing Chapter affiliate, or Mid-America Regional Council and located within the Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Trade Area. I agree to notify the Program Coordinator, MARC/KCRPC, in the event any Non-Participants wanting to utilize this contract, prior to filling any orders, to confirm membership. All deliveries shall be F.O.B. Destination and there shall be no obligation on the part of any non-participant to utilize this Contract. Exception: If an agency outside the greater metropolitan area wants to utilize contract, the contractor may assess additional charge for delivery. Any additional charges will be subject to review and approval by that agency and MARC/KCRPC.
	Debarment Certification - The authorized signer of this document certifies that the organization and each of its principals are not suspended or debarred by any of the Participants, State of Missouri, State of Kansas, or Federal government (as defined by 45 CFR 76).
	Complete Section 5.0 Pricing in its' entirety and sign below. Per paragraph 2.1.3 "The bidder shall sign the invitation and print or type his or her name on each bid sheet thereof on which he or she makes an entry. The person signing the offer must initial erasures or other changes. Bids signed by an agent are to be accompanied by evidence of his or her authority unless such evidence has been previously furnished."
	Addendums - Before submitting bids, per paragraph 2.5, all bidders are instructed to confirm if any additional addendums have been issued, by either contacting the KCRPC Program Coordinator, or checking the web sites at www.marc.org/kcrpc/ or www.demandstar.com . Bidders must acknowledge addendums by signing and returning with bid.
	Appendices must be completed, signed and enclosed with bid submittal.

By: _____
Bidder's (Company) Name

Phone No

Signature of Authorized Agent

Fax No

Print name of Authorized Agent

Date

Federal Tax ID #

E-Mail Address

MID-AMERICA REGIONAL COUNCIL

NOTICE TO VENDORS

Section 285.525 – 285.550 RSMo – Effective January 1, 2009

Effective January, 1 2009 and pursuant to the State of Missouri's RSMO 285.530 (1), No business entity or employer shall knowingly employ, hire for employment, or continue to employ an unauthorized alien to perform work within the state of Missouri.

As a condition of the award of any contract or grant in excess of five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00) by the state or a political subdivision of the state (e.g., MARC) to a business entity, ..., the business entity (Company) shall, by sworn affidavit and provision of documentation, affirm its enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services. Every such business shall sign an affidavit affirming that it does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services (RSMo 285.530 (2)).

Those Contractors providing service to MARC over \$5,000 shall comply with Sections 285.525 through 285.550 R.S.Mo.:

- Submit a completed, notarized copy of AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 285.500 R.S.MO., ET SEQ. For Contracts over \$5,000.00 (attached), The Company does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted service, and
- Provide documentation evidencing current enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program (e.g., electronic signature age from E Verify program's Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).

For vendors that are not already enrolled and participating in a federal work authorization program, E-Verify is available from the following:

http://www.dhs.gov/xprevprot/programs/gc_1185221678150.shtm

If you have any questions please contact Rita Parker, MARC/KCRPC at rita.parker@kcrpc.com.

MID – AMERICA REGIONAL COUNCIL

(MARC)

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 285.500 R.S. MO., ET SEQ. FOR CONTRACTS OVER \$5,000.00

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2009

STATE OF _____)
)SS.
COUNTY OF _____)

Before me, the undersigned Notary Public, in and for the County of _____.
State of _____, personally appeared _____ (Name)
who is _____ (Title)
of _____ (Name of company)
a _____ (Type of business) and after being duly sworn did depose and
say:

1. That said company is enrolled in and participates in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services; and
2. That the said company does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services.

The term used in this affidavit shall have the meaning set forth in Section 285.500 R.S. Mo., et seq.

Documentation of participation in a federal work authorization program is attached to this affidavit.

Signature

Name

Subscribed and sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, _____.

Notary Public

My commission expires:



**APPENDIX B - YEARLY CONTRACT FOR SOLID WASTE
RESIDENTIAL COLLECTION SERVICES BID # 52**

This CONTRACT, by and between Mid-America Regional Council/Kansas City Regional Purchasing Cooperative, hereinafter referred to as "MARC/KCRPC", and _____, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor" is effective this ____ day of _____, 2012.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, MARC/KCRPC does hereby accept, with modifications, if any, the bid of: _____. The bid document and bid submittal by Contractor is made a part of this contract, and any addendums issued.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Contractor shall provide services on an as-needed basis, as a one-year contract for MARC/KCRPC and Participants, as specified. Each Participant will contact Contractor directly to establish and schedule any services.

2. CONTRACT TIME

Contract is effective from _____, with the option to renew in writing for four (4) additional one-year periods.

3. INVOICES

Invoices shall be prepared and submitted to each Participant. Invoices for orders placed by Non-Participants shall be directed to that agency. All invoices shall contain the following information: contract number Bid 52, purchase order number, quantities, unit prices and extended totals. Invoices for and inquiries regarding payment should be addressed to the ordering Participant or Non-Participant. Any delay in receiving invoices, or errors and omissions, on statement or invoices will be considered just cause for withholding settlement with respect to such invoice without losing discount privileges until such delay, error or omission has been remedied.

4. TERMINATION

This contract may be terminated by either party upon sixty (60) calendar days prior notice in writing to the other party. The MARC/KCRPC and Participants may terminate this contract immediately, under breach of contract, if the Contractor fails to perform in accordance with the terms and conditions of this contract. In the event of any termination of contract by the Contractor that is not due to the breach of this Contract by, or other fault of, MARC/KCRPC or any Participant, the Participants may purchase such supplies and/or services similar to those so terminated, and for the duration of the contract period the Contractor will be liable for all costs in excess of the established contract pricing.

5. CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES

The MARC/KCRPC may at any time, by written order, make changes or additions, within the general scope of this contract in or to specifications, instructions for work, methods of shipment or packing or place of delivery. If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of or in the time required for performance of this contract or purchase order, the Contractor shall notify MARC/KCRPC in writing immediately and an appropriate equitable adjustment will be made in the price or time of performance, or both, by written modification of the contract. Any claim by the Contractor for such adjustment must be asserted within 30 days, or such other period as may be agreed upon in writing by the parties, after the Contractor's receipt of notice of the change. Nothing herein contained shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

6. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The Contractor, by acceptance of any purchase order resulting from this bid, certifies that to the best of their knowledge or belief, no elected or appointed official of any Participant is financially interested, directly or indirectly, in the purchase of the goods or services specified on this order.

7. COMPLIANT WITH APPLICABLE LAWS

The Contractor warrants it has complied with all applicable laws, rules and ordinances of the United States, or any applicable state, municipality or any other Governmental authority or agency in the manufacture or sale of the items covered by this order, including but not limited to, all provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended.

8. NOTICES

Any notice to any Contractor from MARC/KCRPC relative to any part of this contract will be in writing and considered delivered and the service thereof completed when said notice is posted, by certified or regular mail, to the said Contractor at his last given address or delivered in person to said Contractor or his authorized representative.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed this CONTRACT:

By:

By:

David A. Warm
Executive Director
Mid-America Regional Council
600 Broadway Suite 200
Kansas City MO 64105-1659

Name:
Title:

Date:

Date:

Distribution:

Originals (3):

Contractor
Participant
MARC/KCRPC Program Coordinator

MARC/KCRPC Contact:

Rita Parker, KCRPC Program Coordinator
816-246-5083 (Fax 816-421-7758)
Email: rita.parker@kcrpc.com
Web: www.marc.org/kcrpc/

BID INVITE	COMPANY:		LOCATION:	PHONE:	FAX:	CONTACT:
Yes	Allied Waste Services of Kansas City (was Republic)	3150 N. 7th Street Trafficway	Kansas City, KS 66115	816-839-1281	913-281-0133 (cell)	Ronnell Kayhill - Municipal Sales Rep
Yes	Waste Management		Topeka KS	800-754-2906	785-233-3645	Municipal Sales per locator for 66205 on web
Yes	Town & Country/WCA	P O Box 103	Harrisonville MO 64701	816-380-5595	816-380-5234	
Yes	L & K		Louisburg KS	888-837-4640	913-837-5214	Bryce Smith (Cell # 913-963-2289
Yes	Deffenbaugh			913-631-3300	913-667-8798	Brent Miller
Yes	Debs Disposal Service	900 S 66th Ter	Kansas City KS 66111	913-621-7411	913-621-7393	Debra
Yes	Urban Disposal Company			816-850-6821		Chris Kinsey
No	Superior Systems	930 T Ave	Council Grove KS 66846	620-767-7768		South of Manhattan no web presence
No	Superior Disposal Service		Eudora KS	913-406-9460		Does not service this area - not same as Superior Systems in
No	A 1 Trash Service	Purchased by Superior Disposal Service				Purchased by Superior Disposal
No	Arrow Trash Service					West of Topeka, no web presence
No	B&L Trash Service	6216 Tuttle Creek Blvd	Manhattan KS 66503	785-539-8698		West of Topeka, no web presence
No	C&M Refuse Inc	312 W 4th St	Washington KS 66968	785-325-2710		West of Marysville, no web presence
No	Dual County Sanitation Inc	621 E Canville St	Erie KS 66733	620-244-5393		Southeast corner of Kansas, no web presence
No	Durflinger Disposal Service		Washington KS 66968	785-325-3304		NW of Topeka, near Nebraska line, no web
No	Durflinger Disposal Service	1204 K St	Belleville KS 66935	785-527-5219		North of Salina, no web presence
No	Geary Waste Systems Inc	P O Box 632	Junction City KS 66441	785-238-2059		West of Topeka, no web presence
No	Hales Refuse	P O Box 103	Concordia KS 66901	785-439-6431		North of Salina, no web presence
No	Lloyd's Trash Service	2905 N Old Rouse St	Pittsburg KS 66762	620-230-0009		Southeast corner of KS, No web presence
No	MH Services		Overland Park KS			Overland Pk permitted hauler - dumpsters only
No	Neosho County Solid Waste Division	Rt 1	Erie KS 66733	620-244-3868		Southeast corner of KS, no web presence
No	Quality Disposal	5685 E 1000 Rd El Dorado Spgs	Columbus KS 66725	417-876-4746		Far southeast corner of KS, No web presence
No	Refuse Control Co		Junction City KS 66441	785-776-7077		West of Topeka, no web presence
No	RF Refuse Services	216 E 3rd St	Onaga KS 66521	785-889-4647		Serves northeast corner of Kansas only
No	Sea Coast Disposal Inc	2351 7th	Junction City KS 66441	785-784-5308		national company providing military waste disposal
No	Short's Trash Service	113 W Carlton St	Frontenac KS 66763	620-231-4448		South of Fort Scott, SE corner of KS, no web presence
No	Sunset Disposal Inc	540 RR 2	Columbus KS 66725	620-856-5353		Far southeast corner of KS, No web presence
No	Temps Disposal Service	783 Jayhawk Rd	Marysville KS 66508	785-562-5360		
No	The R&R Rolloff		Junction City KS 66441	785-210-8662		West of Topeka, no web presence
No	Tri County Waste	P O Box 241	Wamego KS 66547	785-456-8777		NW of Topeka, no web presence
No	Wright's Disposal Service		Bucyrus KS			Did not renew JOCO residential license by choice
No	RSP Inc Trash Disposal	P O Box 51	Wamego KS 66547	785-742-2846	x	Per Kathy - does not cover 3 cities
No	Bumpy Roads Disposal			913-727-1405		Per PC - does not cover the cities area (JOCO lic hauler)
No	Gardner Disposal Service Inc			913-856-3851		Does not cover 3 cities area (JOCO licensed hauler)
No	Linn County Transportation			913-757-3354		Per PC - does not cover 3 cities - answered phone "hello"
No	Ottawa Sanitation Service			785-242-3227		Per PC does not cover 3 cities
No	Honey Creek Disposal Service Inc			913-369-8999		Does not cover 3 cities area (JOCO licensed hauler)

Rita Parker

From: Rita Parker
Sent: Friday, March 31, 2017 11:12 AM
To: 'ebyrd@jimdisposal.com'
Cc: ccbyrd2613@att.net
Subject: RE: Yearly Contract for Waste Disposal Services RFP #78

Thank you for the submittal and please use this email as confirmation of receipt.

*Thank you,
Rita Parker*

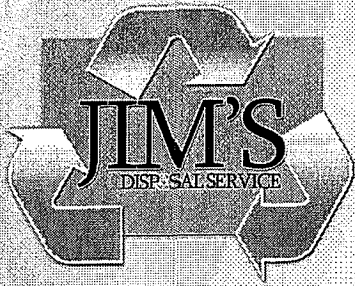
Kansas City Regional Purchasing Cooperative, Program Coordinator
Mid-America Regional Council
web: www.marc.org/kcrpc/
P. 816-246-5083 F. 816-421-7758

From: Eartha Byrd [mailto:ebyrd@jimdisposal.com]
Sent: Friday, March 31, 2017 10:57 AM
To: Rita Parker <rita.parker@kcrpc.com>
Cc: ccbyrd2613@att.net
Subject: Yearly Contract for Waste Disposal Services RFP #78

Ms. Parker, Please see attached Bid and Addendums from Jim's Disposal Service, LLC

Thanks,

Eartha Byrd
Vice President
Jim's Disposal Service, LLC
Office: 816-221-1932
Direct: 816-256-8000
Fax: 816-221-0052



Letter of Transmittal

Dear Selection Committee(Marc)

Jim's Disposal Service (JDS) is pleased to submit proposal through this transmittal letter to the Mid America Regional Council (MARC) in response to the above referenced RFP #78, Yearly Contract for Waste Disposal Services, issued on behalf of the City of Westwood, Kansas, City of Roeland Park, Kansas, and the City of Fairway, Kansas. JDS has been proudly serving the citizens of the City of Kansas City since 1999, and this rich experience allows us to fully understand and appreciate the requirements under this RFP both as a provider of services and as a locally based company in the metro Kansas City area.

JDS has thoroughly examined the requirements of the RFP, and submits our proposal to provide services for solid waste, recycling, yard waste and bulky items removal to the allocated number of single family residences, duplexes, and municipal buildings within the assigned city limits. JDS agrees to provide all labor, tools, equipment necessary to provide containers and collection of residential solid waste, yard waste and recyclable materials, from the designated cities. In accordance with the terms and conditions as outlined in RFP#78, JDS will collect and dispose of all solid waste(65 gallon containers), recycling (22-65 gallon containers) yard waste(up to 12 bags maximum 50lbs) once per week, and bulky item collection (twice per month 1 item per residence)set out at the curb and/or designated areas of each resident and municipal buildings on the following days of the week within the City limits stated above

To enhance the quality of its performance JDS's management has implemented performance measures which are integrated through compliance audit services, and management review processes. JDS has assigned specific JDS staff to manage the work in a workmanlike manner and in compliance with all statutes, regulations and restrictions imposed by public authority or private covenant as follows.

The Operations Manager will respond to all issues related to missed Trash/Recycle matters. A "Hot List" is created and the Operations Manager works with the Route Supervisor and crew towards resolution.

JDS's Route Supervisor will liaise with the Dispatcher/Logistics Coordinator to maintain consistent daily communication with the agency designee to discuss complaints or issues regarding collection service. the Route Supervisor is responsible for supervising the 2 drivers and 4 handlers to ensure that a missed pickup is rectified within the customer service standard time set forth in this RFP.

JDS's Dispatchers/Logistics Coordinator will manage and operate the Customer Service Center between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. The Dispatcher/Logistics Coordinator will be the primary Customer Relations Agent during said hours. JDS will also provide an after hour/emergency number(816) 604-0842, website www.jimsdisposal.com, and email info@jimsdisposal.com which allows resident and agency designee to contact. JDS is committed to providing exemplary customer service in all instances which includes answering all calls prompt and courteously by JDS's administrative staff.

The HR/Facilities manager will oversee customer care and is responsible for billing (each participant first day of each month)ensuring its accuracy and that customer service issues are resolved timely. JDS HR/Facilities

Your Trash Is Our Business!

manager is available via cell phone and email (Shayna Byrd(816)-651-7716 sbyrd@jimsdisposal.com) between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. on days when collections are made.

Our Approach

150-120 Days: JDS and City shall meet and discuss the transition plan and any other matter which will help ensure the successful implementation of the project.

- JDS will seek and obtain approval of solid waste and recycle cart specifications from the respective Cities.
- JDS will demonstrate that all necessary collection vehicles, equipment and containers have been ordered and provide a delivery schedule to Jim's facility in Kansas City.
- JDS will be willing to enter into joint meetings with the current service provider if necessary to ensure a smooth transition of responsibilities.

90 Days: JDS and City shall meet to discuss progress to overall transition plan

- JDS would send out notifications informing residents of the upcoming transition to their waste services.
- JDS would provide the City a written safety plan covering all aspects of the operations under the contract.
- JDS and the City meet to discuss contingency plans ensuring complete coverage of the waste plan.

30-15 Days: JDS and City shall meet and discuss the transition plan and any other matters that help ensure successful implementation of the project.

- JDS will provide, in writing to the City, that all necessary equipment and containers have been delivered to our facility or designated staging area and commence deployment.
- JDS will confirm vehicle registration, licensed, tagged and equipped to perform in compliance with the requirements of the contract.

10 Days: JDS shall deliver notices, Informational materials, and containers to all customers concerning Jim's collection services. The notices and informational materials shall be subject to the City's approval.

5 Day: JDS shall confirm in writing to the City that all solid waste and recycle carts have been delivered and that Jim's is ready to commence its operation for the City's Waste Disposal Services Contract.

JDS is dedicated to ensuring that the process is seamless as possible for its customers. We believe in a Safe Customer First approach in business.

On behalf of JDS, thank you for giving us the opportunity to respond to this RFP and we look forward to continuing a mutually rewarding partnership.

Sincerely,

Mr. Charles Byrd

930 Chestnut Trafficway, Kansas City, MO 64120

Cell: 816.221.1932 Email: ccbyrd2613@att.net

SECTION 5: SUBMITTAL FORMS:

The following table sets forth the specific items to be addressed in the proposal. Respondents must return this page with their proposal and include corresponding page numbers indicated on the information submitted within their proposal. It is not necessary to return the entire RFP, only the below mentioned forms. Do not submit any additional documents with your proposal. Proposals must be completed as instructed, and one (1) copy returned in response to this RFP. All information must be legible and submitted on forms provided within this RFP. Any and all corrections and/or erasures must be initialed. The proposal must be signed in ink by an authorized representative of the respondent and required information must be provided. The contents of the proposal submitted by the successful respondent of this RFP will become a part of any contract award as a result of this solicitation. Respondents are instructed to submit only a Letter of Transmittal (limit to two pages) with Forms 1 through 6, and Appendix A for Jackson County.

	Page Number
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL Limited to two (2) pages; to be submitted on the respondent's letterhead. Concise state the respondent's understanding of the services required. Provide narrative on project approach. Describe the schedule of events necessary to complete this project. Include additional relevant information not requested elsewhere in this RFP. The signature of the letter shall be that of a person authorized to represent and bind the firm.	Page 1 - 2
TABLE OF CONTENTS: Submit this page and add page numbers.	Page
COMPANY PROFILE: Use Form 1	Page
OUTSIDE COMPANIES OR FIRMS TO BE USED: Use Form 2	Page
RESUMES: Use Form 3 Form may be reproduced and attached in sequence if more space is required. Identify specific assignments of key personnel.	Page
REFERENCES: Use Form 4 Form may be reproduced and attached in sequence if more space is required. A minimum of three references should be provided. List those projects you or your company have completed within the past five (5) years that are similar to that requested by this RFP. Special attention should be given to projects you or your company have completed for other governmental entities.	Page
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION and COOPERATIVE PURCHASING: Use Form 5 This form must be completed, signed and dated.	Page
FEE STRUCTURE: Use Form 6 This section is to be completed and signed by an authorized representative of the respondent.	Page
APPENDIX A – Debarment Certification	Page
APPENDIX B – E-Verify	Page

FORM 1:

Company Name and Address:

Jims Disposal Services, LLC

930 N. Chestnut Trfy, Kansas City, Missouri 64120

Phone 816.221.1932 | Fax 816.221.0052 | E-Mail: info@jimsdisposal.comCompany is: National ☐ Regional ☐ Local ☒ Year Company Established: 1999Licensed to do business in the State of Missouri: ☒ Yes ☐ NoLicensed to do business in the State of Kansas: ☒ Yes ☐ No

State name, title, and telephone number and email address of Principal to contact:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Telephone:</u>	<u>Email:</u>
Charles Byrd	President	816.221.1932	ccbyrd2613@att.net

Address of office/facility to perform work, if different from *above*:

Same as above

List the number of persons and title, your company will commit to providing the services requested in this RFP:

# of Staff	Titles:
3 Officers	President, Vice President and HR & Facility Manager
2	Operations Manager and Route Supervisor
1	Dispatcher/Logistics/Safety Coordinator
2	Drivers
4	Handlers

If submittal is by Joint Venture, list participating company or firm and outline specific areas of responsibility (including administrative, technical, and financial) for each: **N/A**Has this Joint-Venture previously worked together? ☐ Yes ☐ No

List Available Equipment: Respondents must provide available equipment to be used for work specified in scope, in possession of the contractor or subcontractor, either by purchase, lease, or existing equipment. Specify fuel type used in equipment listed (i.e. diesel, compressed natural gas). Fuel type is for informational purpose only, no preference will be given to either type.

Equipment / Type of fuel:	Existing:	To be purchased:	Leased:
Freightliner Trucks RL /Diesel	2	N/A	N/A
Back-up Freightliner Trucks /Diesel	1	N/A	N/A
Mack Roll - Off/Diesel	1	N/A	N/A
Crane Carrier Rear loader	1	N/A	N/A

FORM 2:

Subcontractors: Respondents must include information and references for any subcontractors to be utilized under this work, if applicable. Program Coordinator and Participants reserve the right to approve or reject any subcontractors during the evaluation stage.

Company:	1. COMPOST CONNECTION	2. WASTE MANAGEMENT	3.
Work to be performed as sub:	Yard waste collection	Yard waste collection, Recycling	
References— company name *			
Contact person:	Sherrie Davis	Chris Drier	
Phone:	(816) 716-8300	(314) 456-5204	
Email:	<u>orders@compostconnection.com</u>	<u>cdriere@wm.com</u>	
Worked with Respondent before?	Yes____ No <u>X</u>	Yes <u>X</u> No ____	Yes____ No ____

*Additional copies of Form 2 may be included if needed.

FORM 3a:

Complete following for resume of key personnel and staff members that shall be assigned to providing the services described in this RFP. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Name: Charles Byrd

Title: President

Email: ccbyrd2613@att.net

Responsibilities to be assigned:

Mr. Byrd manages relationships and contracted partnerships with municipal customers. He will serve as the point of contact for the designated Participants' staffs on all contractual matters regarding the Agreement.

Name of company/firm (if other than respondent) with which associated:

Years Experience: With this company/ firm 18yrs Other company/firm _____

Other Experience & Qualifications relevant to providing the services described in this RFP:

Mr. Byrd is the founder of Jim's Disposal Service. He has 15 years of experience in residential Collection in trash and recycle of over 55,000 homes weekly. In addition, has extensive experience in strategic operations planning, productivity improvement, transportation cost analysis, safety Training, and DOT regulations and driver training.

FORM 3b:

Complete following for resume of key personnel and staff members that shall be assigned to providing the services described in this RFP. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Name: Russell Clark

Title: Route Supervisor

Email:

Responsibilities to be assigned:

Russell Clark will serve as the Route Supervisor, responsible for supervision of drivers and Handlers, customers service, efficiency and route optimization. He is responsible for daily routes, fleet, and workforce assignment.

Name of company/firm (if other than respondent) with which associated:

Deffenbaugh/Waste Management

Years Experience: With this company/ firm 8 yrs Other company/firm 18 yrs

Other Experience & Qualifications relevant to providing the services described in this RFP:

Mr. Clark has over 26 years of experience in the waste and recycling business. He works directly with the Operation Manager, Dispatcher/Customer Service dept. He manages 20 routes with over 55,000 homes Weekly. He has experience in DOT regulations and safety. Provides training for drivers and handlers.

FORM 3c:

Complete following for resume of key personnel and staff members that shall be assigned to providing the services described in this RFP. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Name: Shayna Byrd

Title: HR & Facility Manager

Email: sbyrd@jimsgdisposal.com

Responsibilities to be assigned:

The HR & Facility Manager, Shayna Byrd is responsible for managing JDS's human capital including employee relations, recruitment and compliance with Local, State and Federal laws. A primary component of the Facility Manager is to ensure swift resolution to all business operations by contributing to overall decisions in relations to customer service, policies, and invoicing, and by identifying ways to improve the bottom line for JDS.

Name of company/firm (if other than respondent) with which associated:

Years Experience: With this company/ firm 2

Other company/firm _____

Other Experience & Qualifications relevant to providing the services described in this RFP:

Ms. Byrd has worked for JDS since 2015 and is an MBA graduate. Her career has been in the area of human capital and development.

FORM 3d:

Complete following for resume of key personnel and staff members that shall be assigned to providing the services described in this RFP. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Name: Cleotis Byrd

Title: Operations Manager

Email: clbyrd@jimsgdisposal.com

Responsibilities to be assigned:

Cleotis Byrd will serve as the Operations Manager where he is responsible for the residential and commercial hauling operations of JDS.

Name of company/firm (if other than respondent) with which associated:

Years Experience: With this company/ firm 12

Other company/firm _____

Other Experience & Qualifications relevant to providing the services described in this RFP:

With over 12 years' experience in the industry, Mr. Byrd holds the distinction of being a Qualified Vehicle Inspector and is ASE certified and has experience in DOT regulations and safety training. An employee of JDS since 2006, he currently oversees the hauling operation of roughly 55,000 homes weekly in the Kansas City area.

FORM 3e:

Complete following for resume of key personnel and staff members that shall be assigned to providing the services described in this RFP. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Name: Kendra Edwin

Title: Customer Service/Logistics

Email: kedwin@jimssdisposal.com

Responsibilities to be assigned:

Kendra Edwin will serve as the Customer Service Manager, responsible for managing the Customer Service Call Center. She enhances center operations by monitoring performance and ensuring that the highest level of customer experience is provided to all customers.

Name of company/firm (if other than respondent) with which associated:

Years Experience: With this company/ firm 9 Other company/firm _____

Other Experience & Qualifications relevant to providing the services described in this RFP:

Kendra has served in this same capacity for 9 years managing the trash and recycle collections for the Cities of Kansas City Missouri and Smithville, Missouri. As Customer Service Manager, she works directly with the operations department to ensure communication flows consistently between JDS and its clients. Her primary responsibility is to communicate JDS's "Customer First" message.

FORM 4a:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name: The City of Smithville, Missouri

Date Services Provided: January 2012 – December 2016

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name: Steven Garrett

Email: sgarrett@smithvillemo.org

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

As the primary contractor for the City of Smithville JDS collected and dispose of all Residential, City Municipal Facilities, and Campground solid waste, yard waste white goods, bulk items and recycling collections

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

As prime contractor JDS was responsible for all daily/weekly/monthly route collections. JDS provided all equipment, labor, containers, recycle materials, and solid waste tags.

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

JDS Operations Dept. provided all solid waste, yard waste, whites goods, bulk items, and recycling collections for the City of Smithville residents. Service for Municipal Facilities and Campground solid waste and recycles were provided by our subcontractor Waste Management. Kendra Edwin Dispatch/ Customer service, HR & Facility Manager provided all polices and billing services

FORM 4b:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name: **City of Kansas City, Mo. - Solid Waste Division Neighborhoods and Housing Services**

Date Services Provided: **4/2009-currently providing service.**

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name: **Marleen Leonce**

Email: **Marleen.Leonce@kcmo.org**

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

As Prime contractor for the city of KCMO (NCAP program) Neighborhood cleanup association program.

JDS provides 40yd roll-off containers in various designated areas throughout the KC metro area for collection of solid waste, recycles, and debris.

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

JDS collects and dispose up to twenty two 40yd roll-offs set each weekend from spring to late fall. In various neighborhood & communities in the Kansas City metro area.

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

JDS Operations Dept. managed all routes assignments and drivers Kendra Edwin Dispatch/ Customer service

HR & Facility Manager provided all policies and billing services

FORM 4c:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name: **City of Kansas City, Mo. – EV0846 Residential Curbside Refuse Collection North Zone**

Date Services Provided: 5/2009-currently providing service

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name: **Michael Shaw**

Email: michael.shaw@kscmo.org

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

As subcontractor for the city of KCMO JDS collects and dispose of solid waste refuse materials placed at the front curb of over 54,000 residents in the north zone.

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

JDS manages 9 routes in the north zone which we are responsible for collecting and disposing of bags of solid waste placed At the front curb of residents.

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

JDS Operations Dept. managed all routes assignments and drivers Kendra Edwin Dispatch/ Customer service

HR & Facility Manager provided all policies and billing services

FORM 4d:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name: **City of Kansas City, Mo. – EV0703 Residential Curbside Recycling Collection North Zone**

Date Services Provided: **5/2009-currently providing service**

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name: **Michael Shaw**

Email: **michael.shaw@kscmo.org**

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

As subcontractor for the city of KCMO JDS collects and dispose of recycle materials placed at the front curb of over 54,000 residents in the north zone. Monday Thru Friday between hours of 7:00 am – 6:00pm

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

JDS manages 9 routes in the north zone which we are responsible for collecting and disposing of recycle materials Placed in containers at the front curb of residents.

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

**JDS Operations Dept. managed all routes assignments and drivers Kendra Edwin Dispatch/ Customer service
HR & Facility Manager provided all policies and billing services**

FORM 4e:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name: **Waste Management - Kansas City, KS**

Date Services Provided: **2/2007 – 12/2016**

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name: **Paul Howe**

Email: **phowe1@wm.com**

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

JDS subcontracted for Waste Management on the Kansas City School District- Solid contract.

JDS provided solid waste service to designated Schools in the Kansas City Metro Area

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

JDS provided rear load solid waste service daily for various schools

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

JDS Operations Dept. managed all routes assignments and drivers Kendra Edwin Dispatch/ Customer service

HR & Facility Manager provided all policies and billing services

FORM 5:

Use this space to provide any additional information or description of resources supporting you or your Company's qualifications for providing services to the Participants, as described in this RFP.

ABOUT US

Jim's Disposal Service has been providing solid waste and recycling service to Kansas City and its surrounding communities since 1999. Since that time, we have provided and maintained quality service to cities, schools and companies.

Jim's Disposal is a privately owned M/WBE company. Our business entails solid waste and recycling services for municipal, commercial, residential and construction.

We are proud that we can continue to offer excellent customer service, affordable prices and innovative services. Jim's Disposal is a company that strives to exceed its customers' expectations.

We are a company that cares about the community we serve and takes pride in giving back. Jim's Disposal makes donations to many nonprofit organizations, community activities and worthy causes such as Back to School Rallies, Neighborhood Cleanup, Northeast Festival, Big Brother Big Sister and the American Diabetes Association.

Jim's Disposal also participates in programs called Full Employment Council, Beyond Convictions and Community Employment. This is designed for individuals that need a helping hand in finding a job and learning a job skill that will help them throughout.

Our goal at Jim's Disposal is to provide, keep and maintain service that is beneficial to the community and environment while working hand in hand with our clients.

The main keys to our success at Jim's Disposal are:

- We are a responsive and responsible company meeting our customer's needs promptly.
- Our company provides a professional service without sacrificing integrity.
- Maintaining and keeping a good working relationship with landfills, transfer stations, mrfs and our other suppliers.

Jim's Disposal Service takes your waste and recycling needs personal that's why **"Your Trash is our Business"**

Cooperative Procurement with Other Jurisdictions: (Non-Participants)

Response to this section is optional, it will not affect award.

The successful bidder agrees to extend agreement and terms of contract to any Municipal, County, Public Utility, Hospital, Educational Institution, or any other non-profit organization located within the Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Trade Area. Eligible agencies include members of MARC, or members of any chapter affiliate of The Institute of Public Procurement (www.nigp.org) and located within the Greater Metropolitan Kansas City trade area.

Sales will be made in accordance with the terms, and conditions of the Request for Proposal, and any subsequent contract. There shall, however, be no obligation under the cooperative procurement agreement for any non-Participant to use the contract unless they are specifically named in the Request for Proposal as a Participant. All sales on behalf of non-Participant will be made on purchase or verbal orders issued by that agency. The successful bidder agrees to rebate to MARC/KCRPC, the .75% administrative fee, based on each non-Participant's gross sales for each month.

Accept: _____

Decline: X

Initials: C.B.

Complete the following sections, regardless of which Form 6 (a, b or c) is submitted:

Payment terms (i.e. Net 10, Net 30)	Net <u>30</u> Days (Calendar)
Do you offer discount for early payment?	Yes _____ Net _____ Days, _____ %
(Discount will be applicable to pricing on Forms 6, 6a and 7b)	No <u>X</u>
Delivery time after receipt of order of new containers not listed, but requested	Days _____ (Calendar)
Is your company able to provide emergency services within twenty-four (24) hours after notification?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____
Do you accept government procurement cards for payments (i.e. Visa, Mastercard)?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____
If a Participant chooses to withdraw during the evaluation stage of the process, will the unit prices quoted remain the same?	Yes <u>X</u> No _____
If no, state the percentage the unit price would be reduced for each Participant that withdrew:	_____ %
Do you offer any storm clean-up programs or additional services not listed, your company is able to provide? Responses will not be used in the evaluation of proposals.	Yes <u>X</u> No _____
If yes, please provide details:	Storm Debris Collection at curb or designated site for neighborhood associations (40yd roll-off service)

Contact Information				
	Scheduling:	New Service:	Remittance:	Emergency contact:
Name:	Kendra Edwin	Shayna Byrd	Shayna Byrd	Kendra Edwin
Phone:	816-221-1932 x8100	816-221-1932 x8103	816-221-1932 x8103	816-604-0842
Mobile:	816-604-0842	816-651-7716	816-651-7716	
Fax:	816-221-0052	816-221-0052	816-221-0052	
Email:	kedwin@jimssdisposal.com	sbbyrd@jimssdisposal.com	sbbyrd@jimssdisposal.com	
Street address:	930 N Chestnut Trfy	930 N Chestnut Trfy	930 N Chestnut Trfy	
City, state, zip:	Kansas City, MO 64120	Kansas City, MO 64120	Kansas City, MO 64120	

Jim's Disposal Service, LLC

Company Name

Kansas City, Missouri 64120 |

Address

930 N. Chestnut Trfy.

City/State/Zip

Kansas city, MO 64120

Telephone #

Fax #

Phone 816.221.1932 | 816.221.0052

Email ccbyrd2613@att.net

Charles Byrd

Authorized Person (Print)

CHARLES BYRD 3-31-2017

Signature

Date

President

Charles Byrd 3-31-2017

Title

20-1700636

Tax ID No.

Waste Disposal Collection Service

Entity Type

FORM NO. 6B: FEE SCHEDULE – ALTERNATE – Providing radio-frequency identification (RFID) technology and five (5) Year Initial Term, Firm Price with Five (5) One-Year Renewal Options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit price x qty)	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ <u>16.63</u>	\$ <u>89,253.21</u>	\$ <u>1,071,038.52</u>
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ <u>1.25</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ <u>30.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ <u>20.00</u> each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ <u>N/C</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ <u>N/C</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ <u>N/C</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$ <u>1,071,038.52</u>

FORM NO. 6D: FEE SCHEDULE – ALTERNATE

Yard Waste with Limit of fifteen (15) containers/bags/bundles with 50 lb. limit for three (3) year initial term,
firm price with two (2) one-year renewal options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ <u>17.39</u>	\$ <u>93,33.13</u>	\$ <u>1,119,985.56</u>
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ <u>1.25</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ <u>30.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ <u>20.00</u> each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ <u>N/C</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ <u>N/C</u>
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ <u>N/C</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ <u>N/C</u>
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ <u>N/C</u> (per dumpster)	N /A	\$ <u>N/C</u>
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)	No item "c" above			\$ <u>1,119,985.56</u>

FORM NO. 6E: FEE SCHEDULE – ALTERNATE

Yard Waste with Limit of fifteen (15) containers/bags/bundles with 50 lb. limit for five (5) year initial term,
firm price with five (5) one-year renewal options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price --	Price Per Month (Unit	Annual Price -- (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ <u>16.41</u>	\$ <u>88,072.47</u>	\$ <u>1,056,869.64</u>
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ <u>1.25</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ <u>30.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ <u>20.00</u> each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ <u>N/C</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ <u>N/C</u>
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ <u>N/C</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ <u>N/C</u>
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ <u>N/C</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ <u>N/C</u>
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)	No item "c" above			\$ <u>1,056,869.64</u>



YEARLY CONTRACT FOR WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES

RFP NO: 78

ADDENDUM 1

ISSUED: March 17, 2017

The closing date for the responses to RFP 78 has changed to allow ample time to address inquiries. All proposals are due electronically by March 31, 2017 no later than 1:00 p.m. local time.

Addendum 2 will be issued to address all inquiries received to date.

Receipt of Addendum to Request for Proposal must be acknowledged by signing and returning the addendum with bid submittal in PDF format. Such acknowledgment must be received prior to the hour and date specified for receipt of bids, or returned with the submittal and received prior to closing time and date.

Jim's Disposal service, LLC

Bidder's (Company) Name

By: Chuck Byrd

Signature of Authorized Agent

President

Title

930 N. Chestnut Trafficway

Address

Kansas City, MO 64120

City/State/Zip

9. White Goods collections – historical information?
 - **Unknown Number of White Goods Collected \$50/Item Prepay**
10. Bulky item collections – historical information (weights, etc.)?
 - **Unknown for all three cities**
11. How many 95-gallon carts are currently being provided?
 - **Fairway – 30-50 – 96 Gallon carts (Majority of residents were provided with a 65-gallon cart)**
 - **Roeland Park - 30-50 – 96-Gallon carts (Majority of residents were provided with a 65-gallon cart)**
 - **Westwood – 30-50 – 96-Gallon carts (Majority of residents were provided with a 65-gallon cart)**
12. What is the current holiday schedule? **Thanksgiving, Christmas Day and New Year's Day with one-day delay during those holiday weeks. Friday service IS collected on Saturday**

Clarification: Section 3, paragraph 3.9 Commercial Requirements - Collection at municipal facilities
 The Roeland Park Public Works Facility may be relocated from 4717 Roe Parkway to a new location, in the future.
 Container size and quantity are updated below.

Roeland Park Public Works 4800 Roe Parkway	One (1) 3 cubic yard dumpster	Weekly
	One (1) 20 cubic yard roll off	Monthly (may be bi-monthly)
	Two (2) 10 cubic yard roll off	Monthly (may be bi-monthly)
	Fifty (50) 40yd roll off – leaf pickup program	6 week period in fall

Receipt of Addendum to Request for Proposal must be acknowledged by signing and returning the addendum with bid submittal in PDF format. Such acknowledgment must be received prior to the hour and date specified for receipt of bids, or returned with the submittal and received prior to closing time and date.

Jim's Disposal Service, LLC
 Bidder's (Company) Name

By: Cheryl Byrd
 Signature of Authorized Agent

President
 Title

930 N. Chestnut Trafficway
 Address

Kansas City, MO 64120
 City/State/Zip

Rita Parker

From: Rita Parker
Sent: Thursday, March 30, 2017 10:11 AM
To: 'Potts, Hank'
Subject: RE: Scanned Image

Hank,
Thank you and this is confirmation your submittal was received.
Rita

-----Original Message-----

From: Potts, Hank [mailto:HPotts@republicservices.com]
Sent: Thursday, March 30, 2017 9:55 AM
To: Rita Parker <rita.parker@kcrpc.com>
Subject: FW: Scanned Image

Rita, attached is our response to the Trash/recycling bid. I will be out of town next week, however I will have my computer with me and I will look forward to any question you may have

Hank Potts
Municipal Services Manager

3150 No 7th Street Trafficway
Kansas City, KS 66115

e: Hpotts@republicservices.com
o: 913-279-6033
c: 708-516-2967
w: www.RepublicServices.com

-----Original Message-----

From: Republic Services Do Not Reply
Sent: Thursday, March 30, 2017 9:32 AM
To: Potts, Hank
Subject: Scanned Image

Please do not reply.



3150 No 7th Street Traffic way – Kansas City, KS 66115
o 913-279-6033 c 708-516-2967 www.republicservices.com

March 29, 2017

Rita Parker
Program Coordinator, MARC/KCRPC

SENT BY EMAIL TO: rita.parker@kcrpc.com

Dear Rita,

Allied Waste Systems, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Republic Services, Inc. (Republic), is pleased to provide Mid-America Regional Council (MARC) with its response to the Solid Waste Collection Request For Proposal #78 (RFP) specifications. Republic has thoroughly reviewed and considered the specifications, all attachments, exhibits, addenda and other documents relative to the specifications, and has made a thorough investigation of the three communities that are included.

Republic is ready, willing, and able to perform the services, all options, as proposed and has not taken any exceptions to the terms other than what is specified in the attached *RFP* documents.

As indicated throughout its response, Republic is a known entity through its rich 30+ year service history and proven track record of exemplary performance, safety and community involvement in the local area. Republic has the infrastructure and technology in place to allow it to provide the full range of excellent services the MARC communities deserve. Republic can and will facilitate a smooth transition of the City's specified collection services.

Republic is confident in its ability to meet and/or exceed all requirements of the *Scope of Work* presented in the specifications. Republic has ample financial assets and capability to procure collection equipment, all containers, all supplies, and the additional labor necessary to provide all services as specified. A copy of the most recent Annual Report, SEC 10K filing, and other financial documents can be viewed at www.republicservices.com as evidence of the Company's financial strength.

Republic's Agreement Liaison and primary contact for the City is Hank Potts; Hank may be reached directly at 1-708-516-2967 (cell) or hpotts@republicservices.com. I am the General Manager of the Kansas City Division and I can be reached at 1-913-279-6008 (office).

One of the most important areas of concern in changing service providers is resident education. If we are awarded this contract we would immediately set up a meeting with MARC and the individual communities to create an education plan to reach out to the resident. We understand that each community is different, and we feel that the staffs of each community will have a lot of the answers as to how to best communicate the change to the residents. Our approach can vary from letters to door hangers to community open forum nights. We can and have used today's technology like social media, and we have used something as basic as the phone. We will put together a plan for each community that will address the needs and the demographics of each community.

One of the strongest parts of the Kansas City office is the experience of the Management team, and their commitment to customer Service. Jim Steele as General Manager brings 25 years of waste industry experience and is driven by providing excellent customer service. Mark Drier is the Operations Manager

and started in the business at the age of 16 working on his father's trucks, today he brings over 35 years of experience. If you noticed about six months ago when a lot of the other haulers were in the news for bad service; Republic was not one of them. That is largely because Mark Drier will not allow for second rate service. Hank Potts is our municipal Manager and bring 30 years of experience. He has work with over 60 communities in several states setting up programs for municipalities that create both efficiencies and economies.

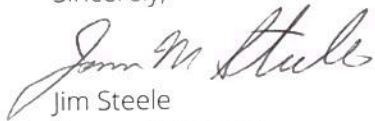
As an example, one of the items we would do differently is change the days of service to maximize the service over five days. Our drivers own their routes so they are accountable. It is difficult to "own" a route and be held accountable when the routes are set up like they are today. We would spread the homes out so we would provide service over five day give 2 trash drivers the responsibility to service this contract.

Finally We have an app for the residents to use to give them 24/7 access to use should there be a service issue. Republic's *My Resource* web portal and mobile application allows customers to self-manage their services. After a one-time registration process, users can establish their billing and notification preferences and grant/restrict access for other account users. Through *My Resource*, customers can view account information, services, view multiple accounts and set preferences across multiple accounts, and view service details at each location in the account.

To ensure an outstanding level of customer service, Republic self-monitors and publishes customer service performance metrics internally so that any Republic employee can view Division, Area, Region, or overall performance data. Each service opportunity is tracked through to completion. Completion times are assigned for each individual type of service opportunity and cannot be overridden. In the case of missed pick-ups, Republic has a policy of accepting all reports of missed pick-ups as a legitimate miss, never questioning the customer

We, at Republic appreciate the MARC's consideration of Republic's response and look forward to the opportunity to service your communities. I am authorized to make representations for Republic during the proposal process and am authorized to execute the impending franchise with the City on behalf of Republic.

Sincerely,



Jim Steele
General Manager
Allied Waste / Republic Services

SECTION 5: SUBMITTAL FORMS:

The following table sets forth the specific items to be addressed in the proposal. Respondents must return this page with their proposal and include corresponding page numbers indicated on the information submitted within their proposal. It is not necessary to return the entire RFP, only the below mentioned forms. Do not submit any additional documents with your proposal. Proposals must be completed as instructed, and one (1) copy returned in response to this RFP. All information must be legible and submitted on forms provided within this RFP. Any and all corrections and/or erasures must be initialed. The proposal must be signed in ink by an authorized representative of the respondent and required information must be provided. The contents of the proposal submitted by the successful respondent of this RFP will become a part of any contract award as a result of this solicitation. Respondents are instructed to submit only a Letter of Transmittal (limit to two pages) with Forms 1 through 6, and Appendix A for Jackson County.

	Page Number
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL Limited to two (2) pages; to be submitted on the respondent's letterhead. Concisely state the respondent's understanding of the services required. Provide narrative on project approach. Describe the schedule of events necessary to complete this project. Include additional relevant information not requested elsewhere in this RFP. The signature of the letter shall be that of a person authorized to represent and bind the firm.	Page 1 - 2
TABLE OF CONTENTS: Submit this page and add page numbers.	Page 3
COMPANY PROFILE: Use Form 1	Page 4
OUTSIDE COMPANIES OR FIRMS TO BE USED: Use Form 2	Page 5
RESUMES: Use Form 3 Form may be reproduced and attached in sequence if more space is required. Identify specific assignments of key personnel.	Page 6-7
REFERENCES: Use Form 4 Form may be reproduced and attached in sequence if more space is required. A minimum of three references should be provided. List those projects you or your company have completed within the past five (5) years that are similar to that requested by this RFP. Special attention should be given to projects you or your company have completed for other governmental entities.	Page 8-10
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION and COOPERATIVE PURCHASING: Use Form 5 This form must be completed, signed and dated.	Page 11
FEE STRUCTURE: Use Form 6 This section is to be completed and signed by an authorized representative of the respondent.	Page 12-14
APPENDIX A – Debarment Certification	Page 16
APPENDIX B – E-Verify	Page 17-19
ADDENDUM ONE	Page 20
ADDENDUM TWO	Page 21-24

FORM 1:

Company Name and Address:

Republic Services of Kansas City a Division of ALLied Services LLC

Company is: National ☒ Regional ☐ Local ☐ Year Company Established: _____
3150 N 7th Street Trafficway - Kansas City KS 66115

Licensed to do business in the State of Missouri: ☒ Yes ☐ NoLicensed to do business in the State of Kansas: ☒ Yes ☐ No

State name, title, and telephone number and email address of Principal to contact:

NameTitleTelephone:Email:

Hank Potts Municipal Mg 708-516-2967 Cell hpotts@republicservices.com

Address of office/facility to perform work, if different from *above*:Same

List the number of persons and title, your company will commit to providing the services requested in this RFP:

# of Staff	Titles:
6	Managers
11	Supervisors
11	Sales
12	Clerical/Dispatch
135	Drivers/Mechanics

If submittal is by Joint Venture, list participating company or firm and outline specific areas of responsibility (including administrative, technical, and financial) for each:

NAHas this Joint-Venture previously worked together? ☐ Yes ☐ No

List Available Equipment: Respondents must provide available equipment to be used for work specified in scope, in possession of the contractor or subcontractor, either by purchase, lease, or existing equipment. Specify fuel type used in equipment listed (i.e. diesel, compressed natural gas). Fuel type is for informational purpose only, no preference will be given to either type.

Equipment / Type of fuel:	Existing:	To be purchased:	Leased:
Trucks - Diesel fuel	approx 135	0	4

FORM 2:

Subcontractors: Respondents must include information and references for any subcontractors to be utilized under this work, if applicable. Program Coordinator and Participants reserve the right to approve or reject any subcontractors during the evaluation stage.

Company:	1.	2.	3.
Work to be performed as sub:			
References – company name *			
Contact person:			
Phone:			
Email:			
Worked with Respondent before?	Yes___ No___	Yes___ No___	Yes___ No___

***Additional copies of Form 2 may be included if needed.**

We plan on doing all the work ourselves, should we decide in the future to use a sub-contractor we will only do that with the approval of MARC

FORM 3:

Complete following for resume of key personnel and staff members that shall be assigned to providing the services described in this RFP. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Name: Hank Potts

Title: Municipal Services Manager

Email: Hpotts@Republicservices.com

Responsibilities to be assigned:

Management of this contract and working with the Public Officials

Name of company/firm (if other than respondent) with which associated:

Years Experience: With this company/ firm XX Other company/firm _____

Hank has 30 years of Waste industry experience, and has managed municipal contracts for the last 10 year in several states

Other Experience & Qualifications relevant to providing the services described in this RFP:



3150 No 7th Street Traffic way – Kansas City, KS 66115
o 913-279-6033 c 708-516-2967 www.republicservices.com

Our Management Team

Jim Steele – General Manager; Jim brings 25 years of Industry experience in multiple market, with multiple companies. Jim is committed to quality service as the leader of the Kansas City Business unit.

Hank Potts – Municipal Manager; Hank brings 30 years have experience in the waste Industry primarily in the Kansas City and Chicago markets. He started with our company in 1986 when it was known as BFI, and continues to this day. His background is a mixture of sales, training, and working with Municipalities. Hank is another individual that is dedicated to servicing the customer.

Mark Drier – Operations Manager; Mark started in this Industry help his father at the age of 16. He brings over 40 years of experience to this market sharing the same dedication toward customer service.

Rick Rogers – Division Controller; Rick has spent the last 14 years of his career with Republic Service. As a financial controller he also bring 40 years of experience, and knowledge.

Tim McWhorter – Maintenance Manager; Tm is a relative “newby” with Republic Service having three years of service with us. However, Tim is retired military and spent a large part of his military career making the all the equipment was ready and available for our forces. Having the trucks ready is second nature to Tim.

FORM 4:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name: City of Sugar Creek MO

Date Services Provided: Started in Oct 2016

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name: Ron Martinovich

Email: ronm@sugar-creek.mo.us

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

Municipal contract for hauling trash, recycling and yard waste

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

Republic Services providing trash, recycling and yard waste services

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

Respondent's employees - contract is managed by Hank Potts

FORM 4:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name: City of Kearney MO

Date Services Provided: June 2007

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name: Jim Eldridge

Email: jeldridge@Kearneymo.us

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

10 year municipal contract for hauling trash, recycling and yard waste

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

Republic Services providing trash, recycling and yeard waste services

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

Respondent's employees - Contract is managed by Hank Potts

FORM 4:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name: Prairie Village Kansas

Date Services Provided: 10 year contract starting 1-1-2017

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name: Wes Jordan

Email: wjordan@PVkansas.com

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

10 year municipal contract for hauling trash, recycling and yard waste

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

Republic Services providing trash, recycling and yard waste collection

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

Respondent's employees - contract is managed by Hank Potts

FORM 5:

Use this space to provide any additional information or description of resources supporting you or your Company's qualifications for providing services to the Participants, as described in this RFP.

Please note annual price adjust terms at the bottom of each proposal

Cooperative Procurement with Other Jurisdictions: (Non-Participants)

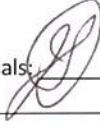
Response to this section is optional, it will not affect award.

The successful bidder agrees to extend agreement and terms of contract to any Municipal, County, Public Utility, Hospital, Educational Institution, or any other non-profit organization located within the Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Trade Area. Eligible agencies include members of MARC, or members of any chapter affiliate of The Institute of Public Procurement (www.nigp.org) and located within the Greater Metropolitan Kansas City trade area.

Sales will be made in accordance with the terms, and conditions of the Request for Proposal, and any subsequent contract. There shall, however, be no obligation under the cooperative procurement agreement for any non-Participant to use the contract unless they are specifically named in the Request for Proposal as a Participant. All sales on behalf of non-Participant will be made on purchase or verbal orders issued by that agency. The successful bidder agrees to rebate to MARC/KCRPC, the .75% administrative fee, based on each non-Participant's gross sales for each month.

Accept: _____

Decline: XXX

Initials:  _____

FORM NO. 6: FEE SCHEDULE – Three (3) Year Initial Term, Firm Price with Two (2) One-Year Renewal Options*

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit price x qty)	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ 19.77	\$106,106	\$1,273,267
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ 1.25	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ 25.00	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ 25.00 each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ 330.00 (per dumpster)	N/A	\$330.00
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ 400.00 (per dumpster)	N/A	\$400.00
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ 400.00 (per dumpster)	N/A	\$400.00
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$1,274,397

*This is for first year pricing, future pricing is subject to a 2% annual increase per the Bid Specs.

FORM NO. 6A: FEE SCHEDULE – ALTERNATE –

Five (5) Year Initial Term, Firm Price with Five (5) One-Year Renewal Options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit price x qty)	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ 19.05	\$ 102,241	\$ 1,226,896
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ 1.25	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ 25.00	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ 25.00 each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ 330.00 (per dumpster)	N/A	\$330.00
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ 400.00 (per dumpster)	N/A	\$400.00
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ 400.00 (per dumpster)	N/A	\$400/00
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$ 1,228,026

*This is for first year pricing, future pricing is subject to a 2% annual increase per the Bid Specs.



*****ADDITIONAL ALTERNATE PROPOSAL*****

FORM NO. **LF** FEE SCHEDULE – ALTERNATE

Yard Waste with Limit of fifteen (15) containers/bags/bundles with 50 lb. limit for five (5) year initial term, firm price with five (5) one-year renewal options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ 17.60	\$4,459.	\$1145508.
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ 1.25	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ 25.00	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ 25.00 each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ 330.00 (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ 330.00
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ 400.00 (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ 400.00
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ 400.00 (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ 400.00
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$ 1,146,638



Annual price increases will be tied to the WATER/SEWER/TRASH LINE ITEM OFF THE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX AS PUBLISHED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Complete the following sections, regardless of which Form 6 (a, b or c) is submitted:

Payment terms (i.e. Net 10, Net 30)	Net <u>30</u> Days (Calendar)
Do you offer discount for early payment?	Yes <u>NA</u> Net <u> </u> Days, <u> </u> %
(Discount will be applicable to pricing on Forms 6, 6a and 7b)	No <u>NA</u>
Delivery time after receipt of order of new containers not listed, but requested	Days <u>30</u> (Calendar)
Is your company able to provide emergency services within twenty-four (24) hours after notification?	Yes <u>XX</u> No <u> </u>
Do you accept government procurement cards for payments (i.e. Visa, Mastercard)?	Yes <u>XX</u> No <u> </u>
If a Participant chooses to withdraw during the evaluation stage of the process, will the unit prices quoted remain the same?	Yes <u>XX</u> No <u> </u>
If no, state the percentage the unit price would be reduced for each Participant that withdrew:	<u> </u> %
Do you offer any storm clean-up programs or additional services not listed, your company is able to provide? Responses will not be used in the evaluation of proposals.	Yes <u>XX</u> No <u> </u>
If yes, please provide details:	<u>It is depending on the situation</u>

Contact Information				
	Scheduling:	New Service:	Remittance:	Emergency contact:
Name:	Hank Potts	Hank Potts	Nancy Summers	Hank Potts
Phone:	913-279-6033	913-279-6033	816-521-3117	913-279-6033
Mobile:	708-516-2967	708-516-2967		708-516-2967
Fax:	913-281-0133	913-281-0133	816-461-8067	913-281-0133
Email:	hpotts@republicservices.com		nsummers@republicservices.com	
Street address:			1220 Brookside	
City, state, zip:			Independence MO	

Republic Services of KC

Company Name

3150 n 7th St Trafficway

Address

Kansas City KS 66115

City/State/Zip

913279-6008 913-281-0133

Telephone #

Fax #

Jsteele@republicservices.com

Email

Jim Steele

Authorized Person (Print)

Jim Steele

Signature

3/29/17

Date

General Manager

Title

86-0897719

Tax ID No.

Corporation

Entity Type

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

The respondent to this BID certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:

- A. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
- B. Have not within a three year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- C. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and
- D. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the respondent is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, he or she shall attach an explanation to this application.

Jim Steele - General Manager

Typed Name & Title of Authorized Representative



Signature of Authorized Representative

March 29, 2017

Date

MID – AMERICA REGIONAL COUNCIL

(MARC)

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 285.500 R.S. MO., ET SEQ. FOR CONTRACTS OVER \$5,000.00

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2009

STATE OF Kansas)
)SS.
COUNTY OF Johnson)

Before me, the undersigned Notary Public, in and for the County of Johnson.
State of Kansas, personally appeared Jim Steele (Name)
who is General Manager (Title)
of Allied Waste LLC / Republic Services (Name of company)
a Corporation (Type of business) and after being duly sworn did depose and
say:

1. That said company is enrolled in and participates in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services; and
2. That the said company does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services.

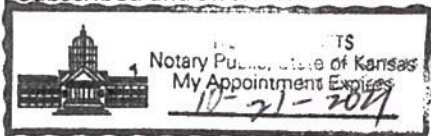
The term used in this affidavit shall have the meaning set forth in Section 285.500 R.S. Mo., et seq.

Documentation of participation in a federal work authorization program is attached to this affidavit.

Jim M Steele
Signature
Jim Steele

Name

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 29th day of March, 2017.



My commission expires:

Henry L Potts
Notary Public



(17)



Company ID Number: 40635
Client Company ID Number: 356105

**THE E-VERIFY PROGRAM FOR EMPLOYMENT VERIFICATION MEMORANDUM OF
UNDERSTANDING FOR EMPLOYERS USING A DESIGNATED AGENT**

ARTICLE I

PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) sets forth the points of agreement between the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), **Allied Services, LLC** (Employer), and **LawLogix Group, Inc.** (Designated Agent) regarding the Employer's and Designated Agent's participation in the Employment Eligibility Verification Program (E-Verify). This MOU explains certain features of the E-Verify program and enumerates specific responsibilities of DHS, the Social Security Administration (SSA), the Employer, and the Designated Agent. References to the Employer include the Designated Agent when acting on behalf of the Employer. E-Verify is a program that electronically confirms an employee's eligibility to work in the United States after completion of the Employment Eligibility Verification Form (Form I-9). For covered government contractors, E-Verify is used to verify the employment eligibility of all newly hired employees and all existing employees assigned to Federal contracts or to verify the entire workforce if the contractor so chooses.

Authority for the E-Verify program is found in Title IV, Subtitle A, of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA), Pub. L. 104-208, 110 Stat. 3009, as amended (8 U.S.C. § 1324a note). Authority for use of the E-Verify program by Federal contractors and subcontractors covered by the terms of Subpart 22.18, "Employment Eligibility Verification", of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) (hereinafter referred to in this MOU as a "Federal contractor with the FAR E-Verify clause") to verify the employment eligibility of certain employees working on Federal contracts is also found in Subpart 22.18 and in Executive Order 12989, as amended.

ARTICLE II

FUNCTIONS TO BE PERFORMED

A. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SSA

1. SSA agrees to provide the Employer (through the Designated Agent) with available information that will allow the Employer to confirm the accuracy of Social Security Numbers provided by all employees verified under this MOU and the employment authorization of U.S. citizens.
2. SSA agrees to provide the Employer and Designated Agent appropriate assistance with operational problems that may arise during the Employer's participation in E-Verify. SSA agrees to provide the Designated Agent with names, titles, addresses, and telephone numbers of SSA representatives to be contacted during the E-Verify process.

(18)



Company ID Number: 40635
Client Company ID Number: 356105

The individuals whose signatures appear below represent that they are authorized to enter into this MOU on behalf of the Employer, the Designated Agent and DHS respectively.

If you have any questions, contact E-Verify at 1-888-464-4218

Approved by:

Employer Allied Services, LLC

Signature 1
Signature 2

Director, Employment Policy
92

Designated Agent LawLogix Group, Inc.

Craig Duff

Department of Homeland Security - Verification Division

Information Required For the E-Verify Designated Agent Program

Information relating to your Company

(19)



YEARLY CONTRACT FOR WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES
RFP NO: 78
ADDENDUM 1
ISSUED: March 17, 2017

The closing date for the responses to RFP 78 has changed to allow ample time to address inquiries.
All proposals are due electronically by March 31, 2017 no later than 1:00 p.m. local time.

Addendum 2 will be issued to address all inquiries received to date.

Receipt of Addendum to Request for Proposal must be acknowledged by signing and returning the addendum with bid submittal in PDF format. Such acknowledgment must be received prior to the hour and date specified for receipt of bids, or returned with the submittal and received prior to closing time and date.

Allied Waste LLC/ Republic Services of Kansas City

Bidder's (Company) Name

By:

Jim Steele

Signature of Authorized Agent

General Manager

Title

3150 No 7th Street Trafficway

Address

Kansas City, KS 66115

City/State/Zip



YEARLY CONTRACT FOR WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES

RFP NO: 78

ADDENDUM 2 – March 23, 2017

Addendum 1 issued March 20, 2017 changed closing date to March 31, 2017 1:00 p.m. by electronic submittals.

Addendum 2 issued March 23, 2017 to address questions received. No further requests for clarification will be accepted.

Question: Reference to Section 3.6 on page 6 - Generally we have been bidding contract with paper bags or bundles only because the cans are causing too many injuries and problems. We also have a 40 to 50 pound limit based on our safety officer's recommendation. We don't recommend unlimited because (if residents) put out 60-70 bags at one time, it is almost impossible to pick-up everyone in a reasonable amount of time. Then in the summer when everyone has a small number of bags the drivers are done in a couple hours. If we say 10-12 bags per week then we can schedule appropriately. It also makes the price manageable. If you know the maximum number of paper bags is 10 per house per week you can estimate labor, fuel, disposal, etc. within reason. If it is unlimited you cannot.

Answer: Forms 6D and 6E are added to the document to allow for alternative pricing of waste disposal with suggested limits on yard waste. If quoting the alternative pricing, these forms must be included in submittal with remaining required forms.

Question: There are a lot of factors that go into pricing of these services; the amount of homes is one of them. You mention three municipalities that are currently taking part in the existing contract. Does MARC have a commitment from these communities that they are committed to this contract and what about the other municipal members of MARC, can they opt in?

Answer: The 3 cities have committed to participating, pending proposal responses and approval by governing bodies and MARC. Section 5, page 26, included a line item for respondents to state percentage the unit price would be reduced for each Participant that withdraws during the evaluation stage.

Question: If and when, any changes take place with the municipal partners that either are or want to be part of this program, will the waste hauler be given the opportunity to adjust the pricing accordingly?

Answer: Any changes to a contract would be through mutual agreement and formalized under a contract modification. If a non-participant chooses to join the contract, services would be provided at the contract pricing in effect at that time.

Question: You outlined the service days that are currently provided, is it necessary to provide a proposal on the existing days if we plan alternate service days. In other words, so we have to bid the specs as written in order to have an alternate considered.

Answer: Section 1, page 3, states under description of operations or background "Designated days are negotiable with the Participants".

Question: You outlined roll off boxes without giving any volume or number of hauls. Can you either supply the number of hauls, or can we price this separately from the regular service.

Answer: See historical information below.

Question: Do you have any volume reports for the Waste...Yard Waste...or recycling?

Answer: See historical information below.

Question: Also, you request 2 Amnesty days. Is there a limit to how much can be thrown out, and can you supply additional volume reports for those days?

Answer: Section 3, para 3.4.4 states "The total amount of solid waste collected each week per residence must not exceed the 96-gallon limit imposed by Johnson County, unless an additional bag tag is affixed to the solid waste exceeding the 96-gallon limit. There will be two (2) amnesty days which will allow residents to exceed the 96-gallon limit, these days shall be set at the discretion of each City.

Roeland Park: No limit of trash bags, no large or bulk items allowed. Amnesty dates are December 26-30 and July 3-7.

Westwood: No limit, trash bags only, in 30 gallon bags.

Fairway: No Limit, trash bags only

Question: Based on the short remaining timeframe that will be available after these questions are answered, I am requesting an extension in the bid due date.

Answer: Addendum 1 was issued March 20 changing the closing date to March 31, 2017 1:00 p.m.

Historical Information (Based on annual estimates):

1. Roll-off Pulls - historical information (frequency and weights)?
 - Fairway
 - Pulls: **12**
 - Frequency: **on-call**
 - Weights: **43.69 tn (3.64 tn per pull)**
 - Roeland Park
 - Pulls: **58**
 - Frequency: **on-call**
 - Weights: **806 YD (13.90 yd per pull)**
 - Westwood
 - Pulls: **12**
 - Frequency: **on-call (typically monthly, except leaf pickup in October & November)**
 - Weights: **NA**
2. Residential Trash Tonnage - historical information?
 - Fairway: **604.38 TN**
 - Roeland Park: **1,259.20 TN**
 - Westwood: **321.66 TN**
3. Residential Recycling Tonnage - historical information?
 - Fairway: **313.77 TN**
 - Roeland Park: **396.95 TN**
 - Westwood: **95.10 TN**
4. Frequency of collections of additional free bags that 65-gallon carts can't hold?
 - **Unknown for all three cities**
5. Additional trash tags being provided annually?
 - **Fairway 350**
 - **Roeland Park 1,447 in 2016 (1,103 in 2015)**
 - **Westwood 179**

6. How many 22-gallon bins (recycling) are currently being provided by the existing contractor?
 - **Unknown for all three cities**

7. Yard waste tons currently being collected annually?
 - Fairway: **178.59 Loads**
 - Roeland park: **356.20 Loads**
 - Westwood: **163.07 Loads**

8. Yard waste tons collected on a monthly basis
 - Fairway:

○ Jan	4 Loads
○ Feb	5 Loads
○ Mar	6 Loads
○ Apr	8 Loads
○ May	8 Loads
○ Jun	8 Loads
○ Jul	5 Loads
○ Aug	13 Loads
○ Sep	17 Loads
○ Oct	20 Loads
○ Nov	20 Loads
○ Dec	10 Loads
 - Roeland Park:

○ Jan	4 Loads
○ Feb	5 Loads
○ Mar	10 Loads
○ Apr	20 Loads
○ May	30 Loads
○ Jun	20 Loads
○ July	25 Loads
○ Aug	20 Loads
○ Sep	20 Loads
○ Oct	62 Loads
○ Nov	69 Loads
○ Dec	62 Loads
 - Westwood:

○ Jan	4 Loads
○ Feb	0 Loads
○ Mar	4 Loads
○ Apr	8 Loads
○ May	8 Loads
○ Jun	5 Loads
○ July	3 Loads
○ Aug	6 Loads
○ Sep	10 Loads
○ Oct	18 Loads
○ Nov	25 Loads
○ Dec	22 Loads

9. White Goods collections – historical information?
 - **Unknown Number of White Goods Collected \$50/Item Prepay**
10. Bulky item collections – historical information (weights, etc.)?
 - **Unknown for all three cities**
11. How many 95-gallon carts are currently being provided?
 - **Fairway** – 30-50 – 96 Gallon carts (Majority of residents were provided with a 65-gallon cart)
 - **Roeland Park** - 30-50 – 96-Gallon carts (Majority of residents were provided with a 65-gallon cart)
 - **Westwood** – 30-50 – 96-Gallon carts (Majority of residents were provided with a 65-gallon cart)
12. What is the current holiday schedule? **Thanksgiving, Christmas Day and New Year's Day with one-day delay during those holiday weeks. Friday service IS collected on Saturday**

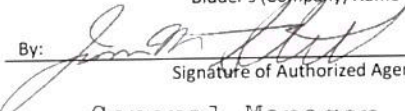
Clarification: Section 3, paragraph 3.9 Commercial Requirements - Collection at municipal facilities
 The Roeland Park Public Works Facility may be relocated from 4717 Roe Parkway to a new location, in the future.
 Container size and quantity are updated below.

Roeland Park Public Works 4800 Roe Parkway	One (1) 3 cubic yard dumpster	Weekly
	One (1) 20 cubic yard roll off	Monthly (may be bi-monthly)
	Two (2) 10 cubic yard roll off	Monthly (may be bi-monthly)
	Fifty (50) 40yd roll off – leaf pickup program	6 week period in fall

Receipt of Addendum to Request for Proposal must be acknowledged by signing and returning the addendum with bid submittal in PDF format. Such acknowledgment must be received prior to the hour and date specified for receipt of bids, or returned with the submittal and received prior to closing time and date.

Allied Waste LLC/Republic Services of Kansas City

Bidder's (Company) Name

By:  Jim Steele

Signature of Authorized Agent

General Manager

Title

3150 No 7th street Trafficway

Address

Kansas city, KS 66115

City/State/Zip

Rita Parker

From: Rita Parker
Sent: Friday, March 31, 2017 12:17 PM
To: 'Blessing, John'
Subject: RE: RFP 78 Close 3/31/17 Waste Management

John,

Please use this email as confirmation of receipt of your submittal for RFP 78.

We will post list of responding companies Monday. Evaluation of responses received will be conducted and expect to announce award in April.

Thank you,

Rita Parker

Kansas City Regional Purchasing Cooperative, Program Coordinator

Mid-America Regional Council

web: www.marc.org/kcrpc/

P. 816-246-5083 F. 816-421-7758

From: Blessing, John [mailto:jblessing@DeffenbaughInc.com]

Sent: Friday, March 31, 2017 12:11 PM

To: Rita Parker <rita.parker@kcrpc.com>

Subject: RFP 78 Close 3/31/17 Waste Management

Attached is our submission to RFP #78.

Please advise the next steps pertaining to bid readings/comparisons and awards.

Thank you for the opportunity.

John Blessing

Public Sector Manager

jblessi2@wm.com

Waste Management

2601 Midwest Dr

Kansas City Ks 66111

Phone 913-220-8434

Customer Experience 800-964-8988

Recycling is a good thing. Please recycle any printed emails.



WASTE MANAGEMENT KANSAS, INC.
2601 Midwest Drive
Kansas City, KS 66111

Rita Parker
Program Coordinator MARC/KCRPC
600 Broadway
Kansas City KS

Request for Proposal #78: Yearly contract for waste disposal service.

Attn: Governing bodies of Roeland Park, Fairway and Westwood KS

As the largest disposal hauler in North America and the largest recycler in the United States, Waste Management is positioned perfectly to be your disposal partner of choice. By providing the latest technology, resources, environmental stewardship and industry experience, Waste Management delivers the highest quality of service and customer experience in the industry.

Waste Management owns and operates the Johnson County KS landfill, the largest landfill in the area, approximately 13 miles, via highway to your municipalities. This ensures that we will always have nearby access to disposal resources and the ability to help control disposal costs that may be out of the control of other providers, which could be passed on to you. With our landfill residing in the state of Kansas, all the state imposed regulatory taxes we pay from the refuse we collect in your communities, goes to support the funding of recycling, education and other Kansas state programs that benefit all Kansas municipalities. This is not the case for haulers who utilize disposal sites located in Missouri.

Waste Management recently spent over two million dollars overhauling and upgrading our own recycling Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) located just a few miles from our landfill. With these improvements, our MRF has improved processing efficiency and volume. That results in more capacity for volume as our customers increase their recycling efforts as well as improved commodity values which eliminates waste.

Upon award of this contract, Waste Management will have very little transition to begin servicing your communities. As the sole service provider for the municipalities of Mission KS, Mission Hills KS, Mission Woods KS and Kansas City KS, our current service routes are already surrounding Roeland Park, Fairway and Westwood and our routing teams have already begun forecasting strategies to incorporate this work into those routes on the days preferred in this RFP. In addition, Waste Management recently added additional Compressed Natural Gas powered trucks to our metro fleet in anticipation of growth this year and beyond. Waste Management also maintains a current inventory of trash and recycle carts as required by this RFP, approximately 10,000 of each, that are standing by to be delivered to your residents.

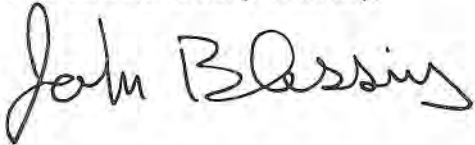
In 2016 Waste Management of Kansas revamped our compensation packages to our labor force and we have seen our team of service delivery employees improve in quality, increase in number and best of all, they now have the desire to establish long term careers with our company servicing your residents.

What this means is that, given proper notice of the award, Waste Management has what is needed to start servicing your communities as of Jan 1st 2018. We have enough trucks, carts, employees and experience to start off on the right foot. What we don't have are excuses for anything less than success. We would prefer to deliver the carts to the residents a few weeks in advance of the start of service to ensure all residents are accounted for.

Once your residents begin enjoying our services we understand some questions will arise. Waste Management's Customer Experience team will be able to help them in a wide variety of ways, whether it's being ready to answer your calls between 8am and 5pm or assist online with our online chat help. If a question should arise after hours, our customer voicemail and email inboxes are checked early and often to ensure all concerns are resolved as soon as possible. Of course, residents are encouraged to access our interactive website where specific information pertaining to your communities can also be found.

In addition to these multiple layers of customer support, a Public Sector Manager, John Blessing, has been assigned to care for your account. John is a native of Kansas City and brings over 17 years of customer service, transportation and disposal experience as your personal contact ready to help at any hour of any day, just a phone call away.

Look forward to our partnership,



John Blessing
Public Sector Manager
jblessi2@wm.com

Waste Management
2601 Midwest Dr
Kansas City Ks 66111
Phone 913-220-8434

THINK GREEN!

SECTION 5: SUBMITTAL FORMS:

The following table sets forth the specific items to be addressed in the proposal. Respondents must return this page with their proposal and include corresponding page numbers indicated on the information submitted within their proposal. It is not necessary to return the entire RFP, only the below mentioned forms. Do not submit any additional documents with your proposal. Proposals must be completed as instructed, and one (1) copy returned in response to this RFP. All information must be legible and submitted on forms provided within this RFP. Any and all corrections and/or erasures must be initialed. The proposal must be signed in ink by an authorized representative of the respondent and required information must be provided. The contents of the proposal submitted by the successful respondent of this RFP will become a part of any contract award as a result of this solicitation. Respondents are instructed to submit only a Letter of Transmittal (limit to two pages) with Forms 1 through 6, and Appendix A for Jackson County.

	Page Number
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL Limited to two (2) pages; to be submitted on the respondent's letterhead. Concisely state the respondent's understanding of the services required. Provide narrative on project approach. Describe the schedule of events necessary to complete this project. Include additional relevant information not requested elsewhere in this RFP. The signature of the letter shall be that of a person authorized to represent and bind the firm.	Page 1 - 2
TABLE OF CONTENTS: Submit this page and add page numbers.	Page 3
COMPANY PROFILE: Use Form 1	Page 4
OUTSIDE COMPANIES OR FIRMS TO BE USED: Use Form 2	Page 5
RESUMES: Use Form 3 Form may be reproduced and attached in sequence if more space is required. Identify specific assignments of key personnel.	Page 6-9
REFERENCES: Use Form 4 Form may be reproduced and attached in sequence if more space is required. A minimum of three references should be provided. List those projects you or your company have completed within the past five (5) years that are similar to that requested by this RFP. Special attention should be given to projects you or your company have completed for other governmental entities.	Page 10-12
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION and COOPERATIVE PURCHASING: Use Form 5 This form must be completed, signed and dated.	Page 13
FEE STRUCTURE: Use Form 6 This section is to be completed and signed by an authorized representative of the respondent.	Page 14-20
APPENDIX A – Debarment Certification	Page 21
APPENDIX B – E-Verify	Page 22

FORM 1:

Company Name and Address:

Waste Management of Kansas, Inc. 2601 Midwest Drive, Kansas City, KS 66111

Company is: National ☒ Regional ☐ Local ☐ Year Company Established: 1968Licensed to do business in the State of Missouri: ☒ Yes ☐ NoLicensed to do business in the State of Kansas: ☒ Yes ☐ No

State name, title, and telephone number and email address of Principal to contact:

NameTitleTelephone:Email:

John Blessing

Public Sector Manager

913 745 1841

JBlessi2@wm.com

Address of office/facility to perform work, if different from above:

2601 Midwest Drive, Kansas City, KS 66111

List the number of persons and title, your company will commit to providing the services requested in this RFP:

# of Staff	Titles: 1- Public Sector Manager; 1- District Operations Director; 2- District Operations
We have a total	Managers; 6- Route Supervisors; 18- Route Drivers; 8- Route Helpers; 6- Billing Clerks;
of 129 staff	1- Customer Service Manager; 3- Customer Service Supervisors; 9- Customer Care Lead
members	Agents; 54- Customer Care Agents; 1- Community Relations Manager; 2- Sales Coordinator;
	2- Quality Assurance and Compliance Agents; 15- Technical Support Agents.

If submittal is by Joint Venture, list participating company or firm and outline specific areas of responsibility (including administrative, technical, and financial) for each:

Not a joint venture

Has this Joint-Venture previously worked together? ☐ Yes ☐ No

List Available Equipment: Respondents must provide available equipment to be used for work specified in scope, in possession of the contractor or subcontractor, either by purchase, lease, or existing equipment. Specify fuel type used in equipment listed (i.e. diesel, compressed natural gas). Fuel type is for informational purpose only, no preference will be given to either type.

Equipment / Type of fuel:	Existing:	To be purchased:	Leased:
Compressed Natural Gas Powered, Dual axle	79	19 (2017)	None
compaction trucks.			
Type of fuel CNG(Compressed Natural Gas)			

FORM 2:

Subcontractors: Respondents must include information and references for any subcontractors to be utilized under this work, if applicable. Program Coordinator and Participants reserve the right to approve or reject any subcontractors during the evaluation stage.			
Company:	1. None	2.	3.
Work to be performed as sub:			
References – company name *			
Contact person:			
Phone:			
Email:			
Worked with Respondent before?	Yes___ No___	Yes___ No___	Yes___ No___

*** Additional copies of Form 2 may be included if needed.**

FORM 3:

Complete following for resume of key personnel and staff members that shall be assigned to providing the services described in this RFP. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Name: John Blessing

Title: Public Sector Manager

Email: JBlessi2@wm.com

Responsibilities to be assigned:

John is the main customer contact for overall daily care of customer needs as well as reporting and contractual obligations.

Name of company/firm (if other than respondent) with which associated:

Years Experience: With this company/ firm 7 Other company/firm 10

Other Experience & Qualifications relevant to providing the services described in this RFP:

10 years experience as a customer service manager.

FORM 3:

Complete following for resume of key personnel and staff members that shall be assigned to providing the services described in this RFP. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Name: Rich Sarac

Title: District Operations Director

Email: RSarac@wm.com

Responsibilities to be assigned:

Rich is responsible for the overall operational obligations to customers.

Name of company/firm (if other than respondent) with which associated:

Years Experience: With this company/ firm 26 Other company/firm _____

Other Experience & Qualifications relevant to providing the services described in this RFP:

Rich has held several positions in Waste Management swing driver, Route Manager, Analyst, OIM and Sr. District Manager.

FORM 3:

Complete following for resume of key personnel and staff members that shall be assigned to providing the services described in this RFP. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Name: Josh Witsman

Title: District Operations Manager

Email: jwitsman@wm.com

Responsibilities to be assigned:

Josh is responsible for day to day operations and management of all routes and service provided to the customer.

Name of company/firm (if other than respondent) with which associated:

Years Experience: With this company/ firm 7 Other company/firm 0

Other Experience & Qualifications relevant to providing the services described in this RFP:

Josh had held several positions with Waste Management swing driver, route manger, Sr. route manager, and operations manager.

FORM 3:

Complete following for resume of key personnel and staff members that shall be assigned to providing the services described in this RFP. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Name: Paul Howe

Title: Community Relations Manager

Email: PHowe1@wm.com

Responsibilities to be assigned:

Paul is responsible for State and county compliance. Paul is responsible for Waste Management's MARC Solid Waste Committee membership and interaction.

Name of company/firm (if other than respondent) with which associated:

Years Experience: With this company/ firm 35 Other company/firm 0

Other Experience & Qualifications relevant to providing the services described in this RFP:

Paul has held several positions with Waste Management route manager, District safety and health manager, Operations manager, General manager, District Manager and Sr. District Manager.

FORM 4:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name: Mission Hills Kansas

Date Services Provided: 2008 - Present

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name: Jennifer Lee

Email: JLee@missionhillsks.gov

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

Provide all residential and city facility collection of solid waste, recycling, and yard waste as well as Special events roll off services.

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

John Blessing acts as lead customer contact for all the customers needs.

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

Rich Sarac and Josh Witsman over see all aspects of operations and service deliveries.

FORM 4:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name: Wyandotte County Kansas Unified Government

Date Services Provided: 1993 - Present

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name: Mike Tobin

Email: mtobin@wycokck.org

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

Provide all residential and city facility collection of solid waste, recycling, and yard waste as well as
Special events roll off services.

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

John Blessing acts as lead customer contact for all the customers needs.

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

Rich Sarac and Josh Witsman over see all aspects of operations and service deliveries.

FORM 4:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name: Mission Kansas

Date Services Provided: 2003 - Present

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name: Laura Smith

Email: LSmith@missionks.org

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

Provide all residential and city facility collection of solid waste, recycling, and yard waste as well as
Special events roll off services.

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

John Blessing acts as lead customer contact for all the customers needs.

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

Rich Sarac and Josh Witsman over see all aspects of operations and service deliveries.

FORM 5:

Use this space to provide any additional information or description of resources supporting you or your Company's qualifications for providing services to the Participants, as described in this RFP.

Since the acquisition during March 2015, Waste Management has purchased 77 new Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) powered trucks to provide for the solid waste collection needs of Kansas City based customers, with 19 additional CNG trucks on order for 2017. Our 96 new CNG trucks will reduce our diesel fuel consumption by approximately 768,000 gallons each year and reduce our GHG emissions by nearly 3,000 metric tons per year. To support our \$30M+ investment in a more environmentally protective fleet, Waste Management also invested over \$2.6M in a new, state of the art CNG fueling Facility to provide a long-term commitment to local, sustainable, clean fueling in Kansas City marketplace.

Cooperative Procurement with Other Jurisdictions: (Non-Participants)

Response to this section is optional, it will not affect award.

The successful bidder agrees to extend agreement and terms of contract to any Municipal, County, Public Utility, Hospital, Educational Institution, or any other non-profit organization located within the Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Trade Area. Eligible agencies include members of MARC, or members of any chapter affiliate of The Institute of Public Procurement (www.nigp.org) and located within the Greater Metropolitan Kansas City trade area.

Sales will be made in accordance with the terms, and conditions of the Request for Proposal, and any subsequent contract. There shall, however, be no obligation under the cooperative procurement agreement for any non-Participant to use the contract unless they are specifically named in the Request for Proposal as a Participant. All sales on behalf of non-Participant will be made on purchase or verbal orders issued by that agency. The successful bidder agrees to rebate to MARC/KCRPC, the .75% administrative fee, based on each non-Participant's gross sales for each month.

Accept: _____

Decline: x

Initials: JB

FORM NO. 6: FEE SCHEDULE – Three (3) Year Initial Term, Firm Price with Two (2) One-Year Renewal Options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit price x qty)	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ <u>16.75</u>	\$ <u>89,897.25</u>	\$ <u>1,078,767.00</u>
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ <u>1.25</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ <u>20.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ <u>75.00</u> each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ <u>260.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ **
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ <u>260.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ **
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ <u>195.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ **
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$ ***1,078,767.00

**Annual rate for dumpsters depends on the number of hauls per month.

***Plus annual roll off usage.

FORM NO. 6A: FEE SCHEDULE – ALTERNATE –

Five (5) Year Initial Term, Firm Price with Five (5) One-Year Renewal Options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit price x qty)	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ <u>17.10</u>	\$ <u>91,775.70</u>	\$ <u>1,101,308.40</u>
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ <u>1.25</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ <u>20.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ <u>75.00</u> each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ <u>260.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ <u>**</u>
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ <u>260.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ <u>**</u>
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ <u>195.00</u> (per dumpster)	N /A	\$ <u>**</u>
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$ <u>***1,101,308.40</u>

**Annual rate for dumpsters depends on the number of hauls per month.

***Plus annual roll off usage.

FORM NO. 6B: FEE SCHEDULE – ALTERNATE – Providing radio-frequency identification (RFID) technology and five (5) Year Initial Term, Firm Price with Five (5) One-Year Renewal Options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit price x qty)	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ <u>N/A</u>	\$ _____	\$ _____
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ <u>N/A</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ <u>N/A</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ <u>N/A</u> each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ <u>N/A</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ <u>N/A</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ <u>N/A</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$ _____

Complete the following sections, regardless of which Form 6 (a, b or c) is submitted:

Payment terms (i.e. Net 10, Net 30)	Net <u>30</u> Days (Calendar)
Do you offer discount for early payment?	Yes _____ Net _____ Days, _____ %
(Discount will be applicable to pricing on Forms 6, 6a and 7b)	No <u>x</u>
Delivery time after receipt of order of new containers not listed, but requested	Days <u>7</u> (Calendar)
Is your company able to provide emergency services within twenty-four (24) hours after notification?	Yes <u>x</u> No _____
Do you accept government procurement cards for payments (i.e. Visa, Mastercard)?	Yes <u>x</u> No _____
If a Participant chooses to withdraw during the evaluation stage of the process, will the unit prices quoted remain the same?	Yes <u>x</u> No _____
If no, state the percentage the unit price would be reduced for each Participant that withdrew:	<u>N/A</u> %
Do you offer any storm clean-up programs or additional services not listed, your company is able to provide? Responses will not be used in the evaluation of proposals.	Yes <u>x</u> No _____
If yes, please provide details:	<u>Additional brush and limb collection service offered on a scheduled basis at an additional cost based on volume.</u>

Contact Information				
	Scheduling:	New Service:	Remittance:	Emergency contact:
Name:	Customer Support	Customer Support	Billing Support	John Blessing
Phone:	800 964 8988	800 964 8988	800 964 8988	913 745 1841
Mobile:	913 220 8434	913 220 8434	913 220 8434	913 220 8434
Fax:	866 429 0004	866 429 0004	866 429 0004	866 429 0004
Email:	kccityrequest@wm.com	kccityrequest@wm.com	ILMVBillingMA117@wm.com	JBlessi2@wm.com
Street address:	2601 Midwest Drive	2601 Midwest Drive	PO Box 9001979	2601 Midwest Drive
City, state, zip:	Kansas City, KS 66111	Kansas City, KS 66111	Louisville, KY 40290	Kansas City, KS 66111

Waste Management of Kansas, Inc.

Company Name

2601 Midwest Drive

Address

Kansas City, KS 66111

City/State/Zip

913 220 8434

866 429 0004

Telephone #

Fax #

JBlessi2@wm.com

Email

John Blessing

Authorized Person (Print)

John Blessing

Signature

3/31/17

Date

Public Sector Manager

Title

48-0634806

Tax ID No.

Corporation

Entity Type

9. White Goods collections – historical information?
 - **Unknown Number of White Goods Collected \$50/Item Prepay**
10. Bulky item collections – historical information (weights, etc.)?
 - **Unknown for all three cities**
11. How many 95-gallon carts are currently being provided?
 - **Fairway – 30-50 – 96 Gallon carts** (Majority of residents were provided with a 65-gallon cart)
 - **Roeland Park - 30-50 – 96-Gallon carts** (Majority of residents were provided with a 65-gallon cart)
 - **Westwood – 30-50 – 96-Gallon carts** (Majority of residents were provided with a 65-gallon cart)
12. What is the current holiday schedule? **Thanksgiving, Christmas Day and New Year's Day with one-day delay during those holiday weeks. Friday service IS collected on Saturday**

Clarification: Section 3, paragraph 3.9 Commercial Requirements - Collection at municipal facilities

The Roeland Park Public Works Facility may be relocated from 4717 Roe Parkway to a new location, in the future.

Container size and quantity are updated below.

Roeland Park Public Works 4800 Roe Parkway	One (1) 3 cubic yard dumpster	Weekly
	One (1) 20 cubic yard roll off	Monthly (may be bi-monthly)
	Two (2) 10 cubic yard roll off	Monthly (may be bi-monthly)
	Fifty (50) 40yd roll off – leaf pickup program	6 week period in fall

Receipt of Addendum to Request for Proposal must be acknowledged by signing and returning the addendum with bid submittal in PDF format. Such acknowledgment must be received prior to the hour and date specified for receipt of bids, or returned with the submittal and received prior to closing time and date.

Waste Management of Kansas, Inc.

Bidder's (Company) Name

By:

Signature of Authorized Agent

Public Sector Manager

Title

2601 Midwest Drive

Address

Kansas City, KS 66111

City/State/Zip

FORM NO. 6D: FEE SCHEDULE – ALTERNATE

Yard Waste with Limit of fifteen (15) containers/bags/bundles with 50 lb. limit for three (3) year initial term, firm price with two (2) one-year renewal options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ <u>16.75</u>	\$89,897.25	\$ <u>1,078,767.00</u>
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ <u>1.25</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ <u>20.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ <u>75.00</u> each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ <u>260.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ <u>**</u>
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ <u>260.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ <u>**</u>
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ <u>195.00</u> (per dumpster)	N /A	\$ <u>**</u>
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$ <u>***1,078,767.00</u>

**Annual rate for dumpsters depends on the number of hauls per month.

***Plus annual roll off usage.

FORM NO. 6E: FEE SCHEDULE – ALTERNATE

Yard Waste with Limit of fifteen (15) containers/bags/bundles with 50 lb. limit for five (5) year initial term, firm price with five (5) one-year renewal options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ <u>17.10</u>	\$ <u>91,775.70</u>	\$ <u>1,101,308.40</u>
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ <u>1.25</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ <u>20.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ <u>75.00</u> each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ <u>260</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ <u>**</u>
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ <u>260.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ <u>**</u>
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ <u>195.00</u> (per dumpster)	N /A	\$ <u>**</u>
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$ ^{***} <u>1,101,308.40</u>

**Annual rate for dumpsters depends on the number of hauls per month.

***Plus annual roll off usage.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

The respondent to this BID certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:

- A. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
- B. Have not within a three year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- C. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and
- D. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the respondent is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, he or she shall attach an explanation to this application.

John Blessing Public Sector Manager

Typed Name & Title of Authorized Representative

John Blessing
Signature of Authorized Representative

3/31/17
Date

MID – AMERICA REGIONAL COUNCIL

(MARC)

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 285.500 R.S. MO., ET SEQ. FOR CONTRACTS OVER \$5,000.00

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2009

STATE OF Kansas)
COUNTY OF Wyandotte)SS.
)

Before me, the undersigned Notary Public, in and for the County of Wyandotte
State of Kansas, personally appeared Thomas Stephens, Jr. (Name)
who is HR Generalist (Title)
of Waste Management of Kansas, Inc. (Name of company)
a Corporation (Type of business) and after being duly sworn did depose and
say:

1. That said company is enrolled in and participates in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services; and
2. That the said company does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services.

The term used in this affidavit shall have the meaning set forth in Section 285.500 R.S. Mo., et seq.

Documentation of participation in a federal work authorization program is attached to this affidavit.

Signature

Name

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 30th day of March, 2017.

Notary Public

My commission expires:

YVETTE C. KORB
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF KANSAS
MY APPT. EXPIRES

10-17-2020



YEARLY CONTRACT FOR WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES

RFP NO: 78

ADDENDUM 1

ISSUED: March 17, 2017

The closing date for the responses to RFP 78 has changed to allow ample time to address inquiries. All proposals are due electronically by March 31, 2017 no later than 1:00 p.m. local time.

Addendum 2 will be issued to address all inquiries received to date.

Receipt of Addendum to Request for Proposal must be acknowledged by signing and returning the addendum with bid submittal in PDF format. Such acknowledgment must be received prior to the hour and date specified for receipt of bids, or returned with the submittal and received prior to closing time and date.

Waste Management Kansas, Inc.

Bidder's (Company) Name

By:

John Blessing

Signature of Authorized Agent

Public Sector Manager

Title

2601 Midwest Drive

Address

Kansas City, KS 66111

City/State/Zip

Rita Parker

From: Max Murray <mmurray@wcamerica.com>
Sent: Thursday, March 30, 2017 1:45 PM
To: Rita Parker
Subject: RE: Confirmation of submittal RFP 78

Thank you very much for letting me know. Your initial response must have been “spammed” on my side because I had not seen it.

Have a wonderful weekend!

Max

From: Rita Parker [mailto:rita.parker@kcrpc.com]
Sent: Thursday, March 30, 2017 1:38 PM
To: Max Murray
Subject: Confirmation of submittal RFP 78

Max,

I received the submittal for RFP 78 today. I replied to your original email but received undeliverable bounce back. I wanted to be sure you had confirmation.

Thank you,

Rita Parker

Kansas City Regional Purchasing Cooperative, Program Coordinator

Mid-America Regional Council

web: www.marc.org/kcrpc/

P. 816-246-5083 F. 816-421-7758



March 24th, 2017

Rita Parker
Program Coordinator
600 Broadway Ave, Suite 200
Kansas City, MO 64105

Letter of Transmittal
RE: Solid Waste Request for Proposal RFP 78

Dear MS Parker;

Waste Corporation of Missouri, LLC is pleased to submit our proposal for the Mid-America Regional Council, and the Communities MARC represents, for waste hauling and disposal services as well as recycle collection. We have carefully examined all of the RFP documents and have a clear understanding of the requirements necessary to meet and exceed the organization's needs.

As WCA's Regional Vice-President, I am firmly committed to seeing that WCA exceeds the needs of our partner Communities when it comes to solid waste and recycling collection. Community service – both at the municipality level and in the community itself – is the hallmark of WCA's corporate philosophy. Quite simply, every member of our team – from the drivers, to our customer service representatives, and to our supervisors who oversee the routes – everyone strives to be the best in the industry. It's our promise to you that we will uphold the stringent standards that the MARC organization and its customers expect. To highlight our expertise, please consider the following as you evaluate our proposal:

- WCA has a proven track record in serving municipalities in Missouri and Kansas throughout our markets and we understand the intricacies involved in successful municipal transitions. Every business experiences challenges of some type as they grow their business. With entry into the Kansas City marketplace we experienced significant challenges in improving our labor performance and adherence to service standards we expected. The real test of a business's commitment to their customers is the willingness to identify / take responsibility for underperformance and implement a performance improvement plan.
- WCA strives to be a leader in the waste industry by maintaining the highest levels of control over our operations, customer service, environmental responsibilities, safety and other critical areas. This focus will enable WCA to provide unparalleled service to the residents of the City of Prairie Village.
- With WCA, safety is a core value of our company. The well-being of our customers, employees, and local communities is embedded in our culture. To illustrate the importance of our safety

culture, WCA created the 1,000 days of Safety program whereby employees can earn a \$10,000 safety bonus by adhering to the high standards of WCA's safety philosophy.

- WCA takes care of our employees, which includes paying some of the highest wages in the industry in many of our markets we serve. We do this to ensure we have stability in our workforce which allows us to provide our world class service.
- WCA has a long history of giving back to the communities we serve, as evidenced by our commitment to getting involved at the local level in community clean-up days, as well as our support to MD Anderson's breast cancer awareness research by bringing visibility with our pink ribbon collection trucks.
- WCA uses the latest technology and leading software systems in our industry. These systems include comprehensive billing, routing, customer service, real time tracking, and reporting at the individual customer level.
- With the resources of a top American Corporation, WCA is also a local company well positioned to meet local needs. We have a decentralized management system that enables our local teams to make real-time decisions on the ground when situations arise.

I want to thank you for accepting this formal proposal from WCA. We are proud of having been the service provider for MARC Communities over the last several years and, with our improved service model, hope to continue that partnership into the future.

Enclosed are the documents required by the RFP. WCA currently provides all of these type services in many municipalities across Kansas and Missouri as well as the MARC participating communities and you will see by our references that our customer service is exceptional.

After reviewing our presentation, we are confident you will agree that WCA has the experience, commitment to service, financial backing, and qualifications to be the right provider for the MARC Communities.

Sincerely,



Kevin O'Brien
Regional Vice President
Waste Corporation of Missouri, LLC

SECTION 5: SUBMITTAL FORMS:

The following table sets forth the specific items to be addressed in the proposal. Respondents must return this page with their proposal and include corresponding page numbers indicated on the information submitted within their proposal. It is not necessary to return the entire RFP, only the below mentioned forms. Do not submit any additional documents with your proposal. Proposals must be completed as instructed, and one (1) copy returned in response to this RFP. All information must be legible and submitted on forms provided within this RFP. Any and all corrections and/or erasures must be initialed. The proposal must be signed in ink by an authorized representative of the respondent and required information must be provided. The contents of the proposal submitted by the successful respondent of this RFP will become a part of any contract award as a result of this solicitation. Respondents are instructed to submit only a Letter of Transmittal (limit to two pages) with Forms 1 through 6, and Appendix A for Jackson County.

	Page Number
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL Limited to two (2) pages; to be submitted on the respondent's letterhead. Concisely state the respondent's understanding of the services required. Provide narrative on project approach. Describe the schedule of events necessary to complete this project. Include additional relevant information not requested elsewhere in this RFP. The signature of the letter shall be that of a person authorized to represent and bind the firm.	Page 1 - 2
TABLE OF CONTENTS: Submit this page and add page numbers.	Page 3
COMPANY PROFILE: Use Form 1	Page 4
OUTSIDE COMPANIES OR FIRMS TO BE USED: Use Form 2	Page 5
RESUMES: Use Form 3 Form may be reproduced and attached in sequence if more space is required. Identify specific assignments of key personnel.	Page 6 - 8
REFERENCES: Use Form 4 Form may be reproduced and attached in sequence if more space is required. A minimum of three references should be provided. List those projects you or your company have completed within the past five (5) years that are similar to that requested by this RFP. Special attention should be given to projects you or your company have completed for other governmental entities.	Page 9 - 12
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION and COOPERATIVE PURCHASING: Use Form 5 This form must be completed, signed and dated.	Page 13
FEE STRUCTURE: Use Form 6 This section is to be completed and signed by an authorized representative of the respondent.	Page 14 - 17
APPENDIX A – Debarment Certification	Page 18
APPENDIX B – E-Verify	Page 19 - 23

ADDENDUM #1

Page 24

ADDENDUM #2

Page 25 - 30

FORM 1:

Company Name and Address:

Waste Corporation of Missouri, LLC 19212 East 231st Street Harrisonville, MO 64701

Company is: National ☐ Regional ☒ Local ☐ Year Company Established: 2000Licensed to do business in the State of Missouri: ☒ Yes ☐ NoLicensed to do business in the State of Kansas: ☒ Yes ☐ No

State name, title, and telephone number and email address of Principal to contact:

Name

Title

Telephone:

Email:

Kevin O'Brien

Regional Vice-President

816/887-5641

kobrien@wcamerica.com

Address of office/facility to perform work, if different from above:

List the number of persons and title, your company will commit to providing the services requested in this RFP:

# of Staff	Titles:
10	
7	Individual route drivers for solid waste, recycle, and yardwaste
1	Mike Martin - Area Supervisor specifically concerned with completion of service for MARC
1	Don Cartwright - Operations Manager for entire Hauling Department
1	Bob Mathis - District Manager for all Northern Missouri

If submittal is by Joint Venture, list participating company or firm and outline specific areas of responsibility (including administrative, technical, and financial) for each:

Has this Joint-Venture previously worked together? ☐ Yes ☐ No

List Available Equipment: Respondents must provide available equipment to be used for work specified in scope, in possession of the contractor or subcontractor, either by purchase, lease, or existing equipment. Specify fuel type used in equipment listed (i.e. diesel, compressed natural gas). Fuel type is for informational purpose only, no preference will be given to either type.

Equipment / Type of fuel:	Existing:	To be purchased:	Leased:
all diesel fuel			
2010 International - 101235	x		
2015 Freightliner - 101236	x		
2015 International - 101238	x		
2010 Freightliner - 361647	x		
2011 International - 361648	x		
2008 International - 361645	x		
2011 Freightliner - 361637	x		
multiple "back up" tucks available as needed	x		
Carts and bin - all in place	x		

FORM 2:

Subcontractors: Respondents must include information and references for any subcontractors to be utilized under this work, if applicable. Program Coordinator and Participants reserve the right to approve or reject any subcontractors during the evaluation stage.			
Company:	1. none	2.	3.
Work to be performed as sub:	none		
References – company name *	none		
Contact person:	none		
Phone:	none		
Email:	none		
Worked with Respondent before?	Yes ____ No ____	Yes ____ No ____	Yes ____ No ____

***Additional copies of Form 2 may be included if needed.**

FORM 3:

Complete following for resume of key personnel and staff members that shall be assigned to providing the services described in this RFP. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Name: Mike Martin

Title: Area Supervisor

Email: mmartin@wcamerica.com

Responsibilities to be assigned:

Area Supervisor responsible for being in the field, available to assigned route trucks/drivers
providing service in the MARC communities.

Name of company/firm (if other than respondent) with which associated:

N/A

Years Experience: With this company/ firm 13 Other company/firm _____

Mr. Martin was originally a area supervisor for the MARC communities as Town and Country

Other Experience & Qualifications relevant to providing the services described in this RFP:

Service responsibility encompasses all MARC membership areas / continuation of assignment
as area supervisor / current incumbent of service staff performing service

FORM 3:

Complete following for resume of key personnel and staff members that shall be assigned to providing the services described in this RFP. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Name: Don Cartwright

Title: Operations Manager

Email: dcartwright@wcamerica.com

Responsibilities to be assigned:

Mr. Cartwright is responsible for all hauling services, including the MARC communities //

Responsibilities include making certain all routes are completed as assigned, service issues are resolved , lines of communication are established with communities, etc...

Name of company/firm (if other than respondent) with which associated:

Years Experience: With this company/ firm 1 Other company/firm 31

Other Experience & Qualifications relevant to providing the services described in this RFP:

Mr. Cartwright has 32 years of experience having performed management responsibilities with Republic Services and Allied Waste in the past as well as 1 year service at WCA to date

FORM 3:

Complete following for resume of key personnel and staff members that shall be assigned to providing the services described in this RFP. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Name: Bob Mathis

Title: District Manager

Email: bmathis@wcamerica.com

Responsibilities to be assigned:

Mr. Mathis is the District Manager for all Northern Missouri operations. Mr. Mathis is a "hands on" manager and is involved in all day to day activities. Additionally, Mr. Mathis's office is located in Harrisonville which supplies the services for MARC communities.

Name of company/firm (if other than respondent) with which associated:

Years Experience: With this company/ firm 3 Other company/firm 10

Other Experience & Qualifications relevant to providing the services described in this RFP:

Mr. Mathis has served as Operations Manager, General Manager, and now Territory Manager for Deffenbaugh Industries and Waste Corporation of Missouri, LLC.

FORM 4:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name: City of Kansas City

Date Services Provided: 2010 - Current

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name: Michael Shaw

Email: michael.shaw@kcmo.org

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

Weekly collection of residential solid waste and recycle collection. Yardwaste services are also collected under a seperate contract for "leaves and limbs".

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

Respondent is principal contractor with some services let to a miniority owned business to comply with contract

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

Don Cartwright - Operations Manager with multiple Route Managers and drivers

Bob Mathis - District Manager - responsible for overall contract commitments

FORM 4:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name: City of Missouri City, FL

Date Services Provided: 2014 through current

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name: Bill Atkinson

Email: batkinson@missouricitytx.gov

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

Operating under the name of Waste Corporation of Texas providing residential solid waste removal,
recycle collection, and yardwaste services

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

Sister Company of WCA operating under the umbrella of our Corporate ownership.

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

Trevor Royal / Municipal Manager - Sales contact for the City of Missouri

Matt Graham / District Manager - responsible for all Texas Divisions

FORM 4:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name: Alachua County, Florida

Date Services Provided: pre - 2000 through current

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name: Brad Avery - Municipal Market Manager - responsible for communication with County

Email: bavery@wcamerica.com

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

Waste Corporation of Florida, sister Company, operating under umbrella of parent Company WCA
servicing municipalities in five (5) different States

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

Mr. Avery operates as the primary communication person for Alachus County and coordinates with Operations

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

Brian Hughes - Region Sales Manager - responsible for all Sales Personnel and dispute resolution

Bob Shires - Regional Vice-President - ultimate decision maker for all territory (FL, AL, TN, AR, OK)

FORM 4:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name: City of Webb City, MO

Date Services Provided: 2003 through Current

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name: City Clerk Kim DeMoss

Email: kdemoss@webbcity.org

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

Citywide residential waste removal and bulky item pickup

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

Max Murray - Municipal Sales Manager - contact for City

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

Chuck Carr - General Manager - direct operational contact for City Hall and Staff

Tony Niederhelman - Operations Manager - responsible for daily routing activities and overall services

*More references available upon request.

FORM 5:

Use this space to provide any additional information or description of resources supporting you or your Company's qualifications for providing services to the Participants, as described in this RFP.

Waste Corporation of Missouri, LLC has been the contracted provider for all residential services in the MARC Communities since 2015, after purchasing Town and Country Hauling. Overcoming significant challenges is the true measure of any service provider and WCA was able to rise above a significant shortage of route Drivers by shifting personnel from 9 other hauling facilities. WCA can meet emergency situations by utilizing existing fleet trucks as well as drafting equipment from other sister hauling companies. Such was the case in the cleanup of the Joplin Tornado debris as Waste Corporation took the lead in assisting the Community and partnering with FEMA

Cooperative Procurement with Other Jurisdictions: (Non-Participants)

Response to this section is optional, it will not affect award.

The successful bidder agrees to extend agreement and terms of contract to any Municipal, County, Public Utility, Hospital, Educational Institution, or any other non-profit organization located within the Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Trade Area. Eligible agencies include members of MARC, or members of any chapter affiliate of The Institute of Public Procurement (www.nigp.org) and located within the Greater Metropolitan Kansas City trade area.

Sales will be made in accordance with the terms, and conditions of the Request for Proposal, and any subsequent contract. There shall, however, be no obligation under the cooperative procurement agreement for any non-Participant to use the contract unless they are specifically named in the Request for Proposal as a Participant. All sales on behalf of non-Participant will be made on purchase or verbal orders issued by that agency. The successful bidder agrees to rebate to MARC/KCRPC, the .75% administrative fee, based on each non-Participant's gross sales for each month.

Accept: _____

Decline: XX

Initials: BM

FORM NO. 6: FEE SCHEDULE – Three (3) Year Initial Term, Firm Price with Two (2) One-Year Renewal Options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit price x qty)	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ <u>15.17</u>	\$ <u>81,417.39</u>	\$ <u>977,008.68</u>
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ <u>1.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ <u>5.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ <u>25.00</u> each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ <u>185.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ <u>185.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ <u>185.00</u> (per dumpster)	N /A	\$ _____
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$ <u>977,008.68</u>

Explanation by item:

- a. Residential rate for all services per specification
- b. WCA to charge \$1.00 per bag for overflow of solid waste with City retaining any other fees
- d. WCA to charge \$5.00 per bulk item collected above contractual limits with City retaining any other fees
- e. White goods to be collected at a charge of \$25.00 per item (must be certified freon free)
- f. All roll off dumpsters for MSW billed at hauling fee of \$185.00 plus disposal fee of \$33.00 per ton
- g. Roll off containers for leaf collection shall be hauled at \$185.00 plus dumping cost of compost facility
- h. Roll offs for collection of storm debris shall be hauled at \$185.00 per load plus disposal fee
(roll off loads that can be directed to compost facilities will be charged at the compost rate versus any directed to a landfill at \$33.00 per ton)
- j. Due to the lack of knowledge as to what type of roll off is hauled (msw, greenwaste, storm cleanup)
It would be difficult to assign an annual cost, therefore, WCA has submitted our price structure for each type of individual load. Bid total reflects cost for "a" only.

FORM NO. 6A: FEE SCHEDULE – ALTERNATE –

Five (5) Year Initial Term, Firm Price with Five (5) One-Year Renewal Options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit price x qty)	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ <u>14.97</u>	\$80,343.99	\$ 964,127.88
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ <u>1.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ <u>5.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ <u>25.00</u> each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ <u>185.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ <u>185.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ <u>185.00</u> (per dumpster)	N / A	\$ _____
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$ 964,127.88

Explanation by item:

- a. Residential rate for all services per specification
- b. WCA to charge \$1.00 per bag for overflow of solid waste with City retaining any other fees
- d. WCA to charge \$5.00 per bulk item collected above contractual limits with City retaining any other fees
- e. White goods to be collected at a charge of \$25.00 per item (must be certified freon free)
- f. All roll off dumpsters for MSW billed at hauling fee of \$185.00 plus disposal fee of \$33.00 per ton
- g. Roll off containers for leaf collection shall be hauled at \$185.00 plus dumping cost of compost facility
- h. Roll offs for collection of storm debris shall be hauled at \$185.00 per load plus disposal fee (roll off loads that can be directed to compost facilities will be charged at the compost rate versus any hauled to a landfill at \$33.00 per ton)
- j. Due to lack of knowledge as to what type of roll off is hauled (msw, greenwaste, storm cleanup) it would be difficult to assign an annual cost, therefore, WCA has submitted our price structure for each type of individual load. Bid total reflects cost for "a" only.

FORM NO. 6B: FEE SCHEDULE – ALTERNATE – Providing radio-frequency identification (RFID) technology and five (5) Year Initial Term, Firm Price with Five (5) One-Year Renewal Options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit price x qty)	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ <u>15.97</u>	\$ <u>85,710.99</u>	\$ <u>1,028,531.88</u>
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ <u>1.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ <u>5.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ <u>25.00</u> each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ <u>185.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ <u>185.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ <u>185.00</u> (per dumpster)	N / A	\$ _____
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$ <u>1,028,531.88</u>

Explanation by item:

- a. Residential rate for all services per specification
- b. WCA to charge \$1.00 per bag for overflow of solid waste with City retaining any other fees
- d. WCA to charge \$5.00 per bulk item collected above contractual limits with City retaining any other fees
- e. White goods to be collected at a charge of \$25.00 per item (must be certified freon free)
- f. All roll off dumpsters for MSW billed at hauling fee of \$185.00 plus disposal fee of \$33.00 per ton
- g. Roll off containers for leaf collection shall be hauled at \$185.00 plus cost of compost facility
- h. Roll offs for collection of storm debris shall be hauled at \$185.00 per load plus disposal (roll off loads that can be directed to compost facilities will be charged at the compost rate versus any directed to a landfill at \$33.00 per ton)
- j. Due to the of knowledge as to what type of roll off is hauled (msw, greenwaste, storm cleanup) it would be difficult to assign an annual cost, therefore, WCA has submitted our price structure for each type of individual load. Bid total reflects cost for "a" only.

Complete the following sections, regardless of which Form 6 (a, b or c) is submitted:

Payment terms (i.e. Net 10, Net 30)	Net <u>30</u> Days (Calendar)
Do you offer discount for early payment?	Yes <u>X</u> Net <u>10</u> Days, <u>5</u> %
(Discount will be applicable to pricing on Forms 6, 6a and 7b)	No <u> </u> <u>YES</u>
Delivery time after receipt of order of new containers not listed, but requested	Days <u>2</u> (Calendar)
Is your company able to provide emergency services within twenty-four (24) hours after notification?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
Do you accept government procurement cards for payments (i.e. Visa, Mastercard)?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
If a Participant chooses to withdraw during the evaluation stage of the process, will the unit prices quoted remain the same?	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
If no, state the percentage the unit price would be reduced for each Participant that withdrew:	<u> </u> %
Do you offer any storm clean-up programs or additional services not listed, your company is able to provide? Responses will not be used in the evaluation of proposals.	Yes <u>X</u> No <u> </u>
If yes, please provide details:	<u>able to provide immediate roll off services in the event of storms, tornadoes, floods, etc..</u>

Contact Information				
	Scheduling:	New Service:	Remittance:	Emergency contact:
Name:	<u>Peggy Bell</u>	<u>Jamie Nelson</u>	<u>Jenny King</u>	<u>Don Cartwright</u>
Phone:	<u>816/380-5595</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>816/380-5595</u>	<u>816/380-5595</u>
Mobile:	<u>N/a</u>	<u>816/550-5356</u>	<u>816/865-1594</u>	<u>816/787-2331</u>
Fax:	<u>816/380-5515</u>	<u>816/380-5515</u>	<u>816/380-5515</u>	<u>816/380-5515</u>
Email:	<u>pbell@wcamerica.com</u>	<u>jnelson@wcamerica.com</u>	<u>jeking@wcamerica.com</u>	<u>dcartwright@wcamerica.com</u>
Street address:	<u>22820 S State Rte 291</u>	<u>Same</u>	<u>Same</u>	<u>Same</u>
City, state, zip:	<u>Harrisonville, MO 64701</u>	<u>Same</u>	<u>Same</u>	<u>Same</u>

Waste Corporation of Missouri, LLC

Company Name

19212 East 231st Street

Address

Harrisonville, MO 64701

City/State/Zip

816/887-5551

816/380-5497

Telephone #

Fax #

bmathis@wcamerica.com

Email

Bob Mathis

Authorized Person (Print)

Bob Mathis

3-20-2017

Signature

Date

District Manager

Title

76-0657707

Tax ID No.

Corporation

Entity Type

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

The respondent to this BID certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:

- A. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
- B. Have not within a three year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- C. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and
- D. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the respondent is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, he or she shall attach an explanation to this application.

Kevin O'Brien, Regional Vice-President

Typed Name & Title of Authorized Representative



Signature of Authorized Representative

3-14-17

Date

MID – AMERICA REGIONAL COUNCIL

(MARC)

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 285.500 R.S. MO., ET SEQ. FOR CONTRACTS OVER \$5,000.00

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2009

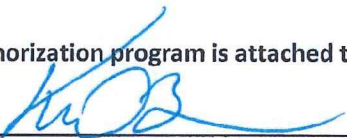
STATE OF Missouri)
COUNTY OF Cass) SS.

Before me, the undersigned Notary Public, in and for the County of _____,
State of Missouri, personally appeared Kevon O'Brien (Name)
who is Regional Vice-President (Title)
of Waste Corporation of Missouri, LLC (Name of company)
a waste hauling and recycle (Type of business) and after being duly sworn did depose and
say:

1. That said company is enrolled in and participates in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services; and
2. That the said company does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services.

The term used in this affidavit shall have the meaning set forth in Section 285.500 R.S. Mo., et seq.

Documentation of participation in a federal work authorization program is attached to this affidavit.


Signature

Kevin O'Brien, Regional Vice-President

Name

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 2017.


Notary Public

My commission expires:



MID-AMERICA REGIONAL COUNCIL

NOTICE TO VENDORS

Section 285.525 – 285.550 RSMo – Effective January 1, 2009

Effective January, 1 2009 and pursuant to the State of Missouri's RSMO 285.530 (1), No business entity or employer shall knowingly employ, hire for employment, or continue to employ an unauthorized alien to perform work within the state of Missouri.

As a condition of the award of any contract or grant in excess of five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00) by the state or a political subdivision of the state (e.g., MARC) to a business entity, ..., the business entity (Company) shall, by sworn affidavit and provision of documentation, affirm its enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services. Every such business shall sign an affidavit affirming that it does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services (RSMo 285.530 (2)).

Those Contractors providing service to MARC over \$5,000 shall comply with Sections 285.525 through 285.550 R.S.Mo.:

- Submit a completed, notarized copy of AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 285.500 R.S.MO., ET SEQ. For Contracts over \$5,000.00 , the Company does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted service, and
- Provide documentation evidencing current enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program (e.g., electronic signature age from E Verify program's Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)).

For vendors that are not already enrolled and participating in a federal work authorization program, E-Verify is available from the following: <https://e-verify.uscis.gov/enroll/StartPage.aspx?JS=YES>

If you have any questions please contact rita.parker@kcrpc.com .



Company ID Number: 40635
Client Company ID Number: 297548

THE E-VERIFY PROGRAM FOR EMPLOYMENT VERIFICATION MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR EMPLOYERS USING A DESIGNATED AGENT

ARTICLE I

PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) sets forth the points of agreement between the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), WCA Management Company, L.P. (Employer), and LawLogix Group, Inc. (Designated Agent) regarding the Employer's and Designated Agent's participation in the Employment Eligibility Verification Program (E-Verify). This MOU explains certain features of the E-Verify program and enumerates specific responsibilities of DHS, the Social Security Administration (SSA), the Employer, and the Designated Agent. References to the Employer include the Designated Agent when acting on behalf of the Employer. E-Verify is a program that electronically confirms an employee's eligibility to work in the United States after completion of the Employment Eligibility Verification Form (Form I-9). For covered government contractors, E-Verify is used to verify the employment eligibility of all newly hired employees and all existing employees assigned to Federal contracts.

Authority for the E-Verify program is found in Title IV, Subtitle A, of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA), Pub. L. 104-208, 110 Stat. 3009, as amended (8 U.S.C. § 1324a note). Authority for use of the E-Verify program by Federal contractors and subcontractors covered by the terms of Subpart 22.18, "Employment Eligibility Verification", of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) (hereinafter referred to in this MOU as a "Federal contractor") to verify the employment eligibility of certain employees working on Federal contracts is also found in Subpart 22.18 and in Executive Order 12989, as amended.

ARTICLE II

FUNCTIONS TO BE PERFORMED

A. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SSA

1. SSA agrees to provide the Employer (through the Designated Agent) with available information that will allow the Employer to confirm the accuracy of Social Security Numbers provided by all employees verified under this MOU and the employment authorization of U.S. citizens.
2. SSA agrees to provide the Employer and Designated Agent appropriate assistance with operational problems that may arise during the Employer's participation in E-Verify. SSA agrees to provide the Designated Agent with names, titles, addresses, and telephone numbers of SSA representatives to be contacted during the E-Verify process.



Company ID Number: 40635
Client Company ID Number: 297548

**Information Required
For the E-Verify Designated Agent Program**

Information relating to your Company:

Company Name: WCA Management Company, L.P.

Company Facility Address: One Riverway, Suite 1400

Houston, TX 77056

County or Parish: HARRIS

Employer Identification
Number: 760700073

North American Industry
Classification Systems
Code: 562

Parent Company: WCA Waste Corporation

Number of Employees: 1,000 to 2,499

E-Verify



Company ID Number: 40636
Client Company ID Number: 07548

Approved by:

Employer WCA Management Company, L.P.

Michael A. R.
Name (Please Type or Print)

[Signature]
Signature

Vice President
Title

1-19-10
Date

Designated Agent Lawlor Group, Inc.

Ronnie Ho
Name (Please Type or Print)

Electronically Signed
Signature

01/19/2010
Date

Department of Homeland Security - Verification Division

Rebecca K. Green
Name (Please Type or Print)

[Signature]
Signature

Deputy Branch Chief / E-Verify
Title

1/19/10
Date



YEARLY CONTRACT FOR WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES

RFP NO: 78

ADDENDUM 1

ISSUED: March 17, 2017

The closing date for the responses to RFP 78 has changed to allow ample time to address inquiries. All proposals are due electronically by March 31, 2017 no later than 1:00 p.m. local time.

Addendum 2 will be issued to address all inquiries received to date.

Receipt of Addendum to Request for Proposal must be acknowledged by signing and returning the addendum with bid submittal in PDF format. Such acknowledgment must be received prior to the hour and date specified for receipt of bids, or returned with the submittal and received prior to closing time and date.

Waste Corporation of Missouri, LLC

Bidder's (Company) Name

By: *Bob Mathis*

Signature of Authorized Agent

District Manager - Bob Mathis

Title

19212 East 231st Street

Address

Harrisonville, MO 64701

City/State/Zip



YEARLY CONTRACT FOR WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES

RFP NO: 78

ADDENDUM 2 – March 23, 2017

Addendum 1 issued March 20, 2017 changed closing date to March 31, 2017 1:00 p.m. by electronic submittals.

Addendum 2 issued March 23, 2017 to address questions received. No further requests for clarification will be accepted.

Question: Reference to Section 3.6 on page 6 - Generally we have been bidding contract with paper bags or bundles only because the cans are causing too many injuries and problems. We also have a 40 to 50 pound limit based on our safety officer's recommendation. We don't recommend unlimited because (if residents) put out 60-70 bags at one time, it is almost impossible to pick-up everyone in a reasonable amount of time. Then in the summer when everyone has a small number of bags the drivers are done in a couple hours. If we say 10-12 bags per week then we can schedule appropriately. It also makes the price manageable. If you know the maximum number of paper bags is 10 per house per week you can estimate labor, fuel, disposal, etc. within reason. If it is unlimited you cannot.

Answer: Forms 6D and 6E are added to the document to allow for alternative pricing of waste disposal with suggested limits on yard waste. If quoting the alternative pricing, these forms must be included in submittal with remaining required forms.

Question: There are a lot of factors that go into pricing of these services; the amount of homes is one of them. You mention three municipalities that are currently taking part in the existing contract. Does MARC have a commitment from these communities that they are committed to this contract and what about the other municipal members of MARC, can they opt in?

Answer: The 3 cities have committed to participating, pending proposal responses and approval by governing bodies and MARC. Section 5, page 26, included a line item for respondents to state percentage the unit price would be reduced for each Participant that withdraws during the evaluation stage.

Question: If and when, any changes take place with the municipal partners that either are or want to be part of this program, will the waste hauler be given the opportunity to adjust the pricing accordingly?

Answer: Any changes to a contract would be through mutual agreement and formalized under a contract modification. If a non-participant chooses to join the contract, services would be provided at the contract pricing in effect at that time.

Question: You outlined the service days that are currently provided, is it necessary to provide a proposal on the existing days if we plan alternate service days. In other words, so we have to bid the specs as written in order to have an alternate considered.

Answer: Section 1, page 3, states under description of operations or background "Designated days are negotiable with the Participants".

Question: You outlined roll off boxes without giving any volume or number of hauls. Can you either supply the number of hauls, or can we price this separately from the regular service.

Answer: See historical information below.

Question: Do you have any volume reports for the Waste...Yard Waste...or recycling?

Answer: See historical information below.

Question: Also, you request 2 Amnesty days. Is there a limit to how much can be thrown out, and can you supply additional volume reports for those days?

Answer: Section 3, para 3.4.4 states "The total amount of solid waste collected each week per residence must not exceed the 96-gallon limit imposed by Johnson County, unless an additional bag tag is affixed to the solid waste exceeding the 96-gallon limit. There will be two (2) amnesty days which will allow residents to exceed the 96-gallon limit, these days shall be set at the discretion of each City.

Roeland Park: No limit of trash bags, no large or bulk items allowed. Amnesty dates are December 26-30 and July 3-7.

Westwood: No limit, trash bags only, in 30 gallon bags.

Fairway: No Limit, trash bags only

Question: Based on the short remaining timeframe that will be available after these questions are answered, I am requesting an extension in the bid due date.

Answer: Addendum 1 was issued March 20 changing the closing date to March 31, 2017 1:00 p.m.

Historical Information (Based on annual estimates):

1. Roll-off Pulls - historical information (frequency and weights)?
 - Fairway
 - Pulls: **12**
 - Frequency: **on-call**
 - Weights: **43.69 tn (3.64 tn per pull)**
 - Roeland Park
 - Pulls: **58**
 - Frequency: **on-call**
 - Weights: **806 YD (13.90 yd per pull)**
 - Westwood
 - Pulls: **12**
 - Frequency: **on-call (typically monthly, except leaf pickup in October & November)**
 - Weights: **NA**
2. Residential Trash Tonnage - historical information?
 - Fairway: **604.38 TN**
 - Roeland Park: **1,259.20 TN**
 - Westwood: **321.66 TN**
3. Residential Recycling Tonnage - historical information?
 - Fairway: **313.77 TN**
 - Roeland Park: **396.95 TN**
 - Westwood: **95.10 TN**
4. Frequency of collections of additional free bags that 65-gallon carts can't hold?
 - **Unknown for all three cities**
5. Additional trash tags being provided annually?
 - Fairway **350**
 - Roeland Park **1,447 in 2016 (1,103 in 2015)**
 - Westwood **179**

6. How many 22-gallon bins (recycling) are currently being provided by the existing contractor?

- **Unknown for all three cities**

7. Yard waste tons currently being collected annually?

- Fairway: **178.59 Loads**
- Roeland park: **356.20 Loads**
- Westwood: **163.07 Loads**

8. Yard waste tons collected on a monthly basis

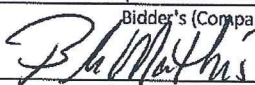
- Fairway:
 - Jan **4 Loads**
 - Feb **5 Loads**
 - Mar **6 Loads**
 - Apr **8 Loads**
 - May **8 Loads**
 - Jun **8 Loads**
 - Jul **5 Loads**
 - Aug **13 Loads**
 - Sep **17 Loads**
 - Oct **20 Loads**
 - Nov **20 Loads**
 - Dec **10 Loads**
- Roeland Park:
 - Jan **4 Loads**
 - Feb **5 Loads**
 - Mar **10 Loads**
 - Apr **20 Loads**
 - May **30 Loads**
 - Jun **20 Loads**
 - July **25 Loads**
 - Aug **20 Loads**
 - Sep **20 Loads**
 - Oct **62 Loads**
 - Nov **69 Loads**
 - Dec **62 Loads**
- Westwood:
 - Jan **4 Loads**
 - Feb **0 Loads**
 - Mar **4 Loads**
 - Apr **8 Loads**
 - May **8 Loads**
 - Jun **5 Loads**
 - July **3 Loads**
 - Aug **6 Loads**
 - Sep **10 Loads**
 - Oct **18 Loads**
 - Nov **25 Loads**
 - Dec **22 Loads**

9. White Goods collections – historical information?
 - **Unknown Number of White Goods Collected \$50/Item Prepay**
10. Bulky item collections – historical information (weights, etc.)?
 - **Unknown for all three cities**
11. How many 95-gallon carts are currently being provided?
 - **Fairway – 30-50 – 96 Gallon carts (Majority of residents were provided with a 65-gallon cart)**
 - **Roeland Park - 30-50 – 96-Gallon carts (Majority of residents were provided with a 65-gallon cart)**
 - **Westwood – 30-50 – 96-Gallon carts (Majority of residents were provided with a 65-gallon cart)**
12. What is the current holiday schedule? **Thanksgiving, Christmas Day and New Year's Day with one-day delay during those holiday weeks. Friday service IS collected on Saturday**

Clarification: Section 3, paragraph 3.9 Commercial Requirements - Collection at municipal facilities
 The Roeland Park Public Works Facility may be relocated from 4717 Roe Parkway to a new location, in the future.
 Container size and quantity are updated below.

Roeland Park Public Works 4800 Roe Parkway	One (1) 3 cubic yard dumpster	Weekly
included at no charge	One (1) 20 cubic yard roll off	Monthly (may be bi-monthly)
included at no charge	Two (2) 10 cubic yard roll off	Monthly (may be bi-monthly)
roll off charges from Form 6 apply	Fifty (50) 40yd roll off – leaf pickup program	6 week period in fall

Receipt of Addendum to Request for Proposal must be acknowledged by signing and returning the addendum with bid submittal in PDF format. Such acknowledgment must be received prior to the hour and date specified for receipt of bids, or returned with the submittal and received prior to closing time and date.

Waste Corporation of Missouri, LLC
 Bidder's (Company) Name
 By: 
 Signature of Authorized Agent
 District Manager
 Title
 19212 East 231st Street
 Address
 Harrisonville, MO 64701
 City/State/Zip

FORM NO. 6D: FEE SCHEDULE – ALTERNATE

Yard Waste with Limit of fifteen (15) containers/bags/bundles with 50 lb. limit for three (3) year initial term, firm price with two (2) one-year renewal options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ <u>15.17</u>	\$ <u>81,417.39</u>	\$ <u>977,008.68</u>
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ <u>1.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ <u>5.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ <u>25.00</u> each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ <u>185.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ <u>185.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ <u>185.00</u> (per dumpster)	N / A	\$ _____
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$ <u>977,008.68</u>

Explanation by item:

- a. Residential rate for all services per specification
- b. WCA to charge \$1.00 per bag for overflow of solid waste with City retaining any other fees
- d. WCA to charge \$5.00 per bulk item collected above contractual limits with City retaining any other fees
- e. White goods to be collected at a charge of \$25.00 per item (must be certified freon free)
- f. All roll off dumpsters for MSW billed at a hauling fee of \$185.00 plus disposal fee of \$33.00 per ton
- g. Roll off containers for leaf collection shall be hauled at \$185.00 plus dumping cost of compost facility
- h. Roll offs for collection of storm debris shall be hauled at \$185.00 per load plus disposal fee (roll off loads that can be directed to compost facilities will be charged at the compost rate versus any directed to a landfill at \$33.00 per ton)
- j. Due to the lack of knowledge as to what type of roll off is hauled (msw, greenwaste, storm cleanup) it would be difficult to assign an annual cost, therefore, WCA has subbmitted our price structure for each type of individual load. Bid total reflects cost for "a" only

FORM NO. 6E: FEE SCHEDULE – ALTERNATE

Yard Waste with Limit of fifteen (15) containers/bags/bundles with 50 lb. limit for five (5) year initial term,
firm price with five (5) one-year renewal options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ <u>14.97</u>	\$ <u>80,343.99</u>	\$ <u>964,127.88</u>
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ <u>1.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ <u>5.00</u>	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ <u>25.00</u> each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ <u>185.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ <u>185.00</u> (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ <u>185.00</u> (per dumpster)	N / A	\$ _____
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$ <u>964,127.88</u>

Explanation by item:

- a. Residential rates for all services per specification
- b. WCA to charge \$1.00 per bag for any overflow of solid waste with City retaining any other fees
- d. WCA to charge \$5.00 per bulk item collected above contractual limits with City retaining any other fees
- e. White goods are to be collected at a charge of \$25.00 per item (must be certified freon free)
- f. All roll off dumpsters for MSW billed at a hauling fee of \$185.00 plus disposal fee of \$33.00 per ton
- g. Roll off containers for leaf collection shall be hauled at \$185.00 plus dumping cost of compost facility
- h. Roll offs for collection of storm debris shall be hauled \$185.00 per load plus disposal fee
(roll offs that can be directed to compost facilities will be charged at the compost rate versus
any directed to a landfill at \$33.00 per ton)
- j. Due to the lack of knowledge as to what type of roll off is hauled (msw, greenwaste, storm cleanup)
it would be difficult to assign an annual cost, therefore, WCA has submitted our price structure for
each type of individual load. Bid total reflects cost for "a" only

	Bidder: Republic Services	Bidder: WCA	Bidder: Jim's Disposal	Bidder: Waste Management
Addendum 1 acknowledged:	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Addendum 2 acknowledged:	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Form 6	Completed	Completed	No	Yes - Annual rate for dumpsters depends on # of hauls per month, plus annual roll off usage.
Form 6a	Completed	Completed	No	Yes - Annual rate for dumpsters depends on # of hauls per month, plus annual roll off usage.
Form 6b	No	Completed	Yes	Yes - Annual rate for dumpsters depends on # of hauls per month, plus annual roll off usage.
Form 6d (Addendum 2)	No	Completed	Yes	Yes - Annual rate for dumpsters depends on # of hauls per month, plus annual roll off usage.
Form 6e (Addendum 2)	No	Completed	Yes	Yes - Annual rate for dumpsters depends on # of hauls per month, plus annual roll off usage.
Other:	Submitted 6f - alternate with other pricing index for renewals			
Appendix A Debarment Certification?	Completed	Completed		Completed
Appendix B E-Verification?	Completed	Completed		Completed
Letter of Transmittal?	Yes with suggestions (change service days, app for residents)	Yes (track record, referred to Prairie Village residents, not Participants.)	Yes - listed responsibilities of Ops Mander, route supervisor, dispatchers, logistics coordinators and billing. Provided project approach for a transition of contractor.	Yes - Owns & operates Johnson County KS landfill. Can help control disposal costs. Regulatory taxes go towards Kansas state programs that benefit all KS municipalities. Invested \$2 million to overhaul & upgrade their recycling materials recovery facility (MRF). currently provider for surrounding municipalities of participants. Routing teams have begun forecasting strategies to incorporate Participants into existing routes. Added additional CNG trucks to metro fleet. Maintains inventory of carts approx 10,000 of each, ready for delivery. Revamped comp package to labor force. Provides callins, online chat, after hours voicemail and interactive website for service issues.
Form 1:				
Company information	Republic Services of Kansas City, a division of Allied Services LLC	Waste Corp of Missouri LLC	Jim's Disposal Services LLC	Waste Management of Kansas, Inc.
Company national, regional, local	National	Regional	Local	National
Year company established	Incomplete	2000	1999	1968
Licensed in MO and KS	Yes - both	Yes - both	Yes - both	Yes - both
Principal contact	Hank Potts	Kevin O'Brien	Charles Byrd	John Blessing
Address	3150 N 7th St Trafficway, KCK	19212 E 231st St, Harrisonville MO	930 N Chestnut Trfy, KCMO	2601 Midwest Drive, KCK
Address of facility to perform work, if different	Same	Incomplete	Same	Same
Staff committed to providing services	6 Managers, 11 Supervisors, 11 Sales, 12 Clerical/Dispatch, 135 Drivers/Mechanics	7 drivers, 1 are supervisor specific to participants, 1 Ops Manager for hauling dept, 1 District Mngr for all northern MO.	3 officers (pres, VP, HR/Facility Manager). 2 (operations & route supervisor), 1 (dispatch, logistics, safety), 2 drivers, 4 handlers.	1 Public Sector Manager, 1 district Ops Direction, 2 District Ops Managers, 6 route supervisors, 19 route drivers, 8 route helpers, and billings clerks, customer service managers, community relations, sales coordinator - total of 129 staff members.
Joint venture?	No	Incomplete	N/A	N/A
If yes, state company	N/A	Incomplete	N/A	N/A
Joint venture worked together previously?	N/A	Incomplete	N/A	N/A

RFP 78 Solid Waste Residential Services	Bidder: Republic Services	Bidder: WCA	Bidder: Jim's Disposal	Bidder: Waste Management
Available equipment	Trucks (diesel) approx 135 with 4 leased	7 trucks, diesel, multiple backup trucks available as needed, carts/bins all in place	2 Freightliner diesel trucks, 1 backup diesel truck, 1 Mack diesel roll off, 1 crane carrier rear loader	79 existing CNG dual axle compaction trucks, with 19 to be purchased. No leased equipment.
Form 2				
Subcontractors	None - if in the future, will do that with prior approval.	None	1. Compost Connection for yard waste collection. No previous work with sub.	None
Subcontractors			2. Waste Management for yard waste collection, recycling. Has previously worked with sub.	
Form 3				
Resumes?	Hank Potts - 30 years exp in waste industry, managed MSW contracts 10 years in several states. Did not complete # of years with this firm.	Mike Martin, 13 years, orig area supervisor for participants as Town & country	Charles Byrd, 18 years. Founder of Jim's Disposal Service. Has 15 years exp in residential for 55,000 homes weekly. Will service as POC for Participants on all contractual matters of agreement.	John Blessing, Public Sector Manager, 7 years, 10 years other. Main customer POC for daily needs, reporting & contractual obligations.
Resumes?	Provided summary of management team:	Don Cartwright, 1 year, other 31 years. Responsible for all hauling services (routes, service issues, communications) Prev with Republic/Allied.	Russell Clark, Route Supervisor, 8 years, other 18 years. Responsible for supervision of drivers, handlers, customer service, efficiency & route optimization, daily routes, fleet & workforce assignment. Training for drivers & handlers.	Rich Sarac, District Ops director, 26 years. Overall operational obligations to customers. Also several positions as swing driver, route manager, analyst, OIM and Sr. District Manager.
Resumes?	Jim Steele, GM, 25 years	Bob Mathis, 3 years, 10 years other firms. Involved with day to day activities.	Shana Byrd, HR & Facility Manager, 2 years. Manages employee relations, recruitment & compliance with local, state & federal laws. Contributes to overall decisions on customer service, policies and invoicing and improving bottom line for company.	Josh Witsman, District Operations Manager, 7 years. Day to day operations & management of all routes & services provided to customer. Also held other positions swing driver, route manager, Sr. route manager & operations manager.
Resumes?	Mark Drier, Ops Mngr, 40 years		Cleotis Byrd, Operations Manager, 12 years. Responsible for residential & commercial hauling operations of 55,000 homes in KC area.	Paul Howe, Community Relations Manager, 35 years. Responsible for state & county compliance and WM membership & interaction with MARC Solid Waste Committee. Held other positions; route manager, district safety & health manager, ops manager, general manager, district manager and sr

RFP 78 Solid Waste Residential Services	Bidder: Republic Services	Bidder: WCA	Bidder: Jim's Disposal	Bidder: Waste Management
Resumes?	Rick Rogers, Division Controller 14 years with Republic		Kendra Edwin, Customer Service/Logistics, 9 years. Responsible for managing call center, monitoring performance.	
Resumes?	Tim McWhorter, Maint Mngr, 3 years with Republic			
Form 4				
References?	City of Sugar Creek MO, MSW contract beginning Oct 2016	City of Kansas City MO since 2010 for residential solid waste & recycle. Separate contract for yardwaste. Primary contractor with MEB sub for compliance requirements.	City of Smithville, MO, January 2012 to December 2016. Primary contractor for residential MSW, campground, white goods, bulk and recycling for daily, weekly & monthly routes.	Mission Hills, KS since 2008. Provides residential & city facility collection and special events roll off services.
References?	City of Kearney, MO 10 year MSW contract since June 2007	City of Missouri City, FL since 2014 operating under Waste Corporation of Texas for residential solid waste, recycle & yard waste. Sister company of WCA operating under Corporate umbrella.	City of Kansas City, MO since April 2009 for NCAP program, neighborhood cleanup association program. Provided 40 yd roll offs for collection. Collects & disposes up to 22 40yd roll offs each weekend from spring to late fall in neighborhoods & communities.	Unified Government of Wyandotte County/KCK since 1993. Provides residential & city facility collection and special events roll off services.
References?	City of Prairie Village KS 10 year MSW contract since Jan 2017	Alachua County, FL since 2000 operating under Waste Corporation of Florida, sister company of WCA.	City of Kansas City, MO since May 2009 for residential curbside collection - North Zone. Subcontractor serving 54000	Mission, KS since 2003. Provides residential & city facility collection and special events roll off services.
		City of Webb City, MO since 2003 for residential waste & bulky item pickup.	City of Kansas City, MO since May 2009 for residential recycling collection - North	
Form 5 Additional information	Noted annual price adjust terms on each pricing form.	Mentions overcoming challenges under current contract and was able to rise above shortage of drivers. Worked on Joplin tornado cleanup with community & FEMA.	Waste Management - Kansas City KS February 2007 to December 2016. Subcontractor for WM on Kansas City School district. Provided rear load solid waste service daily for schools.	Purchased 77 CNG trucks and 19 more on order for 2017. Reduction of fuel consumption and GHG emissions. Invested in new CNG fueling facility.
Form 5 - Additional information			Privately owned M/WBE company. Stated community involvement. Participants in programs Full Employment Council, Beyond Convictions & Community Employment.	
Form 5 - Cooperative procurement allowed?	Declined	Declined	Declined	Declined

RFP 78 Solid Waste Residential Services	Bidder: Republic Services	Bidder: WCA	Bidder: Jim's Disposal	Bidder: Waste Management
Payment terms	Net 30	Net 30	Net 30	Net 30
Discount for early payment?	No	Yes Net 10/5% and applicable to pricing on forms	None	Not completed
Delivery time - new containers?	30 calendar days	2 calendar days	Incomplete	7 calendar days
Ability to provide emergency services in 24 hours?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Government procards accepted?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Participant withdraws, pricing remains same?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
If no, state % of unit price to change	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Offers storm clean up programs or additional services not listed?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Details:	It depends on situation.	Ability to provide immediate roll off services for storms, tornadoes or floods.	Storm debris collection at curb or designated site for neighborhood associations (40 yard roll off service).	Additional brush & limb collection service offered on scheduled basis, at an additional cost based on volume.

Summary of Costs:

Form 6 3 year/2 renewals
 Form 6a 5 year/5 renewals
 Form 6b 5 year/5 renewals with RFID
 Form 6d 3 year/2 renewals - yard waste limits
 Form 6e 5 year/5 renewals - yard waste limits
 Form 6f - alternate 5 year/5 renewals - yard waste limits*

**Current Contract
with WCA**

\$ 12.48

Republic Services		WCA		Jim's Disposal		Waste Management	
Annual- All 3 Cities	Rate/Month	Annual- All 3 Cities	Rate/Month	Annual- All 3 Cities	Rate/Month	Annual- All 3 Cities	Rate/Month
\$ 1,277,192.08	\$ 19.77	\$ 979,569.68	\$ 15.17	No bid		\$ 1,082,047.00	\$ 16.75
\$ 1,243,251.20	\$ 19.05	\$ 966,688.88	\$ 14.97	No bid		\$ 1,104,588.40	\$ 17.10
No bid		\$ 1,031,092.88	\$ 15.97	\$ 1,073,558.52	\$ 16.63	No bid	
No bid		\$ 979,569.68	\$ 15.17	\$ 1,122,505.56	\$ 17.39	\$ 1,082,047.00	\$ 16.75
No bid		\$ 966,688.88	\$ 14.97	\$ 1,059,359.64	\$ 16.41	\$ 1,104,588.40	\$ 17.10
\$ 1,141,160.40	\$ 17.60						

Exceptions to pricing:

Exceptions to pricing:

*Price increases will be tied to
Water/Sewer/Trash line off the CPI
Index

Forms 6 & 6a - 1st year pricing, future
pricing subject to 2% annual increase

*e. White goods to be freon free. *f.
All roll offs hauling fee plus disposal
fee \$33/ton *g. leaf collection
hauling fee plus dumping cost of
compost facility *h. storm debris
hauling fee plus disposal fee
(compost facility cost or landfill
\$33/ton) .



WCA Customer Service - MyWCA

Have a question or an issue? Let us help

Service Type

☐ Commercial ☐ Residential

Name *

First

Last

Service Address *

Address Line 1

Address Line 2

City

State



Zip Code

Email *

Phone *

Contact Me By *

☐ Phone ☒ Email

Message

Submit Request



Single-Stream Recycling Guide

Save and Post!

You can now place all recyclables in one bin!



Opened mail & greeting cards



Paper egg cartons



Paperboard boxes



#1-7 Plastic tubs & screw-top jars
(no lids, no #7 PLA compostables,
do not flatten)



#1-7 Plastic bottles & jugs
(no lids, no #7 PLA compostables,
do not flatten)



File folders



Blueprints



Magazines, brochures
& catalogs



White or pastel
office paper



Cans (do not crush
or flatten)



Clean, balled aluminum foil
(2" or larger) and pie pans



Pizza Box

No need to
remove: paper
clips, stamps,
address labels,
staples, tape, wire,
metal fasteners, rubber
bands, spiral bindings,
plastic tabs.

NO

- plastic bags
- plastic lids & caps
- windows
- glass
 - scrap metal
 - Tyvek® envelopes
- plastic 6-pack holders
 - needles or syringes
 - paper ream wrappers
 - plastic microwave trays
 - frozen food, ice cream or frozen juice containers
 - mirrors, ceramics or Pyrex®
 - light bulbs, plates or vases
 - drinking glasses, window glass
- hazardous or bio-hazardous waste
 - plastics other than those listed
 - tissues, paper towels, napkins
 - waxed paper or waxed cardboard
- Styrofoam® or paper to-go containers



Newspapers
& inserts
(no bags)



Phone Books



flatten

Corrugated
cardboard &
paper bags



Loose metal jar lids &
steel bottle caps



Paper milk/
juice cartons
(no foil pouches,
do not flatten)



Paper-
back
books



Empty
aerosol
cans
(no caps)

Please flatten all
cardboard boxes.

Empty and rinse all containers.
Do not flatten containers.

Please follow these
guidelines carefully.



plastic
bags



NO
GLASS



Styrofoam®
& paper
to-go
boxes
& cups



plastic
caps



aim for **zero** waste

Single-Stream Recycling

Attachment #2
Smithville

WCA Trash & Recycling Routes for 2017

Posted on Tuesday April 11, 2017

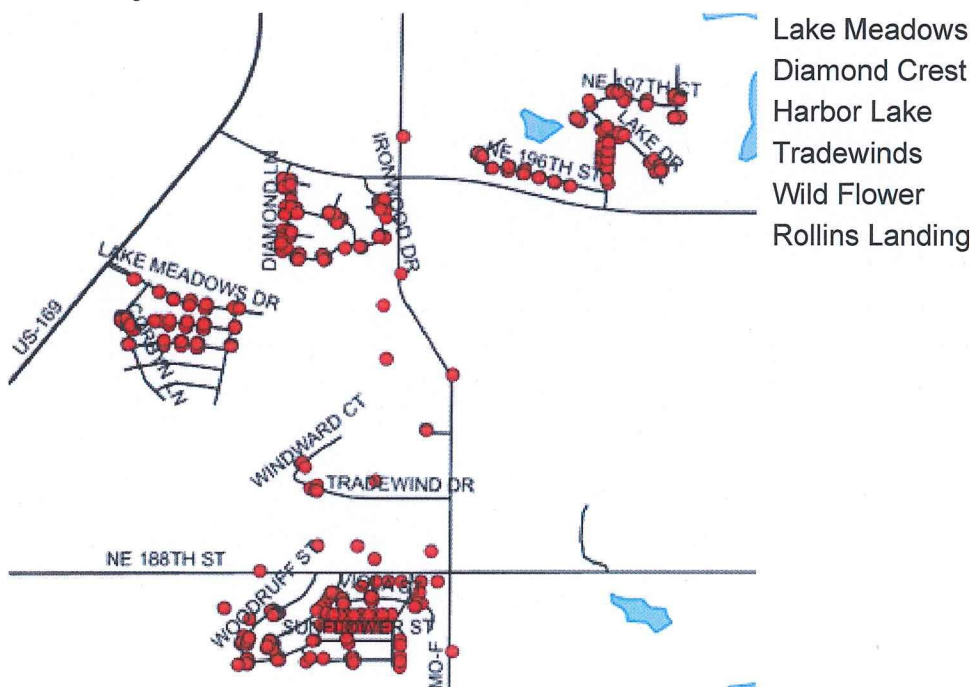
Trash & recycling pick-up routes 2017

The contract with WCA for residential solid waste collection was effective January 1, 2017. Residents **MUST** use the WCA containers for all trash and recycling. Containers should be positioned at the curb with the pushing handle away from the street, and should be three feet away from mailboxes, vehicles, other waste containers or other obstacles (or at each side of the driveway). This allows the lifting arm of the truck room to get the container picked up and dumped into the truck.

Containers should be at the curb by 6:30 AM on the day of service. All trash & recycling must be in the containers provided, "extra" bags will not be picked up.

Please see the routes below to determine your trash & recycling day:

Monday:



5/1/2017

Woods Court
134th Street
Hills of Shannon
Barton Heights
Cedar Lakes
Lowman Road
Ashmont

The map displays the study area with the following features:

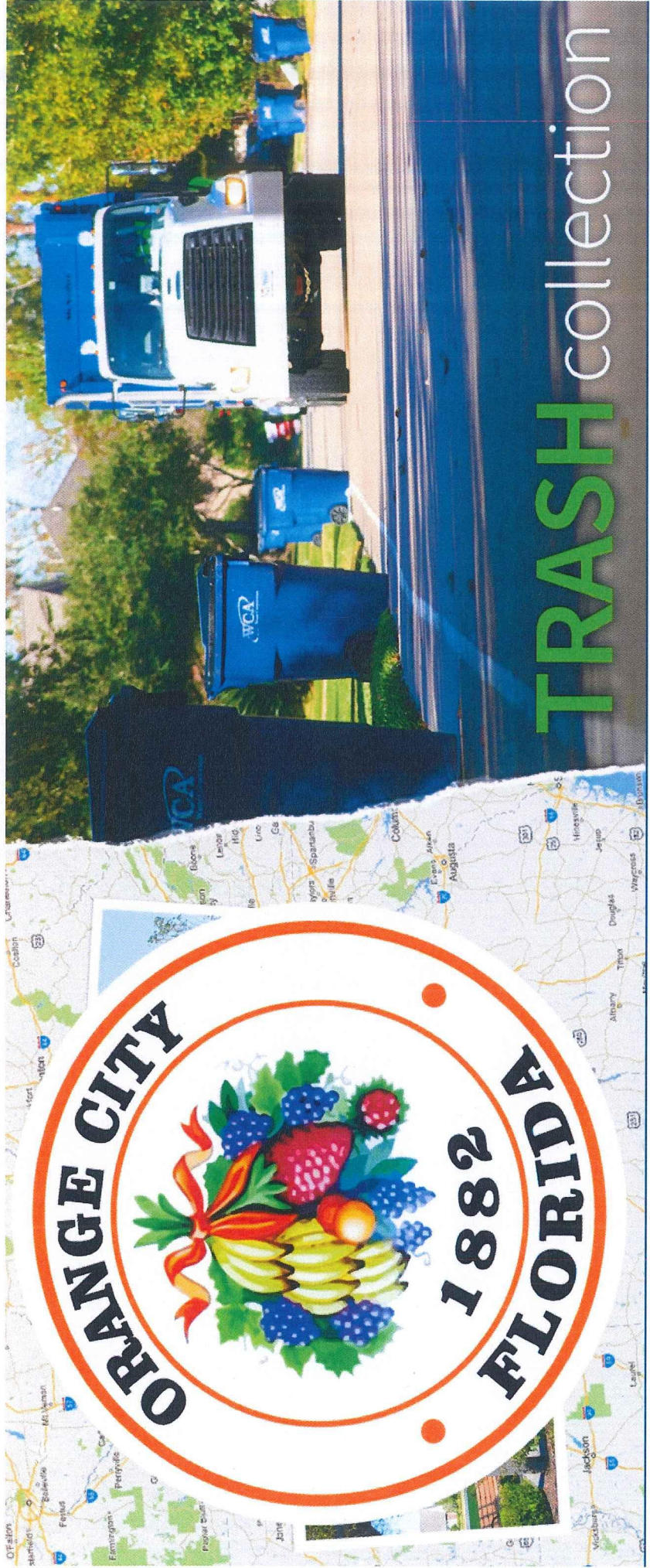
- Roads:** US-169, US-180, NW 180th St, NE 180th St, Thomas Lane Rd, Hill Lake Rd, Hillcrest St, Mission Rd, Europe Ln, N Main St, S Main St, Liberty Rd, E Summit St, S Cliff Dr, Lowman Rd, NW 164th St, Creek Rd, Valley Rd.
- Water Bodies:** Missouri River, Hill Lake.
- Plant Species Distribution:** Indicated by blue dots, primarily clustered along US-169 and US-180, and in the central and southern parts of the study area.
- Other Features:** Town of Fort Union, various smaller roads and landmarks.

Emerald Ridge
Stonebridge
Commercial Street
Downtown Smithville
West of Commercial
Old Smithville North of
the river
F Hwy
Pope Lane
Hillcrest Subdivision
KK Hwy
Cliff Drive



Harborview
Rock Creek
Greyhawke
Rockypoint
180th Street
N. Main

<http://www.smithvillemo.org/newsview.aspx?nid=5937&print=1>



Attachment #3

Orange City Trash Collection

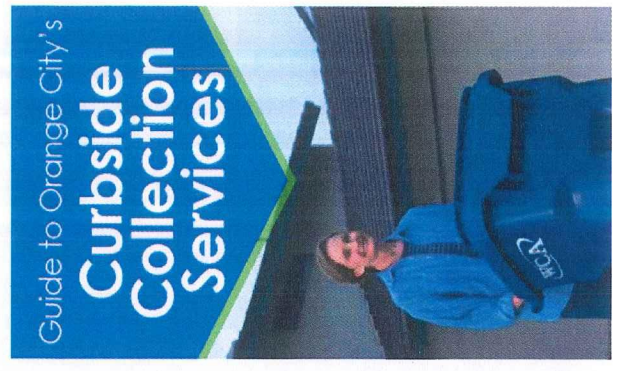
Sample
Website
Link

REQUEST SERVICE FOR YOUR HOME OR BUSINESS

NEW Curbside Collection Services

Each household in Orange City is receiving one new trash cart and one new recycling cart, at no additional charge. Maintenance of the carts is also included.

Curbside Collection Service Provider



Orange City has continued to contract with WCA to service your area. For more information about WCA, visit

www.wcawaste.com.

Holiday Schedule

If a household's garbage collection day falls on a holiday, collection will occur on the following business or next calendar day. For example, a household receiving Monday collection and Monday is a holiday, your collection day will be Tuesday. There will be no collection services on the following holidays:

- New Year's Day
- Thanksgiving Day
- Christmas Day

New Household Garbage & Recycling Carts

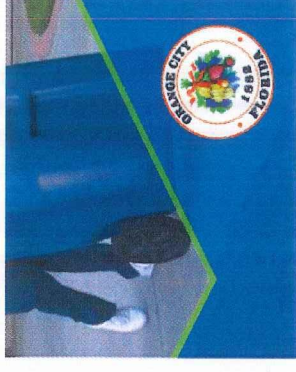
The new household garbage and recycling carts are designed to easily be collected by automated collection vehicles. These vehicles use mechanical arms, operated by the driver in the cab of the truck, that grab, lift and empty the cart and return it to the ground.

To help the collection stay on schedule, follow these simple steps:

1. Place items at the curbside by 6 a.m. the day of the scheduled collection service.
2. Place the wheels of the carts toward the house and the arrow on the cart pointed toward the street.
3. Place the carts two (2) feet from one another and objects like mailboxes and parked vehicles.

What can be recycled with this new program?

Paper Products:



Trash & Recycling Schedule

Beginning Jan. 4th, 2016, trash collection schedule will not change. Trash will be collected in this 96 gallon cart. (Collection is Monday.)



Recycling will be collected every Tuesday. Recycling will be collected in this 65 gallon container.



Metal Containers:

- Aluminum containers
- Steel cans
- Tin cans

ITEMS NOT RECYCLABLE: Styrofoam, batteries, light bulbs, plastic bags & items contaminated with food.

Disposal of Yard Waste

- Residents are required to tie, bag or bundle yard waste. in a biodegradable bag,
- Items not considered yard waste include: wood fencing, landscape timbers, flower pots, yard decoration, mulch and dirt.

Bulk Waste & White Goods

Large, bulky items such as a sofa or a range, can be placed at the curb for collection. Residents can also contact WCA at 800-535-9533 to schedule a pickup. Allow up to 72 hours (excluding Sundays or holidays) to fulfill the request.



WCA Proudly Serving Orange City
205 E. Graves Ave.
Orange City, Florida 32763

Still have questions? Please call 1-800-535-9533



TRASH COLLECTION FOR

Minneola Residents

Minneola Trash Collection

NEW Curbside Collection Services

WCA is proud to be the newly selected provider to bring curbside collection services to the residents of Minneola! Each resident will receive new household garbage and recycling carts that are designed to easily be collected by semi-automated collection vehicles. This new and improved system is cleaner and more sustainable for your neighborhood.

To help the collection stay on schedule, follow these simple steps:

1. Place items at the curbside by 6 a.m. the day of the scheduled collection service.
2. Place the wheels of the carts toward the house and the arrow on the cart pointed toward the street.
3. Place the carts two (2) feet from one another and objects like mailboxes and parked vehicles.

Solid Waste Collection Map and Request Services

[Click here to see your neighborhood's collection schedule for trash and recycling.](#)

[Click here to request an extra pick up or other services](#)

Attachment #4
Sample current
Website

Curbside Collection Service Provider

Minneola has contracted with WCA to service your area. For more information about WCA, visit www.wcawaste.com.

Holiday Schedule

WCA of Minneola observes some holidays and will not collect trash or recycling on these particular holidays.

- New Years Day
- Memorial Day
- Independence Day
- Labor Day
- Thanksgiving Day
- Christmas Day

What can be recycled with this new program?

Paper Products:

- All paper/fiber products (junk mail, newspapers & magazines)
- Corrugated cardboard
- Boxboard cardboard

Plastic Containers:

- All household plastic containers marked with the recycling symbol (with or without caps) (including Plastics #1-#7 except for Plastics #6)

Metal Containers:

- Aluminum containers
- Steel cans
- Tin cans

ITEMS NOT RECYCLABLE: Styrofoam, batteries, light bulbs, plastic bags & items contaminated with food; pizza boxes.

Disposal of Yard Waste

- Beginning May 1, 2017, yard waste will be collected at the curb on Monday and Tuesday
- Yard waste can be placed at the curb loose, in a biodegradable bag.
- Branches and limbs should be no longer than five (5) feet in length, and six (6) inches in diameter, and should not exceed 50 pounds.
- Items not considered yard waste include: wood fencing, landscape timbers, flower pots, yard decoration, mulch and dirt.

Bulk Waste & White Goods

Large, bulky items such as a sofa or a range, can be placed at the curb for collection. Bulk items will be picked up every other week depending on your bulk collection day.



WCA Proudly Serving The City of Minneola
800 N. US HWY 27
Minneola, FL 34715



Corporate Office: 1330 Post Oak Blvd, 30th Floor, Houston, Texas 77056
Email: contact@wcaminneola.com
A Williams & Morrow Environmental Services Company



National
Waste & Recycling
Association
Collect. Recycle. Reuse.



built by
Petric



MID-AMERICA REGIONAL COUNCIL/KANSAS CITY REGIONAL PURCHASING COOPERATIVE

A Partnership of :
Mid-America Council of Public Purchasing
and
Mid-America Regional Council
and
Local Governments
Acting as the lead agency, offers the following
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL #78
YEARLY CONTRACT FOR WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES
Issued March 3, 2017

- PROPOSALS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: March 24, 2017 1:00 p.m. CST
(Late proposals will not be accepted for any reason)
- RETURN PROPOSALS TO: Program Coordinator by electronic email ONLY in PDF Format
- SUBJECT LINE: RFP 78 CLOSING 3/24/17 BIDDER'S COMPANY NAME
- CLARIFICATIONS: Submit in writing to Rita Parker, Program Coordinator, MARC/KCRPC
E-mail: rita.parker@kcrpc.com
- CLARIFICATION DEADLINE: Requests for clarification will not be accepted after 3:00 pm on March 16
- NOTICE OF AWARD: Expect to announce by April 2017
- CONTRACT PERIOD: January 2018 through December 2020
Three (3) year initial contract period, with option to renew for two (2) additional one-year periods or alternate period of a five (5) year initial contract period, with option to renew for five (5) one-year period, whichever is in the best interest of the Participants, and subject to adjustment based on award date)
- ◆ MARC/KCRPC and Participants reserve the right to reject any and all proposals, to waive technical defects in proposal, and to select the proposal(s) deemed most advantageous to the entities.
 - ◆ If Proposers received this document from sources other than direct mailing or at DemandStar.com, you must contact the Program Coordinator to be added to the DemandStar distribution list for any addendums, clarifications, or other proposal notices.
 - ◆ It is the responsibility of each Proposer, before submitting a proposal, to examine the documents thoroughly, and request written interpretation or clarifications after discovering any conflicts, ambiguities, errors or omissions in the documents.
 - ◆ Open Records Act and Proprietary Information - The Mid-America Regional Council (MARC) is a public organization and is subject to the Missouri Open Records Act (Chapter 610, RSMo). All records obtained or retained by MARC are considered public records and are open to the public or media upon request unless those records are specifically protected from disclosure by law or exempted under the Missouri Sunshine Law. All contents of a response to a Request for Bids, Qualifications, Proposals or information issued by MARC are considered public records and subject to public release following decisions by MARC regarding the bid request. If a proposer has information that it considers proprietary, a bidder shall identify documents or portions of documents it considers to contain descriptions of scientific and technological innovations in which it has a proprietary interest, or other information that is protected from public disclosure by law, which is contained in a Proposal. After either a contract is executed pursuant to the Request for Bids, RFQ or RFP, or all submittals are rejected, if a request is made to inspect information submitted and if documents are identified as "Proprietary Information" as provided above under Missouri Sunshine Law, MARC will notify the proposer of the request for access, and it shall be the burden of the proposer to establish that those documents are exempt from disclosure under the law."

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Cover Page	1
Table of Contents Legal Advertisement	2
Section 1: Description of Project and Services Required	3 - 7
Section 2: General Conditions Governing Responses and Subsequent Contracts	7 - 10
Section 3: Special Conditions Governing Responses and Subsequent Contracts	11 - 14
Section 4: Proposal Ranking Sheets	15 - 16
Section 5: Submittal Forms: Forms 1 – 6 (6a, b, c)	17 - 26
Appendix A – Debarment Certification	1 Page
Appendix B – Notice to Vendors / E-Verification	2 pages
Appendix C – Sample MARC Agreement	2 pages

ADVERTISEMENT**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS RFP #78**

MARC/KCRPC is seeking proposals for waste disposal services for residential solid waste, yard waste and recyclable materials, and from municipal buildings for cities of Westwood, Fairway and Roeland Park, Kansas. Proposals due 3/24/17 by 1PM CST. Visit www.marc.org/kcrpc or www.demandstar.com for document or by email to rita.parker@kcrpc.com.

Published: Kansas City Star 3/3/17
 The Call 3/3/17
 Kansas City Hispanic News 3/2/17

 www.demandstar.com 3/3/17
 www.marc.org/kcrpc/ 3/3/17

SECTION 1: DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND SERVICES REQUIRED

1. INTRODUCTION:

The Mid-America Regional Council (MARC, Federal ID# 43-0976432), the regional council of governments and metropolitan planning organization, serving a nine county region, and the Mid-America Council of Public Purchasing (MACPP), a regional organization of public sector purchasing professionals and a local chapter of National Institute of Governmental Purchasing (NIGP), initiated the Kansas City Regional Purchasing Cooperative to enhance the current cooperative purchasing efforts in the region.

The Kansas City Regional Purchasing Cooperative (KCRPC) is a partnership between MARC, MACPP, and local governments. The intent of the KCRPC is to increase the amount and effectiveness of local government cooperative purchasing in the metropolitan area and in the process, reduce the costs of goods and services by obtaining more responsive prices. The Manager’s Roundtable, a committee of city and county managers, provides general guidance and support toward the effort. The KCRPC established a standing Advisory Committee comprised of public sector purchasing professionals in the Kansas City metropolitan area. The Advisory Committee provides professional purchasing expertise, recommendations and resolving disputes. The MARC Board of Directors consists of 30 locally elected leaders representing the nine counties and 119 cities in the bi-state metropolitan Kansas City region.

MARC provided initial support for the first 2 years of the program. It is the intent of the initiative to ensure KCRPC will remain self-supporting by charging a .75% Administrative Fee to the contractor, based on net gross sales on each contract, which is consistent with other national cooperative purchasing programs.

This is a joint request for proposal for a service contract on behalf of the following Participants (additional Participants may be added on addendum and throughout contract period):

- City of Westwood, Kansas
- City of Roeland Park, Kansas
- City of Fairway, Kansas

Description of Operations or Background:

Contractor shall provide solid waste, recycling and yard waste removal to the following number of single family residences and duplexes within the following city limits:

Participant:	Number of single family residences and duplexes
Fairway, Kansas	1,789
Roeland Park, Kansas	2,846
Westwood, Kansas	732
Total:	5,367

Contractor shall collect and dispose of all solid waste, recycling and yard waste (see yard waste collection section for exception) once per week, set out at the curb of each residence on the following days of the week within the following City limits (**designated days are negotiable with Participants**):

Participant:	Collection Day
Fairway, Kansas	Monday, citywide
Roeland Park, Kansas	Monday-Friday, in specified areas of the City,
Westwood, Kansas	Wednesday, citywide

Contractor shall submit invoices to each Participant on the first day of each month for 1/12th of the total annual compensation.

2. SCOPE:

Provide all labor, tools, equipment, and transportation necessary to provide containers and collection of residential solid waste, yard waste and recyclable materials, and from municipal buildings as a yearly contract, as designated herein by the Participants.

MARC/KCRPC and Participants require dual obligee performance and payment bonds as security for the faithful performance and payment of all the Contractor's obligations during the contract. The bonds shall be in an amount of 100% of the awarded contract value for the successful respondent. A certificate of insurance will also be required of successful respondent.

3. OBJECTIVE: Specific tasks include:

- 3.1 Respondents shall carefully examine the collection areas, bidding documents and sample contract document, prior to submitting bids. It is Respondent's responsibility to be fully informed concerning the requirements of the contract, physical conditions to be encountered during performance of the work, and the character, quality and quantity of services to be performed, and of materials and equipment to be furnished. The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation if it subsequently finds conditions require methods or equipment other than that anticipated. Negligence or inattention of Contractor in determining site conditions prior to submitting proposal, or signing contract, or in any phase of its' performance of work, shall be grounds for refusal by MARC/KCRPC and Participants to agree to additional compensation for additional work caused by such negligence or inattention.
- 3.2 The successful Respondent shall:
 - 3.2.1 Collect and dispose of all waste collected hereunder in a workmanlike manner and in compliance with all statutes, regulations and restrictions imposed by public authority or private covenant.
 - 3.2.2 Obtain and maintain throughout term of contract insurance, permits, licenses and approvals customarily required for this service. Prior to commencement of any work, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all necessary permits and licenses, whether issued by the State, county or City as required for the work. Contractor shall be held responsible for all violations of the law for any cause in connection with the work. Contractor must comply with all special requirements of the participating entities including any Occupational or Business License requirements. It is the respondent's responsibility to investigate and obtain any such requirements.
 - 3.2.3 Observe all city ordinances relating to the obstructions of streets, keeping passageways open and protecting the same, and shall obey all laws and ordinances controlling or limiting those engaged in the work. Contractor is granted the privilege of using city streets for purpose of doing work specified, but is not granted exclusive use of such streets. Contractor shall handle the work in a manner that will cause the least inconvenience and annoyance to the general public and to property owners.
 - 3.2.4 Become sole owner of recyclable materials collected. Materials collected shall be marketed for purpose of recycling to an approved recycling entity or otherwise as permitted by Participant, in writing. Contractor shall retain revenues received from the sales of recyclable material. Contractor shall have sole discretion in the determination of market outlets utilized in the sale of recyclable materials collected.
 - 3.2.5 Provide list and define materials acceptable for collection, processing and marketing. The list may be expanded but not contracted without written consent of each Participant. Nothing herein shall be constructed to compel Contractor to pay third parties for the disposal of any items presently regarded as recyclable.
 - 3.2.6 Required to pick up and remove any recyclable, refuse and yard waste materials that may fall to the ground during the collection.
 - 3.2.7 Replace all carts after emptying, to the same approximate location as picked up, which

should be behind the curb line.

3.2.8 Provide collection services from 7:00AM to 7:00 PM.

3.2.9 Submit invoices to each Participant on the first day of each month for 1/12th of the total annual compensation. Adjustments to the base number of dwellings/residences, may be possible due to new residential construction, or demolition of existing residences. The Participant will notify Contractor in writing immediately, upon issuance of any Certificate of Occupancy or Demolition Permits issued. The written notification shall include the calculation of adjustment (upward or downward) to the annual compensation and monthly payments based thereon. Adjustments shall take effect on the first day of the month following the date of written notification. Contractor shall be entitled to inspect such records of the Participant, as reasonably necessary to audit the number of residences/dwellings to which service is provided.

3.2.10 The Contractor will cooperate with cities at no additional charge to develop **and distribute** public educational notices and instructions to inform residents of the City solid waste, recycling and yard waste disposal program. **Any such notices must be submitted to the Participants for review and written approval, prior to any distribution of materials.**

3.3 Definitions:

Recyclable materials:	Aluminum and tin cans, newspapers, magazines, junk mail, office paper, telephone books, brochures corrugated cardboard, chipboard and cardboard, plastic (#1 through #7), steel (tin) food/beverage cans, and other materials suitable for recycling. Note: Empty containers of household hazardous materials and automotive oils and fluids are excluded from this definition, including polystyrene (Styrofoam).
Residential:	Single-family residence or duplex units located within each Participant city limits.
Bulk waste:	Includes such items as furniture, beds, chairs, mattresses, box springs, and tubs. Does not include White Goods.
Hazardous waste:	Construction and demolition materials, automobile parts, tires, batteries and other items that cannot be reasonably transported or carried by two people.
White Goods:	Appliances such as washers, dryers, refrigerators, freezers, water heaters, etc.
Commercial:	Refers to municipal owned, leased or managed buildings only
Yard waste:	Includes grass clippings, leaves, tree trimmings, and other organic materials.
Solid waste:	As defined by K.S.A. 65-3402
Overflow solid waste:	Waste exceeding 95 gallons, specifically waste that is not able to be placed in the 65-gallon cart plus one (1) additional bag.

3.4 Solid Waste Collection, Containers and Limits

3.4.1 Contractor shall provide, at no additional cost, one 65-gallon cart to each residence for solid waste collection. Carts shall remain property of the Contractor. Carts are to be approved by each City.

3.4.2 Contractor shall collect one (1) additional bag of solid waste that is not able to be placed in the 65-gallon cart at no additional cost.

3.4.3 Contractor shall collect overflow solid waste that is specifically marked with a bag tag above the 65-gallon plus one (1) bag limit. For the convenience of residents, Contractor must make bag tags available for purchase by the City and other local hardware or

grocery stores that may wish to make these tags available for purchase by residents.

3.4.4 The total amount of solid waste collected each week per residence must not exceed the 96-gallon limit imposed by Johnson County, unless an additional bag tag is affixed to the solid waste exceeding the 96-gallon limit. There will be two (2) amnesty days which will allow residents to exceed the 96-gallon limit, these days shall be set at the discretion of each City.

3.4.5 Contractor shall provide assistance for elderly or disabled residents, by picking up those containers next to the house, rather than the curb.

3.5 Recycling Collection, Containers and Limits

3.5.1 Contractor shall provide, at no additional cost, a container for recyclable materials to each residence. Cart shall be approved by each City.

3.5.2 Containers shall remain property of the Contractor.

3.5.3 Contractors shall make available 22-gallon bins up to 65-gallon carts for recycling collection and will work with each City individually to determine what size fits the needs of each community.

3.5.4 There shall be no-limit on the amount of recycling that can be collected per residence per week. Additional or overflow materials that do not fit into the containers made available may be placed by residents in a paper bag or other container marked "Recycling," placed adjacent to the container provided by the contractor.

3.5.5 Contractor shall provide assistance for elderly or disabled residents, by picking up those containers next to the house, rather than the curb.

3.6 Yard Waste Collection, Containers and Limits

Contractor shall collect all yard waste materials, at no additional cost, once per week. Residents shall place yard waste in paper bio-degradable bags or rigid containers designated as yard waste cans with stickers, provided by the contractor, or appropriately bundled not exceeding four (4) feet in length or eighteen (18) inches in diameter and tied with twine or strings. No single bag or bundle shall exceed sixty (60) pounds. There shall be no-limit on the amount of yard waste collected per residence per week.

3.7 Bulk Item Collection, Days and Limits

Contractor shall provide at no additional cost collection services for one (1) item of bulk items per residence, twice per month. The two collection days per month may be set by the Contractor for each City. At Contractor's discretion, residents may make arrangements with Contractor to collect more than two items of bulk waste within a month, at an additional charge as quoted by the Contractor.

3.8 White Good Collection, days and limits

Contractor shall provide white goods collection by appointment only between the resident and contractor, at an additional charge as quoted by the Contractor.

3.9 Commercial Requirements - Collection at municipal facilities

Contractor shall provide collection and containers, at no additional charge, for commercial solid waste and recycling from the following locations:

3.9 Continued

Location:	Container Size and Quantity:	Collection Frequency:
FAIRWAY		
Fairway Public Safety Center 5252 Belinder	One (1) 2 cubic yard dumpster	Weekly
	One (1) 90-gallon recycling container	Weekly
Fairway Public Works Building 4717 Roe Parkway, Roeland Park, KS 66205	One (1) 2 cubic yard dumpster	Weekly
	Two (2) 90-gallon recycling Containers	Weekly
	One (1) 40 cubic yard dumpster	Upon request
Shawnee Indian Mission 3403 W. 53 rd Street	One (1) 4 cubic yard dumpster One (1) 65-gallon recycling container	Weekly Weekly
Neale Peterson Park 6136 Mission Road	Two (2) 4 cubic yard dumpsters, October through April	Weekly
	Same dumpsters, May through September	Twice per week
ROELAND PARK		
Roeland Park Public Works 4800 Roe Parkway	One (1) 3 cubic yard dumpster	Weekly
	One (1) 25 cubic yard roll off	Upon Request
	One (1) 10 cubic yard roll off	Upon Request
City Hall 4600 West 51st Street	Two (2) 3 cubic yard dumpsters	Weekly
Community Center 4850 Rosewood Drive - Trash	One (1) 6 cubic yard dumpster	Weekly
Pool – 4850 Rosewood Drive - Trash	One (1) 6 cubic yard dumpster	Twice per week
Community Center 4850 Rosewood Drive - Recycle	One (1) 6 cubic yard dumpster	Bi-weekly
WESTWOOD		
Westwood Public Works 2545 W 47th Street	One (1) 4 cubic yard dumpster	Weekly

3.10 Roll off dumpsters

Contractor shall provide the 40-cubic yard roll off or 25 cubic yard dumpsters for collection of the following materials:

- 3.10.1 Leaves during fall leaf removal programs – Note: The Cities of Roeland Park and Westwood have annual leaf removal programs conducted by their Public Works Departments. Leaves are collected in a vacuum and deposited into dumpsters for collection. This would be for collection of leaf material only.
- 3.10.2 Storm debris consisting of mainly yard waste (trees and branches) collected by the Public Works Departments following clean-up following a storm.

SECTION 2: GENERAL CONDITIONS
GOVERNING RESPONSES AND SUBSEQUENT CONTRACTS

1. SCOPE: The following terms and conditions, unless otherwise modified by MARC/KCRPC in this document, shall govern the submission of proposals and subsequent contracts. MARC/KCRPC and Participants reserves the right to reject any proposal which takes exception to these conditions.
2. DEFINITIONS AS USED HEREIN:
 - a. The term "request for proposal" means a solicitation of a formal, sealed proposal.
 - b. The term "respondent" means the person, firm or corporation who submits a formal sealed proposal.
 - c. The term "Contractor" means the respondent awarded a contract under this proposal.
 - d. "MARC/KCRPC" refers to Kansas City Regional Purchasing Cooperative, a purchasing cooperative partnership of the MACPP and MARC, and their members, and MARC/KCRPC is responsible for assembling and administering this request for proposal and representing the Participants in the process.
 - e. "Participants" or "Participating Members" refers to local government entities that are participating in the Request for Proposal.
 - f. "Non-Participant" means a Municipality, County, State, Governmental Public Utility, Non-Profit Hospital, Educational Institution, Special Governmental Agency or Non-Profit corporation performing governmental functions, that is a member of the Mid-America Council of Public Purchasing (MACPP) and is located within the Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Trade Area, but that is not a listed Participant.
 - g. "MACPP" refers to the Mid-America Council of Public Purchasing.
 - h. "MARC" refers to the Mid-America Regional Council
 - i. "Program Coordinator" refers to the authorized representative of KCRPC designated to handle bid/proposal solicitation and award and modification of the contract.
 - j. "Administrative Contracting Officer" refers to the authorized representative of each of the Participants authorized to issue purchase orders, receive required documentation, inspect and receive goods, make payments and handle disputes involving shipments to the jurisdiction.
 - k. "Administrative Fee" refers to the .75% fee to be paid monthly by the Contractor, to MARC/KCRPC, based on sales made under the contract.
 - l. The "specifications" include Section 2.
 - m. A "subcontractor" is a person, firm or corporation supplying labor or materials, or only labor for work at the site of the project for, and under separate contract or agreement with the contractor.
 - n. The term "estimated" represents quantities estimated for the period of time stated.
 - o. The term "minimum" means the Participants may sell this quantity of surplus during the period of this contract.
3. COMPLETING PROPOSAL: All information must be legible and **submitted on forms provided within this RFP**. Any, and all corrections and/or erasures must be initialed. Each proposal must be signed in ink by an authorized representative of the respondent and required information must be provided. The contents of the proposal submitted by the successful respondent of this RFP will become a part of any contract award as result of this solicitation. **DO NOT SUBMIT PROPOSAL BY MAIL - MUST BE SENT ELECTRONICALLY IN PDF FORMAT.** Respondents are instructed to submit only a Letter of Transmittal with completed Forms 1 through 6, and Appendix A and B.
4. REQUEST FOR INFORMATION: Any requests for clarification of additional information deemed necessary by any respondent to present a proper proposal shall be submitted in writing to KCRPC Program Coordinator, by email to rita.parker@kcrpc.com or by fax to 816-421-7758, prior to clarification deadline as shown on cover page. Any request received after the above stated deadline will not be considered. All requests received prior to the above stated deadline will be responded to in writing by the Program Coordinator, in the form of an addendum addressed to all prospective respondents.

5. CONFIDENTIALITY OF PROPOSAL INFORMATION: All proposals and supporting documents become public information (except such information that discloses proprietary or financial information submitted in response to qualification statements) after the submission date and time in accordance with Missouri Sunshine Law and Kansas Open Records Act.
6. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL: Proposals are to be submitted electronically to MARC/KCRPC Program Coordinator, rita.parker@kcrpc.com prior to the date and time indicated on the cover sheet. At such time, all proposals received will be accepted for consideration.
7. ADDENDA: All changes additions and/or clarifications will be issued by the Program Coordinator in the form of a written addendum. Signed acknowledgement of receipt of each addendum must be submitted with the proposal. Verbal responses and/or representations shall not be binding on MARC/KCRPC or Participants.
8. LATE PROPOSALS AND MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWALS: Proposals received after the date and time indicated on the cover sheet shall not be considered. Proposals may be withdrawn or modified in writing prior to the proposal submission deadline. Proposals that are resubmitted or modified must be submitted per instructions in paragraph 6 above, prior to the proposal submission deadline. Each respondent may submit only one (1) proposal.
9. PROPOSALS BINDING: All proposals submitted shall be binding upon the respondent if accepted by MARC/KCRPC and Participants within ninety (90) calendar days of the proposal submission date. Negligence upon the part of the respondent in preparing the proposal confers no right of withdrawal after the time fixed for the submission of proposals.
10. NEGOTIATION: MARC/KCRPC and Participants reserves the right to negotiate any, and all elements of this proposal.
11. TERMINATION: Subject to the provisions below, any contract derived from this Request for Proposal may be terminated by either party upon thirty (30) days advance written notice to the other party; but if any work or service hereunder is in progress, but not completed as of the date of termination, then said contract may be extended upon written approval of MARC/KCRPC or Participants until said work or services are completed and accepted.
 - 11.1 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

In the event the contract is terminated or cancelled upon request and for the convenience of MARC/KCRPC and Participants, without the required thirty (30) days advance written notice, then MARC/KCRPC and Participants shall negotiate reasonable termination costs, if applicable.
 - 11.2 TERMINATION FOR CAUSE

Termination by MARC/KCRPC or Participants for cause, default or negligence on the part of the contractor shall be excluded from the foregoing provision; termination costs, if any, shall not apply. The thirty (30) days advance notice requirement is waived in the event of Termination for Cause.
 - 11.3 **Participants shall be intended third-party beneficiaries of this Contract, and shall have the right to enforce any and all of the terms and provisions contained herein.**
12. TAX EXEMPT: It is expected that each Participant will be exempt from payment of the Missouri or Kansas Sales Tax in accordance with Section 39 (10), Article 3, of the Missouri Constitution and Section 79-3606 (b) of the Kansas Statutes, and will be exempt from payment of Federal Excise taxes in according with Title 26, United States Code annotated. The Contractor is responsible to obtain verification of exemption from payment of taxes from each Participant and is responsible to bill taxes if required. The Contractor shall pay all federal, state and local taxes which may be chargeable against the performance of the work.

13. SAFETY: All practices, materials, supplies, and equipment shall comply with the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act, as well as any pertinent Federal, State and/or local safety or environmental codes.
14. RIGHTS RESERVED: MARC/KCRPC and Participants reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, to waive any minor informality or irregularity in any proposal, and to make award to the response deemed to be most advantageous to the Participants.
15. RESPONDENT PROHIBITED: Respondents are prohibited from assigning, transferring, conveying, subletting, or otherwise disposing of this proposal or any resultant agreement or its rights, title, or interest therein or its power to execute such agreement to any other person, company or corporation without the previous written approval of MARC/KCRPC and Participants.
16. DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY: MARC/KCRPC and Participants, will not hold harmless or indemnify any respondent for any liability whatsoever.
17. HOLD HARMLESS: The contractor shall agree to protect defend, indemnify, and hold MARC/KCRPC and Participants, its officers, commissions, employees and agents free and harmless from and against any and all losses, penalties, damages, settlements, costs, charges, professional fees or other expenses or liabilities of every kind and character resulting from the error, omission or negligent act of the contractor, its agents, employees or representatives, in the performance of the contractor's duties under any agreement resulting from award of this proposal.
18. LAW GOVERNING: All contractual agreements shall be subject to, governed by, and construed according to the laws of the State of Missouri. **For any dispute that may arise out of this Agreement, the parties agree that the proper jurisdiction and venue shall be the Circuit Court of the County where the Participant is located.**
19. ANTI-DISCRIMINATION CLAUSE: No respondent on this request shall in any way, directly or indirectly discriminate against any person because of age, race, color, handicap, sex, national origin, or religious creed.
20. PROTEST PROCEDURES: In the course of this solicitation for proposals and the selection process, a proposer (bidder of offer or whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of the contract) may file a protest when in the proposer's opinion, actions were taken by MARC staff and /or the selection committee which could unfairly affect the outcome of the selection procedure. All protest should be in writing and directed to Mr. David Warm, Executive Director, Mid America Regional Council, 600 Broadway, Suite 200 Kansas City, MO 64105. Protest should be made immediately upon occurrence of the incident in question but no later than three (3) days after the proposer receives notification of the outcome of the section procedure. The protest should clearly state the grounds for such a protest. Upon receipt of the protest, MARC's Executive Director will review the actual procedures followed during the selection process and the documentation available. If it is determined the action(s) unfairly changed the outcome of the process, notifications with the selected proposer will cease until the matter is resolved.
21. FUND ALLOCATION: Continuance of any resulting Agreement, Contract, or issuance of Purchase Orders is contingent upon the available funding and allocation of funds by the Participants. Any agreement issued on behalf of the Participants located in state of Kansas is subject to the Kansas Cash Basis Law, K.S.A. 10-1101. Any automatic renewal of the terms of the Agreement shall create no legal obligation on the part of the Participants. The Participants are obligated only to pay periodic payments or monthly installments under the Agreement as may lawfully be made from (a) funds budgeted and appropriated for that purpose during the Participants current budget year or (b) funds made available from any lawfully operated revenue producing source.

SECTION 3: SPECIAL CONDITIONS
GOVERNING RESPONSES AND SUBSEQUENT CONTRACTS

1. **INSURANCE:**

The Contractor shall be required to maintain and carry in force, for the duration of the contract, insurance coverage of the types and minimum liability as set forth below.

Contractor agrees to carry liability and workmen's compensation insurance, satisfactory to the Participants, and to indemnify MARC/KCRPC and Participants against all liability, loss and damage arising out of any injuries to persons and property caused by Contractor, his sub- contractors, employees or agents.

Commercial general liability insurance, occurrence form (including broad-form contractual liability and completed operations coverage), in the amount of \$2,000,000 combined single limit, covering personal injury, bodily injury and property damage.

Comprehensive automobile liability insurance, including owned, hired and non-owned vehicles, if any, in the amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limit, covering personal injury, bodily injury and property damage.

Workers compensation insurance which shall fully comply with statutory requirements, and Employers Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$1,00,000 per occurrence. Contractor shall provide a valid waiver, executed by the Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance carrier of any right of subrogation against the Participants or its employees for any injury to a covered employee working on the Participants' premises. Umbrella liability in the amount of \$5,000,000 per occurrence/aggregate. This coverage shall apply over all of the above coverages as outlined.

The certificate holder on the Certificate of Insurance shall be as follows: MARC/KCRPC, 600 Broadway Suite 200, Kansas City MO 64105-1659.

Before, entering in to a contract, the successful respondent shall have ten (10) calendar days from date of notice of award, to furnish a Certificate of Insurance verifying all the foregoing coverages and identifying MARC/KCRPC and Participants as an "additional insured" on both the general liability and automobile policies. This inclusion shall not make MARC/KCRPC and Participants, a partner or joint venture with the contractor in its operations hereunder.

Prior to any material change or cancellation, MARC/KCRPC will be given thirty (30) days advance notice by registered mail to the stated address of the certificate holder. Further, MARC/KCRPC will be immediately notified of any reduction or possible reduction in aggregate limits of any such policy where such reduction, when added to any previous reductions, would exceed 10% of the aggregate. In the event of an occurrence, it is further agreed that any insurance maintained by MARC/KCRPC and Participants, shall apply in excess of and not contribute with insurance provided by policies named in this contract.

The insurer shall be obligated to provide MARC/KCRPC and Participants, a defense in actions arising in relation to work performed under this contract. Contractor is required to indemnify MARC/KCRPC and Participants, and to provide a legal defense for any and all claims arising out of the performance of this contract, whether the proper insurance is in effect or not.

2. **BONDS**

The successful respondent shall be required to submit dual-obligee performance and payment bonds for the payment of laborers, materialmen and subcontractors and a performance bond in the full penal sum of the contract amount. Such bonds shall be written by a T-listed corporate surety admitted in Missouri and Kansas with an A.M. Best rating acceptable to Owner. The bonds shall name as the obligee, both MARC and the participants for whose benefit MARC is engaging Contractor, to the extent of each participant's interest in the

contract. Contractor, and not MARC, shall be obligated to notify surety of all changes to the contract, and surety must consent to such changes and waive notice thereof from MARC. The surety shall be named in the current list of "Surety Companies Acceptable on Federal Bonds" as published in the Federal Register by the Audit Staff Bureau of Accounts, U. S. Treasury Department. **The required bonds shall be furnished within ten (10) calendar days after notice of award and submit with executed contracts.**

4. **SELECTION PROCESS:** The proposals will be evaluated by Participant representatives and rate each proposal based on the following criteria:

- The respondent's experience in providing similar services to municipalities during the past five (5) years.
- Qualifications and experience of staff proposed to work directly with the Participants. Provide resumes and indicate the level of responsibility of each person. The primary contact shall be designated.
- The respondent's approach to and understanding of the Scope of Services required in the RFP. The proposal should include as much detail as practical, outlining how required services will be performed.
- MARC/KCRPC and Participants reserve the right to tour facility during the evaluation stage.
- Cost proposal
- Overall responsiveness to this RFP

See Section 4 for evaluation criteria and scoring of proposals. The Selection Committee may request additional submittals and may conduct oral interviews in order to make a final decision.

5. **RESPONDENT COST TO DEVELOP PROPOSAL:**

All costs for preparing and submitting proposals in response to this RFP are to be the responsibility of the respondent and will not be chargeable in any manner to MARC/KCRPC or the Participants.

6. **PAYMENTS for ADMINISTRATIVE FEE:**

- a. Payment of the .75 percent Administrative Fee to MARC/KCRPC shall be based on gross sales (after commission and additional services provided by Contractor are deducted from proceeds) for each sale. If no sales were conducted during a particular month, a report reflecting this shall be sent to the Program Coordinator.
- b. The Contractor shall have no claim or right to all or any portion of the Administrative Fee. All payments shall be made payable to: Mid-America Regional Council, referencing KCRPC RFP 78 and reference month of sales on each payment. Payments shall be mailed to MARC, Attn: Finance Department, 600 Broadway Suite 200, Kansas City MO 64105-1659. The composite report of all sales shall be sent electronically to Program Coordinator.
- c. The report shall include, at a minimum:
 - Participant
 - Detail of services provided and total price.
 - The report shall be totaled for the accumulated dollar amount sold within the particular month period for each Participant or Non-Participant.
 - Failure to provide monthly reports as required, may be deemed breach of the contract.
 - Copies of invoices to Participants may be submitted in lieu of composite report.

7. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST:**
Respondents shall identify any potential conflict of interest of which they are aware involving MARC/KCRPC or the Participants.
8. **EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT**
- 8.1 Notice of Award will evidence that both parties thereby accept and agree to the terms and conditions of said bid documents, and that the parties are bound thereby and the compensation to be paid the Contractor is as set forth in the Contractor's proposal. Items not awarded, if any, have been deleted from the copy of the Contractor's signed submittal and noted on the Notice of Award.
- 8.2 The Program Coordinator will furnish original Agreements to the Respondent who shall sign and return to the Program Coordinator, to be countersigned by MARC Executive Director. Program Coordinator will return one executed original to the Contractor.
- 8.3 The Execution of Agreement shall consist of an Agreement, signed by MARC Executive Director, and a copy of the Contractor's submittal and Notice of Award attached and that the same, in all particulars, become the agreement and contract between the parties hereto.
- 8.4 Participants may execute individual sub-agreements under the master agreement with MARC.
- 8.5 Any provision or part of the Agreement held to be void or unenforceable under any law or regulation, shall be deemed stricken and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon MARC/KCRPC, Participants and Contractor, who agree the Agreement shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.
9. **RENEWAL OPTION:**
The initial award of this contract will be either a five (5) year contract with five (5) one-year renewal options, or a three (3) year contract with two (2) one-year renewal options whichever deemed beneficial to the Participants. The Program Coordinator shall notify the Contractor in writing, of the intent to exercise the renewal option. However, failure to notify the Contractor does not waive MARC/KCRPC's right to exercise the renewal option. The Contractor shall be required to submit documentation to the Program Coordinator, as proof of any requested price increase for contract period 2021 or 2022. Under no circumstances shall a rate increase percentage be granted that is greater than the percentage change in the Federal Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (C.P.I.U) for the Kansas City Region for the most recent December year end period. Renewal pricing each contract period must be submitted to the Program Coordinator by April 1 of the year prior to the upcoming contract period. The April deadline assures each City will have adequate time to review, approve and assess fees to their citizen's property tax bill. No change in the rate shall occur between contract periods 2018 through 2020. The Contract Coordinator shall distribute the price increase request to the Participants for review. The Program Coordinator and Participants may request documentation from Contractor which justifies the rate increase request. MARC/KCRPC reserves the right to terminate the current contract without cause and solicit new bids.
11. **CUSTOMER SERVICE**
- Contractor Report Daily** – The Contractor shall designate a supervisor for collection crews working within the agency to assure the duties of such crews are completed per the contract. At least once daily in the a.m. and possibly a second in the p.m., a responsible representative of the Contractor shall report to the agency designee to discuss complaints or issues regarding said collection service, emails are acceptable. In addition, the supervisor must be accessible via a cell phone between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. on days when collections are made in the agency. The cell phone number shall be available to the agency designee for direct contact but not for use by the general public.
- Customer Service Standards** – All complaints received by the Contractor or the agency before 1:00 p.m. shall be resolved by 6:00 p.m. on the day the complaint was received. All complaints received after 1:00 p.m. shall be resolved by noon the following day. The contractor shall maintain a daily log of all complaints received and

time that complaint was resolved. The Contractor shall provide a monthly report to the agency, which will include copies of the daily reports for the prior month.

Customer Service Center – The Contractor will operate and maintain a Customer Service Center with the following minimum standards; 1) open between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, during such time, all calls must be answered by a Customer Service Representative within 5 minutes of a caller being placed on hold; 2) during all other times, calls to the Customer Service Center will be received by an answering service or machine, messages left with the service must be returned the next business day ; 3) the Contractor shall implement procedures approved by the agency whereby complaints can be received via fax, e-mail and web site; 4.) In all instances, the phone shall be answered promptly and courteously. Failure to meet these standards shall constitute a violation and be subject to penalties per Section 12 below.

In the event of an emergency or failure by the Contractor to be able to adequately performance services, the Contractor shall immediately contact the Participant designee or alternate designee. The Contractor shall follow the instructions provided by the Participant at that time, to insure the public health, safety and welfare of the Participants.

12. **PENALTIES** - Service complaints which shall include missing a collection on a scheduled day, failure to return containers to their proper location in good order, spillage, unreturned calls or excessive hold times for callers where it is conclusive that the Contractor failed to resolve the complaint or deliver service as prescribed in the contract shall constitute a violation and be subject to penalty per the following schedule: The first violation at a given address during any 12 month period shall result in a penalty of \$25.00, the second violation at the same location during the same 12 month period shall result in a penalty of \$50.00, the third and subsequent violations at the same location during the same 12 month period shall result in a penalty of \$100.00 per violation. All penalties will be deducted from the next monthly payment due the Contractor.

In addition to the provisions of the Performance Bond, if the Contractor fails to provide services on a timely basis to a neighborhood or the entire community, the Contractor shall forfeit payment for services not performed unless remedied to the satisfaction of the Participant or caused by an act of God. The Contractor shall pay as penalty the amount of five Hundred Dollars (\$500) per day for failure to comply with the provisions of the contract, to the specific Participant. Contractor shall have the opportunity to appeal penalties imposed to the governing board of the Participant. Penalties shall be deducted from the next monthly payment due the Contractor.

SECTION 4: PROPOSAL RANKING SHEET – by PARTICIPANTS

SCORING RANGES

	30 Point Questions	10 Point Questions
Outstanding	25 - 30	9 - 10
Exceeds Acceptable	19 - 24	7 - 8
Acceptable	13 - 18	5 - 6
Marginal	0 - 12	0 - 4

	Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Points	Score
1	Evidence of Experience, Reliability & References: Consider experience and references listed by the respondent on Forms 2, 3, and 4 of the RFP. Is the respondent experienced in providing services similar to those requested in the RFP?	30	_____
2	Expertise of Personnel: Consider comparable experience and background of specific personnel that shall be assigned to providing services as outlined on Forms 2, 3, and 4 of the RFP. Also consider the specific involvement of those persons providing services noted on Forms 2, 3, and 4 of the RFP.	30	_____
3	Overall Responsiveness to the RFP: Consider whether all requested information was furnished by the respondent in the format required by the RFP.	10	_____
4	Timeliness: Responsiveness to schedules.	10	_____
5	Project Approach: Evaluate the respondent's approach to and understanding of the Scope of Services required in the RFP as evidenced by the Letter of Transmittal. Applicable resources to provide services to the Participants as listed on Forms 1, 2, and 5 of the RFP.	10	_____
6	Cost: Determination of cost and pricing data: Consider whether all elements of cost and pricing conform to the requirements of the RFP	10	_____

TOTAL POINTS

Ranked By: _____

=====

SECTION 4: INTERVIEW RANKING SHEET - by PARTICIPANTS

SCORING RANGES

	20 Point Questions
Outstanding	19 - 20
Superior	17 - 18
Above Average	15 - 16
Average	13 - 14
Below Average	11 - 12
Marginal	9 - 10
Unacceptable	0 - 8

	Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Points	Score
1	Project Approach & Cost: Do the proposed services and costs expressed in the interview appear to be realistic and feasible? Has the respondent demonstrated that they have a good understanding of the proposed services?	20	_____
2	Experience: Based on the interview, evaluate the respondent's experience with similar services.	20	_____
3	Key Staff Members; Based on the interview, consider the involvement and experience of key personnel that will be assigned to providing services. Evaluate their response to questions, knowledge demonstrated, and involvement in discussion.	20	_____
4	Responsiveness: Based on the interview, consider whether the respondent will be available to promptly respond to requests. Location of the primary office of the firm should be considered a factor in responsiveness	20	_____
5	Staff Utilization: Based upon the interview and contact with previous agencies, determine capability and demonstrated ability to meet standards and requirements.	20	_____

Ranked By: _____

TOTAL POINTS

=====

SECTION 5: SUBMITTAL FORMS:

The following table sets forth the specific items to be addressed in the proposal. Respondents must return this page with their proposal and include corresponding page numbers indicated on the information submitted within their proposal. It is not necessary to return the entire RFP, only the below mentioned forms. Do not submit any additional documents with your proposal. Proposals must be completed as instructed, and one (1) copy returned in response to this RFP. All information must be legible and submitted on forms provided within this RFP. Any and all corrections and/or erasures must be initialed. The proposal must be signed in ink by an authorized representative of the respondent and required information must be provided. The contents of the proposal submitted by the successful respondent of this RFP will become a part of any contract award as a result of this solicitation. Respondents are instructed to submit only a Letter of Transmittal (limit to two pages) with Forms 1 through 6, ~~and Appendix A for Jackson County.~~

	Page Number
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL Limited to two (2) pages; to be submitted on the respondent's letterhead. Concisely state the respondent's understanding of the services required. Provide narrative on project approach. Describe the schedule of events necessary to complete this project. Include additional relevant information not requested elsewhere in this RFP. The signature of the letter shall be that of a person authorized to represent and bind the firm.	Page 1 - 2
TABLE OF CONTENTS: Submit this page and add page numbers.	Page
COMPANY PROFILE: Use Form 1	Page
OUTSIDE COMPANIES OR FIRMS TO BE USED: Use Form 2	Page
RESUMES: Use Form 3 Form may be reproduced and attached in sequence if more space is required. Identify specific assignments of key personnel.	Page
REFERENCES: Use Form 4 Form may be reproduced and attached in sequence if more space is required. A minimum of three references should be provided. List those projects you or your company have completed within the past five (5) years that are similar to that requested by this RFP. Special attention should be given to projects you or your company have completed for other governmental entities.	Page
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION and COOPERATIVE PURCHASING: Use Form 5 This form must be completed, signed and dated.	Page
FEE STRUCTURE: Use Form 6 This section is to be completed and signed by an authorized representative of the respondent.	Page
APPENDIX A – Debarment Certification	Page
APPENDIX B – E-Verify	Page

FORM 1:

Company Name and Address:

 Company is: National ☐ Regional ☐ Local ☐ Year Company Established: _____

Licensed to do business in the State of Missouri: ☐ Yes ☐ NoLicensed to do business in the State of Kansas: ☐ Yes ☐ No

 State name, title, and telephone number and email address of Principal to contact:
NameTitleTelephone:Email:

 Address of office/facility to perform work, if different from *above*:

List the number of persons and title, your company will commit to providing the services requested in this RFP:

# of Staff	Titles:

 If submittal is by Joint Venture, list participating company or firm and outline specific areas of responsibility (including administrative, technical, and financial) for each:

 Has this Joint-Venture previously worked together? ☐ Yes ☐ No

List Available Equipment: Respondents must provide available equipment to be used for work specified in scope, in possession of the contractor or subcontractor, either by purchase, lease, or existing equipment. Specify fuel type used in equipment listed (i.e. diesel, compressed natural gas). Fuel type is for informational purpose only, no preference will be given to either type.

Equipment / Type of fuel:	Existing:	To be purchased:	Leased:

FORM 2:

Subcontractors: Respondents must include information and references for any subcontractors to be utilized under this work, if applicable. Program Coordinator and Participants reserve the right to approve or reject any subcontractors during the evaluation stage.			
Company:	1.	2.	3.
Work to be performed as sub:			
References – company name *			
Contact person:			
Phone:			
Email:			
Worked with Respondent before?	Yes____ No____	Yes____ No____	Yes____ No____

***Additional copies of Form 2 may be included if needed.**

FORM 3:

Complete following for resume of key personnel and staff members that shall be assigned to providing the services described in this RFP. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Name:

Title:

Email:

Responsibilities to be assigned:

Name of company/firm (if other than respondent) with which associated:

Years Experience: With this company/ firm_____ Other company/firm _____

Other Experience & Qualifications relevant to providing the services described in this RFP:

FORM 4:

References which best illustrate current qualifications relevant to the services to be provided to the Participants accomplished by personnel that will be assigned to Participants' auctions. A minimum of three (3) must be provided, but no more than five (5). Multiple copies of this page may be made for submittal.

Government Agency Name:

Date Services Provided:

Contact Name & Email Address:

Name:

Email:

Detailed Description of Services Provided:

Nature of respondent's role in providing the services:

Respondent's personnel (Name/Work Assignment) who provided the services:

FORM 5:

Use this space to provide any additional information or description of resources supporting you or your Company's qualifications for providing services to the Participants, as described in this RFP.

Cooperative Procurement with Other Jurisdictions: (Non-Participants)

Response to this section is optional, it will not affect award.

The successful bidder agrees to extend agreement and terms of contract to any Municipal, County, Public Utility, Hospital, Educational Institution, or any other non-profit organization located within the Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Trade Area. Eligible agencies include members of MARC, or members of any chapter affiliate of The Institute of Public Procurement (www.nigp.org) and located within the Greater Metropolitan Kansas City trade area.

Sales will be made in accordance with the terms, and conditions of the Request for Proposal, and any subsequent contract. There shall, however, be no obligation under the cooperative procurement agreement for any non-Participant to use the contract unless they are specifically named in the Request for Proposal as a Participant. All sales on behalf of non-Participant will be made on purchase or verbal orders issued by that agency. The successful bidder agrees to rebate to MARC/KCRPC, the .75% administrative fee, based on each non-Participant's gross sales for each month.

Accept: _____

Decline: _____

Initials: _____

FORM NO. 6: FEE SCHEDULE – Three (3) Year Initial Term, Firm Price with Two (2) One-Year Renewal Options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit price x qty)	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$_____	\$_____	\$_____
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$_____	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$_____	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$_____ each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$_____ (per dumpster)	N/A	\$_____
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$_____ (per dumpster)	N/A	\$_____
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$_____ (per dumpster)	N /A	\$_____
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$_____

FORM NO. 6A: FEE SCHEDULE – ALTERNATE –

Five (5) Year Initial Term, Firm Price with Five (5) One-Year Renewal Options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit price x qty)	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$_____	\$_____	\$_____
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$_____	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$_____	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$_____ each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$_____ (per dumpster)	N/A	\$_____
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$_____ (per dumpster)	N/A	\$_____
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$_____ (per dumpster)	N /A	\$_____
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$_____

FORM NO. 6B: FEE SCHEDULE – ALTERNATE – Providing radio-frequency identification (RFID) technology and five (5) Year Initial Term, Firm Price with Five (5) One-Year Renewal Options

Item	Description	Est. Qty.	Unit Price –	Price Per Month (Unit price x qty)	Annual Price – (Monthly cost x 12 months)
	Residential Solid Waste, Yard Waste and Recycling:				
a.	Cost per month, per residence	5,367	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
b.	Cost to the City per bag tag for overflow solid waste (above 96-gallon per week limit)	Unknown	\$ _____	N/A	N/A
	Residential Bulk waste collection, per item, in excess of allowed 2 items per month:				
d.	Cost to the City per bulk item tag for additional items over allowed limit	Unknown	\$ _____	N/A	N/A
	Residential White good collection, per item:				
e.	Cost per item	Unknown	\$ _____ each	N/A	N/A
	Commercial:				
f.	Cost per 25 cubic yard dumpster for regular solid waste collection	1	\$ _____ (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
g.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for leaf collection programs in fall	1	\$ _____ (per dumpster)	N/A	\$ _____
h.	Cost per 40 cubic yard dumpster for storm debris removal	1	\$ _____ (per dumpster)	N /A	\$ _____
j.	Base Bid: Total of a, c, f, g, h annual cost)				\$ _____

Complete the following sections, regardless of which Form 6 (a, b or c) is submitted:

Payment terms (i.e. Net 10, Net 30)	Net ____ Days (Calendar)
Do you offer discount for early payment?	Yes ____ Net ____ Days, ____%
(Discount will be applicable to pricing on Forms 6, 6a and 7b)	No ____
Delivery time after receipt of order of new containers not listed, but requested	Days ____ (Calendar)
Is your company able to provide emergency services within twenty-four (24) hours after notification?	Yes ____ No ____
Do you accept government procurement cards for payments (i.e. Visa, Mastercard)?	Yes ____ No ____
If a Participant chooses to withdraw during the evaluation stage of the process, will the unit prices quoted remain the same?	Yes ____ No ____
If no, state the percentage the unit price would be reduced for each Participant that withdrew:	____%
Do you offer any storm clean-up programs or additional services not listed, your company is able to provide? Responses will not be used in the evaluation of proposals.	Yes ____ No ____
If yes, please provide details:	_____ _____ _____

Contact Information				
	Scheduling:	New Service:	Remittance:	Emergency contact:
Name:				
Phone:				
Mobile:				
Fax:				
Email:				
Street address:				
City, state, zip:				

_____ Company Name	
_____ Address	
_____ City/State/Zip	
_____ Telephone #	_____ Fax #
_____ Email	

_____ Authorized Person (Print)	
_____ Signature	_____ Date
_____ Title	
_____ Tax ID No.	
_____ Entity Type	

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

The respondent to this BID certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:

- A. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
- B. Have not within a three year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- C. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and
- D. Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the respondent is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, he or she shall attach an explanation to this application.

Typed Name & Title of Authorized Representative

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

MID-AMERICA REGIONAL COUNCIL

NOTICE TO VENDORS

Section 285.525 – 285.550 RSMo – Effective January 1, 2009

Effective January, 1 2009 and pursuant to the State of Missouri's RSMO 285.530 (1), No business entity or employer shall knowingly employ, hire for employment, or continue to employ an unauthorized alien to perform work within the state of Missouri.

As a condition of the award of any contract or grant in excess of five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00) by the state or a political subdivision of the state (e.g., MARC) to a business entity, ..., the business entity (Company) shall, by sworn affidavit and provision of documentation, affirm its enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services. Every such business shall sign an affidavit affirming that it does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services (RSMo 285.530 (2)).

Those Contractors providing service to MARC over \$5,000 shall comply with Sections 285.525 through 285.550 R.S.Mo.:

- Submit a completed, notarized copy of AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 285.500 R.S.MO., ET SEQ. For Contracts over \$5,000.00 , the Company does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted service, and
- Provide documentation evidencing current enrollment and participation in a federal work authorization program (e.g., electronic signature age from E Verify program's Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).

For vendors that are not already enrolled and participating in a federal work authorization program, E-Verify is available from the following: <https://e-verify.uscis.gov/enroll/StartPage.aspx?JS=YES>

If you have any questions please contact rita.parker@kcrpc.com .

MID – AMERICA REGIONAL COUNCIL

(MARC)

AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 285.500 R.S. MO., ET SEQ. FOR CONTRACTS OVER \$5,000.00

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2009

STATE OF _____)
)SS.
COUNTY OF _____)

Before me, the undersigned Notary Public, in and for the County of _____.
State of _____, personally appeared _____ (Name)
who is _____ (Title)
of _____ (Name of company)
a _____ (Type of business) and after being duly sworn did depose and
say:

1. That said company is enrolled in and participates in a federal work authorization program with respect to the employees working in connection with the contracted services; and
2. That the said company does not knowingly employ any person who is an unauthorized alien in connection with the contracted services.

The term used in this affidavit shall have the meaning set forth in Section 285.500 R.S. Mo., et seq.

Documentation of participation in a federal work authorization program is attached to this affidavit.

Signature

Name

Subscribed and sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, _____.

Notary Public

My commission expires:



Appendix C – Sample YEARLY CONTRACT for WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICES RFP # 78

This CONTRACT, by and between Mid-America Regional Council/Kansas City Regional Purchasing Cooperative, hereinafter referred to as "MARC/KCRPC", and _____, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor" is effective this ____ day of _____, 20__.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, MARC/KCRPC does hereby accept, with modifications, if any, the PROPOSAL of: _____. The PROPOSAL is made a part of this contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Contractor shall provide all labor, tools, equipment, and transportation necessary to provide containers and collection of residential solid waste, yard waste and recyclable materials, and from municipal buildings as a yearly contract, as designated herein by the Participants to the following number of single family residences and duplexes within the following city limits:

Participant:	Number of single family residences and duplexes
Fairway, Kansas	1,789
Roeland Park, Kansas	2,846
Westwood, Kansas	732
Total:	5,367

Contractor shall collect and dispose of all solid waste, recycling and yard waste (see yard waste collection section for exception) once per week, set out at the curb of each residence on the following days of the week within the following City limits (**designated days are negotiable with Participants**):

Participant:	Collection Day
Fairway, Kansas	Monday, citywide
Roeland Park, Kansas	Monday-Friday, in specified areas of the City, Westwood,
Kansas	Wednesday, city wide

Contractor shall submit invoices to each Participant on the first day of each month for 1/12th of the total annual compensation.

2. CONTRACT TIME

Contract is effective from _____ through _____ with the option to renew for _____.

3. PAYMENTS for MARC ADMINISTRATIVE FEE:

- Payment of the .75 percent Administrative Fee to MARC/KCRPC shall be based on gross sales (after commission and additional services provided by Contractor are deducted from proceeds) for each sale. If no sales were conducted during a particular month, a report reflecting this shall be sent to the Program Coordinator.
- The Contractor shall have no claim or right to all or any portion of the Administrative Fee. All payments shall be made payable to: Mid-America Regional Council, referencing KCRPC RFP 78 and reference month of sales on each payment. Payments shall be mailed to MARC, Attn: Finance Department, 600 Broadway Suite 200, Kansas City MO 64105-1659. The composite report of all sales shall be sent electronically to Program Coordinator.
- The report shall include, at a minimum:
 - Participant
 - Detail of services provided and total price.
 - The report shall be totaled for the accumulated dollar amount sold within the particular month period for each Participant or Non-Participant.
 - Failure to provide monthly reports as required, may be deemed breach of the contract.
 - Copies of invoices to Participants may be submitted in lieu of composite report.

4. TERMINATION

Subject to the provisions below, any contract derived from this Request for Proposal may be terminated by either party upon thirty (30) days advance written notice to the other party; but if any work or service hereunder is in progress, but not completed as of the date of termination, then said contract may be extended upon written approval of MARC/KCRPC or Participants until said work or services are completed and accepted.

a. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

In the event the contract is terminated or cancelled upon request and for the convenience of MARC/KCRPC and Participants, without the required thirty (30) days advance written notice, then MARC/KCRPC and Participants shall negotiate reasonable termination costs, if applicable.

b. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE**

Termination by MARC/KCRPC or Participants for cause, default or negligence on the part of the contractor shall be excluded from the foregoing provision; termination costs, if any, shall not apply. The thirty (30) days advance notice requirement is waived in the event of Termination for Cause.

c. **Participants shall be intended third-party beneficiaries of this Contract, and shall have the right to enforce any and all of the terms and provisions contained herein.**

5. **CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

MARC/KCRPC may at any time, by written order, make changes or additions, within the general scope of this contract in or to specifications or instructions for work. If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of or in the time required for performance of this contract, the Contractor shall notify MARC/KCRPC in writing immediately and an appropriate equitable adjustment will be made in the price or time of performance, or both, by written modification of the contract. Any claim by the Contractor for such adjustment must be asserted within 30 days, or such other period as may be agreed upon in writing by the parties, after the Contractor's receipt of notice of the change. Nothing herein contained shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

6. **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

The Contractor certifies that to the best of their knowledge or belief, no elected or appointed official of any Participant is financially interested, directly or indirectly, in the purchase of the goods or services specified on this order.

7. **COMPLIANT WITH APPLICABLE LAWS**

The Contractor warrants it has complied with all applicable laws, rules and ordinances of the United States, or any applicable state, municipality or any other Governmental authority or agency in providing services including but not limited to, all provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended.

8. **INDEMNIFICATION**

Contractor agrees to maintain liability and workmen's compensation insurance, satisfactory to MARC/KCRPC and the Participants, and to indemnify MARC/KCRPC and the Participants against all liability, loss and damage arising out of any injuries to persons and property caused by Contractor, his sub-contractors, employees or agents.

9. **NOTICES**

Any notice to any Contractor from MARC/KCRPC relative to any part of this contract will be in writing and considered delivered and the service thereof completed when said notice is posted, by certified or regular mail, to the said Contractor at his last given address or delivered in person to said Contractor or his authorized representative.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed this CONTRACT:

By:

David A. Warm
Executive Director
Mid-America Regional Council
600 Broadway Suite 300
Kansas City MO 64105-1659

By:

Name
Company
Address
City, State, Zip
P.
Email:

Title:

Date:

Date:

Attachments: Form 6 – Fee Schedules C: Contractor - Program Coordinator –Participants - Database

Item Number: Workshop Items- X.-C.
Committee 5/15/2017
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park

Action Item Summary

Date: 5/12/2017
Submitted By: Staff
Committee/Department: Admin.
Title: **Select Website Design and Hosting Firm (est. time 15 min.)**
Item Type: Other

Recommendation:

To approve CivicPlus for website design and hosting.

Details:

Per the 2017 budget objectives to update city website. Website design and hosting RFP was sent out in February 22, 15 proposals were received. Top 3 firms were interviewed April 24 and the panel recommended CivicPlus.

Website design, development and deployment

- Content management system
- Migration of up to 150 pages
- Include hosting and security package

Consulting services and Training

- Three days web-based training up to 6 staff members

Enhancements and Functionality

- Mobile admin app (with alert center)

Total year \$14,983

Hosting and maintenance (Beginning year 2) \$3525

Financial Impact

Amount of Request: \$15,000

Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount: \$20,000
Line Item Code/Description: 5214.101	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

Item Number: Workshop Items- X.-D.
Committee 5/15/2017
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park

Action Item Summary

Date: 5/5/2017
Submitted By: Keith Moody
Committee/Department: Admin.
Title: **2018 Budget Review – Continued (est. time 30 min.)**
Item Type: Other

Recommendation:

Staff recommends Council provide direction on further development of the 2018 Budget.

Details:

Attached is the working budget document. It starts with a Summary of All Funds Page. This shows total revenue and expenditures for each fund as well as ending fund balance for each fund.

Reading from left to right you will see the account number, account title, 2014-2016 actuals, 2017 Budget (adopted), 2017 YTD Actuals (through the end of March), 2017 Projected (the revised budget for 2017), 2018 Budget (proposed), 2019 Budget (projected) and 2020 Budgeted (projected). In this version of the budget we actually projected out to 2023 in order to gain a better picture of our cash flow in out years.

The General Fund (100) is the first fund. Cash Carry Forward is shown as the first revenue line, you may also consider this the Beginning Fund Balance. Revenues are shown at the beginning (top) of each fund sheet, subtotals are shown for each major segment of revenue. Expenses follow revenues, these are separated into departments (Police, Admin, Public Works). Department line item expenses are also subtotaled into major type (Personnel, Contractual Services, Commodities, Capital, Debt Service, Transfers). At the end of each fund is the Ending Fund Balance line. The ending fund balances are positive looking out through 2020 for each fund, however two of the TIF funds reflect a loan from the General Fund in order to overcome short term cash flow constraints. The TIF's have ample funds to repay the General Fund, the timing of the projects being funded with these TIF dollars is not flexible.

Please make notes as you review and have questions. Even though this budget document contains more information than those used previously we recognize that it will not answer all questions. We have developed the document in excel and staff has included comments in cells to serve as a detail in many instances.

Staff has reduced the mill by 2. This is assumed to be a reduction in the debt service portion of the mill. This approach maintains flexibility related to mill changes in the future. The 2 mill decrease is roughly a \$144,000 decrease in property tax revenue reflected in the Debt Service Fund. This reduction in revenue is close to the annual debt service anticipated for the 2018 GO bond, thus it is close to a push. The debt service fund balance is shown being drawn down as are the fund balances of the variety of capital improvement funds in order to employ all excess reserves on capital projects that anticipated bond support. We have extended the graph that initially showed fund balance history to also include projected fund balances in order to convey the impact of the Council's direction from the previous workshop.

Attached is the CIP document that reflects no bonding. We have confirmed that the projects shown in the 10 year CIP can be funded out of reserves and annual revenue vs. bonding. The attached 10 year CIP reflects the same amount and same year of construction as the prior CIP, the only change is the source of funding.

The dead tree removal objective cost has been added. The objectives showing revisions in Red line are also attached.

Revenues have been estimated conservatively (we expect they will be higher than budget). Expenses continue to be refined to be closer to our actual history, but again conservative (we expect they will be lower than budget).

Personnel budgets for 2016 reflect a 4% pool for merit increases and a 2% pool for market adjustments. A specific method of employing market adjustments will be developed in November of 2017 for Council approval (implementation anticipated 1/1/18).

Each mill of the City levy equates to \$72,000 of revenue.

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

This is a working document, changes are being made when we have more accurate information to base our projections upon. As this is the first time using this Budget tool and our CIP tool we will likely have oversights, as we find these we will make updates.

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
📎 2018 Budget No Bond and 2 Mill Decrease	Cover Memo
📎 10 Year CIP- No Bonds	Cover Memo
📎 Budget Objectives Redline	Exhibit
📎 Budget Presentation	Exhibit

City of Roeland Park
2018 Preliminary Budget - Draft 2 - 5.15.2017
Actuals through the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
4000..4999	Revenues												
000..115	General Fund	\$ 5,053,275	\$ 4,909,840	\$ 5,138,939	\$ 7,849,114	\$ 1,948,533	\$ 7,860,173	\$ 8,466,884	\$ 8,449,296	\$ 8,702,476	\$ 8,659,875	\$ 8,847,455	\$ 8,954,078
200	Bond & Interest Fund	\$ 1,086,853	\$ 1,029,915	\$ 1,121,887	\$ 1,541,810	\$ 314,496	\$ 1,370,536	\$ 1,147,571	\$ 947,759	\$ 878,210	\$ 718,390	\$ 631,130	\$ 546,722
250	Special Highway Fund	\$ 177,334	\$ 180,266	\$ 182,426	\$ 290,464	\$ 46,084	\$ 310,424	\$ 356,450	\$ 397,492	\$ 495,944	\$ 593,758	\$ 690,854	\$ 787,146
270	Special Street Fund 27 - A	\$ 768,097	\$ 741,268	\$ 1,014,011	\$ 1,351,302	\$ 194,653	\$ 1,288,153	\$ 1,948,090	\$ 1,193,477	\$ 7,027,053	\$ 1,584,205	\$ 1,847,343	\$ 1,784,365
290	Special Street Fund 27 - C	\$ 192,024	\$ 356,795	\$ 192,996	\$ 501,605	\$ 49,027	\$ 536,583	\$ 598,620	\$ 656,537	\$ 724,571	\$ 788,365	\$ 862,465	\$ 614,417
300	Special Infrastructure 27 - D	\$ 384,050	\$ 370,634	\$ 390,234	\$ 413,908	\$ 97,325	\$ 809,722	\$ 1,150,836	\$ 895,512	\$ 467,902	\$ 419,060	\$ 439,842	\$ 774,111
360	Equipment & Bldg Reserve Fund	\$ 448,574	\$ 342,694	\$ 327,321	\$ 394,878	\$ -	\$ 527,237	\$ 1,534,727	\$ 564,513	\$ 675,454	\$ 554,974	\$ 617,800	\$ 384,929
370	TIF 1A/B - Bella Roe / Walmart	\$ 441,358	\$ 519,191	\$ 582,622	\$ 1,785,706	\$ 504,932	\$ 2,048,484	\$ 1,844,346	\$ 2,007,381	\$ 3,074,607	\$ 3,055,324	\$ 4,165,110	\$ 5,296,816
400	TDD#1 - Price Chopper	\$ 279,697	\$ 270,351	\$ 268,001	\$ 270,346	\$ 68,342	\$ 162,682	\$ 168,082	\$ 173,590	\$ 179,208	\$ 184,939	\$ 190,784	\$ 196,746
410	TDD#2 - Lowes	\$ 126,775	\$ 131,504	\$ 135,781	\$ 131,501	\$ 31,573	\$ (805,727)	\$ (803,007)	\$ (800,233)	\$ (797,403)	\$ (794,516)	\$ (791,572)	\$ (788,569)
420	CID #1 - RP Shopping Center	\$ 455,550	\$ 446,114	\$ 457,249	\$ 2,220,342	\$ 122,824	\$ 2,225,185	\$ 2,698,765	\$ 952,647	\$ 1,445,018	\$ 1,947,067	\$ 2,458,988	\$ 2,980,978
450	TIF 2A/D - McDonalds / City Hall	\$ 375,809	\$ 278,998	\$ 310,738	\$ 622,220	\$ 130,842	\$ 644,207	\$ 425,153	\$ 426,014	\$ 353,254	\$ 426,487	\$ -	\$ -
480	TIF 2C - Valley State Bank	\$ 47,748	\$ 48,330	\$ 57,598	\$ 48,330	\$ 52,981	\$ 70,543	\$ 70,761	\$ 36,088	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
490	TIF 3A - Boulevard Apts	\$ 113,014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
510	TIF 3C - Old Pool Area	\$ 44,823	\$ 448,354	\$ 229,313	\$ 787,960	\$ 404,641	\$ 649,779	\$ 127,439	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
520	Property Owners Association	\$ 33,847	\$ 33,847	\$ 33,847	\$ 48,470	\$ 33,847	\$ 48,427	\$ 50,399	\$ 52,371	\$ 54,343	\$ 56,315	\$ 58,287	\$ 60,259
	Total Revenues	\$ 10,028,829	\$ 10,108,101	\$ 10,442,960	\$ 18,257,956	\$ 4,000,098	\$ 17,746,408	\$ 19,785,117	\$ 15,952,444	\$ 23,280,638	\$ 18,194,243	\$ 20,018,487	\$ 21,591,999
5000..9999	Expenditures												
000..115	General Fund	\$ 4,452,568	\$ 4,546,948	\$ 4,637,227	\$ 5,354,451	\$ 961,679	\$ 5,248,582	\$ 5,808,109	\$ 5,768,121	\$ 5,953,872	\$ 5,954,280	\$ 6,127,431	\$ 6,099,818
200	Bond & Interest Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 193,680	\$ 1,162,082	\$ 23,330	\$ 1,099,085	\$ 1,147,521	\$ 801,641	\$ 796,116	\$ 475,201	\$ 475,272	\$ 469,463
250	Special Highway Fund	\$ 9,394	\$ 9,394	\$ 26,560	\$ 159,349	\$ 9,394	\$ 136,164	\$ 142,970	\$ 87,400	\$ 89,896	\$ 92,492	\$ 95,192	\$ 97,999
270	Special Street Fund 27 - A	\$ -	\$ 549	\$ 146,946	\$ 881,680	\$ 1,674	\$ 1,051,313	\$ 1,948,000	\$ 1,010,000	\$ 6,427,423	\$ 1,165,000	\$ 1,080,000	\$ 931,000
290	Special Street Fund 27 - C	\$ 2,743	\$ 23,493	\$ 19,534	\$ 117,200	\$ 49,087	\$ 127,000	\$ 134,900	\$ 128,640	\$ 136,813	\$ 130,519	\$ 456,759	\$ 116,535
300	Special Infrastructure 27 - D	\$ -	\$ (350)	\$ 57,500	\$ 345,000	\$ 11,781	\$ 390,000	\$ 691,000	\$ 896,000	\$ 470,100	\$ 388,500	\$ 330,800	\$ 704,200
360	Equipment & Bldg Reserve Fund	\$ 66,849	\$ 66,849	\$ 50,974	\$ 122,713	\$ 76,849	\$ 280,931	\$ 1,258,422	\$ 288,208	\$ 399,149	\$ 278,669	\$ 372,495	\$ 139,624
370	TIF 1A/B - Bella Roe / Walmart	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,744	\$ 382,456	\$ 56,548	\$ 1,234,196	\$ 887,274	\$ 3,740	\$ 1,111,317	\$ 3,740	\$ 3,740	\$ 3,740
400	TDD#1 - Price Chopper	\$ -	\$ 693	\$ 45,058	\$ 270,346	\$ 1,360	\$ 270,000	\$ 275,400	\$ 280,908	\$ 286,526	\$ 292,257	\$ 298,102	\$ 304,064
410	TDD#2 - Lowes	\$ -	\$ 604	\$ 21,918	\$ 131,501	\$ 1,097	\$ 136,000	\$ 138,720	\$ 141,494	\$ 144,324	\$ 147,211	\$ 150,155	\$ 153,158
420	CID #1 - RP Shopping Center	\$ 86	\$ 86	\$ 326,734	\$ 1,960,403	\$ 86	\$ -	\$ 2,229,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
450	TIF 2A/D - McDonalds / City Hall	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,252	\$ 175,510	\$ 12,024	\$ 643,510	\$ 424,365	\$ 425,890	\$ 286,940	\$ 128,000	\$ -	\$ -
480	TIF 2C - Valley State Bank	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,956	\$ 47,740	\$ 52,981	\$ 69,374	\$ 70,761	\$ 36,088	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
490	TIF 3A - Boulevard Apts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ 2	\$ 3	\$ 4	\$ 5
510	TIF 3C - Old Pool Area	\$ 99,178	\$ 99,178	\$ 109,390	\$ 656,338	\$ 148,950	\$ 649,000	\$ 126,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
520	Property Owners Association	\$ -	\$ 2	\$ 5,312	\$ 31,875	\$ 3	\$ 31,875	\$ 31,875	\$ 31,875	\$ 31,875	\$ 31,875	\$ 31,875	\$ 31,875
	Total Expenditures	\$ 4,630,817	\$ 4,747,445	\$ 5,741,785	\$ 11,798,644	\$ 1,406,841	\$ 11,367,030	\$ 15,314,817	\$ 9,900,008	\$ 16,134,353	\$ 9,087,747	\$ 9,421,825	\$ 9,051,481
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 5,398,013	\$ 5,360,656	\$ 4,701,175	\$ 6,459,312	\$ 2,593,257	\$ 6,379,378	\$ 4,470,300	\$ 6,052,437	\$ 7,146,285	\$ 9,106,497	\$ 10,596,662	\$ 12,540,518

City of Roeland Park
General Operating Fund-100

	2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
Revenues												
4010 Cash carryforward	1,314,949	1,922,771	2,287,717	2,696,653	-	2,696,653	2,606,678	2,655,863	2,677,261	2,743,691	2,699,681	2,713,108
Taxes												
4050 Ad Valorem Tax	1,474,883	1,473,218	1,536,170	2,002,790	911,849.03	1,643,653	2,073,708	2,104,814	2,136,386	2,168,432	2,355,411	2,390,742
4070 Personal Property Tax-delinquent	1,656	391	274	391	50.12	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
4080 Real Property Tax - Delinquent	10,693	7,298	26,272	14,020	6,744.59	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750	6,750
Total Taxes	<u>1,487,233</u>	<u>1,480,906</u>	<u>1,562,717</u>	<u>2,017,201</u>	<u>918,643.74</u>	<u>1,650,603</u>	<u>2,080,658</u>	<u>2,111,764</u>	<u>2,143,336</u>	<u>2,175,382</u>	<u>2,362,361</u>	<u>2,397,692</u>
Franchise Fees												
4310 Franchise Tax - Electric	265,234	271,508	296,204	282,477	42,142.85	296,000	304,880	314,026	323,447	333,151	343,145	353,439
4320 Franchise Tax - Gas	147,597	112,709	93,603	112,709	53,584.54	109,000	105,149	100,943	96,905	93,029	89,308	85,736
4330 Franchise Tax - Telephone	12,753	11,081	9,427	9,000	2,116.00	8,200	7,216	6,350	5,588	4,918	4,327	3,808
4340 Franchise Tax - Telecable	65,307	61,846	64,301	64,000	16,413.72	64,000	62,080	60,218	58,411	56,659	54,959	53,310
4350 Franchise Tax - DSL	26,406	28,679	23,391	23,000	5,283.66	21,135	22,192	23,301	24,466	25,690	26,974	28,323
Total Franchise Fees	<u>517,297</u>	<u>485,823</u>	<u>486,927</u>	<u>491,186</u>	<u>119,540.77</u>	<u>498,335</u>	<u>501,517</u>	<u>504,838</u>	<u>508,818</u>	<u>513,446</u>	<u>518,714</u>	<u>524,616</u>
Special Assessments												
4610 Special Assessments	3,008	3,403	3,723	3,403	-	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Total Special Assessments	<u>3,008</u>	<u>3,403</u>	<u>3,723</u>	<u>3,403</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>
Intergovernmental Revenue												
4020 Recreational Vehicle Tax	434	553	764	680	232.23	600	585	600	600	600	600	600
4021 Commercial Vehicle Tax	-	-	-	835	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500
4030 City/County Alcohol Tax Distrib	362	-	-	-	-	2%						
4040 Heavy Trucks Tax	292	869	543	173	416.31	600	330	330	330	330	330	330
4060 Motor Vehicle Tax	151,407	190,277	198,768	205,817	55,934.46	210,000	214,370	220,801	227,425	234,248	241,275	248,514
4110 City/county Sales & Use Tax	620,712	620,015	619,348	632,415	161,115.33	630,000	636,300	642,663	649,090	655,581	662,136	668,758
4115 Sales Tax 27B (280 Fund)	576,074	555,951	578,988	555,951	145,987.01	580,000	585,800	591,658	597,575	603,550	609,586	615,682
4120 County Jail Tax	155,176	154,964	154,818	154,965	40,278.92	155,000	156,550	158,116	159,697	161,294	162,907	164,536
4130 Safety Sales Tax	155,178	155,004	154,838	155,004	40,278.92	155,000	156,550	158,116	159,697	161,294	162,907	164,536
4180 Sunflower Foundation Grant	6,325	12,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Intergovernmental Revenue	<u>1,665,961</u>	<u>1,689,700</u>	<u>1,708,067</u>	<u>1,705,840</u>	<u>444,243.18</u>	<u>1,731,200</u>	<u>1,750,985</u>	<u>1,772,783</u>	<u>1,794,913</u>	<u>1,817,396</u>	<u>1,840,241</u>	<u>1,863,454</u>
Licenses and Permits												
4210 Street Cutting Permit	6,630	5,610	3,655	4,910	2,778.00	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
4215 Building Permit	49,477	58,096	50,591	50,000	14,933.22	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
4220 Electrical Permit	3,396	3,193	3,070	3,470	631.00	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
4225 Mechanical Permit	9,864	6,930	5,006	7,728	1,260.00	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400	7,400
4230 Plumbing Permit	1,076	1,433	1,728	1,450	278.00	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700
4235 Garage Sale Permit	530	490	535	500	30.00	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
4240 Sign Permit	410	250	610	250	470.00	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
4245 Cereal Malt Beverage License	375	600	368	600	(125.00)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
4250 Animal Licenses	8,181	8,626	7,493	8,913	2,280.00	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
4255 Home Occupational Licenses	1,370	1,760	400	1,693	80.00	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
4260 Rental Licenses	33,858	35,636	35,259	34,595	7,616.97	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
4265 Business Occupational Licenses	56,153	49,005	46,685	50,999	6,018.00	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000
Total Licenses and Permits	<u>171,320</u>	<u>171,629</u>	<u>155,400</u>	<u>165,108</u>	<u>36,250.19</u>	<u>176,500</u>	<u>176,500</u>	<u>176,500</u>	<u>176,500</u>	<u>176,500</u>	<u>176,500</u>	<u>176,500</u>

**City of Roeland Park
General Operating Fund-100**

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
Fines and Forfeitures													
4410	Fine	284,977	400,993	359,655	281,099	83,700.00	333,000	333,000	333,000	333,000	333,000	333,000	333,000
4415	Court Costs	34,536	-	6,748	17,500	3,079.00	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500
4420	State Fees	34,510	-	18,507	42,000	6,721.50	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000
4440	Alcohol/Drug State Reimbursement	-	-	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fines and Forfeitures		<u>354,023</u>	<u>400,993</u>	<u>385,110</u>	<u>340,599</u>	<u>93,500.50</u>	<u>377,500</u>	<u>377,500</u>	<u>377,500</u>	<u>377,500</u>	<u>377,500</u>	<u>377,500</u>	<u>377,500</u>
Other Sources													
4393	Bullet Proof Vest Grant	-	-	1,620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4530	Reimbursed Expense	-	3,197	16,348	14,000	3,239.00	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000
4710	Apt Tower Lease Payment	21,061	19,441	19,684	19,441	5,589.22	22,357	22,357	22,357	22,357	25,710	25,710	25,710
4713	Voicestream Wireless Payment	21,061	19,441	19,684	19,441	5,589.21	22,357	22,357	22,357	22,357	25,710	25,710	25,710
4716	Clearwire Tower Lease Paymt	21,061	19,441	19,684	19,441	5,589.23	22,357	22,357	22,357	22,357	25,710	25,710	25,710
4720	Plans & Spec's	1,100	1,474	2,011	1,474	4,870.70	6,500	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
4725	Police Reports	4,250	5,488	5,423	5,488	1,788.00	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
4755	3rd Floor Lease Revenues	14,672	33,496	39,960	37,632	10,325.01	41,425	42,143	42,444	42,745	42,745	42,745	42,745
4760	Community Events Sponsorship	120	17,836	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4766	Airp Sponsorship	200	-	2,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4768	Service Line Agreement	2,791	2,607	2,441	2,607	-	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
4770	Solid Waste Agreement	485,838	498,950	507,213	506,588	285,921.95	506,588	612,535	612,535	612,535	624,786	637,281	650,027
4775	RPPOA Contract	31,875	31,875	31,875	31,875	-	31,875	31,875	31,875	31,875	31,875	31,875	31,875
4780	Sale of Assets	3,085	505	20,931	-	-	-	20,000	25,200	7,000	6,500	9,500	24,500
4785	Administrative Fee Reimbsmnt	8,264	-	-	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4787	RP Community Foundation Donations	(1,160)	9,605	7,238	-	140.00	5,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
4790	Reimbursed Expenses	-	1,637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4795	Miscellaneous	<u>12,701</u>	<u>12,187</u>	<u>12,695</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>4,725.83</u>	<u>12,700</u>	<u>12,700</u>	<u>12,700</u>	<u>12,700</u>	<u>12,700</u>	<u>12,700</u>	<u>12,700</u>
Total Other Sources		<u>626,918</u>	<u>677,178</u>	<u>709,778</u>	<u>668,492</u>	<u>327,778.15</u>	<u>693,059</u>	<u>812,224</u>	<u>817,725</u>	<u>799,826</u>	<u>821,637</u>	<u>837,133</u>	<u>864,878</u>
Other													
4510..4512	Interest on Investment	<u>204</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>5,107</u>	<u>33,385</u>	<u>8,576.80</u>	<u>24,910</u>	<u>24,910</u>	<u>24,910</u>	<u>24,910</u>	<u>24,910</u>	<u>24,910</u>	<u>24,910</u>
Total Other		<u>204</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>5,107</u>	<u>33,385</u>	<u>8,577</u>	<u>24,910</u>	<u>24,910</u>	<u>24,910</u>	<u>24,910</u>	<u>24,910</u>	<u>24,910</u>	<u>24,910</u>
Transfer-In													
4850	Transfer from 27D Fund	210,465	-	125,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4855	Transfer from TIF Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,500	-	191,000	-	-	-
Total Transfer-In		<u>210,465</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>125,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>126,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>191,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Resources		<u>6,351,378</u>	<u>6,832,611</u>	<u>7,429,547</u>	<u>8,121,867</u>	<u>1,948,533</u>	<u>7,852,260</u>	<u>8,460,971</u>	<u>8,445,383</u>	<u>8,697,563</u>	<u>8,653,961</u>	<u>8,840,539</u>	<u>8,946,159</u>
Total Revenue (Total Resources less Cash Carryforward)		<u>5,036,429</u>	<u>4,909,840</u>	<u>5,141,830</u>	<u>5,425,214</u>	<u>1,948,533</u>	<u>5,155,607</u>	<u>5,854,293</u>	<u>5,789,520</u>	<u>6,020,302</u>	<u>5,910,270</u>	<u>6,140,858</u>	<u>6,233,051</u>

City of Roeland Park
General Operating Fund-100

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
Expenditures													
General Overhead													
A	Salaries & Benefits												
5101..5102	Salaries - Regular	(2,132)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	Salaries & Benefits Total	(2,132)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B Contracted Services													
5201	Electric	24,737	25,153	25,158	22,191	4,768.58	25,913	26,691	27,491	28,316	29,165	30,040	30,942
5202	Telephone & Internet	6,342	16,086	10,632	7,086	1,673.41	2,200	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
5203	Printing & Advertising	1,034	1,751	869	1,800	295.00	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
5204	Legal Printing	2,296	2,980	2,810	3,200	130.40	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
5205	Postage & Mailing Permits	9,939	7,213	9,532	8,000	899.68	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
5206	Travel Expense & Training	65	1,668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5208	Newsletter	5,633	4,865	1,237	7,000	1,236.58	14,200	13,200	13,200	13,200	13,200	13,200	13,200
5209	Professional Services	(194)	3,437	17,804	20,000	7,509.94	22,600	22,600	72,600	22,600	22,600	22,600	22,600
5210	Maintenace And Repair Building	9,573	11,011	15,832	6,000	4,057.33	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
5211	Maintenance & Repair Equipment	3,390	290	106	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5212	Utility Asst	15,000	7,884	15,000	15,000	1,341.46	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
5213	Audit Fees	33,800	35,250	38,850	38,020	-	36,654	39,300	37,384	40,384	40,384	40,384	40,384
5214	Other Contracted Services	77,130	94,167	66,393	55,887	10,198.08	66,000	72,000	56,300	56,300	56,300	56,300	56,300
5215	City Attorney	56,485	73,095	93,346	75,000	18,871.05	93,000	93,000	93,000	93,000	93,000	93,000	93,000
5216	Special Prosecutor Fees	12,103	5,539	-	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5218	IT & Communication	-	-	23,096	19,030	1,179.00	25,000	29,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000
5219	Meeting Expense	-	-	282	-	538.73	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
5220	Street Light Repair & Maintenance	617	64,128	38,166	66,200	4,839.86	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
5222	Traffic Signal Expense	337,742	161,521	184,576	166,000	30,596.16	170,000	175,100	180,353	185,764	191,336	197,077	202,989
5230	Art Commissioner	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	300.00	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
5232	United Community Services	3,530	3,530	3,930	3,930	3,930.00	3,930	4,009	4,089	4,171	4,254	4,339	4,426
5233	JoCo Home Repair - Minor	-	-	-	4,500	-	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
5234	JoCo Home Repair - Major	5,000	10,500	12,000	8,000	-	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
5237	Community Events	75	27,698	481	4,000	-	2,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
5239	STF / BMP Grant Expense	659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5248	Strategic Planning	277	9,900	17,925	1,500	-	1,500	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
5249	Branding Implementation							24,000					
5250	Insurance & Surety Bonds	32,663	33,689	37,162	41,402	150.00	42,402	47,066	52,244	57,990	64,369	71,450	79,309
5252	Elections - City	9,633	5,603	-	18,000	-	18,000	18,000	15,000	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
5253	Public Relations	699	1,292	1,072	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
5254	Miscellaneous Charges	5,529	11,846	4,940	8,000	(0.05)	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
5256	Committee Funds	-	-	2,901	4,000	932.26	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
5257	Property Tax Payments	(5,750)	11,467	7,621	7,800	-	7,800	8,002	8,160	8,323	8,490	8,659	8,833
5258	RPPOA Common Area Expenses	33,847	33,847	33,847	33,847	33,847	33,847	33,847	33,847	33,847	33,847	33,847	33,847
5265	Computer System R&M	5,349	6,584	260	5,000	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
5266	Computer Software	223	-	17,879	19,480	8,550.00	22,500	27,800	27,800	27,800	27,800	27,800	27,800
5283	RP Community Foundation Grant Expense	(500)	-	7,554	-	40.00	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
5285	Pool Operations	163,158	161,258	159,477	205,000	-	210,000	208,000	283,750	416,000	428,480	441,334	454,574
5287	Water	-	-	1,382	1,200	35.62	1,465	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
5288	Waste Water	-	-	1,537	1,000	-	1,629	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700
5289	Natural Gas	-	-	1,639	1,700	1,276.58	2,626	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000

City of Roeland Park
General Operating Fund-100

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
5292	Fireworks	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,500	-	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
B	Contracted Services Total	853,281	836,454	858,494	891,473	137,196.67	918,266	971,314	1,066,918	1,154,895	1,180,426	1,207,231	1,235,404
C	Commodities												
5301	Office Supplies	5,516	12,123	8,120	13,700	1,805.59	9,000	15,500	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
5304	Janitorial Supplies	2,428	1,683	1,431	3,121	429.75	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
5305	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	8,090	19,182	14,159	13,100	13,328.14	16,500	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700	17,700
5306	Materials	-	-	48	-	1,991.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5311	Pool Equipment	51,376	25,253	18,772	27,563	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
C	Commodities Total	67,409	58,241	42,529	57,484	17,554.88	28,500	56,200	31,700	31,700	31,700	31,700	31,700
E	Debt Service												
5600	Lease/purchase-pool	180,000	184,500	189,000	198,000	-	198,000	148,500	-	-	-	-	-
5605	Lease/purchase Pool Interest	30,465	25,065	19,530	13,860	-	13,860	5,940	-	-	-	-	-
5614	Bond Principal 2014-1	-	102,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5615	Bond Interest 2014-1	-	14,869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
E	Debt Service Total	210,465	326,435	208,530	211,860	-	211,860	154,440	-	-	-	-	-
N	Non-Appropriation Expenditures												
5751	TIF Fund Expenditure	750	-	-	358,000	-	-	363,497	348,567	326,041	332,562	281,575	287,206
N	Non-Appropriations Expenditures	750	-	-	358,000	-	-	363,497	348,567	326,041	332,562	281,575	287,206
T	Transfers												
5801...5809	Transfer of Funds	129,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5818	Transfer To Bond & Intfund	-	-	117,228	116,970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer to TIF 2						27,000	85,000	79,000	-	-	-	-
	Transfer to TIF 3						126,500						
	Transfer to Special Infrastructure Fund 300						225,000	125,000	50,000	25,000			
5825	Transfer to Equip Reserve Fund	-	93,000	69,471	61,960	-	142,960	82,951	49,888	331,907	114,302	210,000	46,000
T	Transfers Total	129,000	93,000	186,699	178,930	-	521,460	292,951	178,888	356,907	114,302	210,000	46,000
	Total General Overhead	1,258,774	1,314,130	1,296,252	1,697,747	154,751.55	1,680,086	1,838,402	1,626,073	1,869,543	1,658,990	1,730,506	1,600,310
	Police												
A	Salaries & Benefits												
5101	Salaries - Regular	745,652	793,984	809,092	830,000	185,667.59	830,000	868,355	903,089	939,213	976,781	1,015,853	1,056,487
5102	Salaries-Overtime	45,732	36,635	33,254	49,058	10,448.26	49,058	52,760	54,342	55,973	57,652	59,381	61,163
5104	Salaries - Part-time	9,323	6,103	10,551	19,200	3,941.28	19,200	23,318	24,018	24,738	25,480	26,245	27,032
A	Salaries & Benefits Total	800,706	836,722	852,897	898,258	200,057.13	898,258	944,433	981,449	1,019,923	1,059,913	1,101,478	1,144,681
B	Contracted Services												
5202	Telephone	6,072	7,718	6,067	8,000	1,340.86	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
5203	Printing & Advertising	53	-	-	1,500	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
5205	Postage & Mailing Permits	220	24	53	1,000	39.95	1,000	800	800	800	800	800	800
5206	Travel Expense & Training	3,071	4,305	3,134	8,000	685.00	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
5207	Medical Expense & Drug Testing	827	306	587	1,000	431.00	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
5210	Maintenace And Repair Building	-	12	-	100	-	100	200	200	200	200	200	200
5211	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	5,595	4,272	2,074	8,000	1,649.86	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000

City of Roeland Park
General Operating Fund-100

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
5214	Other Contracted Services	10,559	6,688	12,498	20,000	3,759.87	16,000	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,500
5219	Meeting Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100
5224	Laundry Service	2,734	2,978	2,373	3,000	215.50	3,000	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100
5236	Community Policing	970	(389)	337	500	15.14	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
5238	Animal Control	53,028	53,254	55,883	57,680	55,776.59	55,777	56,892	58,030	59,191	60,374	61,582	62,813
5240	Equipment Rental	216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5250	Insurance & Surety Bonds	-	75	25	-	25.00	50	75	-	-	-	-	-
5254	Miscellaneous Charges	306	92	186	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
5260	Vehicle Maintenance	12,182	7,704	8,794	15,000	1,191.02	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
5266	Computer Software	341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Contracted Services Total	96,175	87,039	92,009	124,780	65,129.79	117,927	120,667	121,730	122,891	124,074	125,282	126,513
C	Commodities												
5301	Office Supplies	1,981	0	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5302	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	32,289	22,043	17,974	35,000	3,192.56	20,000	21,000	22,050	23,153	24,310	25,526	26,802
5305	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	1,125	1,026	1,069	1,010	630.00	1,010	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
5306	Materials	-	53	-	2,000	300.89	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
5307	Other Commodities	744	2,342	1,030	4,000	1,983.64	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
5308	Uniforms & Duty Gear	3,070	3,965	10,955	5,000	980.53	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
5309	Amunition	640	2,020	-	2,700	1,806.02	2,700	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
5310	Training Supplies	56	-	203	500	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
C	Commodities Total	39,905	31,450	31,344	50,210	8,893.64	35,210	41,200	42,250	43,353	44,510	45,726	47,002
T	Transfers												
5825	Transfer to Equip Reserve Fund	30,000	75,300	87,380	1,000	-	3,500	24,000	22,320	24,242	103,367	105,495	15,624
T	Transfers Total	30,000	75,300	87,380	1,000	-	3,500	24,000	22,320	24,242	103,367	105,495	15,624
Total Police		966,786	1,030,510	1,063,630	1,074,248	274,080.56	1,054,895	1,130,300	1,167,749	1,210,408	1,331,865	1,377,981	1,333,821
Court								0.052					
A	Salaries & Benefits												
5101	Salaries - Regular	39,618	40,894	40,227	43,170	9,792.00	43,170	44,977	46,776	48,647	50,593	52,617	54,721
5102	Salaries-Overtime	684	866	762	1,000	214.20	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
5108	Salaries - Judge	12,240	12,240	14,762	14,200	2,987.99	14,200	14,200	14,768	15,359	15,973	16,612	17,276
5109	Salaries - Prosecutor	10,200	10,200	12,266	11,730	2,397.00	11,730	11,730	12,199	12,687	13,195	13,722	14,271
A	Salaries & Benefits Total	62,742	64,200	68,016	70,100	15,391.19	70,100	71,907	74,743	77,693	80,761	83,951	87,269
B	Contracted Services												
5202	Telephone	180	180	135	180	-	180	180	180	180	180	180	180
5203	Printing & Advertising	51	180	180	400	-	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
5206	Travel Expense & Training	-	-	-	200	-	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
5209	Professional Services	5,359	4,405	3,896	7,000	1,326.00	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
5211	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	-	-	-	200	(390.62)	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
5214	Other Contracted Services	152	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5219	Meeting Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100
5227	Prisoner Care	3,290	4,270	5,005	8,000	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
5228	Fees Due State of Kansas	27,220	17,601	25,839	42,000	4,070.50	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000
5250	Insurance and Surety Bonds					25.00	25	25	25	25	25	25	25

City of Roeland Park
General Operating Fund-100

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
5254	Miscellaneous Charges	71	180	16	200	-	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
5266	Computer Software	9,779	950	-	4,400	-	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
5269	Alcohol / Drug State Fees	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Contracted Services Total	46,101	27,765	35,242	62,580	5,030.88	46,605	46,705	46,705	46,705	46,705	46,705	46,705
C	Commodities												
5301	Office Supplies	894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5305	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	611	280	255	250	50.00	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
5308	Clothing & Uniforms	-	-	200	200	-	200	250	250	250	250	250	250
C	Commodities Total	1,505	280	455	450	50.00	450	500	500	500	500	500	500
E	Capital Outlay												
5410	Technology Upgrades	-	18,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
E	Capital Outlay Total	-	18,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Court		<u>110,348</u>	<u>110,957</u>	<u>103,712</u>	<u>133,130</u>	<u>20,472.07</u>	<u>117,155</u>	<u>119,112</u>	<u>121,948</u>	<u>124,898</u>	<u>127,966</u>	<u>131,156</u>	<u>134,474</u>
Neighborhood Services													
A	Salaries & Benefits												
5101	Salaries - Regular	99,979	104,860	99,844	108,611	24,950.40	108,611	114,597	119,181	123,948	128,906	134,062	139,425
5102	Salaries-Overtime	-	370	933	500	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
A	Salaries & Benefits Total	99,979	105,230	100,776	109,111	24,950.40	108,611	115,597	120,181	124,948	129,906	135,062	140,425
B	Contracted Services												
5202	Telephone	360	360	315	960	280.92	1,320	1,320	1,320	1,320	1,320	1,320	1,320
5203	Printing & Advertising	135	-	125	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
5206	Travel Expense & Training	1,780	3,428	1,867	3,060	27.22	3,060	3,060	3,060	3,060	3,060	3,060	3,060
5214	Other Contracted Services	-	1,260	9,925	5,500	-	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500
5219	Meeting Expense	-	-	-	-	50.68	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
5260	Vehicle Maintenance	252	479	326	1,000	-	1,300	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
B	Contracted Services Total	2,527	5,527	12,558	11,520	358.82	12,380	12,180	12,180	12,180	12,180	12,180	12,180
C	Commodities												
5301	Office Supplies	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5302	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	1,616	815	1,480	2,000	76.47	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
5305	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	728	190	712	500	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
5308	Clothing & Uniforms	-	-	-	-	172.22	300.00	300.00	-	300.00	300.00	300.00	300.00
C	Commodities Total	2,353	1,005	2,191	2,500	248.69	2,800	2,800	2,500	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800
E	Capital Outlay												
5403	Office Equipment				1,000.00	1,427.99	1,500	-	2,200	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
E	Capital Outlay Total				1,000.00	1,427.99	1,500		2,200	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
T	Transfers												
5825	Transfer to Equip Reserve Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000	-
T	Transfers Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000	-
Total Neighborhood Services		<u>104,860</u>	<u>111,762</u>	<u>115,526</u>	<u>124,131</u>	<u>26,986</u>	<u>125,291</u>	<u>130,577</u>	<u>137,061</u>	<u>140,928</u>	<u>145,886</u>	<u>177,042</u>	<u>156,405</u>

City of Roeland Park
General Operating Fund-100

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
Administration													
A	Salaries & Benefits												
5101	Salaries - Regular	220,863	251,035	232,421	230,411	54,642.15	230,411	250,000	260,000	270,400	281,216	292,465	304,163
5102	Salaries-Overtime	963	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5104	Salaries - Part-time	1,938	(280)	25,230	33,850	7,709.61	33,850	35,600	36,668	37,768	38,901	40,068	41,270
5105	Employer Funded 401a	-	1,201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5107	Salaries - Intern	-	2,636	5,004	5,805	2,247.00	5,805	8,065	8,065	8,065	8,065	8,065	8,065
A	Salaries & Benefits Total	223,764	254,659	262,655	270,066	64,598.76	270,066	293,665	304,733	316,233	328,182	340,598	353,498
B Contracted Services													
5202	Telephone	1,410	1,400	1,920	1,410	480.00	1,920	1,920	1,920	1,920	1,920	1,920	1,920
5203	Printing & Advertising	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5205	Postage & Mailing Permits	-	-	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5206	Travel Expense & Training	8,372	3,620	4,905	8,500	1,194.43	6,850	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
5207	Medical Expense & Drug Testing	64	-	128	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5214	Other Contracted Services	4,213	10,469	2,972	10,500	627.87	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
5219	Meeting Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5226	Car Allowance	5,400	3,600	5,400	5,400	1,350.00	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
5250	Insurance & Surety Bonds	50	-	-	75	25.00	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
5254	Miscellaneous Charges	258	-	462	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
5260	Vehicle Maintenance	-	197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5265	Computer System R&M												
5266	Computer Software	310	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Contracted Services Total	20,126	19,286	16,080	28,935	3,677.30	17,745	17,895	17,895	17,895	17,895	17,895	17,895
C Commodities													
5301	Office Supplies	1,511	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5302	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	270	-	-	454	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
5305	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	1,199	1,462	1,463	1,350	1,317.40	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080
5308	Clothing & Uniforms	955	-	-	250	-	250	300	-	-	-	-	-
C	Commodities Total	3,935	1,462	1,463	2,054	1,317.40	2,830	2,380	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080
E Capital Outlay													
5403	Office Equipment	-	767	-	1,500	-	1,500	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
E	Capital Outlay Total	-	767	-	1,500	-	1,500	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total Administration		247,825	276,173	280,198	302,555	69,593.46	292,141	314,940	325,708	337,208	349,157	361,573	374,473
Public Works													
A	Salaries & Benefits												
5101	Salaries - Regular	242,058	251,306	251,253	273,856	82,886.56	273,856	257,445	267,743	278,453	289,591	301,174	313,221
5102	Salaries-Overtime	8,530	7,845	8,447	8,500	1,393.38	8,500	9,011	9,281	9,559	9,846	10,141	10,446
5104	Salaries - Part-time	-	11,802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A	Salaries & Benefits Total	250,587	270,953	259,700	282,356	84,279.94	282,356	266,456	277,024	288,012	299,437	311,316	323,667

City of Roeland Park
General Operating Fund-100

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
B	Contracted Services												
5201	Electric	22,094	40,307	27,067	21,420	4,525.14	21,420	21,420	21,420	21,420	21,420	21,420	21,420
5202	Telephone	1,651	1,420	1,435	2,500	465.03	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
5203	Printing & Advertising	25	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	300	300	300
5206	Travel Expense & Training	2,873	6,953	6,495	6,100	2,230.55	6,100	11,100	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
5207	Medical Expense & Drug Testing	798	1,195	780	800	-	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
5210	Maintenace And Repair Building	3,850	1,722	5,323	10,000	596.15	5,000	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
5211	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	16,911	19,027	20,087	25,000	4,258.90	20,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
5214	Other Contracted Services	5,393	3,588	32,056	31,150	843.05	31,150	33,000	33,000	34,000	34,000	34,000	34,000
5219	Meeting Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5221	Maintenance Streets-contract	158,643	(94,961)	-	210,000	-	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000
5250	Insurance & Surety Bonds	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5254	Miscellaneous Charges	-	128	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5259	Traffic Control Signs	2,100	2,047	4,308	7,500	2,790.00	7,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
5260	Vehicle Maintenance	12,945	9,051	4,497	15,759	498.78	10,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
5262	Grounds Maintenance	16,504	15,705	18,633	23,000	3,328.51	23,000	23,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
5263	Tree Maintenance	12,450	30,566	12,977	15,000	2,700.00	15,000	46,000	25,000	25,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
5266	Computer Software	-	1,350	1,959	3,300	-	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300	3,300
5287	Water	-	-	6,934	6,060	(1,112.91)	6,060	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
5288	Waste Water	-	-	2,989	3,000	270.98	3,000	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,200
5289	Natural Gas	-	-	2,793	3,100	2,943.10	5,632	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100
B	Contracted Services Total	<u>256,235</u>	<u>38,099</u>	<u>148,424</u>	<u>383,689</u>	<u>24,337.28</u>	<u>369,962</u>	<u>405,720</u>	<u>381,620</u>	<u>382,620</u>	<u>367,620</u>	<u>367,620</u>	<u>367,620</u>
C	Commodities												
5301	Office Supplies	2,857	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5302	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	24,454	13,782	6,961	27,469	2,946.99	10,000	10,500	11,025	11,576	12,155	12,763	13,401
5304	Janitorial Supplies	942	465	450	2,101	30.35	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
5305	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	135	427	1,168	450	151.60	450	750	750	750	750	750	750
5306	Materials	83	4,024	5,567	4,000	1,732.54	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
5308	Clothing & Uniforms	3,214	5,999	3,912	4,000	1,054.74	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
5318	Tools	1,665	3,813	1,172	4,000	425.51	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
C	Commodities Total	<u>33,348</u>	<u>28,509</u>	<u>19,294</u>	<u>42,020</u>	<u>6,341.73</u>	<u>21,950</u>	<u>22,750</u>	<u>23,275</u>	<u>23,826</u>	<u>24,405</u>	<u>25,013</u>	<u>25,651</u>
E	Capital Outlay												
5403	Office Equipment	-	67	430	1,500	134.89	1,500	6,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
5425	Other Capital Outlay	11,051	237	1,466	3,000	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
5455	Roeland Park Trail Project	12,650	12,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
E	Capital Outlay Total	<u>23,701</u>	<u>13,170</u>	<u>1,896</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>134.89</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>9,500</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>4,500</u>
T	Transfers												
5825	Transfer to Equip Reserve Fund	55,000	67,415	112,500	12,500	-	12,500	123,500	216,000	43,000	61,000	-	78,000
T	Transfers Total	<u>55,000</u>	<u>67,415</u>	<u>112,500</u>	<u>12,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,500</u>	<u>123,500</u>	<u>216,000</u>	<u>43,000</u>	<u>61,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>78,000</u>
	Total Public Works	<u>618,872</u>	<u>418,146</u>	<u>541,814</u>	<u>725,065</u>	<u>115,093.84</u>	<u>691,268</u>	<u>827,926</u>	<u>902,419</u>	<u>741,958</u>	<u>756,962</u>	<u>708,449</u>	<u>799,438</u>
	Employee Benefits												
A	Salaries & Benefits												
5122	Fica City Contribution	124,234	131,121	127,351	139,050	30,662.86	131,172	137,000	142,480	148,179	154,106	160,271	166,681
5123	KPERS City Contribution	66,220	79,533	72,614	73,500	15,933.04	73,500	77,000	80,080	83,283	86,615	90,079	93,682
5124	Ks Unemployment Insurance	3,635	9,674	1,155	3,000	-	1,600	1,800	1,872	1,947	2,025	2,106	2,190

City of Roeland Park
General Operating Fund-100

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
5125	Worker's Compensation	33,667	39,155	36,527	50,000	46,910.00	46,910	45,000	46,800	46,800	46,800	46,800	46,800
5126	Health Insurance	276,323	288,336	277,245	335,060	43,870.64	300,000	320,000	342,400	366,368	392,014	419,455	448,817
5127	Health Savings Account	22,200	22,556	26,178	21,800	8,212.50	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
5128	401A City Contribution	-	-	4,800	-	1,107.66	5,400	5,500	5,720	5,949	6,187	6,434	6,692
5130	City Paid Life/ST Disability	(371)	8,738	9,217	9,900	2,512.29	9,900	9,900	9,900	9,900	9,900	9,900	9,900
5131	KP&F City Contribution	145,651	184,671	163,189	150,000	35,656.76	154,000	165,500	172,120	179,005	186,165	193,612	201,356
5132	403A City Contribution												
5133	Wellness Incentive	-	635	750	-	(375.00)	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
A	Salaries & Benefits Total	671,558	764,420	719,027	782,310	184,490.75	769,482	808,700	848,372	888,431	930,811	975,656	1,023,118
	Total Employee Benefits	671,558	764,420	719,027	782,310	184,490.75	769,482	808,700	848,372	888,431	930,811	975,656	1,023,118

City of Roeland Park
General Operating Fund-100

	2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
City Council												
A	Salaries & Benefits											
5103	Salaries - Elected Officials	46,240	47,551	46,920	46,920	11,790.00	46,920	46,920	46,920	46,920	46,920	46,920
A	Salaries & Benefits Total	46,240	47,551	46,920	46,920	11,790.00	46,920	46,920	46,920	46,920	46,920	46,920
B	Contracted Services											
5203	Printing & Advertising	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5206	Travel Expense & Training	2,154	3,058	3,620	7,700	940.00	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700
5251	Mayor Expenses	1,000	621	498	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
B	Contracted Services Total	3,182	3,679	4,117	8,700	940.00	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700	8,700
C	Commodities											
5305	Dues, Subscriptions, & Books	393	390	390	400	-	400	400	400	400	400	400
C	Commodities Total	393	390	390	400	-	400	400	400	400	400	400
Total City Council		<u>49,814</u>	<u>51,620</u>	<u>51,427</u>	<u>56,020</u>	<u>12,730.00</u>	<u>56,020</u>	<u>56,020</u>	<u>56,020</u>	<u>56,020</u>	<u>56,020</u>	<u>56,020</u>
Solid Waste												
A	Salaries & Benefits											
5101	Salaries - Regular	-	11,161	25,091	10,270	-	10,270	41,000	42,640	44,346	46,119	49,883
A	Salaries & Benefits Total	-	11,161	25,091	10,270	-	10,270	41,000	42,640	44,346	46,119	49,883
B	Contracted Services											
5211	Maintenance & Repair Equipment	-	3,599	1,573	4,000	-	4,000	6,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
5235	Leaf Program Disposal Fees	8,619	4,529	20,849	13,658	-	13,658	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
5240	Equipment Rental	-	150	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500	500
5272	Solid Waste Contract	408,164	414,104	414,502	426,217	103,480.56	426,217	518,632	518,632	518,632	529,005	539,585
B	Contracted Services Total	416,784	422,382	436,924	443,875	103,480.56	443,875	535,132	537,132	537,132	547,505	558,085
C	Commodities											
5302	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	-	1,482	3,325	5,100	-	5,100	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
5825	Transfer to Equip Reserve Fund	-	32,152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	Commodities Total	-	33,634	3,325	5,100	-	5,100	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Total Solid Waste		<u>416,784</u>	<u>467,177</u>	<u>465,340</u>	<u>459,245</u>	<u>103,481</u>	<u>459,245</u>	<u>579,132</u>	<u>582,772</u>	<u>584,478</u>	<u>596,624</u>	<u>621,759</u>
Total Expenditures		<u>4,445,621</u>	<u>4,544,894</u>	<u>4,636,927</u>	<u>5,354,451</u>	<u>961,679</u>	<u>5,245,582</u>	<u>5,805,109</u>	<u>5,768,121</u>	<u>5,953,872</u>	<u>5,954,280</u>	<u>6,099,818</u>
Ending Fund Balance		<u>1,905,757</u>	<u>2,287,717</u>	<u>2,792,620</u>	<u>2,767,416</u>	<u>986,855</u>	<u>2,606,678</u>	<u>2,655,863</u>	<u>2,677,261</u>	<u>2,743,691</u>	<u>2,699,681</u>	<u>2,713,108</u>
Change In Ending Fund Balance			381,960	504,902	(25,204)		(185,942)	49,185	21,398	66,430	(44,010)	13,427
25% of Annual Operating Expenses (Reserve Benchmark)							1,175,155	1,247,665	1,248,662	1,299,295	1,334,137	1,416,622
Reserve For Loss of Wal Mart							1,410,000	1,410,000	1,410,000	1,410,000	1,410,000	1,410,000
Ending Fund Balance In Excess of Wal Mart Reserve and 25% of Operating Expense Reserve							21,523	(1,802)	18,599	34,396	(44,456)	19,719
Operating Expenses							4,700,622	4,990,661	4,994,646	5,197,182	5,336,549	5,523,861
Unrestricted Ending Fund Balance as a % of Annual Operating Expenses							25%	25%	25%	26%	24%	25%

City of Roeland Park
Statement of Activities - General Fund - 109
Restricted for Special Law Enforcement Fund

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
Revenues													
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ 9,899.97	\$ 7,845.80	\$ 7,545.80	\$ -	\$ 7,913.00	\$ 4,913.00	\$ 2,913.00	\$ 3,913.00	\$ 4,913.00	\$ 5,914.00	\$ 6,916.00
4432	Spec. Law Enforcement Revenues	16,846.44	-	-	-	-	-	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,001.00	1,002.00	1,003.00
	Total Revenues	<u>16,846.44</u>	<u>9,899.97</u>	<u>7,845.80</u>	<u>7,545.80</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,913.00</u>	<u>5,913.00</u>	<u>3,913.00</u>	<u>4,913.00</u>	<u>5,914.00</u>	<u>6,916.00</u>	<u>7,919.00</u>
Expenditures													
C	Commodities												
5317	Special Law Enforcement Expenses	6,946.47	2,054.17	300.00	-	-	3,000.00	3,000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditures	<u>6,946.47</u>	<u>2,054.17</u>	<u>300.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>3,000.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 9,899.97</u>	<u>\$ 7,845.80</u>	<u>\$ 7,545.80</u>	<u>\$ 7,545.80</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,913.00</u>	<u>\$ 2,913.00</u>	<u>\$ 3,913.00</u>	<u>\$ 4,913.00</u>	<u>\$ 5,914.00</u>	<u>\$ 6,916.00</u>	<u>\$ 7,919.00</u>

City of Roeland Park
Bond & Interest Fund - 200

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ 459,907.00	\$ 479,815.00	\$ 421,228.00	\$ 363,620.00	\$ -	\$ 363,620.00	\$ 271,451.00	\$ 50.08	\$ 146,117.22	\$ 82,094.92	\$ 243,189.48	\$ 155,858.80
4020	Recreational Vehicle Tax	94.56	93.41	131.71	119.00	40.63	119.00	102.00	102.00	102.00	102.00	102.00	102.00
4021	Commercial Vehicle Tax	-	-	-	146.00	-	-	79.00	79.00	79.00	79.00	79.00	79.00
4040	Heavy Trucks Tax	75.25	142.31	93.69	142.00	72.75	142.00	58.00	58.00	58.00	58.00	58.00	58.00
4050	Ad Valorem Tax	238,780.48	257,492.06	267,901.67	350,058.00	159,349.54	287,296.00	216,807.33	220,059.44	223,360.34	226,710.74	76,703.80	78,237.88
4060	Motor Vehicle Tax	33,480.30	32,314.60	34,276.17	35,973.00	9,776.49	35,973.00	37,450.00	38,948.00	40,505.92	42,126.16	43,811.20	45,563.65
4070	Personal Property Tax-delinquen	299.44	81.13	46.29	81.00	6.34	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
4080	Real Property Tax - Delinquent	2,322.60	1,284.96	4,797.22	1,285.00	1,168.10	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
4510..4512	Interest on Investment	-	-	1,150.52	5,455.00	939.91	4,465.00	4,465.00	4,465.00	4,465.00	4,465.00	4,465.00	4,465.00
4610	Special Assessments	-	-	28.94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4620	Special Assmnt Tax - Delinquent	340.59	363.82	951.09	364.00	-	364.00	364.00	364.00	364.00	300.00	300.00	300.00
4630	Storm Drainage RC12-013	60,836.59	58,868.27	62,569.74	62,750.00	32,933.55	62,750.00	60,500.00	63,250.00	60,750.00	58,250.00	60,750.00	63,000.00
4640	Storm Drainage RC12-012	90,730.45	93,060.15	94,646.84	91,206.00	52,051.34	91,206.00	93,694.00	91,782.00	93,808.00	95,603.40	93,070.75	90,456.40
4650	Storm Drainage RC12-014	104,892.26	106,398.75	109,223.71	106,551.00	58,156.91	106,551.00	106,551.00	106,551.00	106,551.00	106,551.10	106,551.10	106,551.10
4830	Transfer from 27A Fund	555,000.00	455,000.00	428,841.00	416,000.00	-	416,000.00	354,000.00	420,000.00	200,000.00	100,000.00	-	-
4840	Transfer From General Fund	-	-	117,228.00	116,970.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4880	Transfer from Streetlights Fund	-	24,815.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenues	1,546,759.52	1,509,729.71	1,543,114.59	1,550,720.00	314,495.56	1,370,536.00	1,147,571.33	947,758.52	878,210.47	718,390.32	631,130.34	546,721.83
B	Contracted Services												
5209	Professional Services	-	-	1,374.80	5,500.00	-	5,500.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	5,500.00
5214	Other Contracted Services	-	724.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Contracted Services Total	-	724.80	1,374.80	5,500.00	-	5,500.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	5,500.00
E	Debt Service												
5607	Principal Bonds (2008-A Issue)	330,000.00	345,000.00	360,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5608	Principal Bonds - 2010-1	375,000.00	385,000.00	260,000.00	265,000.00	-	265,000.00	275,000.00	280,000.00	290,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	100,000.00
5609	Interest Bonds - 2010-1	63,645.00	58,020.00	51,860.00	46,660.00	23,330.00	46,660.00	40,565.00	33,415.00	25,575.00	17,020.00	13,920.00	10,720.00
5610	Interest Bonds (2008-A Issue)	36,772.50	25,387.50	13,140.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5614	Bond Principal 2014-1	-	-	105,000.00	107,000.00	-	107,000.00	110,000.00	112,000.00	114,000.00	-	-	-
5615	Bond Interest 2014-1	-	-	12,331.25	9,971.00	-	9,974.00	7,563.00	5,088.00	2,568.00	-	-	-
	Bond Principal 2018-1							-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bond Interest 2018-1												
5621	Bond Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5628	Principal Bonds - 2011-2	70,000.00	70,000.00	165,000.00	180,000.00	-	180,000.00	190,000.00	85,000.00	85,000.00	90,000.00	95,000.00	100,000.00
5629	Interest Bonds - 2011-2	37,497.20	36,097.50	34,697.50	31,398.00	-	31,398.00	27,798.00	23,808.00	21,640.00	19,473.00	16,773.00	13,923.00
5630	Bond Principal - 2011-1	105,000.00	105,000.00	105,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5631	Bond Interest - 2011-1	5,407.50	3,990.00	2,152.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5644	Principal Bonds - 2012-1	10,000.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	420,000.00	-	420,000.00	425,000.00	200,000.00	205,000.00	205,000.00	215,000.00	220,000.00
5645	Interest Bonds - 2012-1	34,300.00	23,605.00	33,937.50	33,553.00	-	33,553.00	28,093.00	21,718.00	18,318.00	14,423.00	10,118.00	5,280.00
E	Debt Service Total	1,067,622.20	1,087,100.00	1,178,118.75	1,093,582.00	23,330.00	1,093,585.00	1,104,019.00	761,029.00	762,101.00	445,916.00	450,811.00	449,923.00

City of Roeland Park
Bond & Interest Fund - 200

	2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
N Non-Appropriation Expenditures												
5751 TIF Fund Expenditure	-	-	-	63,000.00	-	-	38,002.26	35,112.30	28,514.55	23,784.84	18,960.54	14,039.75
N Non-Appropriation Expenditures Total	-	-	-	63,000.00	-	-	38,002.26	35,112.30	28,514.55	23,784.84	18,960.54	14,039.75
Total Expenditures	<u>1,067,622.20</u>	<u>1,087,824.80</u>	<u>1,179,493.55</u>	<u>1,162,082.00</u>	<u>23,330.00</u>	<u>1,099,085.00</u>	<u>1,147,521.26</u>	<u>801,641.30</u>	<u>796,115.55</u>	<u>475,200.84</u>	<u>475,271.54</u>	<u>469,462.75</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 479,137.32</u>	<u>\$ 421,904.91</u>	<u>\$ 363,621.04</u>	<u>\$ 388,638.00</u>	<u>\$ 291,165.56</u>	<u>\$ 271,451.00</u>	<u>\$ 50.08</u>	<u>\$ 146,117.22</u>	<u>\$ 82,094.92</u>	<u>\$ 243,189.48</u>	<u>\$ 155,858.80</u>	<u>\$ 77,259.08</u>
Cash Carryforward as a Percentage of Annual Debt Service						33%	25%	0%	19%	18%	54%	35%

City of Roeland Park
Special Highway Fund - 250

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ 78,034.00	\$ 48,877.00	\$ 76,721.00	\$ 127,444.00	\$ -	\$ 127,444.00	\$ 174,260.00	\$ 213,480.00	\$ 310,091.90	\$ 406,047.92	\$ 501,266.62	\$ 595,662.75
4140	Spec City/county Highway Fund	-	46,084.22	182,426.00	177,000.00	46,084.22	182,980.00	182,190.00	184,011.90	185,852.02	187,710.54	189,587.64	191,483.52
	Total Revenues	78,034.00	94,961.22	259,147.00	304,444.00	46,084.22	310,424.00	356,450.00	397,491.90	495,943.92	593,758.46	690,854.26	787,146.27
A	Salaries & Benefits												
5101	Salaries - Regular	60,600.00	55,916.64	56,323.00	58,194.00	-	58,194.00	60,000.00	62,400.00	64,896.00	67,491.84	70,191.51	72,999.17
A	Salaries & Benefits Total	60,600.00	55,916.64	56,323.00	58,194.00	-	58,194.00	60,000.00	62,400.00	64,896.00	67,491.84	70,191.51	72,999.17
B	Contracted Services												
5211	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5260	Vehicle Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Contracted Services Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	Commodities												
5303	Sand and Salt	25,266.64	23,917.14	8,015.04	43,185.00	9,393.97	20,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00
5315	Machinery & Auto Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	Commodities Total	25,266.64	23,917.14	8,015.04	43,185.00	9,393.97	20,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00
T	Transfers												
5809..5825	Transfer to Equipment Reserve Fund	120,623.96	72,588.00	57,970.00	57,970.00	-	57,970.00	57,970.00	-	-	-	-	-
T	Transfers Total	120,623.96	72,588.00	57,970.00	57,970.00	-	57,970.00	57,970.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditures	206,490.60	152,421.78	122,308.04	159,349.00	9,393.97	136,164.00	142,970.00	87,400.00	89,896.00	92,491.84	95,191.51	97,999.17
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ (128,456.60)	\$ (57,460.56)	\$ 136,838.96	\$ 145,095.00	\$ 36,690.25	\$ 174,260.00	\$ 213,480.00	\$ 310,091.90	\$ 406,047.92	\$ 501,266.62	\$ 595,662.75	\$ 689,147.10

City of Roeland Park
Special Street Fund 27A - 270

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ 304,753.00	\$ 394,568.00	\$ 397,506.00	\$ 409,743.00	\$ -	\$ 409,743.00	\$ 236,840.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 183,476.80	\$ 599,630.14	\$ 419,204.80	\$ 767,342.75
4110	City/county Sales & Use Tax	768,097.47	741,267.91	771,983.51	741,268.00	194,649.37	742,000.00	756,840.00	771,976.80	787,416.34	803,164.66	819,227.96	835,612.52
	County Courthouse Sales Tax						135,000.00	180,000.00	180,000.00	180,000.00	180,000.00	180,000.00	180,000.00
4150	CARS Funding	-	-	189,050.30	-	-		773,000.00	240,000.00	1,212,250.00		427,500.00	
4154	STP Grant									4,662,500.00			
4435	Bond Proceeds					-		-					
4510..4512	Interest on Investment	-	-	1,404.09	5,455.00	3.26	1,410.00	1,410.00	1,410.00	1,410.00	1,410.00	1,410.00	1,410.00
4520	Other Sources	-	-	51,220.41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4530	Reimbursed Expense	-	-	352.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenues	1,072,850.47	1,135,835.91	1,411,516.81	1,156,466.00	194,652.63	1,288,153.00	1,948,090.00	1,193,476.80	7,027,053.14	1,584,204.80	1,847,342.75	1,784,365.27
B	Contracted Services												
5209	Professional Services	77,388.15	156,170.02	115,752.22	100,000.00	1,673.75	100,000.00	100,000.00	110,000.00	110,000.00	110,000.00	110,000.00	110,000.00
5214	Other Contracted Services	9,268.30	52,927.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5245	In-house Street Maintenance	87,216.60	46,172.48	56,579.41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Contracted Services Total	173,873.05	255,270.40	172,331.63	100,000.00	1,673.75	100,000.00	100,000.00	110,000.00	110,000.00	110,000.00	110,000.00	110,000.00
D	Capital Outlay												
5426	Other Improvements	-	1,097.50	-	-	-				-	-	-	-
5454	Sidewalk Project							130,000.00			50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00
	Residential Street Reconstruction									100,000.00	700,000.00	100,000.00	700,000.00
5456	CARS Projects - Streets	-	26,961.97	412,324.35	365,680.00	-	535,313.00	1,364,000.00	480,000.00	6,017,423.00	205,000.00	820,000.00	71,000.00
D	Capital Outlay Total	-	28,059.47	412,324.35	365,680.00	-	535,313.00	1,494,000.00	480,000.00	6,117,423.00	955,000.00	970,000.00	821,000.00
T	Transfers												
5818	Transfer To Bond & Intfund	555,000.00	455,000.00	428,841.00	416,000.00	-	416,000.00	354,000.00	420,000.00	200,000.00	100,000.00	-	-
T	Transfers Total	555,000.00	455,000.00	428,841.00	416,000.00	-	416,000.00	354,000.00	420,000.00	200,000.00	100,000.00	-	-
	Total Expenditures	728,873.05	738,329.87	1,013,496.98	881,680.00	1,673.75	1,051,313.00	1,948,000.00	1,010,000.00	6,427,423.00	1,165,000.00	1,080,000.00	931,000.00
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 343,977.42	\$ 397,506.04	\$ 398,019.83	\$ 274,786.00	\$ 192,978.88	\$ 236,840.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 183,476.80	\$ 599,630.14	\$ 419,204.80	\$ 767,342.75	\$ 853,365.27

City of Roeland Park
Community Center Fund 27C - 290

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ 83,421.00	\$ 65,107.00	\$ 257,389.00	\$ 351,253.00	\$ -	\$ 351,253.00	\$ 409,583.00	\$ 463,719.60	\$ 527,896.93	\$ 587,757.81	\$ 657,845.91	\$ 405,705.76
4110	City/County Sales & Use Tax	192,024.30	185,316.99	192,995.89	185,317.00	48,662.35	185,330.00	189,036.60	192,817.33	196,673.68	200,607.15	204,619.30	208,711.68
4511	Interest on Invested Assets					364.97							
4850	Transfer from Equipment Reserve	-	171,478.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenues	<u>275,445.30</u>	<u>421,902.09</u>	<u>450,384.89</u>	<u>536,570.00</u>	<u>49,027.32</u>	<u>536,583.00</u>	<u>598,619.60</u>	<u>656,536.93</u>	<u>724,570.61</u>	<u>788,364.96</u>	<u>862,465.20</u>	<u>614,417.45</u>
B	Contracted Services												
5210	Maintenace And Repair Building	12,724.49	31,832.63	12,876.83	15,000.00	4,090.09	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00
5211	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	2,258.58	8,103.91	5,956.37	7,500.00	-	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
5214	Other Contracted Services	261.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5250	Insurance & Surety Bonds	3,877.00	3,877.00	3,914.46	5,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5255	JoCo HR	75,030.00	75,000.00	75,000.00	80,000.00	41,500.00	80,000.00	82,000.00	83,640.00	85,312.80	87,019.06	88,759.44	90,534.63
5257	Property Tax Payments	141.26	149.49	155.99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5262	Grounds Maintenance	-	539.78	-	2,500.00	-	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
5264	Grounds Improvements	4,047.60	-	608.33	4,000.00	-	4,000.00	4,000.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
B	Contracted Services Total	<u>98,339.93</u>	<u>119,502.81</u>	<u>98,511.98</u>	<u>114,000.00</u>	<u>45,590.09</u>	<u>108,500.00</u>	<u>110,500.00</u>	<u>109,640.00</u>	<u>111,312.80</u>	<u>113,019.06</u>	<u>114,759.44</u>	<u>116,534.63</u>
D	Capital Outlay												
5425	Other Capital Outlay	-	45,011.50	-	3,200.00	3,496.50	18,500.00	24,400.00	19,000.00	25,500.00	17,500.00	342,000.00	-
D	Capital Outlay Total	<u>-</u>	<u>45,011.50</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,200.00</u>	<u>3,496.50</u>	<u>18,500.00</u>	<u>24,400.00</u>	<u>19,000.00</u>	<u>25,500.00</u>	<u>17,500.00</u>	<u>342,000.00</u>	<u>-</u>
T	Transfers												
5825	Transfer to Equip Reserve Fund	111,997.96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T	Transfers Total	<u>111,997.96</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	Total Expenditures	<u>210,337.89</u>	<u>164,514.31</u>	<u>98,511.98</u>	<u>117,200.00</u>	<u>49,086.59</u>	<u>127,000.00</u>	<u>134,900.00</u>	<u>128,640.00</u>	<u>136,812.80</u>	<u>130,519.06</u>	<u>456,759.44</u>	<u>116,534.63</u>
	Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 65,107.41</u>	<u>\$ 257,387.78</u>	<u>\$ 351,872.91</u>	<u>\$ 419,370.00</u>	<u>\$ (59.27)</u>	<u>\$ 409,583.00</u>	<u>\$ 463,719.60</u>	<u>\$ 527,896.93</u>	<u>\$ 587,757.81</u>	<u>\$ 657,845.91</u>	<u>\$ 405,705.76</u>	<u>\$ 497,882.82</u>

City of Roeland Park
Special Infrastructure 27D Fund - 300
Actuals through the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		2017 YTD											
		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ 155,567.00	\$ 93,563.00	\$ 292,515.31	\$ 194,022.00	\$ -	\$ 194,022.00	\$ 419,722.00	\$ 459,836	\$ (487.72)	\$ (2,197.91)	\$ 30,559.69	\$ 109,042.44
4110	City/county Sales & Use Tax	384,050.44	370,633.96	385,991.75	370,634.00	97,324.69	370,700.00	378,114.00	385,676.28	393,389.81	401,257.60	409,282.75	417,468.41
4150	CARS Funding												247,600.00
4155	CDBG Grant							200,000.00					
4161	Grants/Donations - Private				20,000.00	-	20,000.00	28,000.00		50,000.00	20,000.00		
4435	Bond Proceeds					-		-					
4790	Reimbursed Expenses			4,242.00									
4840	Transfer From General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	225,000.00	125,000.00	50,000.00	25,000.00	-	-	-
	Total Revenues	539,617	464,197	682,749	584,656	97,325	809,722	1,150,836	895,512	467,902	419,060	439,842	774,111
B	Contracted Services												
5209	Professional Services	-	11,846.79	27,382.94	40,000.00	9,747.95	40,000.00	60,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00
5211	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	2,500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5221	Maintenance Streets-contract	-	249,981.89	233,010.91	-	(349.59)	-	400,000.00	700,000.00	15,000.00			
5246	In-House & Contract Street Mainte	(62,429.56)	2,340.00	-	115,000.00	1,062.40	115,000.00	115,000.00	116,000.00	117,000.00	118,000.00	119,000.00	120,000.00
B	Contracted Services Total	(59,929.56)	264,168.68	260,393.85	155,000.00	10,460.76	155,000.00	575,000.00	856,000.00	172,000.00	158,000.00	159,000.00	160,000.00
D	Capital Outlay												
5454	Sidewalk Improvements		-								25,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00
5469	Stormwater Maintenance	204,770.35	-	187.50	20,000.00	-	65,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	127,100.00	20,000.00	123,800.00	495,200.00
5470	Park Maint/Infrastructure	-	4,753.95	103,145.71	170,000.00	1,320.00	170,000.00	96,000.00	20,000.00	171,000.00	185,500.00	23,000.00	24,000.00
D	Capital Outlay	204,770.35	4,753.95	103,333.21	190,000.00	1,320.00	235,000.00	116,000.00	40,000.00	298,100.00	230,500.00	171,800.00	544,200.00
N	Non-Appropriation Expenditures												
5750	Contingency	23,143.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	Non-Appropriation Expenditures	23,143.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T	Transfers												
5802	Transfer to General Fund	210,465.00	-	125,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5826	Transfer to Capital Projects Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T	Transfers Total	210,465.00	-	125,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditures	378,448.89	268,922.63	488,727.06	345,000.00	11,780.76	390,000.00	691,000.00	896,000.00	470,100.00	388,500.00	330,800.00	704,200.00
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 161,168.55	\$ 195,274.33	\$ 194,022.00	\$ 239,656.00	\$ 85,543.93	\$ 419,722.00	\$ 459,836.00	\$ (487.72)	\$ (2,197.91)	\$ 30,559.69	\$ 109,042.44	\$ 69,910.85

City of Roeland Park
Equipment & Bldg Reserve Fund - 360
Actuals through the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ 267,923.00	\$ 364,228.00	\$ 372,371.00	\$ 310,307.00	\$ -	\$ 310,307.00	\$ 246,306.00	\$ 276,305.00	\$ 276,305.00	\$ 276,305.00	\$ 276,305.00	\$ 245,305.00
	Revenue from sale of Rocks							\$ 1,000,000.00					
4772	Leaf Program Reimbursement	1,951.92	2,238.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4840	Transfer From General Fund	213,999.96	235,715.00	269,351.00	75,460.00		142,960.00	82,951.00	49,888.00	331,907.00	114,302.00	236,000.00	46,000.00
4841	Transfer from PD/GF						3,500.00	24,000.00	22,320.00	24,242.00	103,367.00	105,495.00	15,624.00
4842	Transfer from Public Works/ GF	-	32,152.00	-	-		12,500.00	123,500.00	216,000.00	43,000.00	61,000.00	-	78,000.00
4860	Transfer from Special Highway	120,623.96	72,588.00	57,970.00	57,970.00	-	57,970.00	57,970.00	-	-	-	-	-
4870	Transfer from Community Center	111,997.96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenues	716,496.80	706,921.60	699,692.00	443,737.00	-	527,237.00	1,534,727.00	564,513.00	675,454.00	554,974.00	617,800.00	384,929.00
C	Commodities												
5315	Machinery & Auto Equipment	91,765.00	71,495.73	223,514.38	14,001.00	-	30,002.01	117,502.00	238,320.00	67,242.00	164,367.00	151,495.00	93,624.00
C	Commodities Total	91,765.00	71,495.73	223,514.38	14,001.00	-	30,002.01	117,502.00	238,320.00	67,242.00	164,367.00	151,495.00	93,624.00
D	Capital Outlay												
5442	Building Expense	202,534.84	33,607.64	99,636.00	13,000.00	76,848.65	144,500	1,054,011.00	19,500.00	300,000.00	80,800.00	186,000.00	11,000.00
D	Capital Outlay Total	202,534.84	33,607.64	99,636.00	13,000.00	76,848.65	144,500	1,054,011.00	19,500.00	300,000.00	80,800.00	186,000.00	11,000.00
E	Debt Service												
5619	L/P - Principal	49,102.45	6,936.03	52,743.79	54,532.00	-	54,532	56,369	-	-	-	-	-
5620	L/P - Interest	8,866.85	51,033.27	5,225.51	3,437.00	-	3,437	1,600	-	-	-	-	-
E	Debt Service Total	57,969.30	57,969.30	57,969.30	57,969.00	-	57,969	57,969.00	-	-	-	-	-
N	Non-Appropriation Expenditures												
5704	Future CIP - Police	-	-	-	22,394.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5705	Future CIP - PW	-	-	-	15,349.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5707	Future CIP - Building Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	48,460	28,940.00	30,388.00	31,907.00	33,502.00	35,000.00	35,000.00
N	Non-Appropriation Expenditures Total	-	-	-	37,743.00	-	48,460	28,940.00	30,388.00	31,907.00	33,502.00	35,000.00	35,000.00
T	Transfers												
5801	Transfer of Funds	-	171,478.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T	Transfers Total	-	171,478.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditures	352,269.14	334,550.77	381,119.68	122,713.00	76,848.65	280,931.00	1,258,422.00	288,208.00	399,149.00	278,669.00	372,495.00	139,624.00
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 364,227.66	\$ 372,370.83	\$ 318,572.32	\$ 321,024.00	\$ (76,848.65)	\$ 246,306.00	\$ 276,305.00	\$ 276,305.00	\$ 276,305.00	\$ 276,305.00	\$ 245,305.00	\$ 245,305.00

City of Roeland Park
TIF 1A/B Fund- Bella Roe/Walmart - 370
Actuals through the Period Ended 3/31/2017

	2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
Revenues												
4010 Cash Carryforward	\$ 1,481,933.00	\$ 1,508,082.00	\$ 833,278.00	\$ 1,038,280.00	\$ -	\$ 1,038,280.00	\$ 814,288.00	\$ 957,072.08	\$ 2,003,641.32	\$ 1,963,289.75	\$ 3,051,584.48	\$ 4,161,369.91
4510 Interest on Investment	17,675.05	17,495.87	16,794.44	17,496.00	8,571.28	17,500.00	17,500.00	17,500.00	17,500.00	17,500.00	17,500.00	17,500.00
4730 Tax Increment Income	111,263.70	257,256.77	274,746.53	300,000.00	202,061.90	404,123.00	412,205.46	420,449.57	428,858.56	437,435.73	446,184.45	455,108.14
4735 Tax Increment Income IB	312,418.82	244,438.13	291,080.76	428,000.00	294,298.56	588,581.00	600,352.62	612,359.67	624,606.87	637,099.00	649,840.98	662,837.80
4786 TIF-Bella Roe/Walmart	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	1,923,290.57	2,027,272.77	1,415,899.73	1,783,776.00	504,931.74	2,048,484.00	1,844,346.08	2,007,381.32	3,074,606.75	3,055,324.48	4,165,109.91	5,296,815.85
Expenditures												
B Contracted Services												
5209 Professional Services	2,640.00	1,420.00	2,070.00	-	-	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	1,100.00
5214 Other Contracted Services	1,400.00	2,406.00	1,656.00	2,000.00	1,320.00	2,640.00	2,640.00	2,640.00	2,640.00	2,640.00	2,640.00	2,640.00
B Contracted Services Total	4,040.00	3,826.00	3,726.00	2,000.00	1,320.00	3,740.00	3,740.00	3,740.00	3,740.00	3,740.00	3,740.00	3,740.00
D Capital Outlay												
5454 CARS Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,107,577.00	-	-	-
D Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,107,577.00	-	-	-
E Debt Service												
5601 Bond Principal	220,000.00	1,010,000.00	250,000.00	270,000.00	-	1,120,000.00	860,000.00	-	-	-	-	-
5602 Bond Interest	191,168.76	180,168.76	123,893.76	110,456.00	55,228.13	110,456.00	23,534.00	-	-	-	-	-
5612 Debt Service - Bond Issue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
E Debt Service Total	411,168.76	1,190,168.76	373,893.76	380,456.00	55,228.13	1,230,456.00	883,534.00	-	-	-	-	-
N Non-Appropriation Expenditures												
5750 Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N Non-Appropriation Expenditures Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	415,208.76	1,193,994.76	377,619.76	382,456.00	56,548.13	1,234,196.00	887,274.00	3,740.00	1,111,317.00	3,740.00	3,740.00	3,740.00
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,508,081.81	\$ 833,278.01	\$ 1,038,279.97	\$ 1,401,320.00	\$ 448,383.61	\$ 814,288.00	\$ 957,072.08	\$ 2,003,641.32	\$ 1,963,289.75	\$ 3,051,584.48	\$ 4,161,369.91	\$ 5,293,075.85

TIF 1A Expires Jan. 20, 2022?

TIF 1B Expires March 5, 2024

City of Roeland Park
TDD#1 Fund- Price Chopper - 400
Actuals through the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ 159,936.00	\$ 57,865.00	\$ -	\$ (107,318.00)	\$ -	\$ (107,318.00)	\$ (107,318.00)	\$ (107,318.00)	\$ (107,318.00)	\$ (107,318.00)	\$ (107,318.00)	\$ (107,318.00)
4110	City/county Sales & Use Tax	279,680.99	270,345.88	267,991.01	270,346.00	68,340.82	270,000.00	275,400.00	280,908.00	286,526.16	292,256.68	298,101.82	304,063.85
4510	Interest on Investment	16.19	5.47	9.70	-	0.93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenues	439,633.18	328,216.35	268,000.71	163,028.00	68,341.75	162,682.00	168,082.00	173,590.00	179,208.16	184,938.68	190,783.82	196,745.85
B	Contracted Services												
5209	Professional Services	400.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5214	Other Contracted Services	6,500.00	3,379.33	6,427.21	5,800.00	1,359.99	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00
5281	Project Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Contracted Services Total	6,900.00	3,379.33	6,427.21	5,800.00	1,359.99	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00
E	Debt Service												
5601	Bond Principal	180,000.00	160,000.00	21,427.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5602	Bond Interest	194,868.73	185,606.26	259,572.61	264,546.00	-	263,500.00	268,900.00	274,408.00	280,026.16	285,756.68	291,601.82	297,563.85
E	Debt Service Total	374,868.73	345,606.26	281,000.01	264,546.00	-	263,500.00	268,900.00	274,408.00	280,026.16	285,756.68	291,601.82	297,563.85
	Total Expenditures	381,768.73	348,985.59	287,427.22	270,346.00	1,359.99	270,000.00	275,400.00	280,908.00	286,526.16	292,256.68	298,101.82	304,063.85
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 57,864.45	\$ (20,769.24)	\$ (19,426.51)	\$ (107,318.00)	\$ 66,981.76	\$ (107,318.00)	\$ (107,318.00)	\$ (107,318.00)	\$ (107,318.00)	\$ (107,318.00)	\$ (107,318.00)	\$ (107,318.00)

TDD #1 is in default and the debt has been accelerated. However, due to the structure of the agreement, the City holds no liability for this default. All revenues generated in the fund are turned over to the trustee.

The negative ending fund balance indicates that the entire balance is due upon receipt.

City of Roeland Park
TDD#2 Fund- Lowes -410
Actuals through the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (941,727.00)	\$ -	\$ (941,727.00)	\$ (941,727.00)	\$ (941,727.00)	\$ (941,727.00)	\$ (941,727.00)	\$ (941,727.00)	\$ (941,727.00)
4110	City/county Sales & Use Tax	126,772.75	131,501.80	135,775.90	131,501.00	31,573.08	136,000.00	138,720.00	141,494.40	144,324.29	147,210.77	150,154.99	153,158.09
4510	Interest on Investment	2.56	2.52	4.70	-	0.40	-	-	-	-			
	Total Revenues	126,775.31	131,504.32	135,780.60	(810,226.00)	31,573.48	(805,727.00)	(803,007.00)	(800,232.60)	(797,402.71)	(794,516.23)	(791,572.01)	(788,568.91)
B	Contracted Services												
5209	Professional Services	400.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5214	Other Contracted Services	3,457.50	1,263.07	3,380.19	5,000.00	1,097.01	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
5254	Miscellaneous Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Contracted Services Total	3,857.50	1,263.07	3,380.19	5,000.00	1,097.01	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
E	Debt Service												
5601	Bond Principal	0.23	-	58,327.13	126,501.00	-	131,000.00	133,720.00	136,494.40	139,324.29	142,210.77	145,154.99	148,158.09
5602	Bond Interest	3,707.77	2,370.00	81,672.87	-	-	-	-	-	-			
E	Debt Service Total	3,708.00	2,370.00	140,000.00	126,501.00	-	131,000.00	133,720.00	136,494.40	139,324.29	142,210.77	145,154.99	148,158.09
	Total Expenditures	7,565.50	3,633.07	143,380.19	131,501.00	1,097.01	136,000.00	138,720.00	141,494.40	144,324.29	147,210.77	150,154.99	153,158.09
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 119,209.81	\$ 127,871.25	\$ (7,599.59)	\$ (941,727.00)	\$ 30,476.47	\$ (941,727.00)	\$ (941,727.00)	\$ (941,727.00)	\$ (941,727.00)	\$ (941,727.00)	\$ (941,727.00)	\$ (941,727.00)

TDD #1 is in default and the debt has been accelerated. However, due to the structure of the agreement, the City holds no liability for this default. All revenues generated in the fund are turned over to the trustee.

The negative ending fund balance indicates that the entire balance is due upon receipt.

City of Roeland Park
CID #1 Fund- RP Shopping Center - 420
Actuals through the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		2017 YTD											
		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ 404,630.00	\$ 860,180.00	\$ 1,306,294.00	\$ 1,764,485.00	\$ -	\$ 1,764,485.00	\$ 2,225,185	\$ 469,765	\$ 952,647	\$ 1,445,018	\$ 1,947,067	\$ 2,458,988
4110	City/county Sales & Use Tax	455,549.86	446,113.52	456,436.52	446,114.00	119,920.99	456,000.00	\$ 465,120	\$ 474,422	\$ 483,911	\$ 493,589	\$ 503,461	\$ 513,530
4510..4512	Interest on Investment	-	-	812.78	10,910.00	2,903.07	4,700.00	\$ 8,460	\$ 8,460	\$ 8,460	\$ 8,460	\$ 8,460	\$ 8,460
Total Revenues		860,179.86	1,306,293.52	1,763,543.30	2,221,509.00	122,824.06	2,225,185.00	2,698,765.00	952,647.40	1,445,018.25	1,947,067.31	2,458,988.16	2,980,978.22
B	Contracted Services												
5209	Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5215	City Attorney	-	-	-	-	86.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Contracted Services Total	-	-	-	-	86.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	Non-Appropriation Expenditures												
5721	CID #1 Expenses	-	-	-	1,960,403.00	-	-	2,229,000	-	-	-	-	-
N	Non-Appropriation Expenditures	-	-	-	1,960,403.00	-	-	2,229,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures		-	-	-	1,960,403.00	86.00	-	2,229,000	-	-	-	-	-
Ending Fund Balance		\$ 860,179.86	\$ 1,306,293.52	\$ 1,763,543.30	\$ 261,106.00	\$ 122,738.06	\$ 2,225,185.00	469,765	952,647	1,445,018	1,947,067	2,458,988	2,980,978

City of Roeland Park
TIF 2D Fund- City Hall - 450
Actuals through the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ 170,570.00	\$ 364,326.00	\$ 328,490.00	\$ 284,447.00	\$ -	\$ 284,447.00	\$ 697.00	\$ 788.40	\$ 123.93	\$ 66,313.97		\$ -
4510..4512	Interest on Investment	-	-	505.07	-	605.52	940.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00		
	Loan from General Fund						27,000.00	85,000.00	79,000.00				
4730	Tax Increment Income	375,808.61	278,998.28	310,233.18	306,000.00	130,236.11	331,820.00	338,456.40	345,225.53	352,130.04	359,172.64	-	-
	Total Revenues	546,378.61	643,324.28	639,228.25	590,447.00	130,841.63	644,207.00	425,153.40	426,013.93	353,253.97	426,486.61	-	-
B	Contracted Services												
5209	Professional Services	-	484.83	20,554.61	-	-	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00		
5214	Other Contracted Services	1,000.00	1,564.75	3,394.80	3,000.00	-	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00		
5257	Property Tax Payments	9,383.02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	Contracted Services	10,383.02	2,049.58	23,949.41	3,000.00	-	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	-	-
D	Capital Outlay												
5439	Stormwater Maintenance	-	-	161,561.26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5443	Skateboard Park Maintenance	-	131,524.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000.00		-
5444	ADA Improvements	-	-	-	-	12,024.00	-	-	-	87,940.00	100,000.00		
5454	CARS Projects	-	-	-	-	-	463,000.00	246,000.00	245,000.00	-	-	-	-
D	Capital Outlay Total	-	131,524.60	161,561.26	-	12,024.00	463,000.00	246,000.00	245,000.00	87,940.00	120,000.00	-	-
E	Debt Service												
	Pay back General Fund									191,000.00			
5601	Bond Principal	160,000.00	160,000.00	160,000.00	165,000.00	-	165,000.00	165,000.00	170,000.00	-	-	-	-
5602	Bond Interest	5,835.00	21,260.00	9,270.00	7,510.00	-	7,510.00	5,365.00	2,890.00	-	-	-	-
5645	Interest Bonds - 2012-1	5,835.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
E	Debt Service Total	171,670.00	181,260.00	169,270.00	172,510.00	-	172,510.00	170,365.00	172,890.00	191,000.00	-	-	-
	Total Expenditures	182,053.02	314,834.18	354,780.67	175,510.00	12,024.00	643,510.00	424,365.00	425,890.00	286,940.00	128,000.00	-	-
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 364,325.59	\$ 328,490.10	\$ 284,447.58	\$ 414,937.00	\$ 118,817.63	\$ 697.00	\$ 788.40	\$ 123.93	\$ 66,313.97	\$ 298,486.61	\$ -	\$ -

TIF expires in Dec. 2021

City of Roeland Park
TIF 2C Fund- Valley State Bank - 480

		<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017 Budget</u>	<u>2017 YTD ACTUAL</u>	<u>2017 Projected</u>	<u>2018 Budget</u>	<u>2019 Budget</u>	<u>2020 Budget</u>	<u>2021 Budget</u>	<u>2022 Budget</u>	<u>2023 Budget</u>
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ 1,959.00	\$ (93.00)	\$ 605.00	\$ 1,169.00	\$ -	\$ 1,169.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
4510	Interest on Investment	0.06	0.16	0.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4730	Tax Increment Income	<u>47,748.17</u>	<u>48,330.16</u>	<u>57,597.32</u>	<u>48,330.00</u>	<u>52,981.09</u>	<u>69,374.00</u>	<u>70,761.48</u>	<u>36,088.35</u>				
	Total Revenues	<u>49,707.23</u>	<u>48,237.32</u>	<u>58,202.54</u>	<u>49,499.00</u>	<u>52,981.00</u>	<u>70,543.00</u>	<u>70,761.48</u>	<u>36,088.35</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
B	Contracted Services												
5209	Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5214	Other Contracted Services	<u>1,950.00</u>	<u>1,682.00</u>	<u>1,682.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>825.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>				
B	Contracted Services Total	<u>1,950.00</u>	<u>1,682.00</u>	<u>1,682.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>825.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>2,500.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
E	Debt Service												
5601	Bond Principal	14,079.00	19,489.73	-	-	38,827.09	66,874.00	68,261.48	33,588.35	-	-	-	-
5602	Bond Interest	33,771.12	26,460.44	-	-	13,329.11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5612	Debt Service - Bond Issue	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>55,350.14</u>	<u>45,240.00</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
E	Debt Service Total	<u>47,850.12</u>	<u>45,950.17</u>	<u>55,350.14</u>	<u>45,240.00</u>	<u>52,156.20</u>	<u>66,874.00</u>	<u>68,261.48</u>	<u>33,588.35</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	Total Expenditures	<u>49,800.12</u>	<u>47,632.17</u>	<u>57,032.14</u>	<u>47,740.00</u>	<u>52,981.20</u>	<u>69,374.00</u>	<u>70,761.48</u>	<u>36,088.35</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ (92.89)</u>	<u>\$ 605.15</u>	<u>\$ 1,170.40</u>	<u>\$ 1,759.00</u>	<u>\$ (0.20)</u>	<u>\$ 1,169.00</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

TIF expires May 1, 2019

City of Roeland Park
TIF 3C - Old Pool Area Fund - 510

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ 104,878.00	\$ 217,642.00	\$ 758,162.00	\$ 280,293.00	\$ -	\$ 280,293.00	\$ 779.00	\$ -	\$ -
4510..4512	Interest on Investment	-	-	985.39	-	171.44	500.00	-	-	-
4730	Tax Increment Income	44,823.07	43,925.74	29,683.29	43,926.00	18,435.49	31,005.00	18,804.20	-	-
4731	Tax Increment Income 3A	-	186,786.64	198,643.91	202,572.00	105,740.69	211,481.00	107,855.50	-	-
4841	Transfer of Funds	-	217,641.99	-	-	-	126,500.00	-	-	-
Total Revenues		149,701.07	665,996.37	987,474.59	526,791.00	404,641.00	649,779.00	127,438.70	-	-
B	Contracted Services									
5204	Legal Printing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5205	Postage & Mailing Permits	2,967.84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5209	Professional Services	1,525.00	66,424.05	106,582.00	141,338.00	50,550.07	150,000.00	-	-	-
5214	Other Contracted Services	-	732.51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5244	General Contractor	-	-	600,600.00	515,000.00	98,400.00	499,000.00	-	-	-
5802	Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,500.00	-	-
B	Contracted Services Total	4,492.84	67,156.56	707,182.00	656,338.00	148,950.07	649,000.00	126,500.00	-	-
Total Expenditures		4,492.84	67,156.56	707,182.00	656,338.00	148,950.07	649,000.00	126,500.00	-	-
Ending Fund Balance		\$ 145,208.23	\$ 598,839.81	\$ 280,292.59			\$ 779.00	\$ 938.70	\$ -	\$ -

City of Roeland Park
Property Owners Association Fund - 520
Actuals through the Period Ended 3/31/2017

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget	2021 Budget	2022 Budget	2023 Budget
4010	Cash Carryforward	\$ 8,793.00	\$ 10,722.00	\$ 12,651.00	\$ 14,580.00	\$ -	\$ 14,580.00	\$ 16,552.00	\$ 18,524.00	\$ 20,496.00	\$ 22,468.00	\$ 24,440.00	\$ 26,412.00
4510	Interest on Investment	0.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4795	Miscellaneous	33,847.00	33,847.00	33,847.00	33,847.00	33,847.00	33,847.00	33,847.00	33,847.00	33,847.00	33,847.00	33,847.00	33,847.00
	Total Revenues	42,640.12	44,569.00	46,498.00	48,427.00	33,847.00	48,427.00	50,399.00	52,371.00	54,343.00	56,315.00	58,287.00	60,259.00
B	Contracted Services												
5254	Miscellaneous Charges	43.00	43.00	43.00	-	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5258	RPPOA Common Area Expenses	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	-	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00
B	Contracted Services Total	31,918.00	31,918.00	31,918.00	31,875.00	3.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00
N	Non-Appropriation Expenditures												
5750	Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N	Non-Appropriation Expenditures Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditures	31,918.00	31,918.00	31,918.00	31,875.00	3.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00	31,875.00
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 10,722.12	\$ 12,651.00	\$ 14,580.00	\$ 16,552.00	\$ 33,844.00	\$ 16,552.00	\$ 18,524.00	\$ 20,496.00	\$ 22,468.00	\$ 24,440.00	\$ 26,412.00	\$ 28,384.00

City of Roeland Park, Kansas

Capital Improvement Plan

2017 thru 2026

PROJECTS & FUNDING SOURCES BY DEPARTMENT

Department		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Aquatic Center												
Aquatics Center - Undesignated Annual Maintenance	16-Aqua-002	0	28,940	30,388	31,907	33,502	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	299,737
Repaint Pool	16-Aqua-004					80,800						80,800
Aquatics Center - Light Pole Replacement	17-Aqua-001		9,011									9,011
Pool Deck Caulking	17-Aqua-002		7,500									7,500
Bulkhead Repair	17-Aqua-004	15,000										15,000
Pool Facility Roof Replacements	17-Aqua-005	13,000										13,000
Aquatics Center Heater/Blower Replacement	17-Aqua-006	55,000										55,000
Repaint Youth Pool	17-Aqua-007	5,500					11,000					16,500
Pool Sandblasting/Painting of Deck	18-Aqua-001		10,000									10,000
Pool Shade Structures	18-Aqua-002		20,000									20,000
Diving Board Replacement	18-Aqua-003		5,000									5,000
Repaint vortex and slide pools	18-Aqua-005		5,500					11,000				16,500
Pool Acid Room Ventilation	19-Aqua-001			2,500								2,500
RPAC Lobby Floor Epoxy	19-Aqua-002			8,000								8,000
RPAC Sand Filter Replacement	20-Aqua-001				0							0
RPAC Dome Replacement	20-Aqua-002				300,000							300,000
Pool Slide Replacement	22-Aqua-001						100,000					100,000
RPAC Locker Room Privacy Improvements	22-Aqua-003						75,000					75,000
Aquatic Center Total		88,500	85,951	40,888	331,907	114,302	221,000	46,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	1,033,548
101 General Overhead			20,000									20,000
360 Equipment Reserve		88,500	65,951	40,888	331,907	114,302	221,000	46,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	1,013,548

Department	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Aquatic Center Total	88,500	85,951	40,888	331,907	114,302	221,000	46,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	1,033,548

City Hall

City Hall - Building Reserve Fund	16-CH-002	40,460									40,460
Computer Monitors - Council Chambers	17-CH-001	500									500
Server Backup	17-CH-002	6,000									6,000
City Hall - Computer Servers	18-CH-002		12,000								12,000
City Hall Server Firewall	18-CH-003		5,000								5,000
City Hall Hot Water Heater	19-CH-001			1,000							1,000
Comprehensive Plan Update	19-CH-002			50,000							50,000
City Hall Computer Networking (routers)	19-CH-003			8,000							8,000
City Hall - ADA Restroom Improvements	20-CH-002				65,100						65,100
City Hall - ADA Improvements	20-CH-003				14,040						14,040
City Hal - ADA First Floor Police Improvements	20-CH-004				8,800						8,800
City Hall - Roof Replacement	21-CH-001					100,000					100,000
City Hall Parking Lot Resurfacing	22-CH-001						20,000				20,000
City Hall Total		46,960	17,000	59,000	87,940	100,000	20,000				330,900

101 General Overhead				50,000							50,000
360 Equipment Reserve		46,960	17,000	9,000			20,000				92,960
450 TIF 2					87,940	100,000					187,940
City Hall Total		46,960	17,000	59,000	87,940	100,000	20,000				330,900

Community Center

Daycare Condenser Unit - 5 Ton	17-CCTr-001	5,500									5,500
Daycare Air Handler/Furnace	17-CCTr-002	3,000									3,000
Replace all T-12 Light Fixtures	17-CCTr-003	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000					50,000
Room 3 Air Handler/Furnace - 3 ton	18-CCTr-002		3,000								3,000
Room 3 Air Condenser Unit	18-CCTr-003		3,200								3,200
West Hallway Air Handler	18-CCTr-004		5,000								5,000
Room 4 Condenser Unit - 3 Ton	18-CCTr-005		3,200								3,200
Repair Floor in Neighbors Place Room	19-CCTr-001			2,000							2,000

Department		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Repair Floor - Main Hallway	19-CCtr-002			2,000								2,000
Room 6 Condenser Unit - 4 Ton	19-CCtr-003				4,500							4,500
Room 6 - Flooring replacement	19-CCtr-004			3,000								3,000
Admin. offices - Flooring replacement	19-CCtr-005			2,000								2,000
Gazebo Roof	20-CCtr-001				3,000							3,000
Neighbors Place Air Handler/Furnace	20-CCtr-002				3,000							3,000
East Hallway Air Handler	20-CCtr-003				5,000							5,000
Drinking Fountain Waste Vent Line Repair	21-CCtr-001					2,000						2,000
Neighbors Place Condenser Unit - 6 Ton	21-CCtr-002					5,500						5,500
Roof Vent Fan	22-CCtr-002						2,000					2,000
CC - Parking Lot Resurfacing, Restriping	22-CCtr-004						182,000					182,000
Community Center Drainage Improvements	22-CCtr-005						158,000					158,000
West Hallway Condenser Unit - 7.5 Ton	24-CCtr-001								8,000			8,000
Trail Connection - Community Center to Nall Park	26-CCtr-001										150,000	150,000
Community Center Total		18,500	24,400	19,000	25,500	17,500	342,000		8,000		150,000	604,900
290 Community Center		18,500	24,400	19,000	25,500	17,500	342,000		8,000		120,000	574,900
Other Grants											30,000	30,000
Community Center Total		18,500	24,400	19,000	25,500	17,500	342,000		8,000		150,000	604,900
Neighborhood Services												
Building Inspection Vehicle	22-NS-001						26,000					26,000
Code Enforcement Vehicle	25-NS-002									26,000		26,000
Neighborhood Services Total							26,000			26,000		52,000
360 Equipment Reserve							26,000			26,000		52,000
Neighborhood Services Total							26,000			26,000		52,000

Parks and Recreation

Department		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Park Maintenance/Improvements	16-Park-001	20,000	20,000	20,000	21,000	22,000	23,000	24,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	225,000
Park Building Reserve Fund	16-Park-002	8,000										8,000
Multiuse Walking/Biking Path (not paved)	17-Park-001	15,000										15,000
Replace Tennis Courts	17-Park-002	150,000										150,000
Shade Structures for City Parks	18-Park-001		56,000									56,000
R Park Development Plan	18-Park-003		20,000									20,000
Shelter House & Performance Pavillion- R Park	20-Park-003				150,000							150,000
Disc Golf Course (short 9 basket course)	21-Park-001					13,500						13,500
Permanent Restroom - R Park	21-Park-002					150,000						150,000
Parks and Recreation Total		193,000	96,000	20,000	171,000	185,500	23,000	24,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	787,500
300 Special Infrastructure		150,000	68,000	20,000	121,000	165,500	23,000	24,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	646,500
360 Equipment Reserve		8,000										8,000
510 TIF 3 - caves		15,000										15,000
Other Grants		20,000	28,000									48,000
Other Sources					50,000	20,000						70,000
Parks and Recreation Total		193,000	96,000	20,000	171,000	185,500	23,000	24,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	787,500

Police Department

Body Cameras	16-Pol-004	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	10,000
Weapons	16-Pol-006	2,500										2,500
Radar	16-Pol-007		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000	25,000
AED Replacement	18-Pol-001		8,000								8,500	16,500
Police IT Equipment/Computers	18-Pol-003		6,000	6,120	6,242	6,367	6,495	6,624	6,757			44,605
Radio Replacement	18-Pol-004					96,000						96,000
Police In-Car Computers	19-Pol-001		4,000	8,000	12,000		4,000	8,000	12,000		4,000	52,000
Tasers	19-Pol-002			7,200					7,200			14,400
Police: Ford Fusion - Travel -Special use.	22-Pol-001						28,500					28,500
Police Detective Vehicle - Ford Taurus	22-Pol-002						35,500					35,500
Police In-Car Video	22-Pol-003						25,000					25,000
Police Vehicle: Ford Explorer with Equipment	23-Pol-004								35,000	70,000	35,000	140,000

Department		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Police Vehicle: Dodge Pickup with Equipment	24-Pol-001								35,500			35,500
Ford Escape - Chief Vehicle	26-Pol-001										24,500	24,500
Police Department Total		3,500	24,000	22,320	24,242	103,367	105,495	15,624	102,457	71,000	78,000	550,005
360 Equipment Reserve		3,500	24,000	22,320	24,242	103,367	105,495	15,624	102,457	77,900	85,100	564,005
Police Department Total		3,500	24,000	22,320	24,242	103,367	105,495	15,624	102,457	77,900	85,100	564,005

Public Works

In-House and Contract Street Maintenance	16-PW-013	115,000	115,000	116,000	117,000	118,000	119,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	1,180,000
Contracted Street Maintenance	16-PW-014	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	2,100,000
#201 - 2010 Elgin Street Sweeper	16-PW-022	31,251	31,251								230,000	292,502
#103 - 2012 F350 Pickup Replacement	16-PW-025							35,000				35,000
#102 - F750 Dump Trucks W/ Equip - Lease Payment	16-PW-027	13,360	13,360									26,720
#206 - 2004 Leaf Attachment for Trackless MT5	16-PW-030			47,000								47,000
#205 - 2004 Trackless MT5 - Replacement	16-PW-031			125,000								125,000
Wayfinding Signs for RP (3 yr program)	17-PW-001	12,500	12,500	12,500								37,500
Stormwater: Network Inspection/Condition Rating	17-PW-002		20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000						80,000
#101 - F750 Dump Truck w/ Equip - Lease Payment	17-PW-003	13,360	13,360									26,720
The Rocks Redevelopment	17-PW-004	590,000										590,000
2016 Stormwater Maintenance Project - 4800 Birch	17-PW-005	65,000										65,000
2018 CARS - Roe Lane (Roe Blvd. to N. City Limits)	17-PW-010	163,000	1,519,000									1,682,000
New Public Works Facility	18-PW-001	50,000	950,000									1,000,000
Asphalt Float Attachment	18-PW-002		15,000									15,000
2018 Stormwater: Between Roe Lane and Fontana St.	18-PW-004		0									0
Public Works Equipment Trailer	18-PW-005		6,000									6,000
2018 CDBG Mill and Overlay	18-PW-006		330,000									330,000
#104 - 2014 F250 Pickup Truck - Replacement	18-PW-010										31,000	31,000
New Sidewalk: Johnson Drive, between Roe and Ash	18-PW-011		130,000									130,000

Department		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
#202 - 1994 Caterpillar Loader Replacement	18-PW-018		90,000									90,000
Residential Streets Reconstruction	19-PW-001		70,000	700,000	100,000	700,000	100,000	700,000	100,000	700,000	100,000	3,270,000
#108 - 2000 GMC Senoma - Replacement	19-PW-002			25,000								25,000
2019 CARS Street Reconstruction Project	19-PW-008	12,000	91,000	480,000								583,000
2020 Stormwater: Skyline Drive (W. of Roe Blvd.)	20-PW-006				107,100							107,100
2020 Roe Blvd (County Line to Johnson Drive)	20-PW-011	823,313		245,000	7,125,000							8,193,313
#105 - 2008 Chevy HD 2500 - Replacement	20-PW-019				35,000							35,000
Pavement Evaluation of Street Network	20-PW-020				15,000							15,000
#412 - 2008 Boss Plow Replacement	20-PW-21				8,000							8,000
Annual Sidewalk Repair & Replacement Ph. 1-3	21-PW-001					25,000	25,000	25,000				75,000
Annual Sidewalk Extension Project Ph 1-3	21-PW-002					50,000	50,000	50,000				150,000
#106 - 2007 F350 OneTon Flatbed Truck Replacement	21-PW-003					45,000						45,000
#413 - 2007 Western Snow Plow	21-PW-004					8,000						8,000
#409 - Vbox Spreader Replacement	21-PW-005					8,000						8,000
2022 CARS - 53rd: Mission to Reinhardt	22-PW-003					15,000	60,000					75,000
2022 CARS - Nall Ave. (51st to 58th)	22-PW-009					190,000	760,000					950,000
#203 - 2003 Skidsteer Case 85XT - Replacement	23-PW-005							55,000				55,000
#301 - 2013 Grasshopper Mower	23-PW-006							15,000				15,000
2023 CARS: Elledge (Roe Ln to Catalina St)	23-PW-008						123,800	495,200				619,000
#417 - 2002 Coleman Tiller Attachment	23-PW-009							5,000				5,000
#418 - 2003 Grapple Bucket Attachment	23-PW-010							3,000				3,000
#419 - 2007 Water Buffalo On Trailer	23-PW-011			6,500								6,500
#401 - 2016 Coneqtec Cold Planer Replacement	23-PW-017										11,000	11,000
Annual Sidewalk Repair & Replacement Ph. 4-9	24-PW001								25,000	25,000	25,000	75,000
#410 - 2012 Boss Plow - Replacement	24-PW-001								8,000			8,000
Annual Sidewalk Extension Project- Ph 4 - 9	24-PW-002								50,000	50,000	50,000	150,000
2024 CARS - Mission Rd. (47th St. to 53rd St.)	24-PW-004							71,000	284,000			355,000
#209 - 1998 Freightliner Hotbox -	26-PW-001										20,000	20,000

Department	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Total
Replacement											
#411 - 2015 Boss Plow - Replacement 26-PW-003										8,000	8,000
#403 - 2016 Paladin Sweeper Broom 26-PW-008 Replacement										6,000	6,000
Public Works Total	2,098,784	3,616,471	1,987,000	7,737,100	1,389,000	1,447,800	1,749,200	832,000	1,105,000	811,000	22,773,355
106 Public Works	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	210,000	2,100,000
250 Special Highway								145,000	145,000	145,000	435,000
270 Sp. Streets	535,313	721,000	240,000	242,673	955,000	542,500	821,000	192,000	50,000	50,000	4,349,486
300 Special Infrastructure	180,000	335,000	836,000	259,100	163,000	267,800	392,600				2,433,500
360 Equipment Reserve	120,471	1,131,471	216,000	43,000	61,000		78,000	43,000		306,000	1,998,942
370 TIF 1				1,107,577							1,107,577
450 TIF 2	463,000	246,000	245,000								954,000
510 TIF 3 - caves	590,000										590,000
CARS		773,000	240,000	1,212,250		427,500	247,600	142,000			3,042,350
CDBG		200,000									200,000
STP				4,662,500							4,662,500
Public Works Total	2,098,784	3,616,471	1,987,000	7,737,100	1,389,000	1,447,800	1,749,200	732,000	405,000	711,000	21,873,355
Grand Total	2,449,244	3,863,822	2,148,208	8,377,689	1,909,669	2,185,295	1,834,824	1,002,457	1,262,000	1,099,000	26,132,208

Fiscal Year 2018

Organizational Goals

&

Current Objectives-Revised as of 5-11-17

A. Enhance Communication and Engagement with the Community

– by expanding opportunities to inform and engage citizens in an open and participatory manner.

Objectives:

1. Creating Connection through Celebrating and Recognizing the Community with Holiday Spirit

Justification:

Many cities in the greater metro area celebrate community pride and create a sense of connection through holiday lights on trees, light pole banners for downtown avenues or flags for holidays. Many residents remark that Roeland Park lacks a sense of community connection because Roe Blvd is divider versus uniting the community due to being a major thoroughfare into Johnson County.

The first step is to place holiday lights on key gateway trees on Roe Blvd. to create a downtown feeling, beauty, visual interest, and a sense of belonging to Roeland Park. Currently Roeland Park has a holiday tree lighting at Sweeny Park. Most residents or visitors who travel through Roeland Park never see or know about the event due to its neighborhood location. Holiday lights would be placed prior to the Roe Blvd development and each budget year additional lights will be purchased with the end goal of having the north and south gateway of Roe Blvd with tree lights.

The second phase of this goal would be to research and develop a plan for holiday decorations for Roe Blvd. for budgeting purposes in the 2019 and 2020 budget. The research would pursue options like holiday banners or garland on light poles and other possible decorations such as flags for Memorial Day to facilitate community connection.

Cost Estimate: \$2,000 **Account 5237.101 – Community Events**

Completion Date: December 1, 2018

Responsible Party: Administrative Staff and Public Works

Submitted By: Becky Fast

2. Monthly Communications Report and Public Engagement Plan

Justification:

Communication is an essential function of government. Communications and public engagement strategies should be reviewed and analyzed monthly to understand the effectiveness of communication tools and their effectiveness in reaching residents. Social media is an ever-increasing tool to reach residents and stakeholders. The City of Roeland Park currently has numerous options available for communication but it is currently unknown how these tools are being utilized by the public and how we can increase that utilization in the future.

1. Data Gathering and Monthly Communications Reports

This first goal is to gather data on the current engagement with our social media tools and our website traffic to provide a baseline to help the city target resources for further attracting and engaging online users.

The monthly report would provide useful data on current online users and tracking engagement through using social media management and analytics tools like google and twitter analytics and Facebook insights and current website traffic.

Provide monthly reporting of Google analytics and trends for the city website prior to building a new website. Reporting will include insights into use of the site as well as key topics and searches. In addition, data would also be provided on resident engagement with the city's email newsletters and Novus agenda.

2. Develop a Public and Communications Plan

After data gathering and reporting the following communication areas would be discussed in the plan and goals developed for each of the following communication areas:

- **News Releases and Email Subscriptions**

- The use of news releases for communication purposes for the city.
- How many email addresses is it declining or increasing and why? How many residents open the email? What would increase subscriptions and create a more powerful tool to provide information on city services and department news. Is a new email subscription system like MailChimp needed? Does the city need to provide more news related content like the City of Mission?

- **City Website**

- The City has committed to rebuild its website but further research and analysis is needed on options for this website to ensure a web-based system that provide a better end-user access to city government (searchable/indexable files, agenda keywords, a searchable staff contact database, etc.)
- What is user feedback with the agenda and meeting notification system currently used by the current website and what should be used?
- The plan would outline the goals for the city website with communication and the engagement with residents and how it differs from the current website.

- **Social Media**

- The plan will develop strategies to increase engagement metrics and ensure city accounts are comparable to efforts in peer cities. The monthly reporting of social media activities, analytics and trends will provide direction on strategies and resources needed to build a robust operation such as training, equipment needed, video production, etc.
- Facebook's video, advertising and event promotion tools have been particularly successful for city communications. The plan will review use of Facebook events manager and sponsored advertising in Facebook to grow the follower base of city accounts overall each year.

Cost Estimate: \$10,000 currently in staff training budget that can be accessed for consultation and staff training and Admin General Fund, **Account 5214.105 Other Contractual Services**

Completion Date: Begin in 2017 and end in June 30, 2018

Responsible Party: Administrative Staff

Submitted By: Becky Fast

3. Evaluation of NOVUS and Potential Meeting Management Software

Justification: In March 2018 – City of Roeland Park will have Novus software for three years for meeting management. As the City develops a new website the need for Novus should be evaluated and if such software is still needed with the new website development.

The city pays for renewal on an annual basis of \$5,000 and new software applications for meeting management are now available for civic engagement that provide more options with mobile access and easier interface with social media communications.

This goal requires evaluating other platforms that are available and their costs for providing meeting management.

In addition, as a part of this goal to evaluate other city's website agenda and meeting management such as the City of Lawrence that have easy access to agenda, minutes, video and audio and easy access to multiple meetings with one click.
<https://lawrenceks.org/agendas/>

As stated above this goal requires research and evaluation of other providers of civic engagement solutions for government like www.accela.com which:

- Provides quicker, searchable access to past meeting agendas and minutes and even live video
- Provides low-cost video streaming of meetings for live viewing or later playback.
- Gives full smartphone and tablet agenda access.

Cost Estimate: \$5,000 (current cost for NOVUS annual renewal) **Account 5305.101**

Completion Date: March 31, 2018 prior to the next renewal of Novus to determine if Novus should be renewed or another software purchased or if new website can provide such functions

Responsible Party: Administrative Staff

Submitted By: Becky Fast

4. Electronic Voting Log System for Council Chambers

Justification: Deploying an electronic method of voting will ensure votes are impartial and accurate. Electronic voting can ensure each council member has entered a vote and that vote is not displayed until the conclusion of voting. A system could be implemented to record votes as part of the computer system in the Council Chambers. Novus offers this capability currently (additional \$600 per year fee), to use this system the Governing Body would need to have access to tablets or lap tops at the dais.

Cost Estimate: \$4,500 **Account 5211.101 Equipment**
\$600 **Account 5305.101 Dues/Subscriptions**

Completion Date: February 28, 2018

Responsible Party: Administrative Staff

Submitted By: Michael Rhoades

- B. Improve Community Assets** – through timely maintenance and replacement as well as improving assets to modern standards.

Objectives:

1. Provide Maintenance, Removal or Add Public Art in Roeland Park.

Justification: The city is undergoing a rejuvenation. Impending projects will impact the appearance of our primary north/south entryway including aesthetic improvement to the Walmart site, new development at the northeast gateway (old pool site), and new development on the southern gateway. Planning for the 2020 Roe Boulevard construction project is also taking place; this objective could serve repair or relocated art along this corridor in anticipation of the 2020 project. Roeland Park was once the forerunner in the realm of public art. With budget cuts and other constraints many art installations have aged past their prime and life expectancy. The objective would continue working to remove and repair our public art based upon the inventory and condition assessment completed in 2017.

Community for All Ages Impact: Checklist Item 1, encouraging a sense of community and pride for residents. From the Toolkit: Strategy 2- Support existence of “third places” in first suburbs and Strategy 3- Maintaining existing visual and physical character of the first Suburbs, especially those neighborhoods that can be considered historic.

Cost Estimate: \$10,000 **Account 5214.101 – Other Contractual Services**

Completion Date: November 30, 2018

Responsible Party: Public Works Director

Submitted By: Teresa Kelly and Becky Fast

~~2. Reflect in Add to 2021 CIP for 2021- Disc Frisbee Golf (Short 9 Basket Course)~~

Justification: ~~A disc golf course is inexpensive to install and can make use of land unsuitable at Nall Park for other sports, activities or development. This differentiates disc golf from most other outdoor sports that require specialized sport facilities, buildings or extensive land development. Once installed, a disc golf course has few maintenance costs associated with upkeep and operation. In addition, disc golf can be played year around, rain (snow), or shine. Disc golf provides quality inexpensive recreation, can be played at any age, and is a healthy fun, outdoor activity.~~

Cost Estimate: ~~\$13,500 Account 5470.300 – Park Maint./Infrastructure~~

Completion Date: ~~Included in CIP adopted as part of 2018 budget document~~

Responsible Party: ~~Admin Staff and Public Works Committee~~

Submitted By: ~~Becky Fast~~

3.2. R Park Phased Development Plan & Design of 1st Phase

The Parks and Trees Committee is spending 2017 prioritizing and researching the amenities outlined in the 2017 approved R Park Master Plan. Incorporating the priorities into a phased development plan will be necessary to ensure the site is developed in a cohesive approach. Hiring a professional services firm to design the phased plan as well as the construction plans for the 1st phase are steps that must be completed prior to construction. The professional services firm will also develop refined costs estimates for each phase, this will be beneficial as we incorporate the phases into the Capital Improvement Plan. The work included in this objective includes:

- Review of existing survey (SKW 2015)
- Utility Coordination
 - Coordinate with existing utility owners to determine if existing utilities will be required to be relocated or replaced, and will coordinate public and private utility services to the site.
- Site Development Plan
 - Prepare plans showing the proposed improvement at R Park shall include:
 - Cover Sheet
 - Site Horizontal Layout
 - Grading Plan
 - Utility Plan
 - Phasing Plan
- Cost Estimating
 - Prepare opinions of probable construction costs, and project costs for individual phases of the site development. Assume 3 major phases of development.
- Progress Meetings
 - Attend all necessary progress meetings with City and representatives. Assume 2 meetings.
- Report
 - Prepare a brief report describing the project, phases, costs, and any specific challenges or issues to be addressed in further site development phases.
- Phase 1 – Shelter/Pavilion Construction Plans
 - Prepare site plans for constructions. Coordinate inclusion of pavilion design to be provided by others.
 - Bore 3 locations to confirm subsurface suitability, and provide foundation recommendations.
 - Prepare manual for project bidding. Coordinate inclusion of pavilion specifications.
 - Provide assistance to City in bidding and recommendation of contractor.

~~Justification: The Parks and Trees Committee is spending 2017 prioritizing and researching the amenities outlined in the 2017 approved R Park Master Plan. Incorporating the priorities into a phased development plan will be necessary to ensure the site is developed in a cohesive approach. Hiring a landscape architect to design the phased plan as well as the construction plans for the 1st phase are steps that must be completed prior to construction. The landscape architect will also develop refined costs estimates for each phase, this will be beneficial as we incorporate the phases into the Capital Improvement Plan.~~

Community for All Ages Impact: Community and Neighborhood Environment, planning with universal design elements and enhancing public gathering spaces that encourage intergenerational exchange, physical activity and time in nature.

Cost Estimate: \$260,000 **Account 5209.300 – Professional Services**

Completion Date: November 30, 2018

Responsible Party: Staff, Parks Committee

Submitted By: Teresa Kelly

1. Identify and Complete a High Priority Sidewalk Extension Project

Justification: The extension of sidewalks identified as “High Priority” in the 2010 Sidewalk Master Plan should be pursued to further implementation of the plan. Public Works is reviewing the document and providing updates to reflect where sidewalk has been completed since 2010, in addition sidewalks anticipated being completed with street resurfacing and reconstruction reflected in the Capital Improvement Plan.

Cost Estimate: \$130,000 **Account 5454.270 Sidewalk Project**

Completion Date: June 30, 2018

Responsible Party: Public Works

Submitted By: Governing Body

~~4. Construction of a sidewalk on Johnson Drive~~

~~Justification: The construction of a sidewalk on the North side of Johnson Drive between Roeland Drive and Roe is long overdue. Per the 2010 Sidewalk Priority Map this segment of sidewalk is a High Priority. For the safety and well being of all residents the construction of this sidewalk is more pertinent than ever due to the volume of traffic the bank and hospital will draw.~~



Cost Estimate: ~~\$128,500~~ **Account 5825.106**

Completion Date: ~~June 30, 2018~~

Responsible Party: ~~Public Works~~

Submitted By: ~~Sheri McNeil and Ryan Kellerman~~

C. Keep Our Community Safe & Secure – for all citizens, businesses, and visitors.

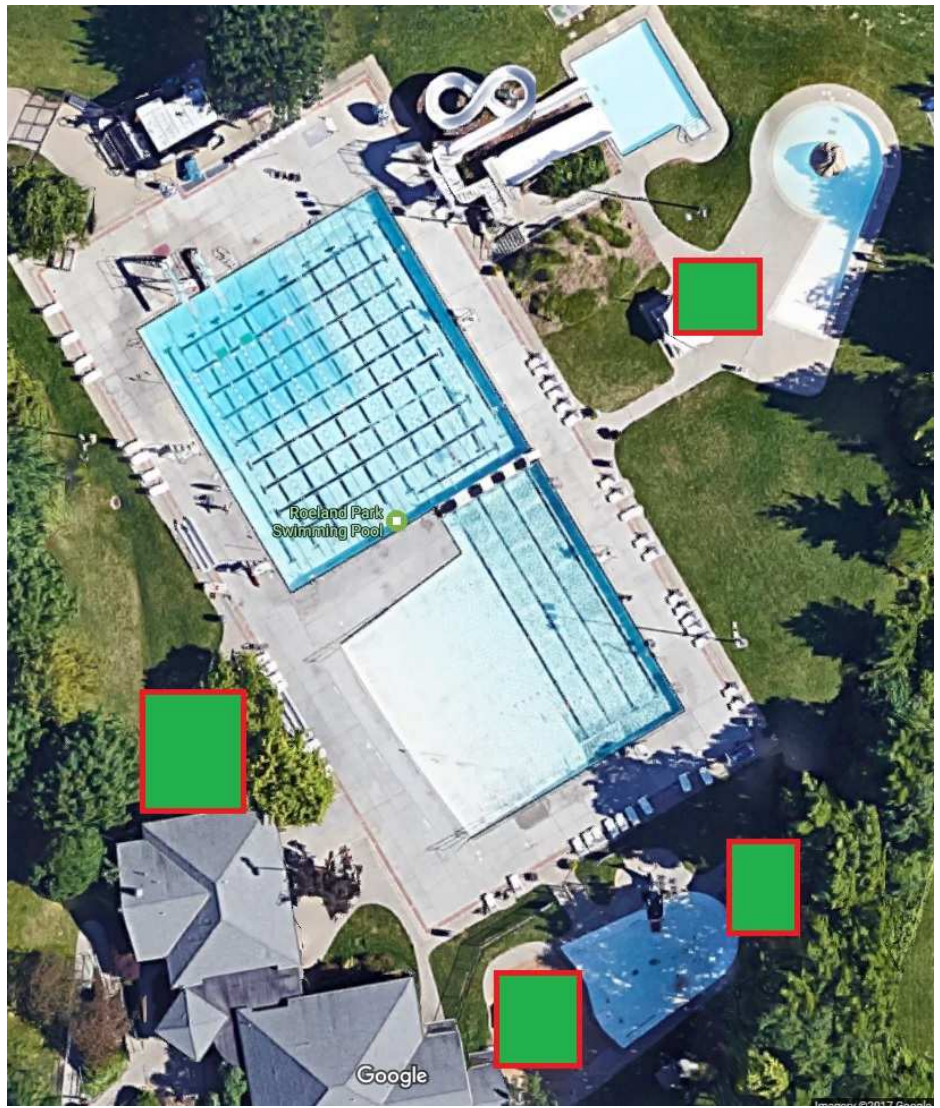
Objectives:

1. Install Shade Structures at R Park, Granada Park, and Aquatic Center

Justification: In our 2016 Citizen Survey 53% of residents stated they would like to the City to invest in Shade structures in R Park. 67% of residents stated adding shade was the most important improvement for the City at the Aquatic Center. With this information, the Parks Committee has researched potential grants the City could apply for and two grants were found. American Academy of Dermatology Shade Structure Program for up to \$8,000 and First National Bank Community Grant for up to \$20,000. The Parks Committee co-chair Jennifer Provyn has agreed to write the grants for the City in 2018. These grants ask if there is a match the organization is going to make for the money. As the Parks Committee and Staff have agreed shade structures are an important element based on the response we received from our citizens and staff is asking the City to match this grant 135%. \$28,000 + \$38,000 (135%) equates to \$66,000.00 for the City to construct shade structures at R Park, Granada Park, and the Aquatic Center in 2018 and address the residents #1 priority for the City to make improvements. Images below shown for concept purposes. Locations and quantity are as follows:

- 1 at Granada Park over large picnic table area
- 3 at R Park over both picnic table areas and one bench near playground equipment
- 4 at Aquatic Center
 - 1 outside concession stand
 - 2 in Baby Pool Area
 - 1 near the slide area

The locations at the Aquatic Center are where existing shade structures are located. The condition of the existing shade structures is poor and these shade structures would serve as replacement and provide for more shade in those areas.





Community for All Ages Impact: Shade structures will protect parks and aquatic users from the impacts of the sun during the summer days.

Cost Estimate: \$38,000 **Account 5470.300 – Park Maint/Infrastructure and 5311.101 – Pool Equipment**

Completion Date: October 31, 2018

Responsible Party: Parks Committee

Submitted By: Jose Leon, Director of Public Works

2. Dead Tree Removal at Nall Park

Justification: With the revitalization of Nall Park and the invested dollars for the bathroom, shelter, and bike trail PW staff believes there is concern with the dead tree's remaining in the Park area that need to be.

removed. Most of the trees are still standing in the current “un-used” portion of Nall Park, but over the last couple of years they- have begun falling over. PW Staff views this as a safety concern -with more walkers and bikers using the park. The City Forester has estimated the cost to remove the dead trees at \$30,000. The cost is higher because of the location of the dead trees in hard to get to locations.

Community for All Ages Impact: Removal of dead tree's from Nall Park makes our community and parks safer for all to enjoy.

Cost Estimate: \$30,000 **Account 5262.106 – Tree Maintenance**

Completion Date: March 31, 2018

Responsible Party: Public Works

Submitted By: Director of Public Works

3. Business District Crime Prevention Initiative

Justification: The City of Roeland Park number one criminal offense is theft from our business district that usually involves shoplifting or items taken from unattended vehicles. To decrease the crime rate for these offenses, a proactive deterrent is the detection and apprehension of criminals. The use of officers working in uniform and in plain clothes in the parking lots and inside the stores increases the opportunity to detect and deter criminal activity thus reducing the crime rate. By creating this type of special enforcement, it will limit the number of hours officers are working on theft reports and follow-ups and will create more valuable time to general patrol and traffic enforcement. The program initial-enforcement would be implemented at for approximately 2 hours per day at the major box store locations as our primary targets. To achieve this objective, it would require officers to work out of their normal patrol duty assignments at an overtime rate or the use of part time officers. ~~so we do not limit our minimum staffing requirements.~~ We assume half of the hours will occur at an overtime rate and half covered by part time staff. The initiative would entail officers working 5 days per week at 2 hours per day for six months. Crime activity during this period will be compared to prior year activity to assess the effectiveness of the initiative.

Community for All Ages Impact: Reduction of Crime enhances the quality of life for all ages.

Cost Estimate: ~~\$105,000~~ **Account 5102.102 Overtime**
\$2,500 Account 5104.102 and Part Time

Completion Date: July 1st, 2018

Responsible Party: Chief Morris / Police Department

Submitted By: Chief Morris

4. Increase Police Visibility in Neighborhoods

Justification: A recent citizen survey suggested the increase of visibility of police officers in the neighborhoods. A key aspect of police patrol is providing a high visibility for a police force in the neighborhoods. Patrolling officers provide residents and visitors in an area a strengthened sense of safety and security. Officers will increase neighborhood patrol, provide home safety inspections, and will visit both prominent locations and locations where past crimes have occurred to improve a sense of safety in those areas.

Community for All Ages Impact: Greater sense of security enhances the quality of life for all ages.

Cost Estimate: \$0 **Account**

Completion Date: December 31, 2018

Responsible Party: Chief Morris / Police Department

Submitted By: Chief Morris

D. **Provide Great Customer Service** – with professional, timely and friendly staff.

Objectives:

1. Pilot Program- Increase Roeland Parker to 8 Issues Per Year

Justification: Residents frequently have provided negative feedback regarding Roeland Park's communications. The hard copy publication of the quarterly newsletter is not seen as adequately keeping residents informed of current events and city business. The Strategic Plan Goals includes a recommendation increasing publication of the newsletter to six per year. This objective would give an opportunity to test sending a pared down version of the Roeland Parker with Council actions and seasonal announcements and reminders delivered between the more robust quarterly newsletters.

Community for All Ages Impact: Community Services and Activities- creates an opportunity for engagement and increases the feeling of inclusiveness among residents.

<u>Cost Estimate:</u>	<u>Account 5208.101</u>
	<u>Black and White Only</u>
	<u>8 page \$529 per issue</u>
	<u>6 page \$507 per issue</u>
	<u>4 page \$329 per issue</u>
	<u>2 page \$267 per issue</u>
	<u>Color Outside Only</u>
	<u>8 page \$759 per issue</u>

	6 page \$739 per issue
	4 page \$429 per issue
Full Color	8 page \$937 per issue
	6 page \$919 per issue
	4 page \$529 per issue
	2 page \$379 per issue

Postage: \$764 per issue regardless of number of pages

Cost Estimate: ~~\$ 1,530 per issue or \$6,120 for the year~~ **Account 5208.101**

6 page newsletter with color \$739
4 page newsletter without color \$329
4 page newsletter with color outside \$429
2 page newsletter without color \$277

Completion Date: December 15, 2018

Responsible Party: Administrative Staff

Submitted By: Teresa Kelly

2. Apply and Achieve the GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for the FY 2019 Budget

Justification: The GFOA Distinguished Budget Award is designed to encourage and assist state and local governments to prepare budget documents of the very highest quality that reflect GFOA best practices on budgeting and the National Advisory Council on State and Local Budgeting. Those achieving that goal are judged by three independent reviewers on 27 criteria designed to ensure the highest standards in municipal budgeting are achieved. In the most recent budget year, only 24 cities and Counties in the state of Kansas have received the award. Nine of those recipients are in the metro area. Preparing a budget document which meets these standards ensures the City is operating with complete, insightful, and responsible fiscal policy and delivering that policy in a manner that is easy to comprehend. This award acknowledges that Roeland Park is on par with its esteemed colleagues in the metro in terms of professional management.

Community for All Ages Impact: N/A

Cost Estimate: \$280 application fee **Account** 5305.101

Completion Date: Application will be submitted by December 1, 2018

Responsible Party: Assistant City Administrator/Finance Director

Submitted By: Jennifer Jones-Lacy

E. Cultivate a Rewarding Work Environment – where creativity, efficiency and productivity are continuous pursuits.

Objectives:

1. Add Automated Time and Attendance to Payroll Program

Justification: Currently time sheets are completed in paper form and submitted to supervisors for review and approval. This process is subject to human error. In addition, use of time off is accounted for manually through a standalone Access database, also prone to error. Utilizing an automated time and attendance system which is integrated with a

payroll software would reduce staff time associated with time keeping and payroll processing. The system also provides easy access for employees to check leave balances, submit leave requests, and provides supervisors with a simple on-line method of setting up work schedules, approving time off requests and monitoring productivity and expenses (overtime, sick leave use, tardiness). Employees are also able to adjust voluntary deductions on-line and run hypothetical scenarios to see the impacts on take home pay. The advantage is that the system reduces man hours dedicated to the payroll and time keeping process, it improves employee access to their wage and benefit information and it significantly reduces opportunity for human error in our largest accounting area (personnel).

Community for All Ages Impact: N/A

Cost Estimate: \$5,000 **Account 5214.101 – Other Contractual Services**

Completion Date: January 1, 2018

Responsible Party: City Clerk

Submitted By: Kelley Bohon

2. ~~Provide Benefit for Public Works Staff to be On-Call for Duty~~Emergency Response Benefit for Staff

Justification:

Currently, each Public Works non-exempt staff member is required to rotate through weekly On-Call responsibility. This rotation requires a non-exempt employee to be On-Call up to 9 weeks of the year. Per departmental policy the staff member is required to respond to any after-hours emergency situations Monday thru Friday, including the weekend. Employees give up the ability to travel on week days and more importantly weekends. On the weekends, we ask employees to respond immediately and safely as possible with being onsite with equipment and proper uniform. If an employee had a child that is active in any traveling sports or activities, it makes it very difficult to attend events outside a 30-mile radius. These restrictions and encumbrances on our employee's lead to continued work stress after 5PM and degrade morale of the employees. Providing benefits through the form of a minimum of two hours of overtime pay (or equivalent comp time) to staff who return to work to address an emergency situation would improve moral. This is a common approach by local governments. Many family events, sporting events, and other activities can only be done on the weekends, and by limiting the employee's ability to travel from the City, this creates conflicts at home and in the families.

Estimating 20 instances where a non-exempt employee would be called in to work an emergency (PD, PW, Admin), under this policy the additional cost to the City would be the half time by 2 hours for

20 occurrences. Assuming an average hourly rate of \$25, this equates to \$500.

~~Currently, each Public Works non-exempt staff member is required to rotate through weekly On-Call responsibility. This rotation requires a non-exempt employee to be On-Call up to 9 weeks of the year. Per departmental policy the staff member is required to respond to any after-hours emergency situations Monday thru Friday, including the weekend. Employees give up the ability to travel on week days and more importantly weekends. On the weekends, we ask employees to respond immediately and safely as possible with being onsite with equipment and proper uniform. If an employee had a child that is active in any traveling sports or activities, it makes it very difficult to attend events outside a 30 mile radius. These restrictions and encumbrances on our employee's lead to continued work stress after 5PM and degrade morale of the employees. Providing benefits through the form of vacation time would assist in improving departmental moral as many family events, sporting events, and other activities can only be done on the weekends, and by limiting the employee's ability to travel from the City, this creates conflicts at home and in the families. Vacation time also removes the obligation to increase budget spending on the personnel salary line item.~~

~~Considering this, staff is proposing a benefit which pays 4 hours of vacation for every week a non-exempt Public Works employee is On-Call. 4 hours multiplied by 9 weeks on-call equals 36 hours of vacation hours accrued. The value of this proposed benefit is calculated at \$25.00/Hour. So, the value of the accrued vacation time is equal to \$900 per employee.~~

Community for All Ages Impact: N/A

Cost Estimate: \$500.00 **Account**

Completion Date: January 1, 2018

Responsible Party: ~~Public Works~~ [Jose Leon, Kelley Bohon](#)

Submitted By: Jose Leon, Director of Public Works

F. Encourage Investment in Our Community – whether it be redevelopment, new development or maintenance.

Objectives:

1. Become a Member of ICLEI (Local Governments for Sustainability)

Justification: The Sustainability Committee invested committee budget funds in the ICLEI membership in 2017 to support Roeland Park's commitment to fostering sustainability. Utilizing the ICLEI tools and programming available to member municipalities, the Committee will lead the initiatives partnering with staff, collaborating with other communities when appropriate and tracking and reporting progress in cost savings and added value of creating a sustainable place for the residents and visitors of all ages and abilities in Roeland Park.

The Sustainability Committee has set the following goals:

- Set a goal to be 100% carbon neutral within 5 years. Reduce gas emissions by 10-20 % each year until this is achieved.
- Have the most installed solar panels per-capita in Kansas City metro area
- Through the City's waste management partner, have the highest recycling rate in Kansas City metro area
- Continue development of Bicycle/Pedestrian corridors and public transportation connectivity and expand electronic vehicle infrastructure
- Support an annual tree planting plan for parks and other public spaces
- Develop a sustainable municipal water plan for the City.

Community for All Ages Impact: Tool Kit: Community and Neighborhood Environment-2.1building a sense of community, 2.2 Strategy 8; Transportation-4.1 planning and design, 4.2 Walkability

Cost Estimate: \$ 700 annually **Account 5305.101 – Dues & Subscriptions**

Completion Date: January 31, 2018

Responsible Party: Staff, Sustainability Committee

Submitted By: Teresa Kelly

2. Reflect Update to Comprehensive Plan for 2019 in CIP

Justification:

The Roeland Park Comprehensive Plan is the City's official plan and guideline for all development. It must clearly indicate the community's vision for our future with specific goals, direction and implementation strategy. Currently, the Roeland Park Comprehensive Plan needs critical updates that definitively guide necessary economic development and support community identity.

Updates and additions to include:

- Site-specific & citywide development/design guidelines
 - Zoning, Subdivision regulations, Impact review, Landscape/buffering, Aesthetics, Sustainable development standards
- Parks/green space Master Plans:
 - Layouts, Amenities, Tree planting program
- City Initiatives
 - Strategic Plan information
 - Community for All Ages
 - Bike-Walk
 - Complete Streets

Cost Estimate: \$50,000 **Account 5209.101**

Completion Date: With Adoption of 2018 Budget

Responsible Party: City Admin/Governing Body/Planning Commission

Submitted By: Michael Poppa

G. **Work to Implement Strategic Plan Goals** – in concert with the Strategic Plan Advocate Group.

Objectives:

1. Implement Branding Launch Plan

Justification:

The branding initiative is a goal of the Strategic Plan. The branding process completed in 2017 includes a launch plan with timeline and related budget. This objective would follow that timeline and is based upon the budget for the implementation tasks contained therein. \$7,500 is also included for outside marketing services. It is anticipated that the City will complete final logo development in 2017, and that final logo would be incorporated into the artwork that would be included with many of the implementation steps of the launch.

Cost Estimate: \$24,000 **Account 5249.101 – Branding Implementation**

Completion Date: December 31, 2018

Responsible Party: City Administrator

Submitted By: Keith Moody

2. Interface Modules Between Receipts, Credit Transactions, General Ledger & Court

Justification: This objective is intended to improve operating efficiencies, a basic theme within the Strategic Plan. Currently staff enters receipts into the receipts system. This information is then given to Miller Accounting to code to the appropriate General Ledger account. This process should be automated, eliminating the opportunity for human error. When receipts are accepted for Court activities at City Hall a manual entry must also be made to the Court software. There should be an interface between the two programs to eliminate dual manual entries. Finally, because the credit card payment system does not interface with our receipts module a manual process of reconciling must take place each time a bank deposit occurs. Again, this creates opportunity for human error, the credit card payments should interface with the receipts program.

Community for All Ages Impact: N/A

Cost Estimate: \$3,000 **Account 5266.101 – Computer Software**

Completion Date: January 1, 2018

Responsible Party: Assistant City Administrator, City Clerk and Court Clerk

Submitted By: Keith Moody

3. Purchase Equipment To Make Street Maintenance Operations More Efficient

Justification: This objective is intended to improve operating efficiencies, - a theme within the Strategic Plan. Over the last 3 years, Public Works has transitioned into a skilled street maintenance department. Staff turnover has provided the opportunity to hire experienced staff with skills to operate street maintenance equipment which has made Public Works more efficient with regards to street maintenance operations. In 2015 and 2016, the Public Works department prepared nearly 15% of our street network for surface treatment with the existing equipment in public works. However, to be even more effective and make our staff more efficient the purchase of a large equipment trailer and asphalt float attachment would provide time savings which would lead to cost savings. Currently, PW staff must make multiple daily trips when transporting equipment for street maintenance operations. A larger trailer would minimize the number of trips and allow staff to place more pieces on equipment on a larger trailer. Further, with the inevitable relocation of PW facility which could place PW outside City limits, the multiple trips could take much longer and reduce the amount of time spent performing the work.

The larger trailer cost is \$6,000.



In 2016, Public Works staff researched attachments we could use to place on our skid steer to make the placing of the asphalt less physical and more efficient. We could use an asphalt float attachment for one week to see how much it would help in these two areas. Currently, Public Works takes one-hour with current tools and equipment to place 8 tons of asphalt. 8 Tons is a dump truck load of asphalt. With the asphalt float, we could cut down the time spent placing the asphalt to approximately 30 minutes. Making the placement of asphalt more efficient is an important part of our operations because it minimizes the amount of physical labor on our staff and minimizes the amount of time in the sun standing around 360-degree asphalt most of their day. These are two key elements to think about when discussing the health of our staff members. The quicker we place the asphalt, the more we can accomplish in street work and our other responsibilities around the City. The asphalt float attachment costs \$15,000.



~~basic theme within the Strategic Plan. Over the last 3 years, Public Works has transitioned into a skilled street maintenance department. Staff turnover has provided the opportunity to hire experienced staff with skills to operate street maintenance equipment which has made Public Works more efficient with regards to street maintenance operations. In 2015 and 2016, the Public Works department prepared nearly 15% of our street network for surface treatment with the existing equipment in public works. However, to be even more effective and make our staff more efficient the purchase of a large equipment trailer, asphalt roller, and asphalt float attachment would provide time savings which would~~

lead to cost savings. Currently, PW staff must make multiple daily trips when transporting equipment for street maintenance operations. A larger trailer would minimize the number of trips and allow staff to place more pieces on equipment on a larger trailer. Further, with the inevitable relocation of PW facility which could place PW outside City limits, the multiple

~~trips could take much longer and reduce the amount of time spent performing the work. The larger trailer cost is \$6,000.~~

~~The asphalt roller is currently being rented monthly when PW is performing street maintenance. Over the last 3 years of performing street maintenance the City has spent \$15,000 renting a roller for asphalt placement, which averages the City spending \$5,000 annually. The cost of new roller is approximately \$20,000. This investment would pay for itself over 4 years and remove the time staff spends transporting the roller back and forth to the rental company. With the City's intention of improving the overall rating of our street network Public Works will continue to perform in-house street maintenance for the foreseeable future.~~



~~In 2016, Public Works staff researched attachments we could use to place on our skid steer to make the placing of the asphalt less physical and more efficient. We could use an asphalt float attachment for one week to see how much it would help in these two areas. Currently, Public Works takes one hour with current tools and equipment to place 8 tons of asphalt. 8 Tons is a dump truck load of asphalt. With the asphalt float, we could cut down the time spent placing the asphalt to approximately 30 minutes. Making the placement of asphalt more efficient is an important part of our operations because it minimizes the amount of physical labor on our staff and minimizes the amount of time in the sun standing around 360-degree asphalt most of their day. These are two key elements to think about when discussing the health of our staff members. The quicker we place the asphalt, the more we can accomplish in street work and our other responsibilities around the City. The asphalt float attachment costs \$15,000.~~



Community for All Ages Impact: Street Maintenance Operations keeps the City streets in good condition for safe travel in and around the City for all.

Cost Estimate: **\$241,000 Account 5504.360 – Equipment Reserve, funded from Public Works Department, General Fund (5825.106)**

Completion Date: March 31, 2018

Responsible Party: Public Works

Submitted By: Jose Leon, Director of Public Works

Budget Workshop Information

Tools Used to Determine Where To Focus:

- Citizen Survey
- Performance Measures
- Adopted Goals

Definitely Increase Emphasis (IS $\geq$ 0.20)

Increase Current Emphasis (0.10 $\leq$ IS<0.20)

Maintain Current Emphasis (IS<0.10)

2016 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

City of Roeland Park

Major Categories of City Services

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
<u>High Priority (IS .10-.20)</u>						
Maintenance of streets, buildings & facilities	54%	1	75%	6	0.1355	1
Parks & recreation programs & facilities	46%	2	71%	9	0.1328	2
Enforcement of codes & ordinances	26%	5	57%	11	0.1135	3
Solid waste services	26%	6	60%	10	0.1044	4
<u>Medium Priority (IS <.10)</u>						
Traffic flow & congestion management	27%	4	72%	8	0.0761	5
Effectiveness of communication	17%	7	76%	5	0.0406	6
Police services	29%	3	89%	1	0.0317	7
Stormwater runoff/stormwater management	12%	8	81%	2	0.0228	8
Customer service from City employees	5%	9	80%	4	0.0105	9
Fire services	5%	10	80%	3	0.0100	10
Ambulance services	3%	11	75%	7	0.0081	11

Satisfaction Trends

Overall Satisfaction with Maintenance Services

TRENDS: 2016 vs. 2013 vs. 2008

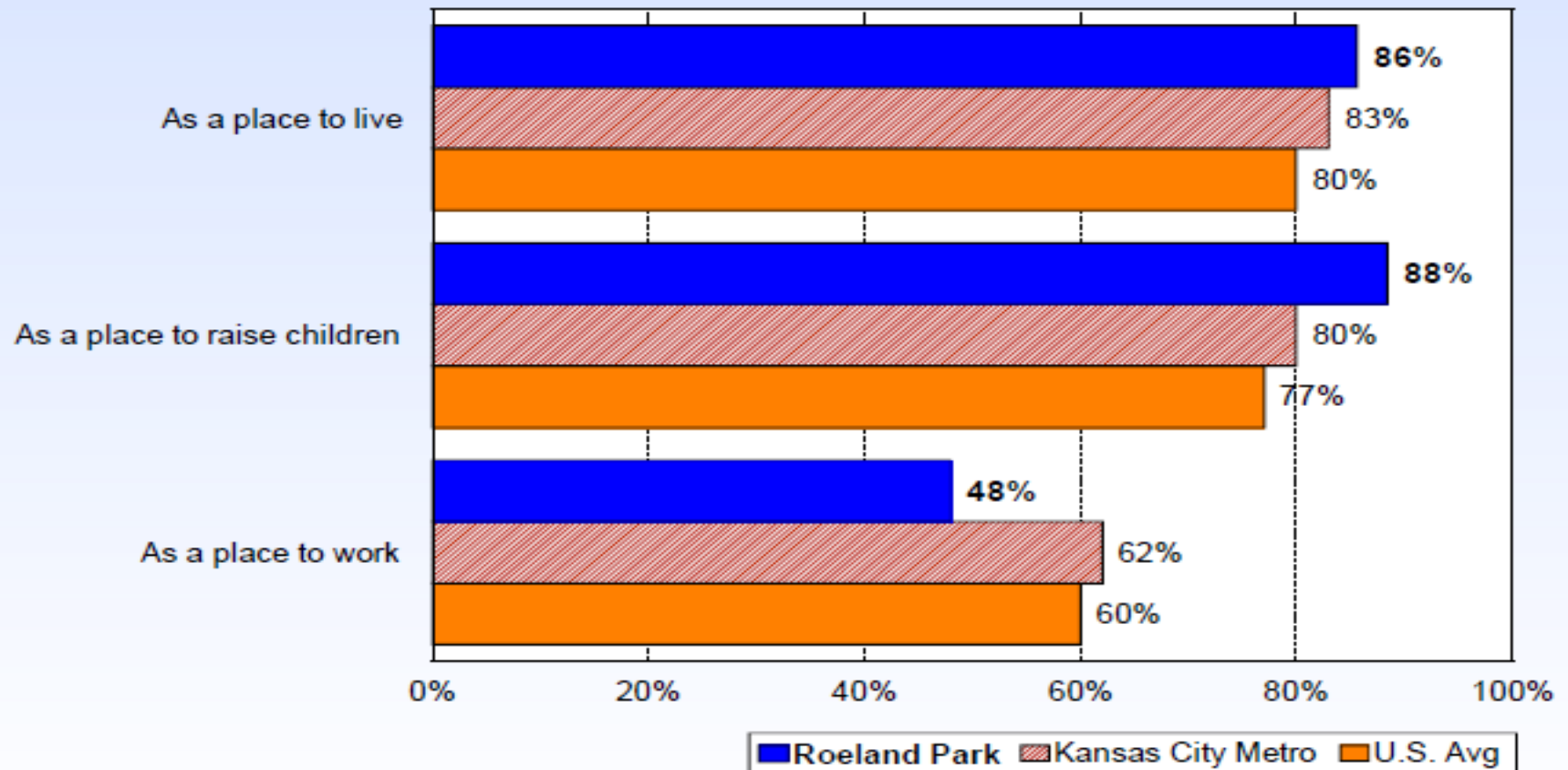
by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied"



Specific Items Below Benchmarks

Rating of the Community Where Residents Live: Roeland Park vs. Kansas City Metro vs. U.S.

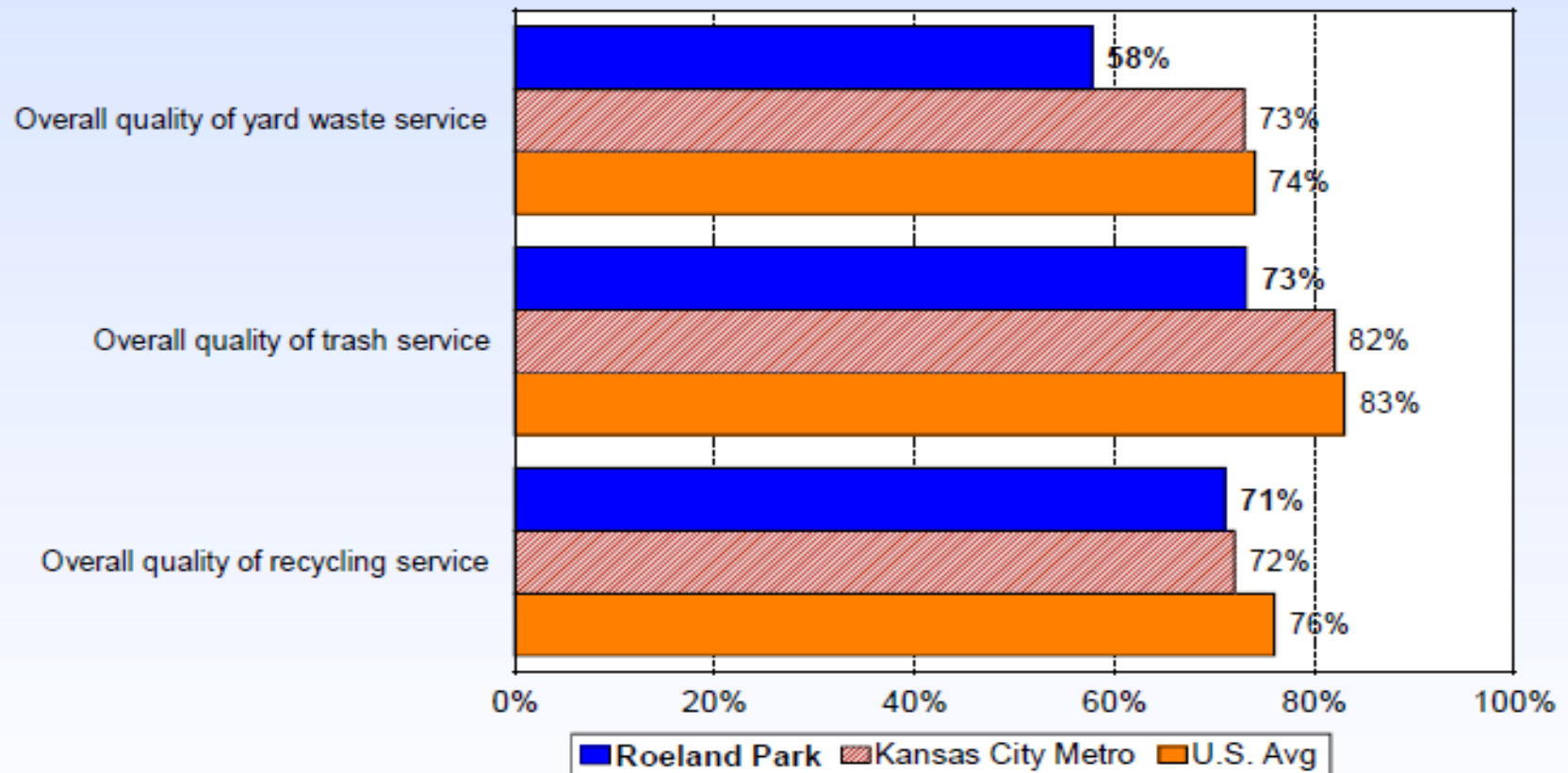
by percentage of respondents who rated the item as a 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale
where 5 was "excellent"



Specific Items Below Benchmarks

Overall Satisfaction with Trash Services: City of Roeland Park vs. Kansas City Metro vs. U.S.

by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied"

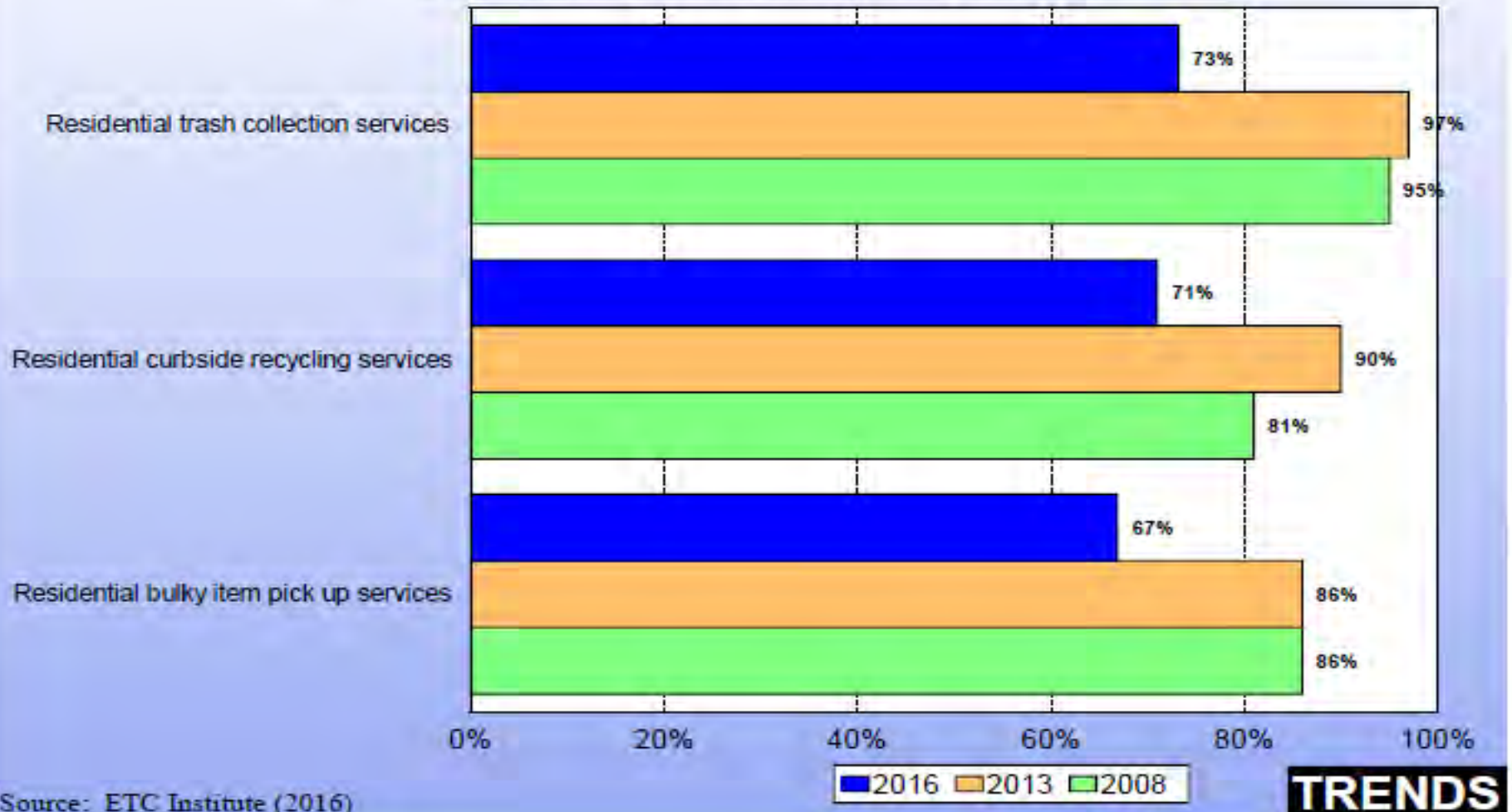


Satisfaction Trends

Overall Satisfaction with Trash Issues

TRENDS: 2016 vs. 2013 vs. 2008

by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied"



Definitely Increase Emphasis (IS $\geq$ 0.20)

Increase Current Emphasis (0.10 $\leq$ IS<0.20)

Maintain Current Emphasis (IS<0.10)

2016 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

City of Roeland Park

Public Safety Services

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
<u>High Priority (IS .10-.20)</u>						
The City's efforts to prevent crime	51%	1	80%	4	0.1047	1
<u>Medium Priority (IS <.10)</u>						
Adequacy of City street lighting	38%	4	74%	6	0.0982	2
The visibility of police in neighborhoods	46%	2	81%	3	0.0882	3
Northeast Johnson County Animal Control	16%	7	67%	7	0.0530	4
Enforcement of local traffic laws	18%	6	78%	5	0.0392	5
Overall quality of local police protection	38%	3	91%	1	0.0338	6
How quickly police officers respond to emergencies	24%	5	87%	2	0.0317	7

Satisfaction Trends

Overall Satisfaction with Public Safety Services

TRENDS: 2016 vs. 2013 vs. 2008

by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied"



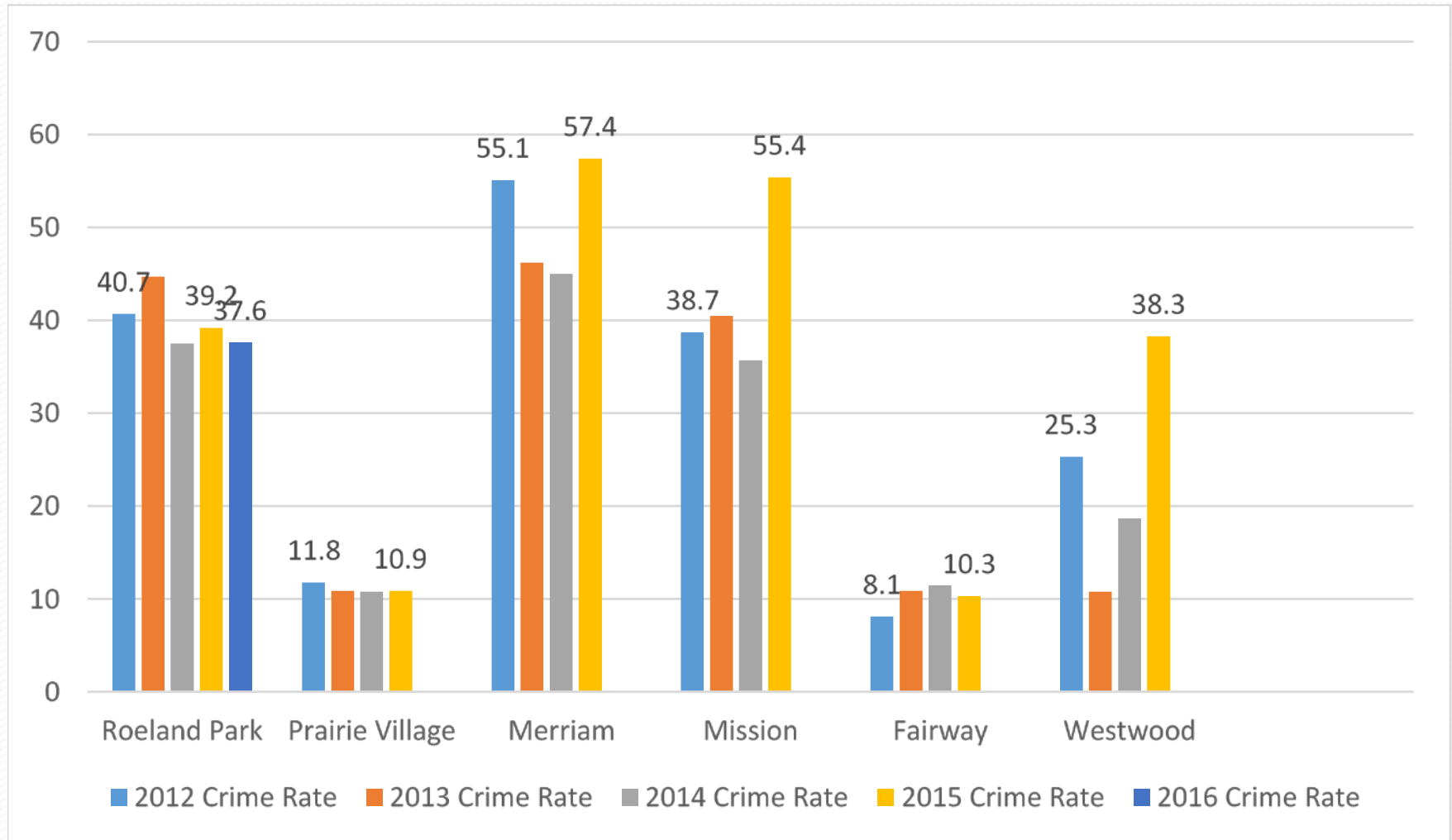
Source: ETC Institute (2016)

2016 2013 2008

TRENDS

Comparing to Peers

CRIME INDEX COMPARISON CHART



Definitely Increase Emphasis (IS $\geq$ 0.20)

Increase Current Emphasis (0.10 $\leq$ IS $\leq$ 0.20)

Maintain Current Emphasis (IS $\leq$ 0.10)

2016 Importance-Satisfaction Rating

City of Roeland Park

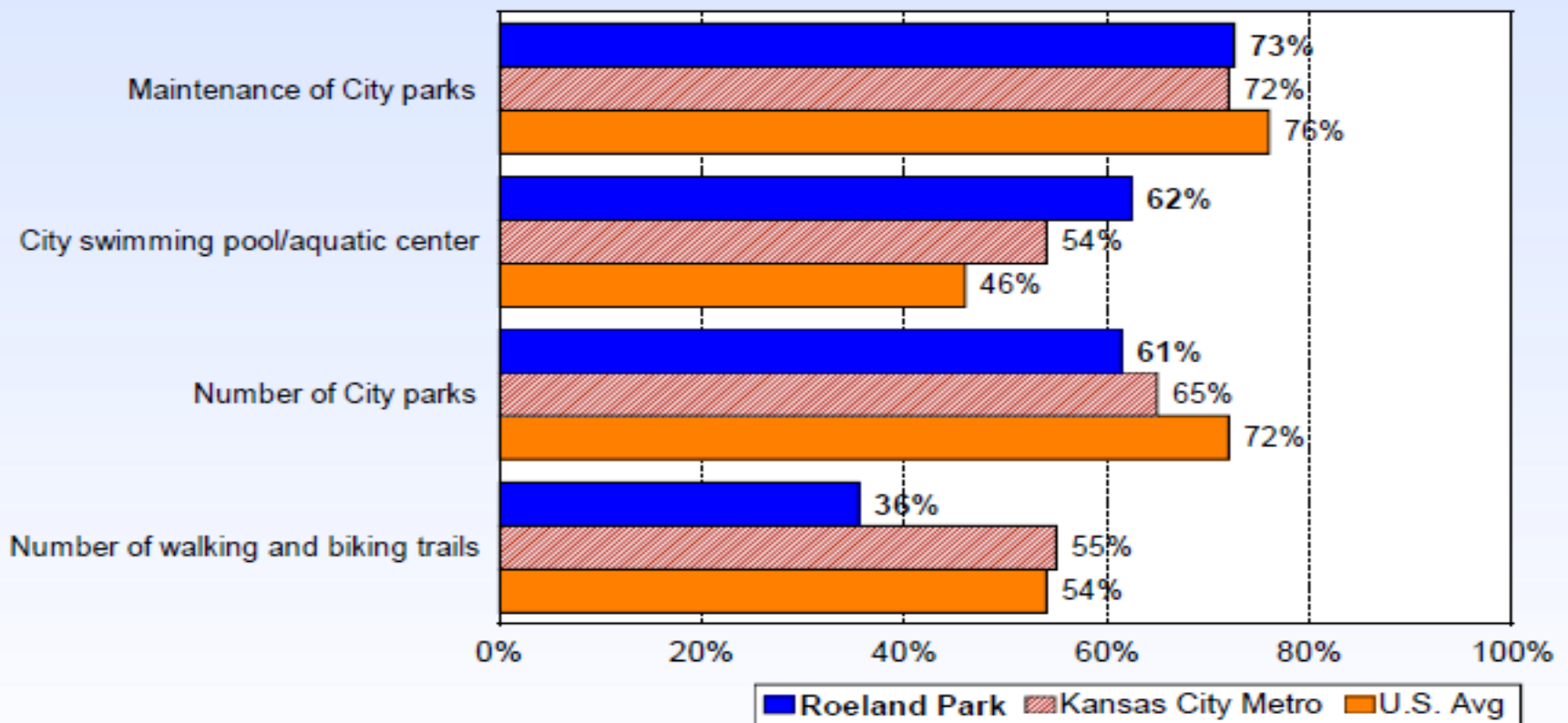
Parks and Recreation

Category of Service	Most Important %	Most Important Rank	Satisfaction %	Satisfaction Rank	Importance-Satisfaction Rating	I-S Rating Rank
<u>Very High Priority (IS $\geq$.20)</u>						
Number of walking & biking trails	40%	1	36%	12	0.2548	1
<u>High Priority (IS .10-.20)</u>						
Quality of the Community Center	26%	4	53%	11	0.1222	2
Maintenance of City parks	39%	2	73%	1	0.1066	3
<u>Medium Priority (IS $\leq$.10)</u>						
Overall appearance of City parks	32%	3	70%	3	0.0948	4
Quality of the Aquatics Center	18%	5	62%	6	0.0681	5
Number of City parks	17%	6	61%	7	0.0656	6
Quality of Art in public places	15%	7	59%	9	0.0630	7
Fees charged for memberships, recreation programs and facility rentals	13%	9	56%	10	0.0556	8
City-sponsored special events	12%	10	61%	8	0.0453	9
Quality of playground equipment	14%	8	69%	4	0.0428	10
How close neighborhood parks are to your home	6%	11	71%	2	0.0159	11
Ease of registering for programs	4%	12	65%	5	0.0122	12

Specific Items Below Benchmarks

Overall Satisfaction with Parks and Recreation Services: City of Roeland Park vs. Kansas City Metro vs. U.S

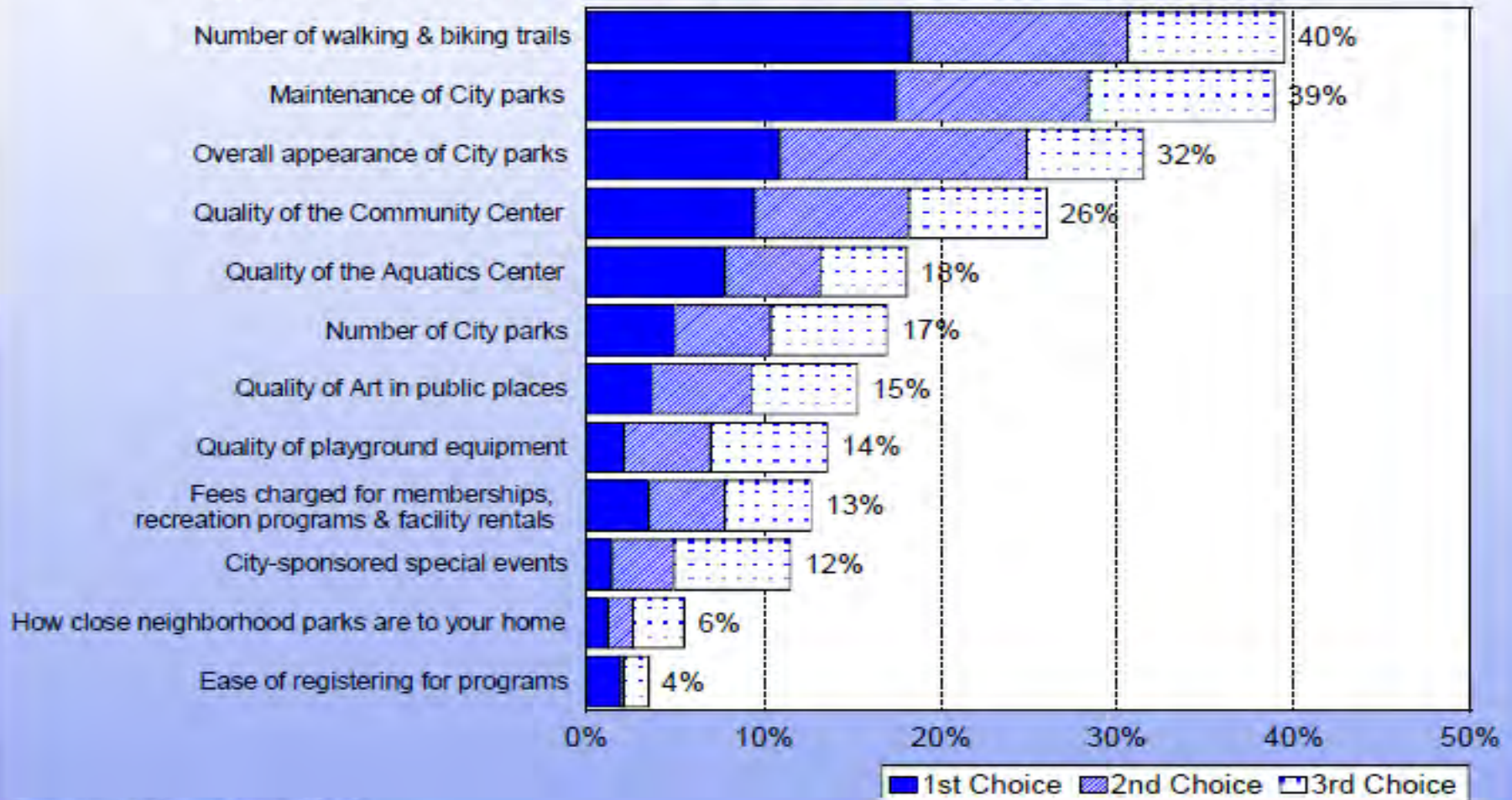
by percentage of respondents who rated the item 4 or 5 on a 5-point scale
where 5 was "very satisfied" and 1 was "very dissatisfied"



Items to Emphasize

Q10. Which Three Parks and Recreation Issues Should Receive the Most Emphasis Over the Next Two Years

by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top three choices

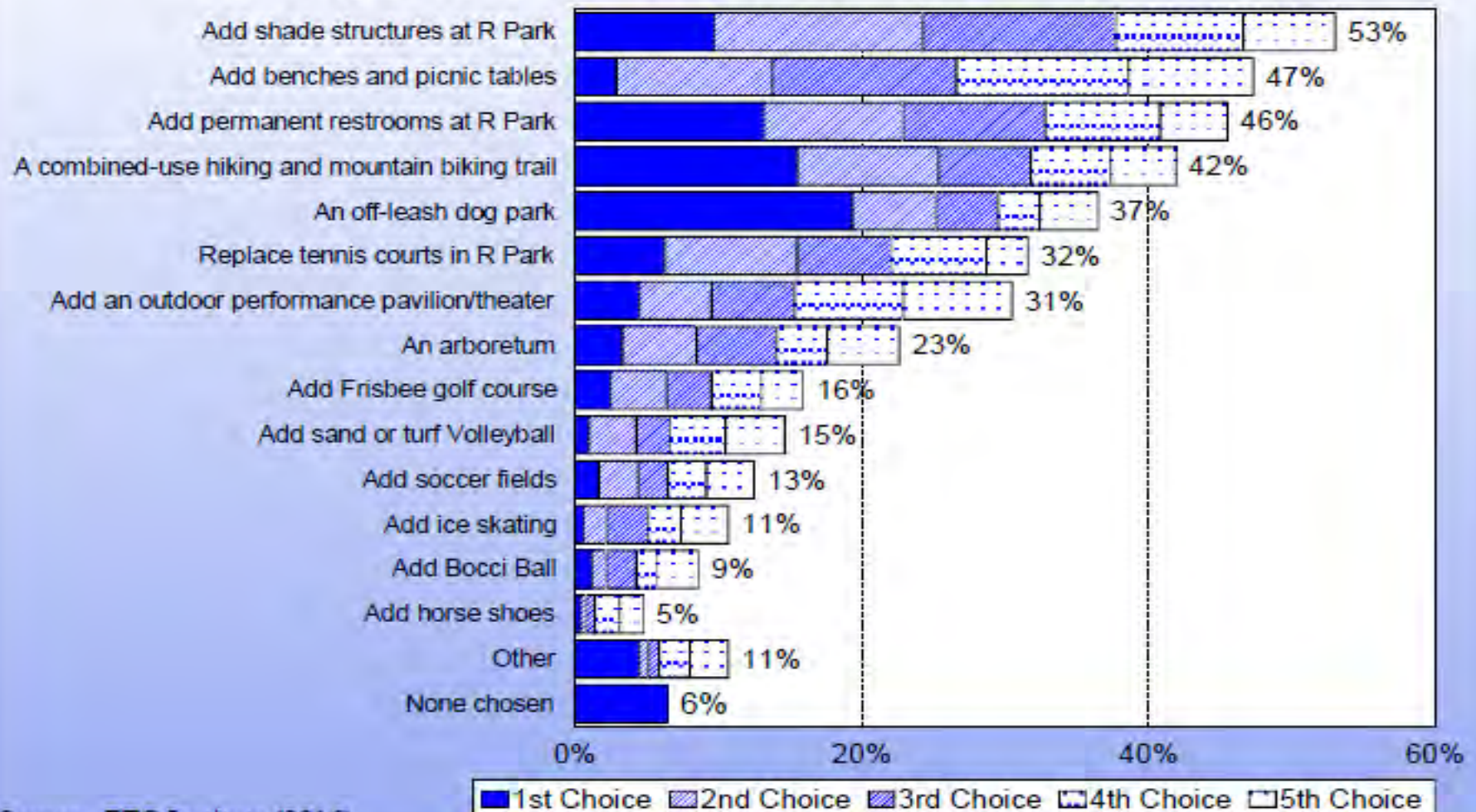


Source: ETC Institute (2016)

Items to Emphasize

Q11. Top Five Most Important Improvements You Would Like to See Made to City Parks

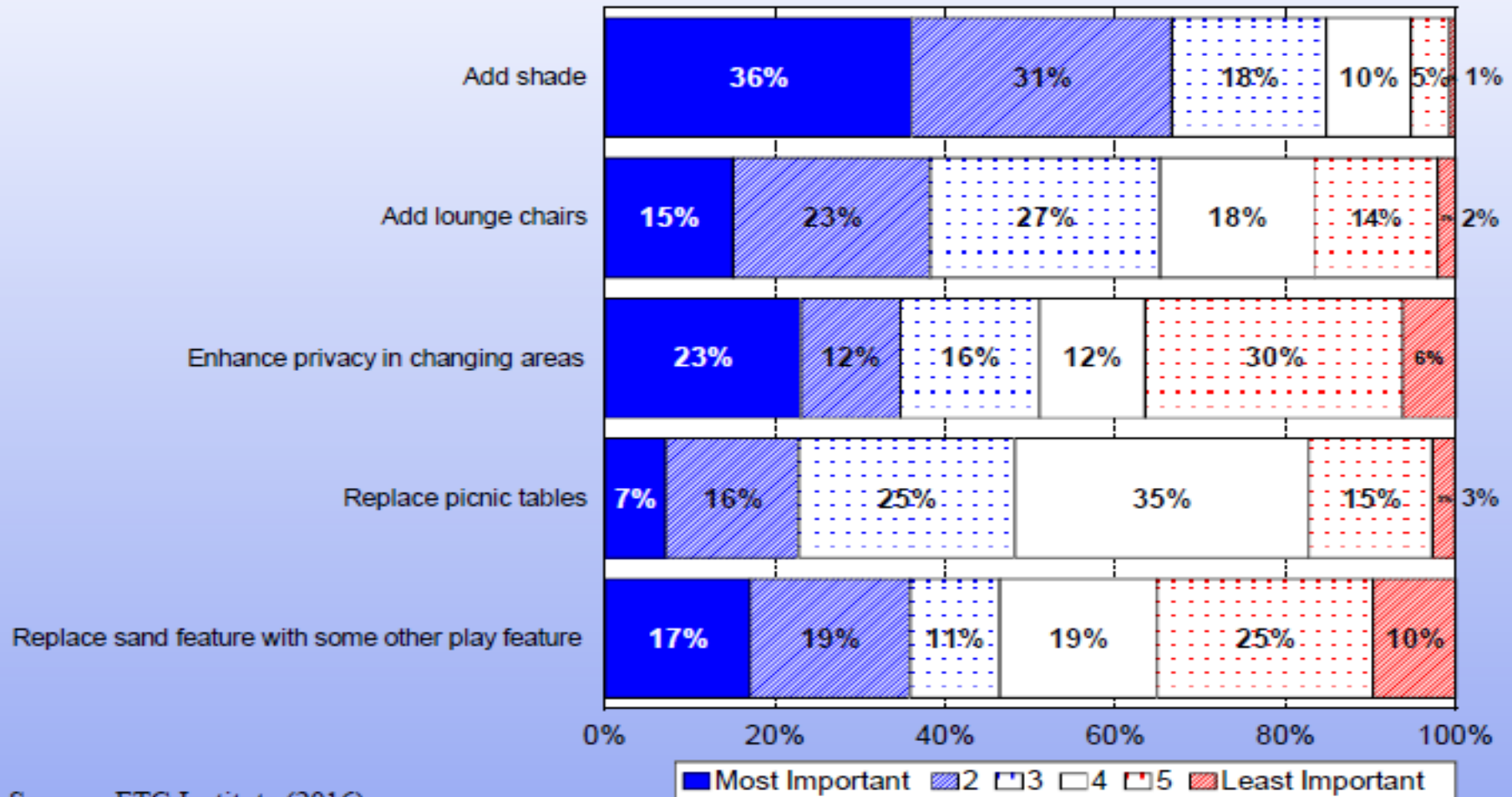
by percentage of respondents who selected the item as one of their top five choices



Items to Emphasize

Q12. Importance of Potential Improvements at the Aquatics Center

by percentage of respondents who rated the item as a 1 to 6 on a 6-point scale where 1 is most important and 6 is least important

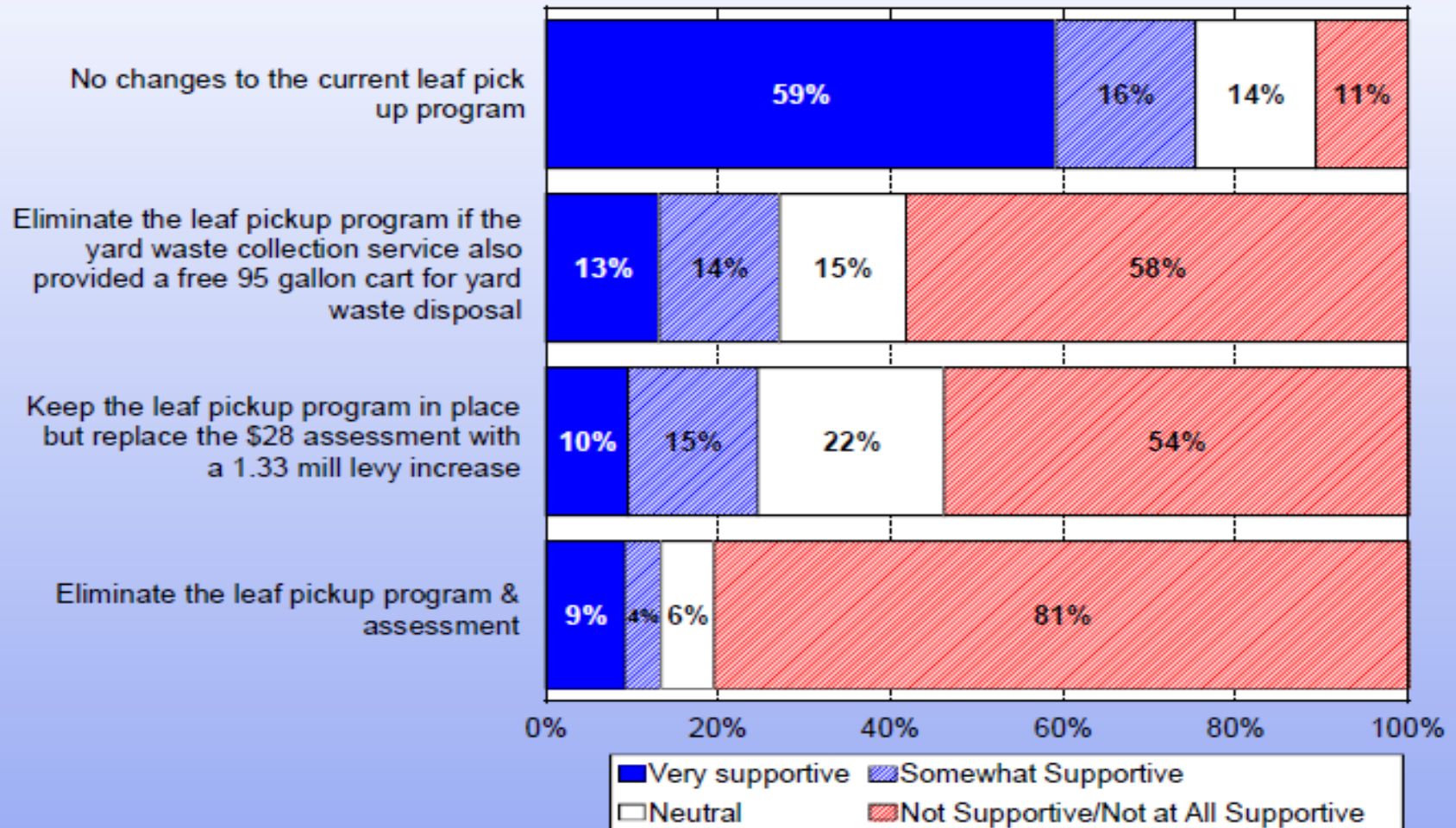


Source: ETC Institute (2016)

Feedback on Changes

Q21. Level of Support for Each Action the City Could Take Regarding the Leaf Pickup Program

by percentage of respondents who rated the item as a 1 to 5 on a 5-point scale (Excluding "Don't Know")

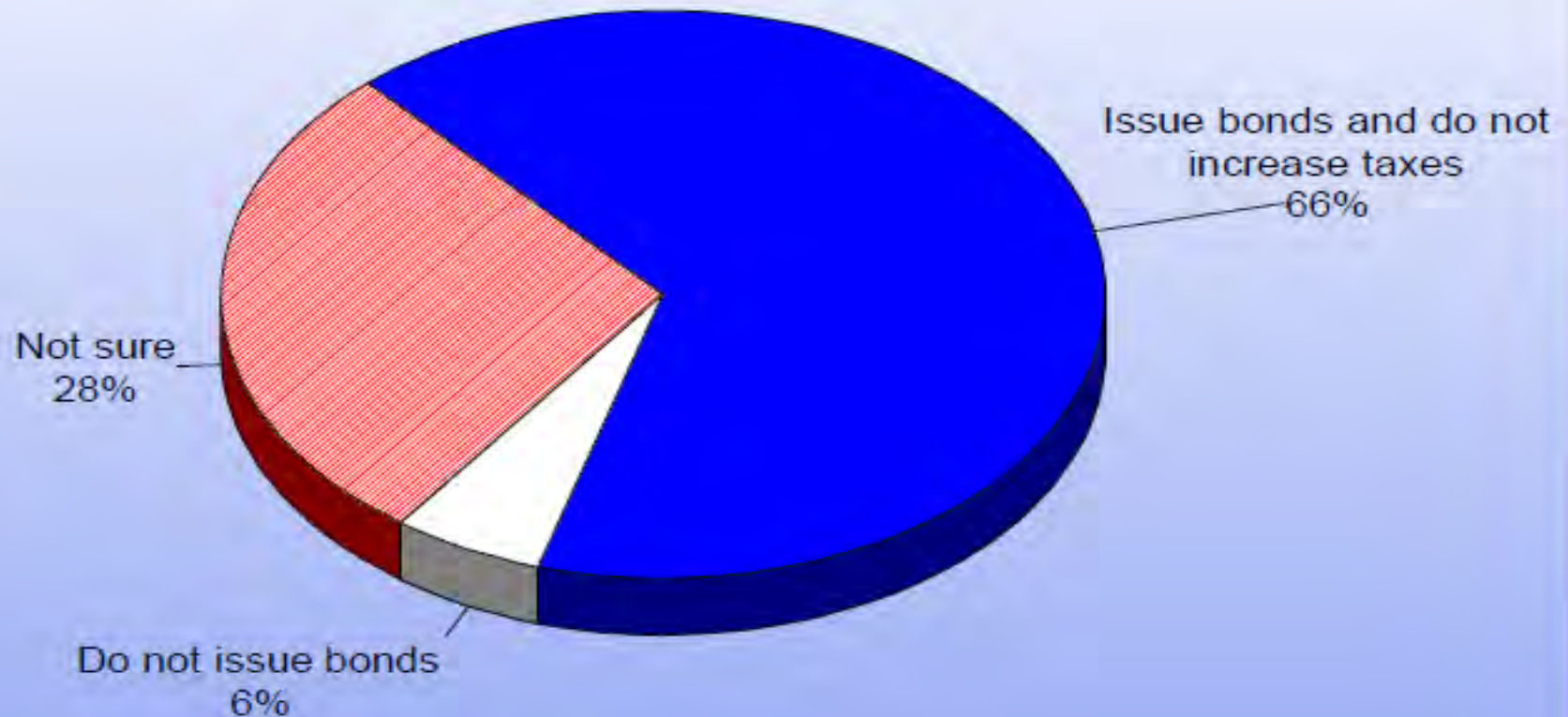


Source: ETC Institute (2016)

Feedback on Bonds

Q27. Knowing Issuing Bonds will Not Increase Taxes and Not Issuing Bonds Will Delay Capital Projects Three to Five Years, Which is Your Preference

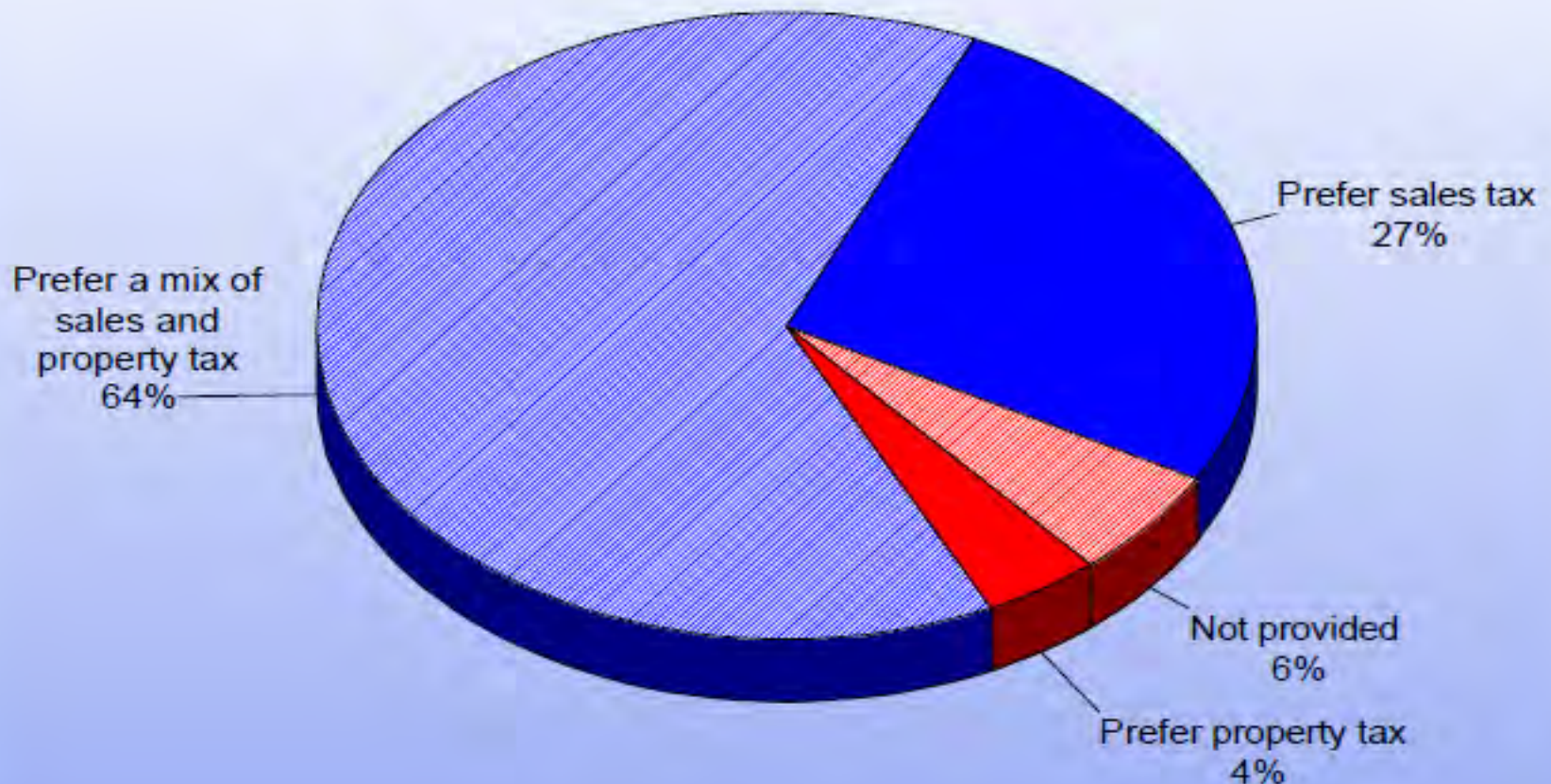
by percentage of respondents



Feedback on Tax Structure

Q28-1. Preference for Sales Tax Versus Property Tax as a Way to Fund City Operations

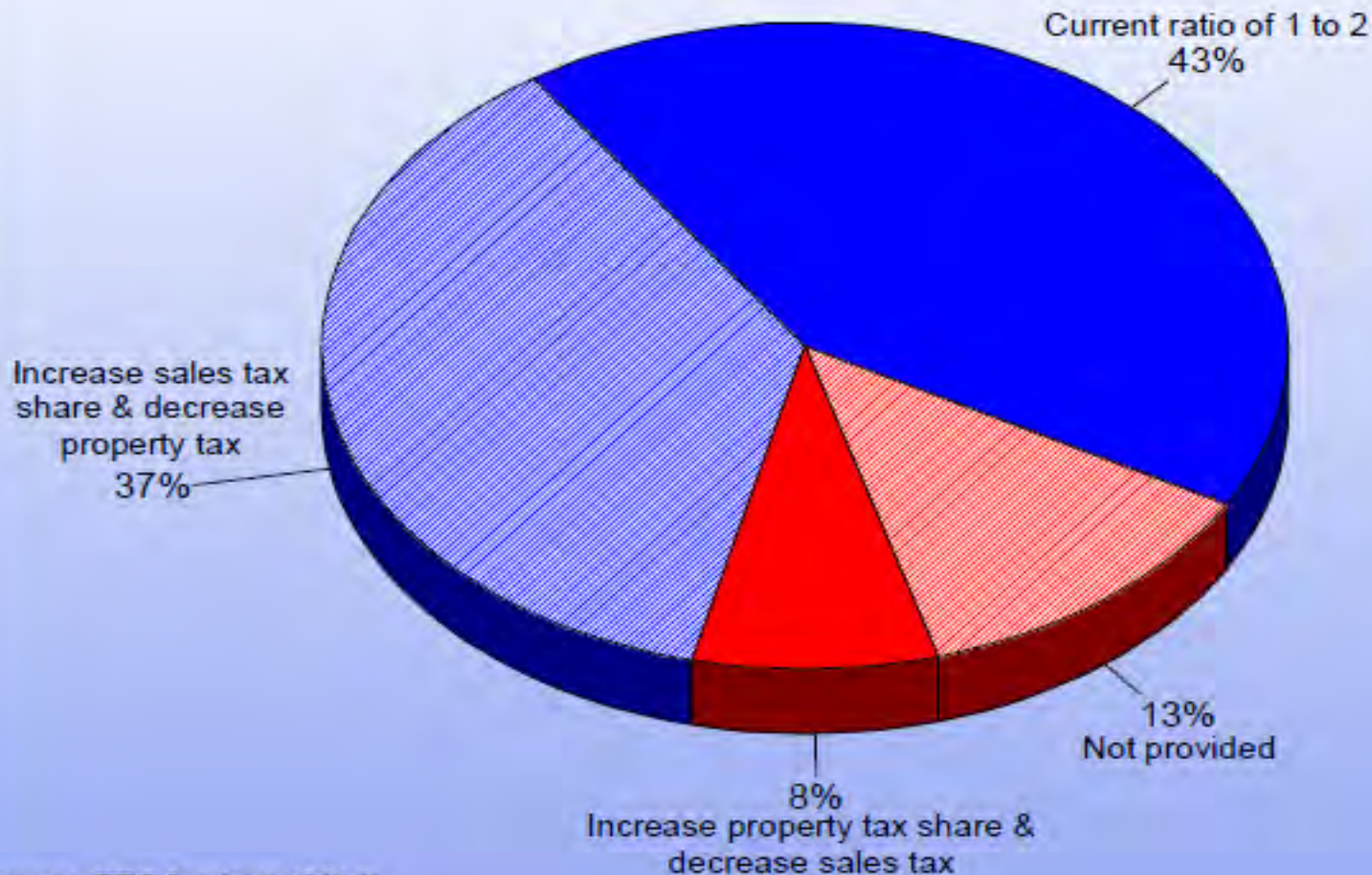
by percentage of respondents



Feedback on Tax Structure

Q28-2. What is Your Preferred Ratio of Sales Tax to Property Tax

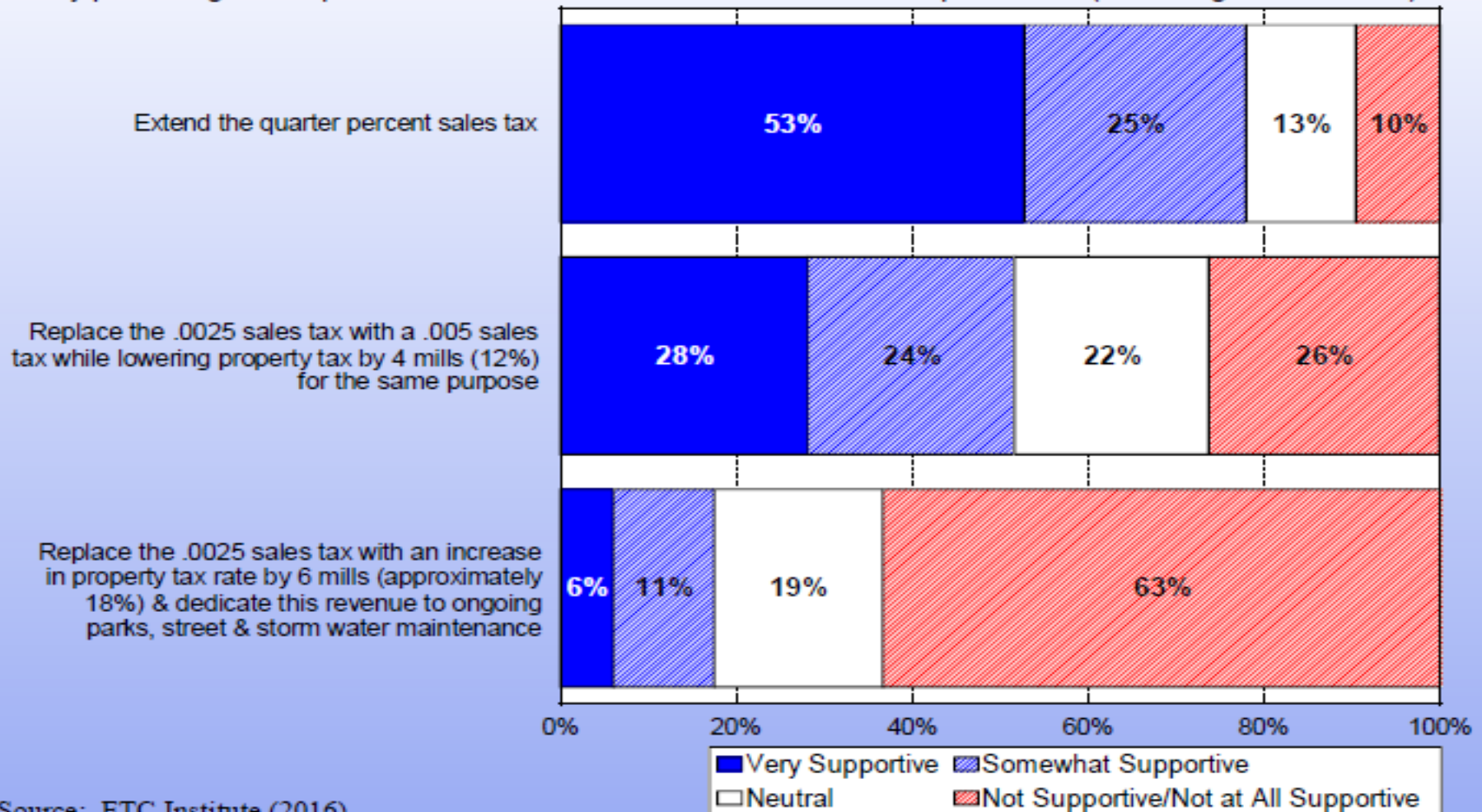
by percentage of respondents



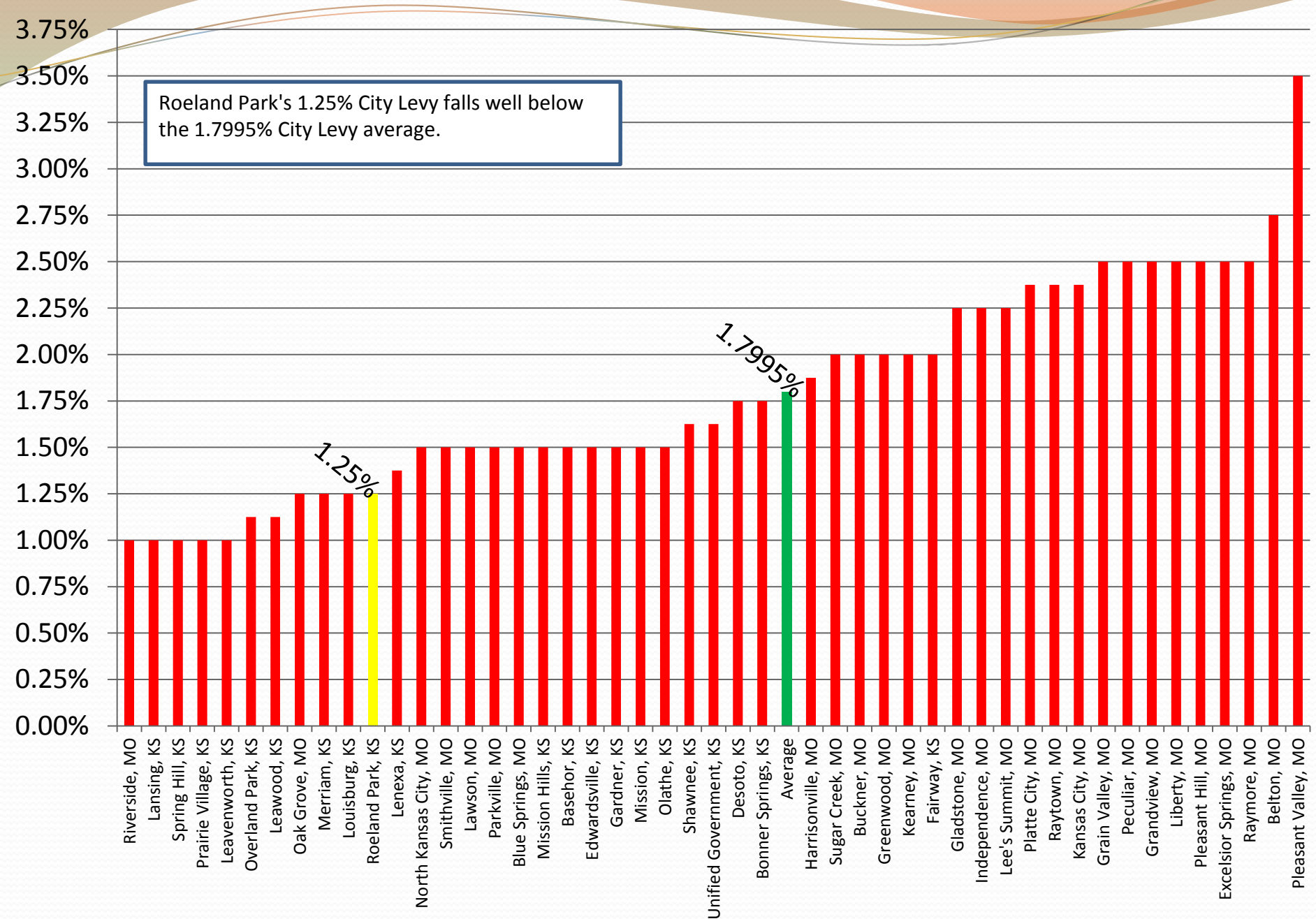
Feedback on Future Funding

Q29. Level of Support For Each of the Potential Funding Initiatives

by percentage of respondents who rated the item as a 1 to 5 on a 5-point scale (Excluding "Don't Know")



City Only Sales Tax Rates- 2016



Performance Measures

- **The increase in the mill levy has fueled sentiment that Roeland Park is “expensive” relative to other communities. Lets start our priority setting by first establishing the cost of living for an assumed family. This will allow us to establish a point of reference based upon fact vs. conjecture.**

Single Family Cost Comparison by City

As of January 1, 2016

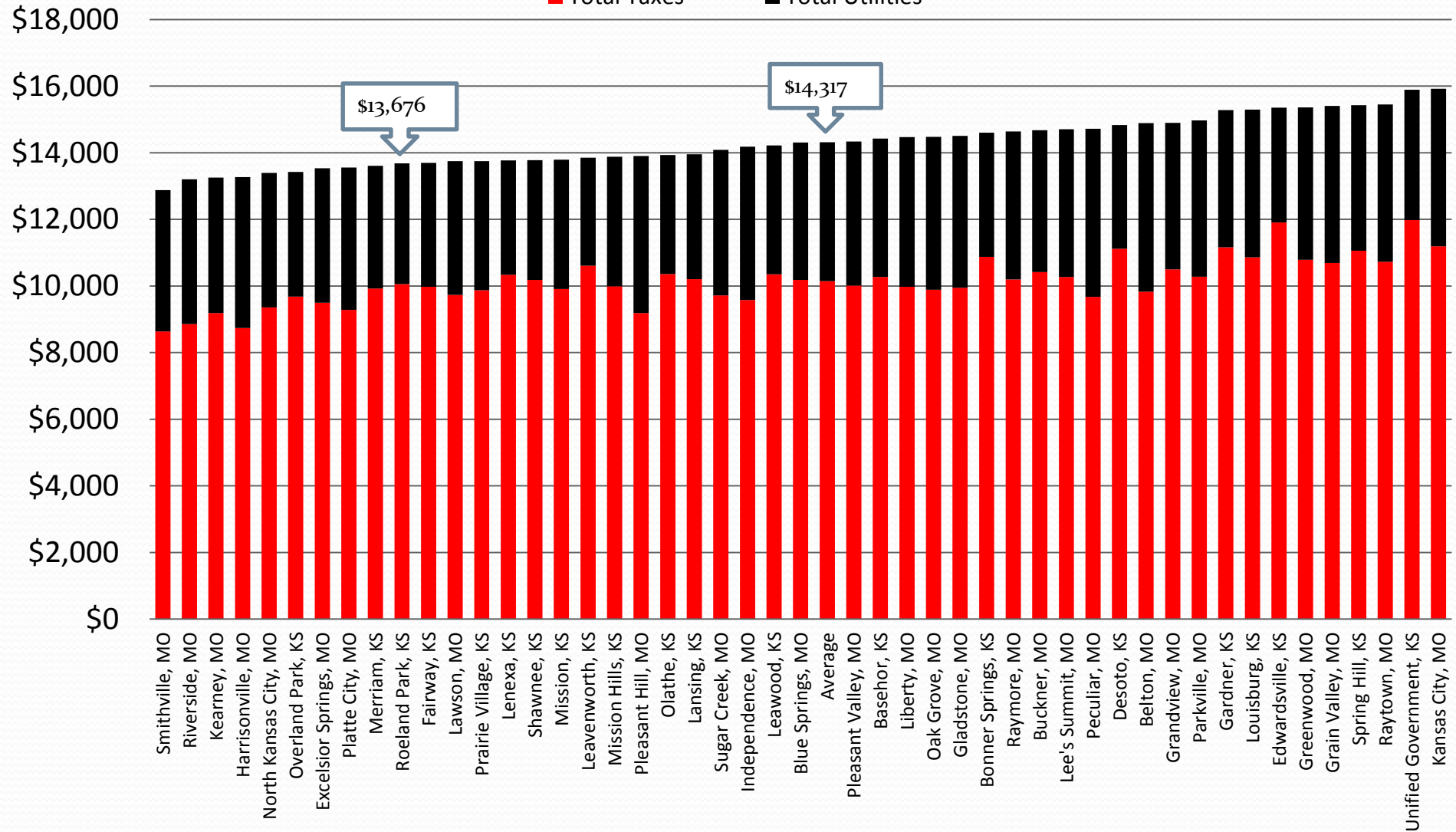
Assumptions:

Single Family Home (Market Value) =			\$	252,000
Annual Mortgage Payment for the Single Family Home above =				\$15,835.77
Percent of Value Borrowed =		80%		
Repayment Term =	20	years		
Interest Rate =		4.75%		\$9,576.00
Personal Property Owned (Market Value Subject to Property Tax) =				\$50,000.00
Annual Loan Payments for Personal Property listed above =				\$9,495.86
Percent of Value Borrowed =		80%		
Repayment Term =	5	years		
Interest Rate =		6.00%		\$2,400.00
Gross Single Family Income (Annual) =			\$	100,000
Savings/Retirement Per Year =	Percent of Gross	10%	\$	10,000
Adjusted Gross Income			\$	90,000
Federal Income Tax Rate (Effective Tax Rate)				6.225%
Missouri Income Tax Rates = 1.5% to 5.5% up to \$18k, 6% over \$18k				3.50%
Kansas Income Tax Rates = 2.7% up to \$30k, 4.8% over \$30k				2.70%
Amount of Gross Family Income Spent on items Subject to Sales Tax (Assuming 30% of gross income is available for purchases and 75% of the value of those purchases are assumed to be subject to sales tax, with all of those purchases occurring in the City of residence =			\$	22,500.0
Household Size =				4
Natural Gas Consumption Per Month (on average) in CCF (or 100 Cubic Feet) = (Assumes .04 CCF per square foot of finished space)				112
Electric Consumption Per Month (on average) in Kilowatt Hours = (Assumes .5 KWH per square foot of finished space)				1,400
Water Consumption Per Month (on average) in Gallons = (Assumes 1,500 gallons per person)				6,000
Sewer Generated Per Month (on average) in Gallons = (Assumes 1,500 gallons per person)				6,000

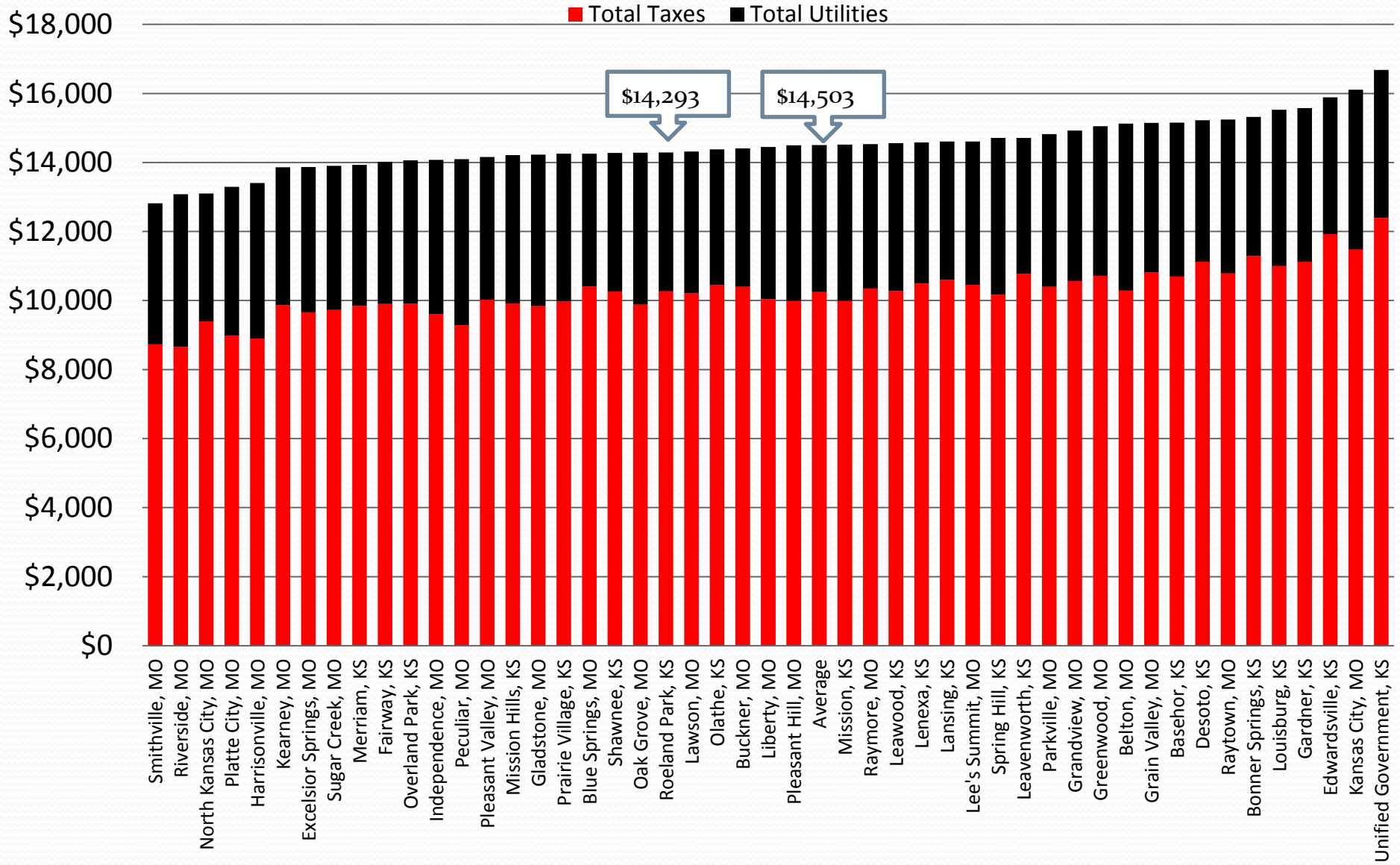
Total Single Family Cost 2011

■ Total Taxes

■ Total Utilities



Total Single Family Cost 2013

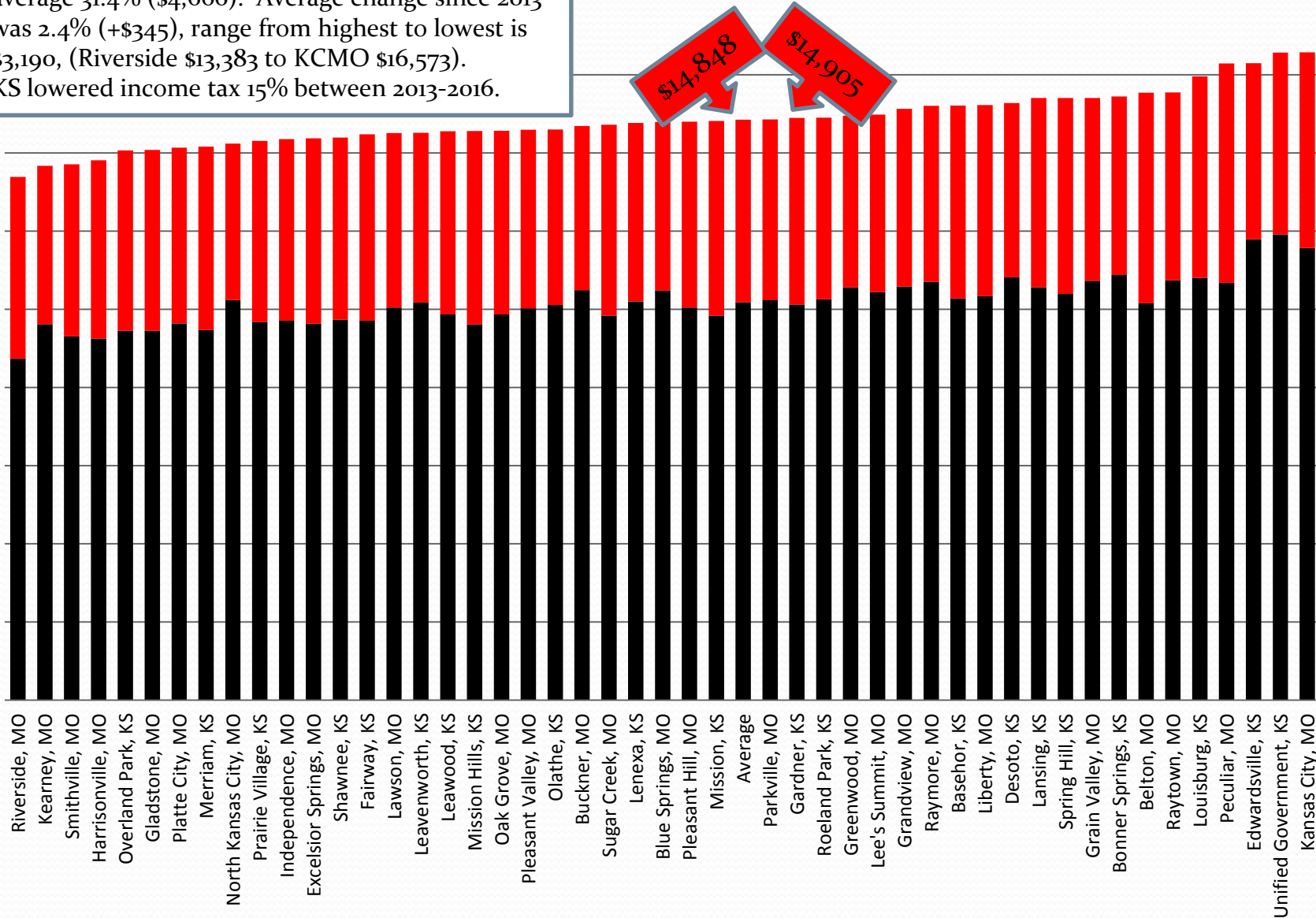


Total Single Family Cost 2016

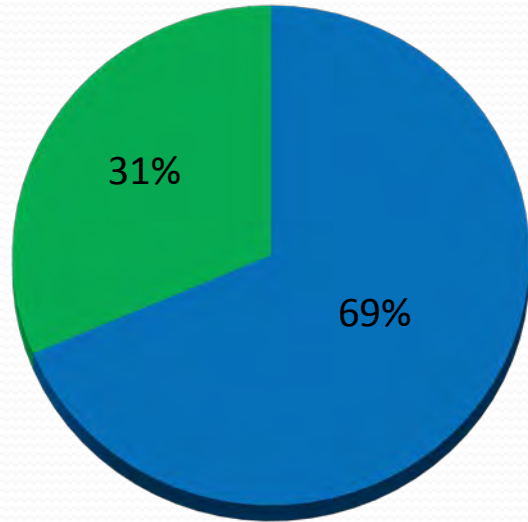
Taxes averaged 68.6% (\$10,181) of total, utilities average 31.4% (\$4,666). Average change since 2013 was 2.4% (+\$345), range from highest to lowest is \$3,190, (Riverside \$13,383 to KCMO \$16,573). KS lowered income tax 15% between 2013-2016.

■ Total Taxes

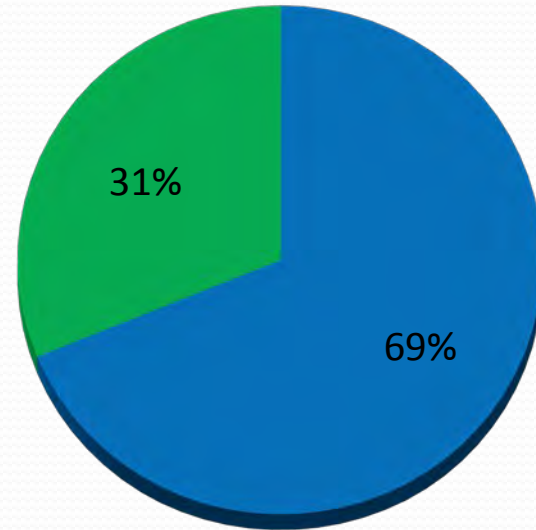
\$18,000
\$16,000
\$14,000
\$12,000
\$10,000
\$8,000
\$6,000
\$4,000
\$2,000
\$0



■ Metro Average Taxes
■ Metro Average Utilities



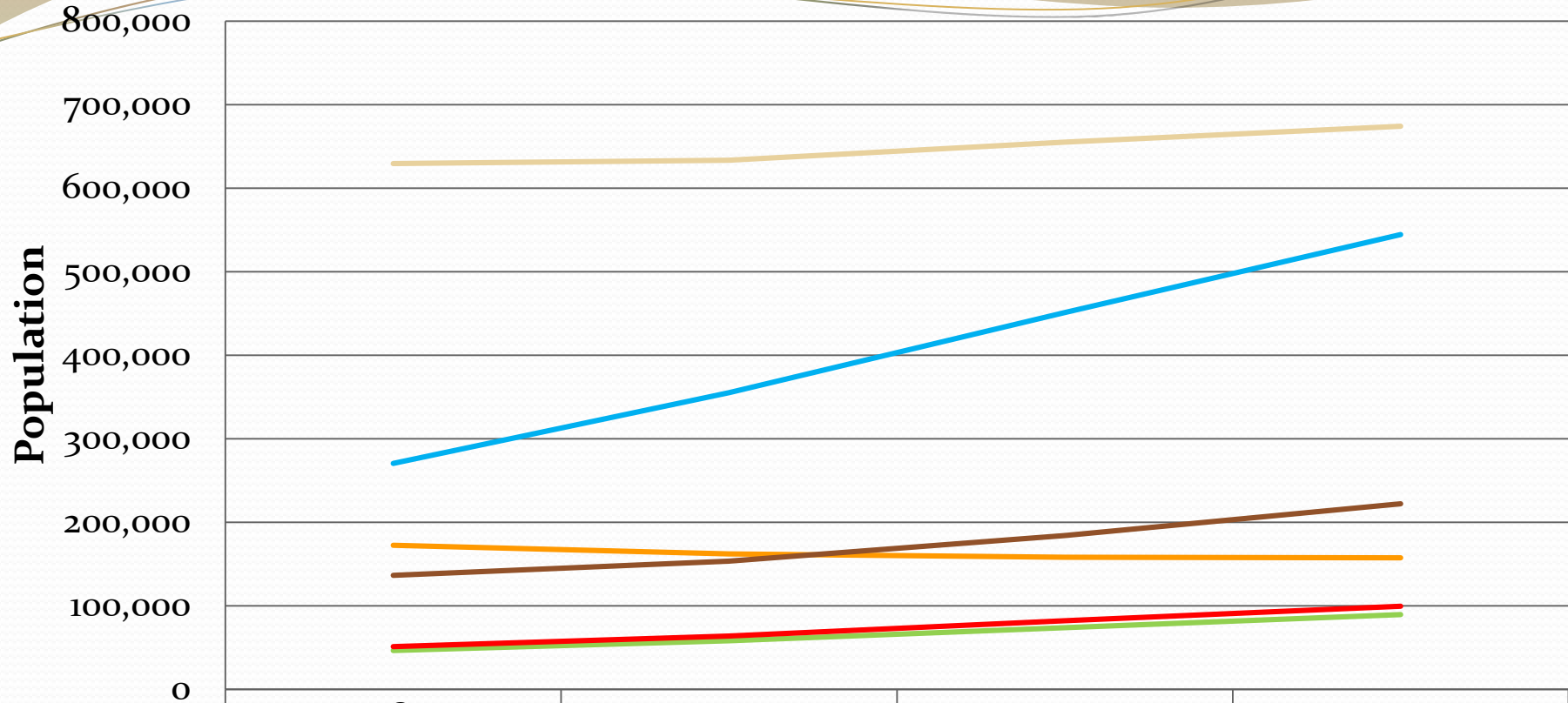
■ Roeland Park Taxes
■ Roeland Park Utilities



What Does The Cost of Living Comparison Tell Us?

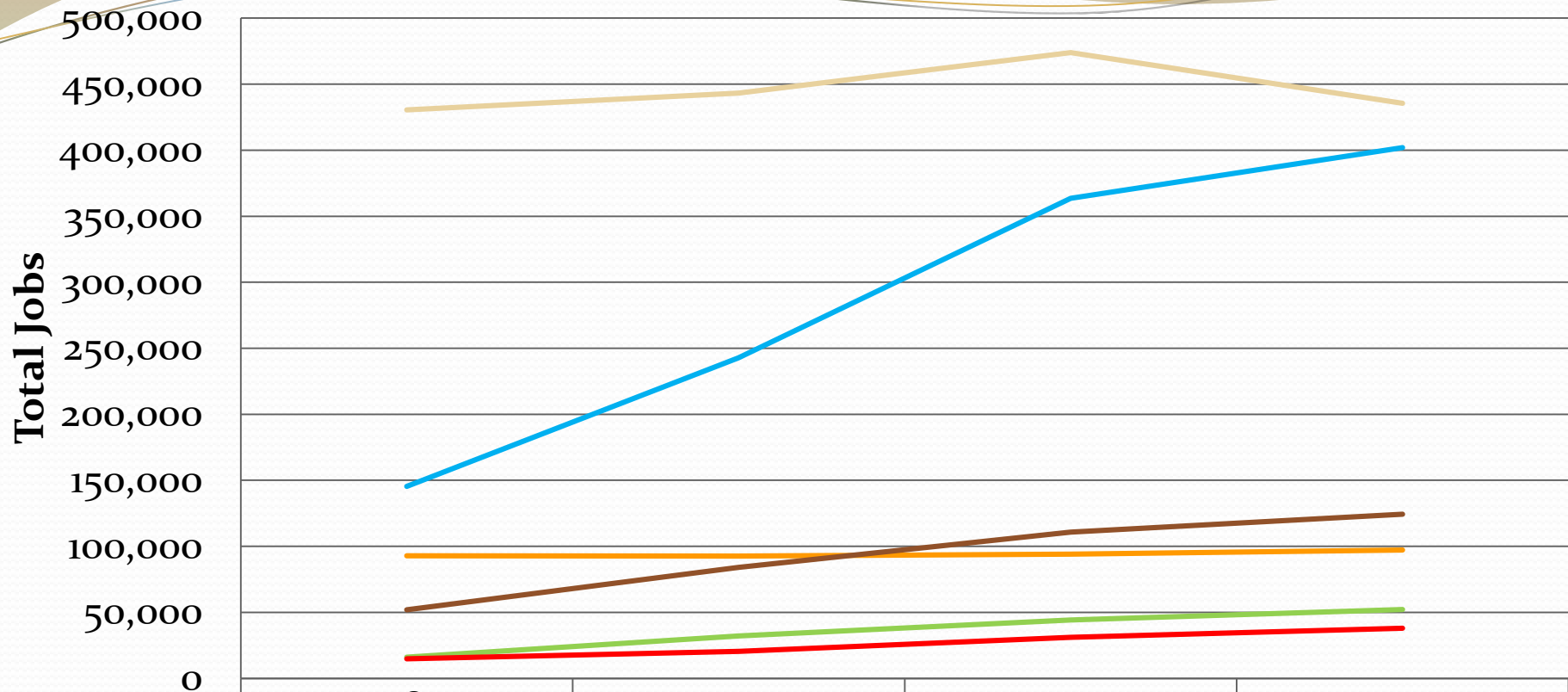
- Roeland Park has seen a significant increase in cost from 2013 to 2016. This is in spite of the fact that KS decreased income taxes by 19% (>\$600 for this family) since 2013.
- The range from high to low (\$3,200) is relatively small, even smaller (\$2,600) if you take out the highs and the lows. The range has gotten smaller each time the comparison has been completed.
- Less than 20% (on average) of the total cost is under the authority of a community, only a handful of communities control over 30% (they operate most of the utilities).
- Being average is a good place to be as it is an indication that your community is operating at a sustainable level. Communities that are the least expensive may accomplish this a number of ways: unusually large revenue generator (casinos/tourist attractions), fast growing communities where revenue growth is masking the true cost of maintenance, and communities that are deferring maintenance
- Roeland Park's cost of living is Average, as a mature community this is a strong place to be, especially in light of the fact that a mill levy adjustment has been implemented to counter the impacts of anticipated sales tax declines and the community has just come through one of the worst recessions in history.

Population Totals by County



	1980	1990	2000	2010
Platte	46,341	57,867	73,781	89,322
Cass	51,029	63,808	82,092	99,478
Wyandotte	172,335	161,993	157,882	157,505
Clay	136,488	153,411	184,006	221,939
Johnson	270,269	355,054	451,086	544,179
Jackson	629,266	633,232	654,880	674,158

Jobs In Each County



	1980	1990	2000	2010
Platte	16,158	32,196	44,144	52,159
Cass	14,774	20,477	31,171	37,945
Wyandotte	92,876	92,567	94,186	97,249
Clay	51,993	84,056	110,779	124,337
Johnson	145,476	242,761	363,616	402,016
Jackson	430,544	443,226	473,886	435,510

Tax Lid Concepts

- The emphasis is on “tax revenue” not the mill levy.

Assessed Valuation/1000 = Mill Rate
Assessed Valuation x Mill Levy Rate = **Tax Revenue**
(dollars)

2017: \$70,318,083 x 0.033463 = **\$2,353,054**

To capture tax lid limit each budget year:

Example 1

- Assessed valuation grows 3%
- CPI growth is 1.3%
- CPI and exceptions limit City maximum increase to 1.3%
- **Mill levy must roll back**
- Mill levy would go from 33.463 in 2017 to 32.911 in 2018

Example 2

- Assessed valuation decreases by 1%
- CPI and exceptions limit maximum increase to 1.3%
- **Mill levy could increase to capture 1.3% limit**
- Mill levy would go from 33.463 in 2017 to 34.240 in 2018

Where your Roeland Park Property Tax Dollars Go

City, 24.86%

State, 1.12%

County, 17.31%

JCCC, 7.11%

Shawnee Mission School
District, 41.41%

Fire District #2, 8.19%



Example of the Property Tax Benefits of Commercial/Industrial Uses

Appraised Value	Assessment %	Property Tax
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Commercial
Investment

\$ 1,000,000

25.0%

\$ 8,365

Property tax in Roeland Park on a Commercial
Property

Residential
Investment

\$ 1,000,000

11.5%

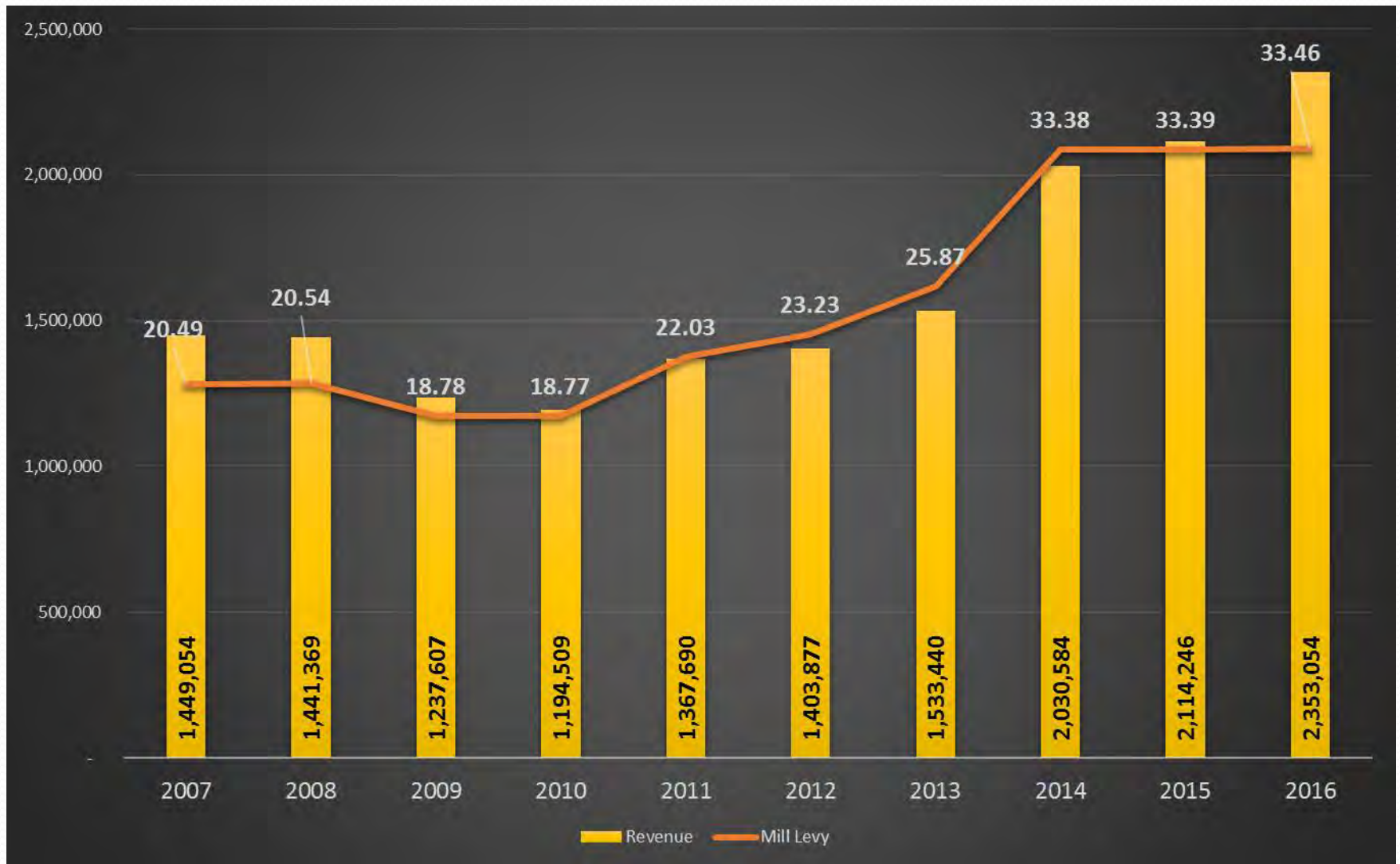
\$ 3,848

Property tax in Roeland Park on a Residential
Property

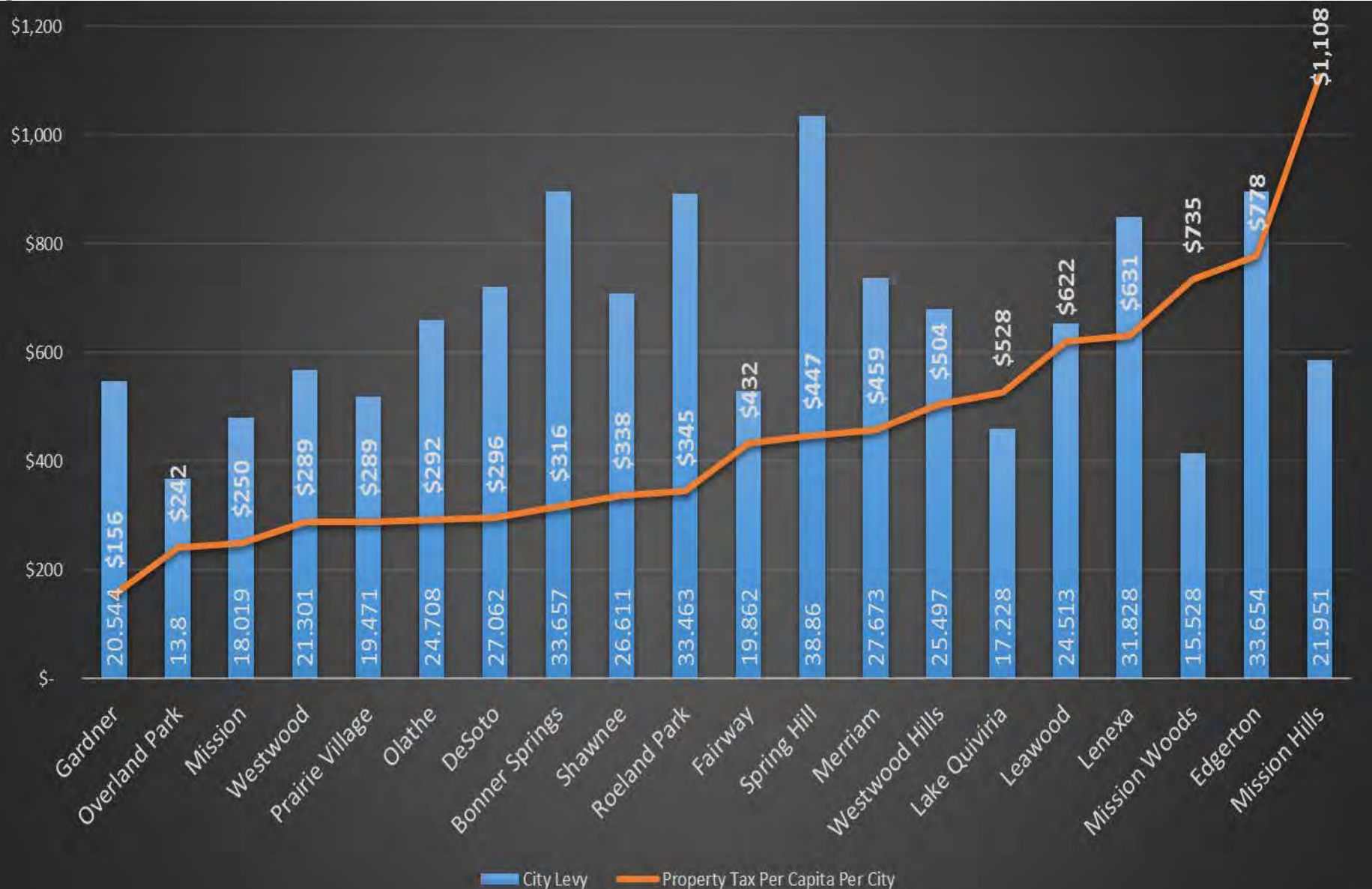
\$ 4,517 More in Property Taxes Paid on The Commercial
Investment or

More Tax Than the Residential
217%Investment

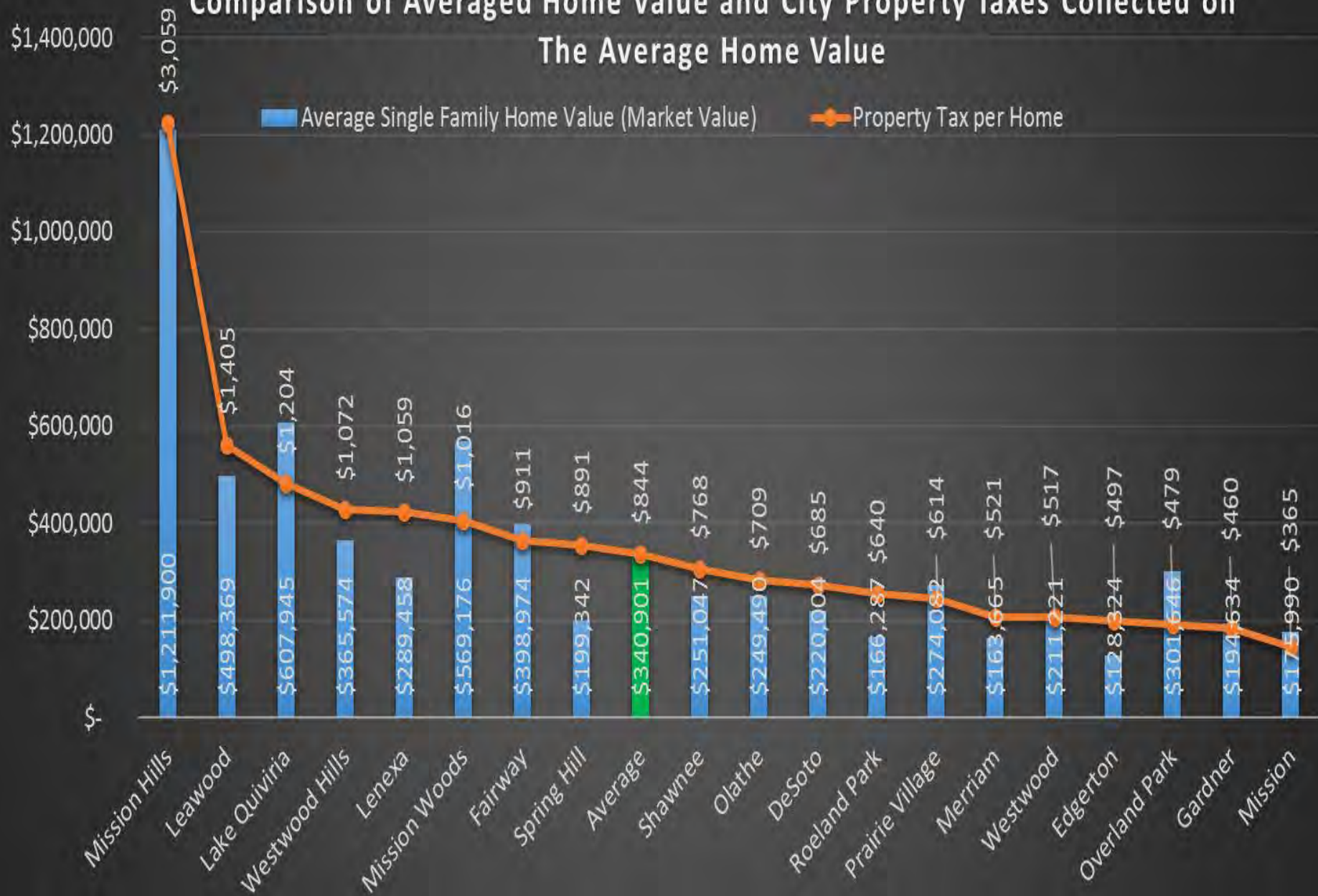
Mill Levy and City Property Tax Revenue Generated



Comparison of Mill Levy and Property Tax Generated Per Capita



Comparison of Averaged Home Value and City Property Taxes Collected on The Average Home Value



Goals and Objectives for 2018

- Goals and Objectives for 2018 Budget

10 Year Capital Improvement Plan

- 10 Year CIP

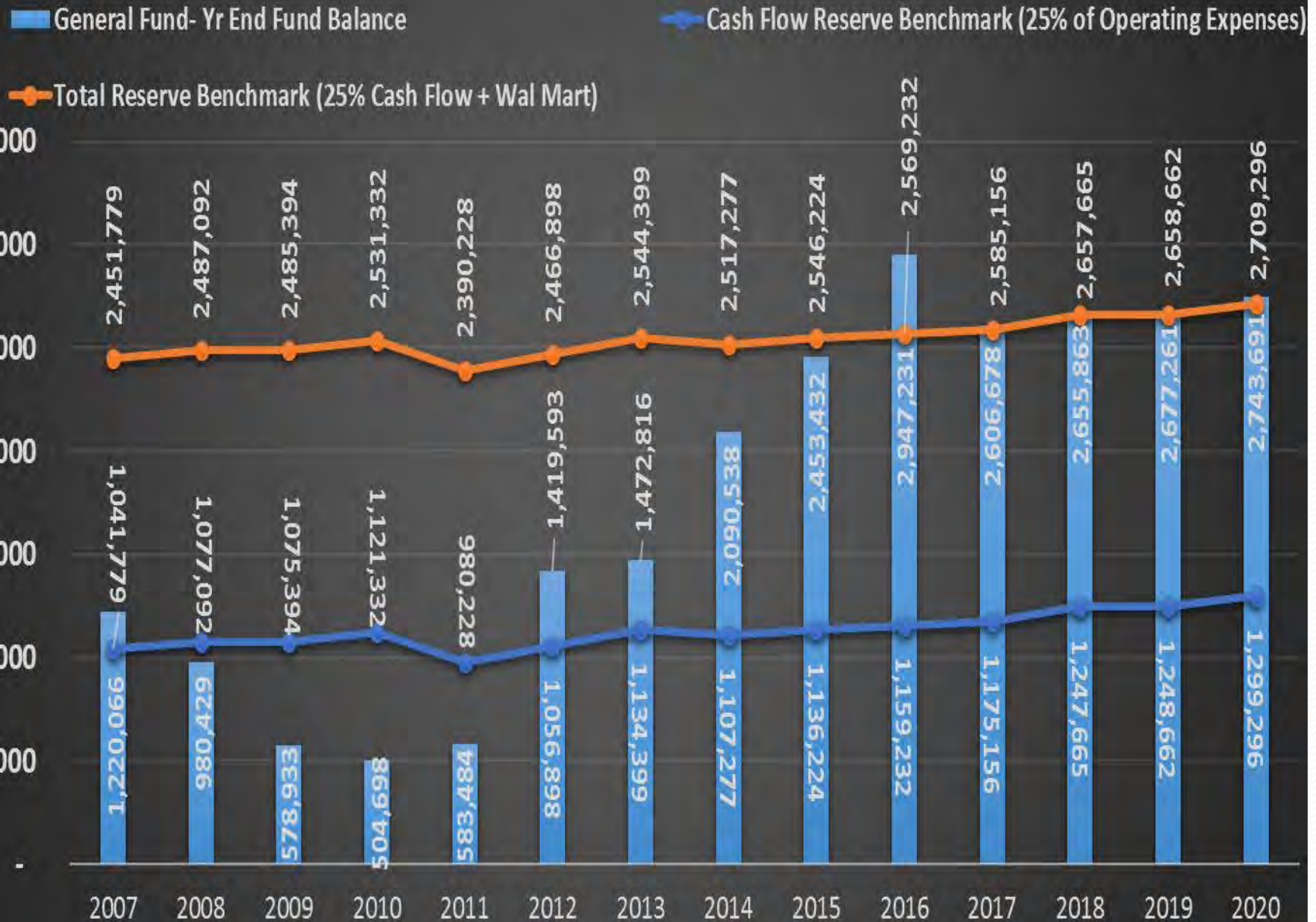
Budget Summary for All Funds

		2014	2015	2016	2017 Budget	2017 YTD ACTUAL	2017 Projected	2018 Budget	2019 Budget	2020 Budget
4000..4999	Revenues									
000..115	General Fund	\$ 5,053,275	\$ 4,909,840	\$ 5,138,939	\$ 7,849,114	\$ 1,948,533	\$ 7,860,173	\$ 8,466,884	\$ 8,449,296	\$ 8,702,476
200	Bond & Interest Fund	\$ 1,086,853	\$ 1,029,915	\$ 1,121,887	\$ 1,541,810	\$ 314,496	\$ 1,370,536	\$ 1,147,571	\$ 947,759	\$ 878,210
250	Special Highway Fund	\$ 177,334	\$ 180,266	\$ 182,426	\$ 290,464	\$ 46,084	\$ 310,424	\$ 356,450	\$ 397,492	\$ 495,944
270	Special Street Fund 27 - A	\$ 768,097	\$ 741,268	\$ 1,014,011	\$ 1,351,302	\$ 194,653	\$ 1,288,153	\$ 1,948,090	\$ 1,193,477	\$ 7,027,053
290	Special Street Fund 27 - C	\$ 192,024	\$ 356,795	\$ 192,996	\$ 501,605	\$ 49,027	\$ 536,583	\$ 598,620	\$ 656,537	\$ 724,571
300	Special Infrastructure 27 - D	\$ 384,050	\$ 370,634	\$ 390,234	\$ 413,908	\$ 97,325	\$ 809,722	\$ 1,150,836	\$ 895,512	\$ 467,902
360	Equipment & Bldg Reserve Fund	\$ 448,574	\$ 342,694	\$ 327,321	\$ 394,878	\$ -	\$ 527,237	\$ 1,534,727	\$ 564,513	\$ 675,454
370	TIF 1A/B - Bella Roe / Walmart	\$ 441,358	\$ 519,191	\$ 582,622	\$ 1,785,706	\$ 504,932	\$ 2,048,484	\$ 1,844,346	\$ 2,007,381	\$ 3,074,607
400	TDD#1 - Price Chopper	\$ 279,697	\$ 270,351	\$ 268,001	\$ 270,346	\$ 68,342	\$ 162,682	\$ 168,082	\$ 173,590	\$ 179,208
410	TDD#2 - Lowes	\$ 126,775	\$ 131,504	\$ 135,781	\$ 131,501	\$ 31,573	\$ (805,727)	\$ (803,007)	\$ (800,233)	\$ (797,403)
420	CID #1 - RP Shopping Center	\$ 455,550	\$ 446,114	\$ 457,249	\$ 2,220,342	\$ 122,824	\$ 2,225,185	\$ 2,698,765	\$ 952,647	\$ 1,445,018
450	TIF 2A/D - McDonalds / City Hall	\$ 375,809	\$ 278,998	\$ 310,738	\$ 622,220	\$ 130,842	\$ 644,207	\$ 425,153	\$ 426,014	\$ 353,254
480	TIF 2C - Valley State Bank	\$ 47,748	\$ 48,330	\$ 57,598	\$ 48,330	\$ 52,981	\$ 70,543	\$ 70,761	\$ 36,088	\$ -
490	TIF 3A - Boulevard Apts	\$ 113,014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
510	TIF 3C - Old Pool Area	\$ 44,823	\$ 448,354	\$ 229,313	\$ 787,960	\$ 404,641	\$ 649,779	\$ 127,439	\$ -	\$ -
520	Property Owners Association	\$ 33,847	\$ 33,847	\$ 33,847	\$ 48,470	\$ 33,847	\$ 48,427	\$ 50,399	\$ 52,371	\$ 54,343
	Total Revenues	\$ 10,028,829	\$ 10,108,101	\$ 10,442,960	\$ 18,257,956	\$ 4,000,098	\$ 17,746,408	\$ 19,785,117	\$ 15,952,444	\$ 23,280,638
5000..9999	Expenditures									
000..115	General Fund	\$ 4,452,568	\$ 4,546,948	\$ 4,637,227	\$ 5,354,451	\$ 961,679	\$ 5,248,582	\$ 5,808,109	\$ 5,768,121	\$ 5,953,872
200	Bond & Interest Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 193,680	\$ 1,162,082	\$ 23,330	\$ 1,099,085	\$ 1,147,521	\$ 801,641	\$ 796,116
250	Special Highway Fund	\$ 9,394	\$ 9,394	\$ 26,560	\$ 159,349	\$ 9,394	\$ 136,164	\$ 142,970	\$ 87,400	\$ 89,896
270	Special Street Fund 27 - A	\$ -	\$ 549	\$ 146,946	\$ 881,680	\$ 1,674	\$ 1,051,313	\$ 1,948,000	\$ 1,010,000	\$ 6,427,423
290	Special Street Fund 27 - C	\$ 2,743	\$ 23,493	\$ 19,534	\$ 117,200	\$ 49,087	\$ 127,000	\$ 134,900	\$ 128,640	\$ 136,813
300	Special Infrastructure 27 - D	\$ -	\$ (350)	\$ 57,500	\$ 345,000	\$ 11,781	\$ 390,000	\$ 691,000	\$ 896,000	\$ 470,100
360	Equipment & Bldg Reserve Fund	\$ 66,849	\$ 66,849	\$ 50,974	\$ 122,713	\$ 76,849	\$ 280,931	\$ 1,258,422	\$ 288,208	\$ 399,149
370	TIF 1A/B - Bella Roe / Walmart	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,744	\$ 382,456	\$ 56,548	\$ 1,234,196	\$ 887,274	\$ 3,740	\$ 1,111,317
400	TDD#1 - Price Chopper	\$ -	\$ 693	\$ 45,058	\$ 270,346	\$ 1,360	\$ 270,000	\$ 275,400	\$ 280,908	\$ 286,526
410	TDD#2 - Lowes	\$ -	\$ 604	\$ 21,918	\$ 131,501	\$ 1,097	\$ 136,000	\$ 138,720	\$ 141,494	\$ 144,324
420	CID #1 - RP Shopping Center	\$ 86	\$ 86	\$ 326,734	\$ 1,960,403	\$ 86	\$ -	\$ 2,229,000	\$ -	\$ -
450	TIF 2A/D - McDonalds / City Hall	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,252	\$ 175,510	\$ 12,024	\$ 643,510	\$ 424,365	\$ 425,890	\$ 286,940
480	TIF 2C - Valley State Bank	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,956	\$ 47,740	\$ 52,981	\$ 69,374	\$ 70,761	\$ 36,088	\$ -
490	TIF 3A - Boulevard Apts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (1)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ 2
510	TIF 3C - Old Pool Area	\$ 99,178	\$ 99,178	\$ 109,390	\$ 656,338	\$ 148,950	\$ 649,000	\$ 126,500	\$ -	\$ -
520	Property Owners Association	\$ -	\$ 2	\$ 5,312	\$ 31,875	\$ 3	\$ 31,875	\$ 31,875	\$ 31,875	\$ 31,875
	Total Expenditures	\$ 4,630,817	\$ 4,747,445	\$ 5,741,785	\$ 11,798,644	\$ 1,406,841	\$ 11,367,030	\$ 15,314,817	\$ 9,900,008	\$ 16,134,353
	Ending Fund Balance	\$ 5,398,013	\$ 5,360,656	\$ 4,701,175	\$ 6,459,312	\$ 2,593,257	\$ 6,379,378	\$ 4,470,300	\$ 6,052,437	\$ 7,146,285

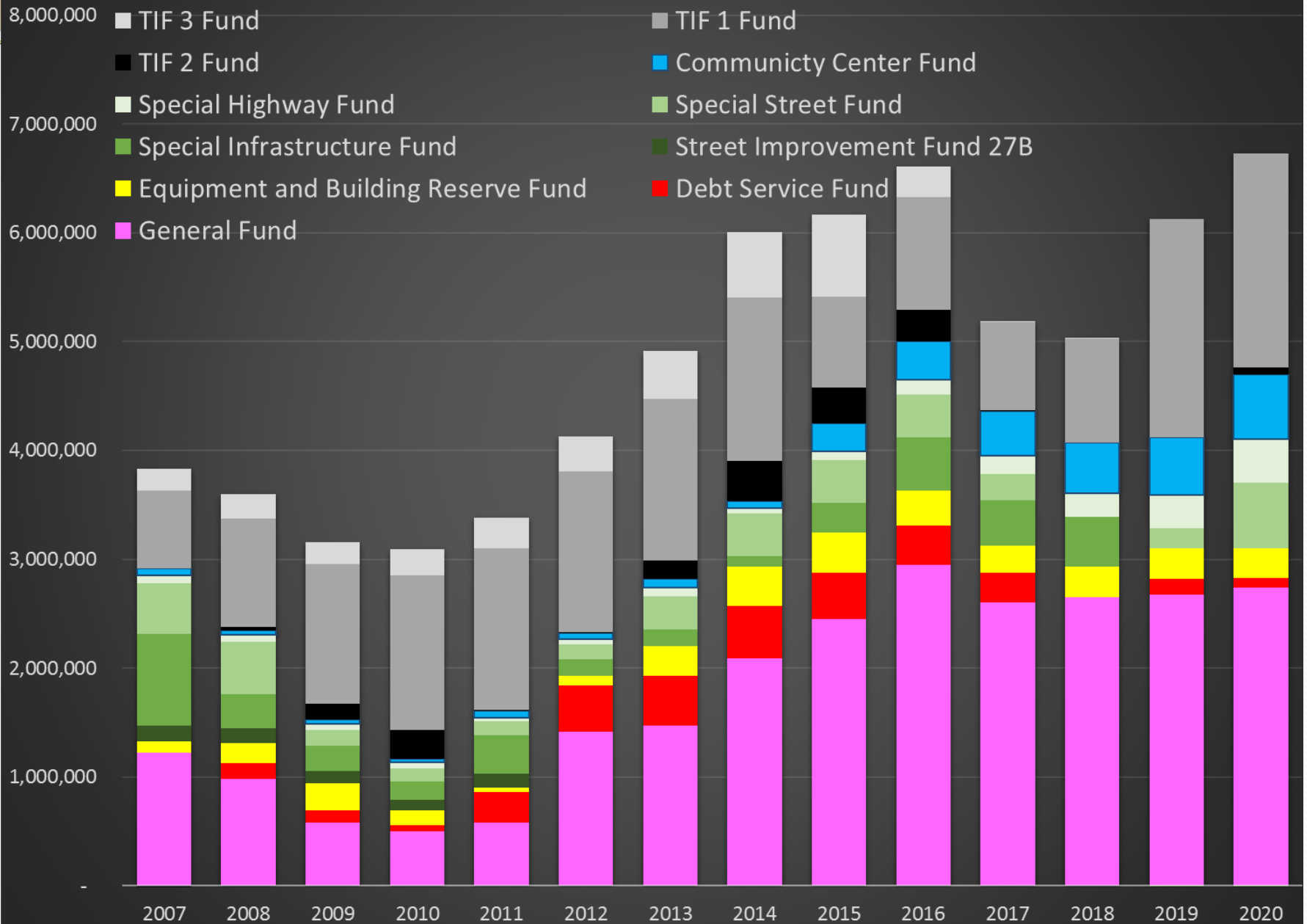
2018 – 2023 Projected Budgets

- Preliminary Budget Detail

General Fund Balance vs. Reserve Benchmarks



Fund Balances - All Funds Available for City Appropriation

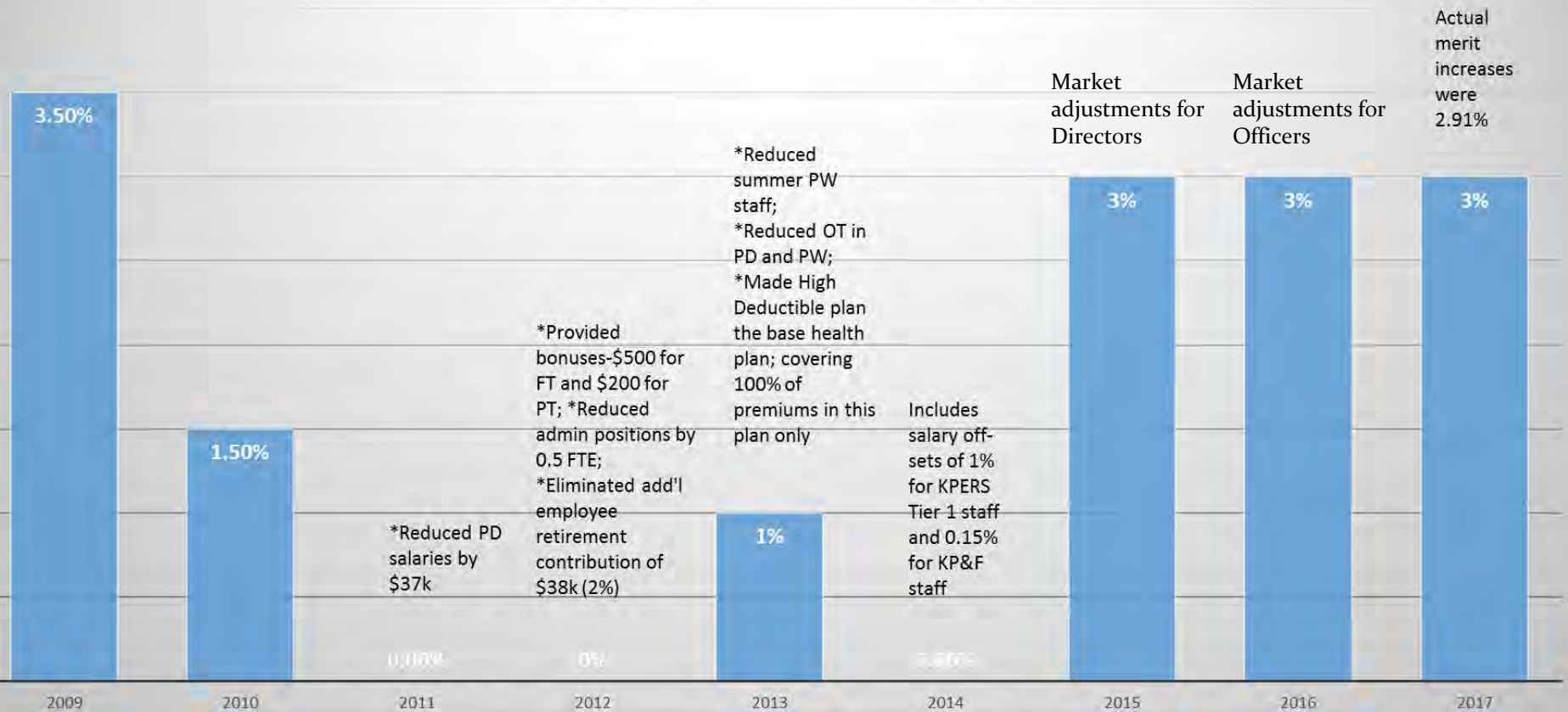


Comparing Staff Size per capita

City	Population (LKM 2014)	FTE Staff 2017	Staff per 1,000 residents
Mission Hills	3,582	9	2.51
Roeland Park	6,845	32	4.70
De Soto	5,911	28	4.74
Overland Park	181,260	903	4.98
Shawnee	64,323	342	5.32
Fairway	3,963	22	5.55
Prairie Village	21,892	132	6.01
Olathe	131,885	903	6.85
Gardner	20,473	146	7.11
Average	34,577	198	7.28
Leawood	32,991	296	8.97
Lenexa	50,344	500	9.93
Merriam	11,281	112	9.95
Westwood	1,528	16	10.47
Mission	9,516	105	11.03
Edgerton	1,700	19	11.06

Roeland Park provides similar services to other City's in Johnson County with 35% less staff than average. (Please note that this is a comparison of the services provided by each City which might differ between Cities)

Salary Increase History



Significant Issues Facing the City

- Tax lid impacts
- Quarter Cent Capital Sales Tax Sunsets In 2023
- Long Term Plan for Aquatics Facility
- Establish a sustainable Capital Improvements Plan
- Dependence upon Big Box Retailers Can be viewed as a negative and a positive.

Good News for the City

- Trend in new home construction and reinvestment in housing, leading to growing tax base.
- An estimated \$180,000/yr. of County 1/4 Sales Tax is available for capital improvements (10 year sunset).
- Two Properties Owned by the City Will Produce Resources in the Near Future.
- CIP Will Serve as Basis for Applying for CDBG Funds Annually, which has not been done since 2000.
- General Fund reserves have been expanded and can be used on Capital Improvements.
- Walmart committed to staying for 3 years.
- Citizen Satisfaction is Among the Highest in the KC Metro.